UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00458862 0

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CXXVII.

THE

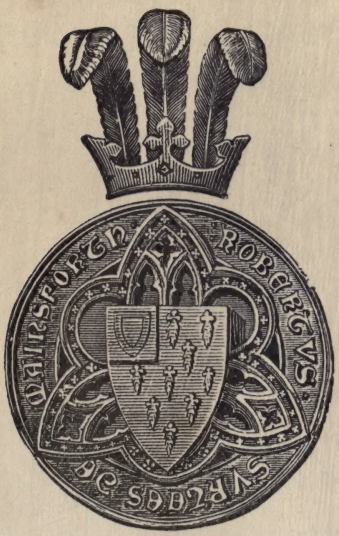
PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. CXXVII.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.XVI.

DA
20
S9
v.127

LIBRARY
741255
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

MISCELLANEA.

VOL. II.

COMPRISING

I.—TWO THIRTEENTH-CENTURY ASSIZE ROLLS FOR THE COUNTY OF DURHAM.

II.—NORTH COUNTRY DEEDS.

III.—DOCUMENTS RELATING TO VISITATIONS OF THE DIOCESE AND PROVINCE OF YORK, 1407, 1423.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY, LONDON.
1916.

At a General Meeting of the Surtees Society, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, June 1st, 1915, the Rev. Dr. Gee in the chair,

It was resolved,

That a volume of Miscellanies be prepared for the Society, to consist of the following Articles:—

I.—Two Thirteenth-Century Assize Rolls for the County of Durham, now preserved in the Public Record Office, to be edited by Mr. K. E. Bayley.

II.—North Country Deeds, from originals in the same repository, to be edited by the Secretary.

III.—Diocesan and Provincial Visitations in the Fifteenth Century, from the Registers of the Archbishops of York, to be edited by Mr. A. Hamilton Thompson.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

I.—Two Thirteenth-Century Durham Assize Rolls:—

Introduction ix

Durham Eyre Roll, 27 Henry III. 1

Sadberge Assize Roll, 1235-6 75

II.—North Country Deeds 107

Durham 109

Northumberland 114

Yorkshire 122

Scotland 124

III.—Documents relating to Visitations of the Diocese and Province of York 131

Introduction 133

Extracts from the Register of Archbishop Bowet, Vol. I. 152

Extracts from the Register of Archbishop Kempe ... 201

Appendix 291

Index 303

INTRODUCTION.

IT was during the early part of the thirteenth century that the Bishops of Durham consolidated those palatinate privileges which attained their fullest development at the end of that century, when Anthony Bell, "of that state and greatness as never any Bishop was, Woolsey excepted,"* ruled the diocese. Of the origin of those privileges it is not necessary to speak, but for the proper understanding of the two Assize Rolls which form this volume it is requisite that some reference should be made to the development of those privileges during the latter part of the twelfth and the beginning of the thirteenth centuries.†

That the great franchise of Durham did not disappear under the centralizing movement of Henry II.'s reign is due to Hugh Pudsey, Bishop from 1153 to 1195. A cousin of the King, he not only successfully resisted those centralizing tendencies, but obtained charters confirming his *jura regalia*, and, on Richard I.'s accession, extended their area by purchasing Sadberge, that narrow and ill-defined strip of territory‡ which, bordering on the river Tees, until then formed part of the county of Northumberland. Pudsey was succeeded by Philip of Poitou, who had to pay first 500 marks to Richard I. and then 1200 to King John for the confirmation of the grant of Sadberge. After his death in 1208 the see remained vacant during nine stormy years of John's rule—or misrule. The Bishopric in the capable hands of

* Coke, "Institutes," iv., 216.

† The materials for this short sketch are mainly drawn from Lapsley's "County Palatine of Durham" and the "Victoria County History of Durham," ii., 142 *seq.*

‡ The rolls here printed enable the actual area of Sadberge to be identified more certainly than heretofore.

Robert Vipont, Philip of Ulcote, and Aimeric, Archdeacon of Durham, stood steadfast by the King, who benefited largely by the episcopal revenues. The long vacancy had one important effect: it saw a great development of the franchise of the Prior and Convent of Durham, who attempted to oust the jurisdiction of the Bishop in matters secular, in the same way that the Bishop, for his franchise, claimed exemption from the jurisdiction of the royal courts. A long and bitter dispute ensued lasting during Richard Marsh's episcopate (1217—1226) and only coming to an end in 1229, when Bishop Poor effected a compromise, the terms of which are set out in the "Convenit." This document, and still more the "attestationes testium," which fortunately have been preserved,* throw considerable light on the administration of the Bishopric during the period preceding the Assize Rolls here printed. Difficulties not dissimilar in their nature arose between the Bishop and his great feudatories the Balliols, the Bruces, and the Nevilles, the dispute in the two former cases being complicated by the Balliol and Bruce fees being situate in Sadberge. However, it was finally decided that the Bishop had the same *jura regalia* in Sadberge as in the remainder of the Bishopric, and, shortly after the middle of the thirteenth century, the Bishop's sway was undisputed.

Now, in order that the Bishop should be able to deal with all causes of dispute within his franchise, it was necessary that his courts should be transformed from a mere seignorial court into one modelled on the royal courts. When this transformation began is not known, but it seems reasonable to attribute it to Pudsey, who had acted as a royal justice, and this at a time when the royal courts were being greatly developed.† However this may be, it appears from a case in the royal courts at the beginning of the thirteenth century that it was doubtful if the Bishop's

* "Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis" (Surtees Society, 1871), 212 *seq.*

† The point is fully discussed by Lapsley, *op. cit.*, 161 *seq.* Bishop Richard Marsh also acted as a justice in eyre in 1218, "Cal. Pat.," 1216—1225, 206.

court was competent to deal with a case of the grand assize.*

The long vacancy from 1208 to 1217 was doubtless not without effect, for the men of the Bishopric would become familiar with the procedure of the royal courts and the advantages incident to the new forms of process available there.† Hence it is not a matter of surprise to find a few years later in the rolls here printed that the procedure appears to be the same as that in the royal courts.

Of the two rolls which form this volume one relates to an eyre held in 1242, whilst the other records the legal business of the wapentake of Sadberge during the year 1235-6.

A thirteenth-century eyre‡ was a very different thing from the modern assize, for its main objects were the raising of money and the ascertainment that the Bishop's rights and privileges had not in any way been interfered with since the last eyre; incidentally a few, but only a few, criminals were tried, and still fewer were convicted. The money was obtained by fining§ every individual or community for every neglect of duty since the last eyre, and, needless to say, the standard of duty for this purpose was exceedingly high. The slightest slip in the complicated procedure was duly noted, and the luckless individual or community had to pay for his or their act of omission or commission. Unfortunately the

* The case is printed, Lapsley, *op. cit.*, 313. It is of interest to note that the plaintiff (Galfridus filius Galfredi), who desired to oust the Bishop's jurisdiction, is one of the Bishop's justices in 1235, before whom the Sadberge cases were tried, *infra*, p. 76.

† In 1227 (*sede vacante*) an eyre was held in the Bishopric. Martin de Pateshull, that great and indefatigable judge who "works from sunrise until night," presided ("Cal. Close," 1227—31).

‡ The classic work on the subject is Maitland's "Pleas of the Crown for the County of Gloucester." See also "The Eyre of Kent" (Selden Society), 3 vols., "Northumberland Assize Rolls" (Surtees Society), "Somerset Pleas" (Somerset Record Society). For the French procedure at this period, Esmein "Hist. de la procédure criminelle," Ducowdray, "Les Origines du Parlement de Paris et la Justice."

§ Technically they were amerced—a fine was fixed by the judges—an amercement by "honest men of the neighbourhood," M^cKechnie, "Magna Carta," 334; Maitland, "Gloucester Roll," xxxiv.

roll of fines has not been preserved, but the amounts were generally fixed on a traditional scale. And here it may be mentioned that the "Convenit"—the agreement between the Bishop and the Prior and Convent—provides that, if any man of the Prior's fee is fined in the Bishop's court, the amount shall be fixed by the oath of four men—two from the Bishop's fee and two from the Prior's fee—the resultant fine being divided between the Bishop and the Prior.*

The other rights and privileges which were the subject of inquiry at the eyre were mainly those incidental to the Bishop's position as feudal overlord—questions as to the wardship of infants, the marriage of widows, and the value of their lands, the keeping of the assizes of cloth and of weights and measures, interference with rights of fishery had to be answered and the then state of the case put on record for future reference.†

Of the names of the judges before whom the eyre is held only two are named at the head of the roll—Robert fitz Meldred and Richard Duket. From case 47 it would appear that Geoffrey fitz Geoffrey was one of their fellow justices. Fortunately three different records of litigation have preserved the names of the other justices—Geoffrey of Lewkenor, John of Rumsey, and Walter de Merton.‡

* "Feodarium Prior. Dun.," 215. The clause contains the following: "liber homo salvo continemento suo" (as to this obscure term see Pollock and Maitland, "Hist. of English Law," ii., 515; M'Kechnie, "Magna Carta," 345) "mercator salva merchandia sua, rusticus salvo wauwagio suo." The terms of the settlement effected by the "Convenit" indicate that it is not so much the question of jurisdiction, but of the profits incidental to the exercise of that jurisdiction, which were in dispute. Hence the settlement gives the jurisdiction to the Bishop and half the incidental profits to the Prior.

† Holdsworth, "Hist. of English Law," i., 112; Stubbs, "Select Charters," 258.

‡ The records referred to are:—

1. A fine levied at Sadberge on 25 June 1242, "Guisbro' Chartulary" (Surtees Soc., 1891), ii., 333.

2. Quit Claim by Gerardus de Caldwell to the Prior of Finchale, "The Priory of Finchale" (Surtees Soc., 1837), 108.

3. Inspeximus of Proceedings at Durham in the 2nd year of Bishop Farnham, "Durham Cursitor" (Public Record Office), No. 92, Roll 2 of Bishop Toby Matthew, membrane 16d.

Robert fitz Meldred was the Lord of Raby and ancestor of the Durham branch of the Neville family. The date of his birth is not known, but he succeeded to his father's estates in 1195. He was one of the most influential men in the Bishopric, and had for many years been prominent in the Bishop's council and courts.*

Richard Duket, "that inquisitive person," was a royal justice of long standing,† whilst Merton is the future Chancellor of England; in 1242 he was Chancellor to the Bishop, and is so referred to in the Inspeximus above referred to.‡ Lewkenor was the Bishop's steward, then the most important administrative officer of the Palatinate.§

Rumsey was Lewkenor's predecessor in the office of steward,‖ whilst Geoffrey fitz Geoffrey, the Lord of Horden, was, like Robert fitz Meldred, not only a territorial magnate, but also well versed in the business of the Bishopric.¶

The bench it will thus be seen was a strong one, consisting as it did of two representatives of the landowning class, three important administrative officials, and a royal judge of considerable standing.**

The place or places where the eyre was held are not mentioned in the roll, but it is evident that the cases

* For pedigree see Round, "Feudal England," p. 488. His activity can be traced in the many important charters to which he is an attesting witness (see Index to "Feodarium Prior. Dun." sub. nom.).

† Maitland's Introduction of "Bracton's Note Book," i., 51; see also Foss, "Judges," ii., 313.

‡ The Chancellorship to the Bishop was the first important post held by Merton. In 1242 he would not appear to have had any experience as a royal justice ("Dict. Nat. Biog."; Foss, "Lives of the Judges," iii., 129).

§ He is so referred to in the Inspeximus mentioned above, and probably is the person who became a royal justice later in the thirteenth century (Foss, iii., 118). For the office of steward, see Lapsley, *op. cit.*, 77.

‖ Hutchinson, "Hist. Durham," i., 247; Mickleton MSS. (Bishop Cosin's Library, Durham), Ia, fol. 6; "Feodarium," 217.

¶ Surtees, "Hist. Durham," i., 243; "Feodarium," Index sub. nom.

** As the conduct of the Bishop's steward would be likely to be called in question in the course of the eyre his inclusion as a justice seems peculiar; it will also be noticed that Robert fitz Meldred appears in more than one case, *e.g.*, 243, 291.

relating to Sadberge were not dealt with at Durham,* whilst the absence of any reference to adjournments, etc., to Durham in cases from the other wards seems to imply that they were held at Durham† and the Sadberge cases were dealt with there, Sadberge being then a place of some importance, with a prison which seems to have answered to the medieval conception of that establishment as a place whence the prisoners escaped.‡

As a rule the people of the Bishopric were fortunate in not having to travel far, except in the case of those unfortunate individuals who dwelt in the detached portions of the Bishopric on the Scottish Border and had to travel the length of Northumberland to attend the eyre at Durham.§ Even they were fortunate in comparison with the suitors and jurors in other counties, who were liable to be called upon to attend the Royal Courts at Westminster.

When the very large number of persons who had to attend the eyre is borne in mind—for not only had all the county officials to attend, but also representatives of each township, to say nothing of the jurors, the parties to the cases, and numberless pledges of all kinds, the only noticeable absentees being the criminals—the question of providing a suitable court must have been one of difficulty. The rolls contain no indication on the subject, and it is

* From the fact that Sadberge prisoners were sent to Durham (3, 13) it would almost look as though they were tried there, but the entries in reference to Durham in cases 36 and 38 appear to be conclusive that the Sadberge cases were not heard there.

† The terms of the "Convenit" support the view that Durham was the place of trial: "Si hominis Episcopi de Norhamshire veniant ad placitandum corum justiciariis apud Dunelm." The alternative place of trial was Norham, and it is evident that the Norham cases at this eyre were not tried there as they entered among those relating to the Chester Ward, *vide infra*.

‡ Hatfield's "Survey" (Surtees Soc., 1856), 194, gives some indication of the importance of the place; the number of burgages held of the Bishop is noticeable. The entry of rent in the "Survey" in reference to the prison is suggestive: "pro evasione, si accideret, prisonariorum."

§ The entries in reference to Norham and the other outlying districts are mixed up with those relating to the Chester Ward after case 316.

probable that the court sat in a church.* It will be noticed that the eyre roll, unlike in this respect the Sadberge roll, does not give any date except the episcopal year of the Bishop. From the fine referred to on p. xii. we know that the justices were at Sadberge on June 25th, and the dates referred to in cases 36 and 157 indicate that the eyre was held at the end of June and the beginning of July 1242, a very suitable period in the county of Durham, as the business of the eyre would be over before the haymaking season began—a matter of much importance when the very large number of persons who had to attend is borne in mind.

It would appear that the eyre roll is the actual record made by the clerk of the court. The very large number of clerical errors which appear in the text—they are not all due to remissness on the part of the editor—indicate that the entries were hurriedly made, whilst the character of the writing does not suggest that it is a transcript. The nature of some of the marginal notes may be quoted in support of this view, *e.g.*, "cras" opposite cases (119, 122, 178, 336), and "die mercurii" (221) and "post prandium" (361). Further, several of the entries are left in an unfinished condition (*e.g.*, 44, 194), and in some instances additions have been made in a different hand at, apparently, a later date (109, 161).

It should, however, be mentioned that in certain cases (*e.g.*, 106) the entry after the word "Postea" does not appear to have been added later, but it does not seem impossible that such additions were made on the same day but at a later hour, and that the clerk, knowing that such addition would have to be made, left the necessary space—this supposition is supported by the not infrequent spaces

* The Galilee, at the west end of Durham Cathedral, was used at an earlier date as a court. This appears from the evidence of witnesses in the dispute between the Bishop and the Prior, which was settled by the "Convenit." There is some difference between the witnesses as to the place where a certain case was tried; the Galilee, the Palace Green (placia), and the house of Gilbert Hansard are all mentioned ("Feodarium," 252).

left between entries in the roll. The difficulties of the clerk are illustrated by case 307, where a presentment by the township of Gateshead was either not heard or overlooked—it rather suggests a crowded and somewhat noisy court.

As to the nature of the entries on the roll, the following advice given by the late Professor Maitland* must be borne in mind:—

"We are evidently dealing, not with a document carefully made up after the judicial business which it describes was over, but with a collection of notes jotted down while that business was actually going on. Consequently, we must expect language which is summary, elliptical, disjointed. It must be allowed that the Latin is bad; by which is meant not merely that it is medieval Latin (Bracton's Latin is good enough, though it is the Latin of the thirteenth, not of the first century), but that it is bad Latin in the same sense that modern 'notes of evidence' are bad English. One must read it in jerks, as one would read the notes which judges and counsel now make in court; one must be prepared for very sudden changes of nominative, and willing to fill up breaches of grammar with common sense."

To illustrate the procedure a few typical cases may be taken. Case 106 records that Thomas of Easington accidentally killed his son. Thomas was imprisoned, but as was almost always the case, he was released on finding pledges that he would appear before the justices. He accordingly appears before the judges. The jury—not the petty jury of our day, but the presenting jury, the ancestor of our grand jury—say that Thomas killed his son by misfortune and not by either anger or hatred. Thomas is accordingly placed in the custody of the constable of the castle—of Durham evidently—until the justices have had an opportunity of discussing the question with the Bishop, doubtless with a view of a free pardon being granted, for the judges have no power to acquit a man who was found to

* Pleas of the Crown for the County of Gloucester, xxvii.

have committed homicide by misadventure.* Thomas, however, is not kept in prison, as he finds two pledges who undertake to produce him if any one desires to take action against him in connection with his son's death.

Case 130 is an example of action by an approver, a criminal who, in consideration of his successfully prosecuting a certain number of other criminals, is allowed to go free. In this case Stephen of Trindon denounces Geoffrey of Haswell, who is arrested and then released on finding pledges that he will attend before the judges. Subsequently Geoffrey steals corn and is caught red-handed, but luckily for him the value of the corn is only two pence, for he would have been hung without trial had the value exceeded a shilling as a hand-having thief.† When brought up before the county court he confesses that he stole the corn, but no reference is made to his having suffered any punishment for his petty larceny, such as whipping or the loss of an ear. At the eyre the jury state that they do not suspect Geoffrey of any offence except that of stealing corn, and he is therefore acquitted, but at the same time is ordered to quit the Bishopric unless he obtains the Bishop's permission to return.‡ Of the fate of Stephen, the approver, who was unsuccessful in his other prosecution (131), there is no record. Hanging it was, no doubt, but as there was no property for the Bishop to claim, the clerk omitted to record the obvious result of his lack of success. The roll contains several other cases of approvers (1, 2, 90, 91 and 92) who attempted to fight their way to freedom, for, as a rule, the decision depended on the duel fought with staffs, as in the case (90) where Robert, the son of Abraham, was denounced by Stephen, overcome by him in the duel, and hung. In another case (2) the defendants summarily disposed of the approvers by hanging them, a procedure which apparently

* Pollock and Maitland, ii., 479.

† *Ibid.*, ii., 495, "Northumberland Assize Roll" (Surtees Soc.), 70.

‡ From his acquittal it would appear that he had already been punished by the county court for his theft.

does not call forth any adverse comment, or even a fine by the judges.

One of the principal methods of bringing criminals to book was personal action on the part of the person injured, who "appeals" the defendant.

In case 119 we have a series of appeals which followed on what appears to have been a faction fight on Houghton Moor. Alan of Houghton comes before the court, and in minute detail describes the injuries he had received at the hands of Hamo, serjeant of the Lord of Hurworth; the hour, the place, the nature of the wound, the weapon, and amount of money stolen are all carefully specified, followed by an offer to prove (*dis-racionare*) in the usual way, *i.e.*, by duel. To these charges Hamo does not plead a direct negative; he takes exception to Alan's process, and claims that he is not called upon to reply to him on the grounds that, though appealed with words of felony, Alan had not raised the "Hue and Cry,"* that he had not made sufficient suit,† and that the wounds are not visible.

To this defence Alan admits that he did not raise the hue and cry, but states that he laid his complaint before the Bishop's bailiff at Durham, and had shewn his wounds at the county court. The judges, however, dismiss the appeal, and the luckless Alan is fined for his "false" appeal and ordered to be imprisoned. This, however, does not end the case, which is referred to the jury to be dealt with on its merits, the appeal having failed on purely technical grounds. The jury say that Alan was beaten, but not robbed, and that the hue and cry was not raised. They assess the damage sustained by Alan at five shillings, which Hamo and another Hurworth man have to pay.

Though there are a number of cases of appeal on the roll it is but seldom that there is any definite result. In most cases the prosecutor fails either to put in an appearance or to proceed with the appeal, but, as has been seen above, a failure of the appeal did not absolve the defendant, who as

* Pollock and Maitland, ii., 578. † *Ibid.*, ii., 606.

a rule had to stand his trial by the court. Of criminal trials of what would now be considered the usual kind there are singularly few, for in most cases the criminal fled, or in the very few cases where he was caught summary punishment was inflicted. As a result there are a number of cases where the criminal has been outlawed, the main interest of the court being in securing his chattels for the Bishop, and also the beneficial uses of his land for a year and a day. Owing to the paucity of punishments available—for there was nothing between death and the various minor penalties, such as loss of an ear, whipping, etc., and imprisonment was not then regarded as penal, but merely as a means of obtaining payment of a fine or securing an individual's presence—the court is not severe on defendants who, though guilty of the offence with which they are charged, otherwise have an unblemished character; in such cases (350) the defendant is allowed to return on finding pledges for his future good behaviour.

Table I. at the end of this Introduction contains a rough analysis of the criminal entries on the roll, indicating the nature of the crime, the procedure, and the result. The numerous cases of outlawry and undetected criminals shew that the system of amateur police then in force was anything but satisfactory, and viewed in that light the constant fining of delinquent townships for allowing offenders to escape was very necessary. It should be mentioned here that there was no system of frankpledge* in the Bishopric, the offender's township being the responsible unit, even, it would appear, when the crime was committed outside the township (164, 166). Again, there was no murdrum fine, and Englishry has not therefore to be presented.†

All things considered, the number of cases of sanctuary recorded is somewhat small, but the advantages of simple flight were greater, for in those days the plunge into the unknown, which the process of abjuring the realm involved,

* In seventeenth and eighteenth centuries there are references to view of frankpledge, but it would appear to be an innovation. As to frankpledge, *vide* Pollock and Maitland, i., 568.

† *Ibid.*, ii., 487; Cal. Close Rolls, 29 March 1227, p. 179.

would be somewhat terrifying to the ordinary offender, whilst the roll (207) records the fate of a certain Richard, who, having abjured the realm, was caught at York.*

The active and intelligent criminal had but little to fear in those days—his main difficulty must have been the lack of suitable material to steal. Except, possibly, in the towns† the hue and cry seems to be singularly inefficient, for the roll discloses the fact that in almost all cases of robbery the robbers were unknown. The principal danger he ran was that of being caught in the act, when his career of crime would be speedily and effectively terminated, hanging and not decapitation being the usual local method of doing this. The risk of such a fate was but slight,‡ and it may be of interest to study the machinery which is brought into motion. The person robbed must immediately raise the hue and cry in the four neighbouring townships, and in addition he must inform the serjeant of the ward (352). In the old days when wealth was largely represented by flocks the tracking of the stolen animals could be effectively done by the hue and cry, but it is evident that, despite the many fines inflicted by the justices on defaulting townships, it was singularly ineffective in capturing criminals, and its main use was to prevent false accusations of crime being brought against innocent persons, for the failure to raise the hue and cry at the earliest possible moment was a not uncommon defence (60).§

* For the distinction between the lesser and greater sanctuary see *infra*, xxi., and the "Archæological Journal." The question of abjuration is dealt with very fully in "Revue Historique," vol. 50, p. 1.

† In the roll the comparatively small amount of crime in the towns is noticeable, and is possibly due to more effective police arrangements than in the scattered townships.

‡ Table I. discloses the fact that of the 29 cases of robbery recorded by way of presentment, in only two cases were the offenders hung; and of the remainder all escaped, though three took sanctuary and abjured the realm. The appeals of robbery and wounding are made against persons who are not criminals; the action of trespass was then only in its infancy, and an appeal was one of the usual methods of bringing such questions before the court (Pollock and Maitland, ii., 526).

§ The necessity for the issue of the writ of 1252 as to watch and ward ("Select Charters," 370) indicates that the hue and cry at this period was not working satisfactorily.

To the criminal this somewhat cumbrous method of pursuit would not cause much alarm; still, if the pursuit was hot, the nearest church was always a place of temporary safety. Once there the church had to be watched by the four neighbouring townships to prevent his escape until, in the presence of the coroner, he abjured the realm, took his way to the nearest port, and left in all probability for Scotland. On the other hand, if time permitted, the criminal by crossing the Tyne or Tees was beyond the reach of the palatinate courts,* whilst greater security could be obtained by taking refuge in the greater sanctuaries of Hexham and Ripon, where, under certain conditions and within certain limits, he could dwell in peace without having to abjure the realm, as he would have to do in the case of the ordinary church.† Should the criminal be taken he will, if not caught red-handed, be imprisoned until he can find securities who will undertake to produce him when required, unless meanwhile he has made good his escape, as is not at all improbable. He ought to appear before the county court, where his crime should be duly presented by the four townships.‡ The power of the county court§ to deal with a case seems to be limited: they can acquit,‖ but

* Lapsley, *op. cit.*, 252. Case 63 should be noted, where the robbers were captured beyond the river Tees, which formed the southern boundary of the palatinate.

† "Archæological Journal." It should be noted that the greater sanctuary of Durham Cathedral was not available to offenders guilty of crimes within the palatinate—they had broken the Bishop's peace (Lapsley, *op. cit.*, 253; "Sanctuar. Dunelm.," Surtees Soc., *passim*).

‡ The roll does not disclose any procedure at a hundred court. Durham was not divided into hundreds, but into four wards, Chester, Easington, Darlington, and Stockton (Cal. Close Rolls, 1237, p. 567), in addition to Sadberge, which is treated as a separate county. The halmote courts of the Bishop, held (at a later date) three times a year, may be said to correspond to the hundred courts in other districts.

§ The county court for Sadberge seems to be indifferently referred to as comitatus and wapentagium (17, 41, 160). The Durham county court was held every fortnight (Modern Rep.) and not every month. The reference to the fuller county court in case 119 should be noted.

‖ Case 94. The acquittal did not absolve the defendant from appearing before the justices.

cannot convict. If, however, the criminal has fled, steps will be taken to have him outlawed: he will be duly exacted at the necessary number of courts and his property seized unless he appears, which in fact he never seems to do. At the eyre the crime will be duly presented by the twelve jurors,* the four townships,† and the serjeant. The prisoner, if present, may put himself‡ upon the verdict of the twelve jurors and the four townships.§ Even in the event of a conviction the prisoner's position, though desperate, is not quite hopeless, for he can turn approver and fight his way to safety by ridding the world of a certain number of his associates. So far as the eyre is concerned the mere acquittal or conviction of the prisoner is a comparatively minor matter. Careful inquiry has to be made into the conduct of all persons and communities concerned in the affair. Has the crime been duly presented at the county court? Did the various townships assist in the hue and cry? Were all necessary parties "attached" so as to secure their presence before the judges? Are such persons present, or, if dead, are they properly essoined or excused? Any failure is duly noted and a fine exacted, and, if we remember that the circumstances of every crime during the past seven years had to be accurately stated, we can well understand the dread with which the county regarded the visit every seventh year of these travelling commissioners of taxes, as the justices in eyre have well been called.‖ The men of Gilesgate were doubtless well advised when they paid (291) the comparatively large sum of 60 shillings *per sic quod*

* This will be done in writing (65).

† That the townships made their presentment verbally appears from case 307.

‡ The roll does not contain a case in which the prisoner declines to plead.

§ It is not safe to rely too much on the actual wording of the entries on the roll; the clerk who wrote it seems to use technical expressions somewhat loosely at times. In many cases (*e.g.*, 36, 131) only jurors are mentioned, in others the expression "super patriam" is used, and from case 212 it would appear that this is equivalent to jurors. There is no case where the verdict of the four townships is taken. The expression "per fideles homines" in case 288 should be noted.

‖ Maitland, "Gloucester Assize Roll," p. xxvi.

non occasionentur—evidently their consciences, or memories, were not quite clear.

The successful plea of drunkenness as a defence (in case 352) to a charge of theft is interesting and the result somewhat startling to our ideas—acquittal of the prisoner, although the jury convict her of the theft, whilst the luckless owner of the stolen goods is fined for failing to report the fact of drunkenness to the serjeant.

Of the non-criminal proceedings those relating to the high-handed action of the Burgesses of Durham in claiming that they alone had the right of buying and selling between the rivers Tyne and Tees are the most interesting. It is not as though they attempted to enforce this prohibition against persons little likely to resist, but they seize the property of the men of Robert fitz Meldred, who was not only the presiding judge, but also one of the most powerful men in the Bishopric. Unfortunately there is no record of the decision.

The many cases of drowning, especially in the river Tees, indicate the difficulties and dangers of travelling when bridges were but rare, whilst in case 202 we have, it is believed, not only the first recorded colliery accident, but also the first authentic record of the working of coal in the county.

Whilst the Eyre roll indicates the working of the administrative machinery of the Palatine, the Sadberge roll shews the routine working of the court of that area, when it was still treated as a separate county. Taking into consideration the smallness of the area and the paucity of population, the comparatively large number of cases entered on the roll shews that the taste for litigation in the early part of the thirteenth century was somewhat highly developed in Sadberge. At the head of the roll four justices are named, of whom three, Robert fitz Meldred, John of Rumsey, and Geofferey fitz Geoffrey, we have already met with in the Eyre roll, whilst the fourth, Jordan Heron, was a member of a well-known Bishopric family and a judge of considerable standing.* It is of interest to note that in case 492

* Surtees' "Hist. Durham," iii., 287, Raine's "N. Durham," 304, "Feodarium," 231, where he states that he acted as a judge in the time of Bishop Philip of Poitou (1197—1208).

judgment is deferred as only two justices are present. In Table II. the dates and sittings of the court are tabulated. Except in the cases where the place is mentioned there is nothing to indicate whether the sittings were at Durham or at Sadberge, though from the entry by mistake of a Durham case (449) on the Sadberge roll it would appear that Durham and Sadberge cases were dealt with at one and the same sitting of the court, and if this was so the court would generally sit at Durham, with possibly occasional sessions at Sadberge.

Though it is somewhat difficult to come to any definite conclusion from the comparatively few cases entered on the roll, it appears that the thirteenth-century litigant in Sadberge found an armoury of writs and assizes at his disposal very similar, if not identical, with those available outside the palatinate. In addition to the somewhat old-fashioned writ of right, there are cases of dower (377, 457), novel disseisin (380, 452), mort d'ancestor (378, 453, 454, 455, 456, 462, 484), quare levavit murum (375, 376), quare exaltavit stagnum (379, 450), quo jure (388, 451), quod capiat homagium (467), and entry (458, 463)—a fairly comprehensive list for so small a district. Doubtless the great Martin de Pateshull's visit to the palatinate in 1227 would have a stimulating effect on the clerks of the Bishop's chancery, and cause them to overhaul their register of writs.*

The long-drawn-out proceedings under the writ of right, with all their stringent formalities and many adjournments, are illustrated in the case between the Carew and Clare families over land at Seaton Carew. On ten occasions does it come before the court during the year in question, and though we see the conclusion of the case, we do not know when it began. At the hearing on the 11th February 1236 (492), the care necessary in stating the case is well illustrated, the plaintiff's attorney being attacked for his omission to state the year and day on which Henry I. was living and dead

* As to these writs, see Maitland's "Register of Original Writs," Collected Papers, ii., 110; Pollock and Maitland, ii., 29; Select Civil Pleas (Selden Soc.), *passim*; Bracton's Note Book, *passim*.

when tracing the plaintiff's title. The omission nearly proved fatal, but in the end the plaintiff succeeded. In strong contrast with these dilatory proceedings is the rapidity of the new possessory assizes. The Hurworth Common case of novel disseisin is disposed of summarily at a single sitting; the jurors merely state that Nicholas has been disseised by Nicholas and Richard and their respective wives, and the case is at an end except for the inevitable fines on the unsuccessful parties.

Though at first sight the two rolls here printed may appear to be mere records of crime and litigation, they will, I think, be found of considerable interest in shewing the remarkable way in which the legal and administrative machinery of the palatinate developed during the first half of the thirteenth century.

In conclusion, I have to express my thanks to Mr. H. H. E. Craster, who first drew my attention to these rolls; to Miss Cox and Miss Grogan for transcribing; to Mr. Hamilton Thompson for the very great assistance he gave me with text; and to our Secretary for much kindly help.

The Editor must crave the reader's kind indulgence for the efforts of a novice—what his fate would have been at the hands of the justices of the 1242 eyre, with their painfully high sense of duty, he trembles to think.

DESCRIPTION OF ROLLS.

Roll 223.

This roll consists of six membranes 7 inches wide, but of varying lengths. They are joined together in Exchequer fashion. The first membrane is 19 inches long, the second 17¼, the third nearly 24, the fourth 23, the fifth 22, and the sixth 19½ inches long. They are stitched together at the top in Exchequer fashion. It is evident that at some time membranes 5 and 6 have been transposed, the latter containing entries relating to Chester Ward, in continuation of those on membrane 4, whilst the very worn condition of the dorse of

membrane 5, and the endorsements on it mentioned below, indicate that the change is of comparatively recent origin.

On the face of membrane 1 the entries are regularly made, with slight gaps after cases 3 and 4. On the dorse the entries are not so regular, intervals of about an inch being left after cases 33, 38 and 40, and one of 2 inches after case 47.

Except the Sadberge entries (68—71), which are rather crowded, and a 3-inch interval after case 64, the entries on membrane 2 are regularly written.

Membrane 3 calls for no comment except ½-inch intervals after cases 119 and 122, and 3 inches after 139.

The entries on membrane 4 are regularly written, but those at the end of the dorse are badly rubbed.

As has been mentioned above, membrane 5 was formerly the outer skin of the roll. With the exception of the last case (292) on the face the entries are regularly entered. Case 292 would appear to have nothing to do with the eyre; the writing is crowded, and does not appear to have been made at the same time as the other entries. There are a few entries neatly written at the top of the dorse. Near the bottom, "Durham Reg., No. 2," is written in a recent hand, and then below it, in a fifteenth-century hand, "processus Justiciariorum Itinerantium tempore Hugonis Episcopi .... et in .... processum .... hoi .... de Hertipole." "Hugonis" has been crossed out and "Nicholai" inserted in a later hand.

The entries on membrane 6 are regularly made.

The roll is incomplete, as there are no entries relating to the Stockton Ward.

Roll 224.

This roll consists also of six membranes, but the last three are joined together in Chancery fashion, so that the roll appears to consist of only four sheets joined in Exchequer fashion.

Membrane 1 is 8 inches wide and 23 long. The entries

are fairly and regularly entered on the face. On the dorse (record of attorneys) they only occupy some 6 inches. The sizes of the other membranes are 2, 7½ by 14½; 3, 8½ by 21½; 4, 9¼ by 18¼; 5, 7¾ by 19; and 6, 9¾ by 25½. The entries are in all cases fairly and regularly written on the face; there is nothing on the dorse except the endorsement printed at the end of the roll. From the nature of the entries on the second membrane it seems doubtful if it originally formed part of the roll.

TABLE I.

ANALYSIS OF ENTRIES RELATING TO CRIME ON EYRE ROLL.

Presentment.

Murder.

Acquittal, 3 (13, 36, 251).
Conviction and hanging, 1 (3).
Abjures realm, 2 (3, 276).
Fled, 3 (11, 168, 317).
Outlawed, 17 (17, 30, 74, 162, 163, 164, 177, 179, 184, 191, 193, 194, 197, 199, 312, 318, 323).
Criminals unknown, 5 (18, 176, 314, 315, 316).
No result mentioned, 3 (166, 178, 195).

Wounding and/or *Robbery*.

Offenders unknown, 22 (6, 19, 21, 43, 72, 80, 206, 242, 244, 247-8, 250, 319-22, 324-33, 356).
Hung, 2 (245-6).
Abjures realm, 3 (63, 296, 358).
Outlawed, 1 (20).
Result not mentioned, 1 (41).

Theft.

Outlawed, 2 (232, 237).
Acquittal, 1 (47).
Pardoned, 2 (350, 352).

Rape.

Settled (concordati), 1 (101).
Fled, 1 (8).
Conviction, fined, 1 (9).
Imprisoned, 1 (371).
Prisoner dead, 1 (93).
No judgment, 1 (122).

Removing Criminals.

Outlawed, 2 (360-1).
Prisoner fails to appear, 1 (297).

Housebreaking.

Pardoned, 1 (86).
No judgment, 1 (44).

Burglary.

Hung, 1 (351).
Lose an ear, 1 (355).
Pardoned, 2 (103, 233).

Horse Stealing.

Acquittal, 1 (212).

Sheep Stealing.

Acquittal, 1 (188).
Hung, 1 (234).
Outlawed, 7 (87, 249, 359, 365, 367-9).
Pardoned, 1 (231).

Cattle Lifting.

Outlawed, 2 (357, 363).

Stealing other Animals.

Outlawed, 1 (366).
Pardoned, 1 (364).

Poaching.

Order for capture, 1 (118).

Sacrilege.

Imprisonment, 1 (372).
Death by misadventure, 3 (106, 109, 304).

Procedure by way of Appeal.

Murder.

Acquittal, 1 (184).

Wounding and/or *Robbery.*

Appeal does not lie (non jacet), 2 (32,* 119*).
,, not prosecuted, 5 (39, 136-9).
Appellor withdraws (retraxit se), 5 (38, 203-4,* 208,* 215).
Appellor fails in the formal statement (mihil dicit per quod), 3 (205,* 211, 241*).
Against accessory fails owing to failure of appeal against principal, 1 (205*).
Settled, 1 (210).
Appellor dead, 2 (212-13).
Benefit of clergy, 1 (33).

By Approvers.

Conviction, 2 (90, 91).
Acquittal, 6 (1, 2, 49, 92, 130-1, 253).
Manucaption, 1 (254).

Rape.

Insufficient suit, 2 (8, 125*).
Not prosecuted, 3 (31, 67, 94).
Appellor fails to appeal, 2 (95, 96*).
Appellee ,, 1 (101).
Settled, 4 (116, 209, 214, 335).
False evidence, 1 (243).

* Indicates that though appeal failed the appellor was found guilty by the jurors.

TABLE II.—SADBERGE ROLL.

Date of Courts.		
7 Aug.	1235	At Sadberge.
30 Aug.	1235	Durham (377).
8 Oct.	1235	Monday, Durham.
3 Nov.	1235.	
5 Nov.	—	Monday.
14 Jan.	$123\frac{5}{6}$	Monday.
11 Feb.	$123\frac{5}{6}$	—
3 Mar.	$123\frac{5}{6}$	Monday.
7 Apr.	1236	,,
28 Apr.	1236	,,
26 May	1236	,,
30 June	1236	,,

ASSIZE ROLL 223.

27 HENRY III.

Placita Corone apud Sedberge coram domino Roberto filio Meldredi, Ricardo Duket et sociis eorum, Justiciariis domini Nicholai, Dunelmensis Episcopi, Itinerantibus, Pontificatus sui anno secundo.

Wapentagium de Sedberge.

(1.) Dicunt quod Ricardus filius Gospatrici de Midleton, Hugo filloyl de eadem, Alanus bulloc, Thomas Peins de eadem, Rogerus Totay de Stainton, Rogerus Carres de eadem inditati fuerunt per Ranulfum Binnan et Thomam de Redleia, probatores, ad ultimas assisas: venerunt et non Malecreduntur. Judicium, quieti. Et Alanus [Coldestein], unus de plegiis eorum, non venit: ideo in misericordia. Et Adam Homel, Thomas de Egelston, Gilbertus Gadstanes, et Hugo Scalpy, similiter plegii sui, non venerunt: ideo in misericordia.

Quieti.

misericordia.

(2.) Rogerus Tottay et Rogerus de Kaunres, inditati per eosdem probatores, non subtraxerunt se, set per eos suspensi fuerunt predicti probatores. Et Hugo de Holm, Johannes de Bristolle, et Robertus filius Gilberti de Midletone, plegii sui, non venerunt: ideo in misericordia.

(3.) Willelmus Cokeman de Castelden strangulauit Syerith uxorem eius quadam cordella, et missus fuit ad Gailam Dunelmi, et de Prisona euasit. Et ideo loquendum de euacione. Et Taya et sibilla filie sue, consencientes huic facto, misse fuerunt apud Dunelmum. Et Henricus de Neketon, tunc temporis custos Episcopatus, pro euasione

loquendum.

in misericordia. Catalla eiusdem Willelmi
xxxvj sol. xxxvj sol., vnde Johannes de rungetone
Respondebit. Post euasionem predicti Wil-
lelmi, intrauit quandam ecclesiam in Dun-
abiurauit regnum. elmo et abiurauit regnum Regis coram pre-
dicto Henrico. Et quia Villata de Edene non
leuauerunt hutesium, ideo in misericordia:
loquendum. precium anni, etc., x sol. viij d., unde loquen-
dum. Et predictus Johannes de Rungetone
viij sol. vj d. Respondebit de viij sol. et vj d. pro pannis
predicte Cyerith. Postea veniunt predicte
Taie et sibilla et ponunt se super xij iura-
tores et iiij villatas de bono et malo, qui
dicunt quod culpabiles sunt de facto illo:
suspense. ideo suspense. Cattalla predictarum sibille
ij sol. iiij d. et Taye ij sol. iiij d., unde loquendum pro
infante predicte sibille.

(4.) Quidam homo [ignotus] inuentus
Loquendum. fuit mortuus in Mora de edena; primus
inuentor, Rogerus filius Simonis; venit et non
Misericordia. male creditur: ideo Misericordia; et quia
villate de Edene, Elwice, Herte, et Thorpe
loquendum. non leuauerunt hutesium, ideo loquendum.

Hertepol. (5.) Simon Le Passur inuentus fuit sub-
mersus in passagio de Herterpol; primus
inuentor Helias filius Thome; venit et non
Malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Judicium
Infortunium. Et quia villate de Stranton,
Gretam, Setone, et Daltone presentauerunt
Coronatori Henricum Punder pro primo
inuentore, et [non] habuerunt eum coram
Justiciariis, et postea presentauerunt Heliam
filium Thome xij juratores pro primo inuen-
tore, qui comparuit coram Justiciariis, Ideo
misericordia. in misericordia; et plegii Henrici Punder,
misericordia. quia non habuerunt quod plegiaauerunt, in
misericordia; precium batelli de quo cecidit,
xij d., unde Nigellus de Rungestone re-
spondebit.

Gretham. (6.) Tres clerici ignoti hospitati fuerunt
ad domum Willelmi Messarii de Gretham,
et nocte leuauerunt et ligauerunt eum, et

Sierith uxorem eius vulnerauerunt, et quandam Garciam domus occiderunt: nullus alius malecreditur.

(7.) Willelmus Bercarius de Tremedon inuentus fuit ligatus in campo de Strantone, et inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis, et mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Radulfus filius Ricardi prepositi, et Robertus filius Johannis de Stranton.

misericordia.

(8.) Item dicunt quod Galfridus filius Willelmi de Daltone rapuit Cristianam filiam Willelmi Addoc, et Galfridus captus fuit per Willelmum Teston et imprisonatus, et euasit de prisona sua; et ideo ad iudicium de eo. Et predicta Cristiana sequitur uersus eum; et quia non fecit sufficientem sectam, per quam predictus Galfridus respondere deberet, si presens esset, preceptum est ei quod sequatur in comitatu uersus eum, et predictus galfridus interogetur de comitatu in comitatum per vicecomitem. Et quia predictus Willelmus Teyson . . . .

ad iudicium.

(9.) Gilbertus filius Reginaldi de Eltone rapuit Edam de Crakehale in campo de Neutone; qui venit coram Justiciariis. Et Eda non sequitur uersus eum. Et quia per iuratores notum est quod predictus Gilbertus est culpabilis de facto illo, ideo in misericordia: plegii de misericordia, Rogerus prepositus de Eltone, et Walterus filius [Willelmi] de eadem.

(10.) Quedam femina inuenta fuit submersa in campo de Eglescliue; primus inuentor Galfridus le air; venit et non Malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium infortunium.

Infortunium.

(11.) Patricius filius Thome de Nesham inuentus fuit mortuus in campo de Eglescliue. Johannes filius Thome de Nesham

primus inuentor: non male creditur, set dicunt quod malecredunt duos messores. Et quia predictus Johannes mortuus est, et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus filius Thome de Nesham, Rogerus Pays, Willelmus pauper.

(12.) Willelmus filius Henrici de Aselakeby rapuit Julianam laueroc; et Willelmus venit et cognouit quia desponsauit eam; et quia concordati sunt sine licencia, ideo misericordia. in misericordia; plegii de misericordia. . . .

(13.) Willelmus filius Henrici malecreditur de morte Emme uxoris sue: captus fuit, et missus fuit ad prisonam Dunelmi; et deliberatus fuit coram Justiciariis per patriam.

(14.) Alanus Molendinarius de Detoneshal cecidit de Ecclesia eiusdem ville ita quod obiit; primus inuentor Adam Stute: venit et non Malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Infortunium. Iudicium infortunium.

(15.) Agneta uxor Rogeri de Diteneshale cecidit de una carecta ita quod obiit: Infortuninm. nullus malecreditur. Iudicium Infortu- vj sol. deo dandi. nium: precium equi et carete vj sol., unde villata de Nesham Respondebit.

(16.) Quedam infantula inuenta fuit mortua in campo de Hurthewith; primus inuentor Willelmus filius Petri: venit et non malecreditur, nec aliquis alius.

(17.) Alanus filius Nicholai binnan occidit Johannem filium Alduse in domo Roberti filii Alduse, et utlagatus est in Comitatu per sectam Cristiane uxoris eius. Et quia Silvester de Derlington, tunc temporis vicecomes et Coronator, non atachiauit illos qui fuerunt in domo quando occisus misericordia. fuit, ideo in misericordia.

(18.) Baldewinus homo Johannis de Baillio occisus fuit in parco predicti Johannis per utlagas: nescitur qui fuerunt; primus inuentor Willelmus filius Gamelli de Midletone: venit et non Malecreditur.

(19.) Malefactores fuerunt in Marewde, et roberauerunt Warinum de Midletone, et Robertum Molendinarium, et Willelmum filium Rogeri, et Iuonem Riueling: nescitur qui malefactores illi fuerunt.

(20.) Walterus filius Hugonis et Adam filius Gamelli de Eglistone malecreduntur de latrocinio, scilicet de quadam vacca furata: quia subtraxerunt se, Iudicium, exigantur et utlagentur; et habuerunt in cattallis xxvj sol. vj d., unde villata de Eglestone respondebit. Et quia villata de Egleston sciuit eos esse latrones, et non ceperunt eos, ideo in misericordia.

exigantur et utlagentur xxvj sol. vj d.

misericordia.

(21.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte apud Stainton, et ligauerunt Sierith filiam Gamelli, beatricem, et Enocham, et roberauerunt eas: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(22.) Hugo Bulmer cecidit mortuus in campo castri Bernardi per quandam infirmitatem: prima inuentrix Acelot uxor predicti Hugonis: venit et non Malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium.

Infortunium.

(23.) Emma filia Johannis de Thorp inuenta fuit submersa sub uilla de Queringtón; primus inuentor Johannes de Thorp: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium; et quia vtesium non fuit leuatum, ideo loquendum.

loquendum.

(24.) Radulfus filius Walteri cecidit de quodam equo et submersus fuit; primus inuentor Walterus pater eius: venit et non Malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium Infortunium: precium equi vj d., unde vicecomes Respondebit.

Infortunium vj d. deo dandi.

(25.) Philippa filia Johannis fili Roberti submersa fuit sub villa de Geineford. Inuentrix Cristiana de Gaineford: venit et non Malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium Infortunium.

Teysa. (26.) Thurchilda de langetone submersit se ipsam sponte in Teysa. Matilda filia eiusdem prima inuentrix. Catella predicte
ij s. vj d. Thurchilde ij sol. vj d., unde vicecomes Sedberge Respondebit.

(27.) Rogerus filius Nicholai dispensatoris de Gainford suspensit se ipsum in grangia Roberti de Hindeley; primus inuentor Vtting seruiens predicti Roberti: venit et non malecreditur, nec nullus alius.
Infortunium. Iudicium infortunium; et habuit in cattallis
vj sol. vj d.: precium terre anni et diei,
xxvj sol. vj d. xx sol., unde vicecomes Respondebit.

Teyse. (28.) Robertus filius Thome de Bohun cecidit de quodam equo in Teise, et submersus; primus inuentor Willelmus Norman: venit et non Malecreditur; nec
1 marca deo danda. aliquis alius. Iudicium Infortunium: precium equi j marca, unde siluester, tunc temporis vicecomes, Respondebit. Et quia
Misericordia. predictus equs tratitus fuit per vicecomitem et Coronatorem Galfrido de Sedlewysa et Jolan de Morton ad habendum coram Justiciariis, et illi hoc dedicunt, ideo in misericordia.

Teyse. (29.) Radulfus filius Petri le Surayl inuentus fuit mortuus subter quadam carecta in campo de Persebrige; primus inuentor Petri pater eius: venit et non malecreditur.
deo dandi xij d. Iudicium infortunium: precium equi et carecte xij d. unde vicecomes Respondebit.

(30.) Johannes Aldman et Hugo filius Wlwine occiderunt Robertum de Lithegraines in domo Walteri filii Mathei, et fugerunt ad ecclesiam. Postea utlagati fuerunt per sectam Isoude vxoris predicti Roberti.

Appella.

(31.) Emma Todde, que appellauit Ricardum de Westmerland de rapo, non est prosecuta uersus eum; et ideo predictus Ricardus de hoc quietus, et ipsa capiatur.

(32.) Johannes filius Thome de Hotton apellat Simonem de Neuland quod, ubi fuit in pace domini Episcopi in campo de Hotton die sabati proxima ante festum sancti Barnabe, venit ad eum et fecit ei quandam plagam in sinistra parte capitis sui quodam baculo quadrato. Idem apellat Ricardum de Cunescliue et Willelmum Tekeman et Thomam ad ecclesiam quod eadem die et in eodem loco uerberauerunt eum et in ausilio fuerunt predicto Simoni, qui plagam illam ei dedit, et quod hoc ei fecerunt in feloniam offert disracionare per corpus suum uel per quicquid curia domini Episcopi considerandum.

Et Simon de Neuland et alii veniunt et petunt iudicium si debeant ei Respondere, desicut plaga unde loquitur facta fuit quodam baculo et non armis molutis. Et quia apellum non iacet, ideo inquiratur veritas per xij Juratores.

Iuratores dicunt quod predictus Johannes cecidit de equo suo et fregit capud suum contra quandam Petram, et dicunt quod postea predictus Simone et alii uerberauerunt eum, unde damnificatus fuit ad valenciam iij solidorum. Et quia hoc ei fecerunt, consideratum est quod ei habere faciant predictos iij solidos et sint in misericordia. Et predictus Johannes filius Thome pro falso apello mittatur Gaile.

Mem. 1. dors.

Adhuc de Sadberge.

(33.) Johannes filius Elye de Manefeld apellat Alanum diaconum de Cunescliue, quod, ubi fuit in pace domini Episcopi in Cimiterio de Cunescliue die sanctorum Petri

et pauli post prandium, venit ad eum et fecit ei quandam plagam in capite quodam baculo, et quod hoc ei fecit in feloniam, offert etc.

dies. Et Magister Willelmus de Manefeld venit et petit eum ut clericum suum, et habet eum ut de eo teneatur iusticia.

(34.) Quatuor homines submersi fuerunt in mari, et inuenti fuerunt in sabulo de Seton. Primus inuentor Adam Gilewathe: venet et non malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium infortunium. Et quia villata de Setone sepilierunt predictos iiij homines sine visu cornatoris: ideo in misericordia.

Misericordia. loquendum de Batello cum verodicto de Hertepol. (35.) Quidam ignotus mortuus inuentus fuit in teysa, qui carebat uno pede et una manu; primus inuentor Thomas de Galewa . . . . : venit et non malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium infortunium.

Infortunium. Teysa.

(36.) Alexander filius Alexandri de Breretone, retatus de morte cuiusdam hominis occisi in campo de Brumtoft, captus fuit, et plegiatus fuit usque iter Justiciariorum. Qui venit. Et quia loquela ista debuit terminari apud Dunelmum, datus est ei dies et plegiis suis, die veneris proxima

dies. post festum sancti Petri et Pauli.

Postea venit predictus Alexander, et ponit se super xij Juratores de bono. Qui dicunt quod non est culpabilis de morte

Quietus. predicti hominis occisi: ideo Quietus.

(37.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Ade Binnan et robauerunt eum: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(38.) Alicia que fuit uxor Patricii de Luttrington, que apellauit de morte predicti Patricii Tassin filium Ingerami de Bayllol, Morantum Ingeram de Tilloley, Deudonet et Willelmum de Queringdone, Et Appellat Thomam filium sebine de Bolum [de missione], venit et retraxit se, et dicit

quod non uult sequi. Et dicit quod iniuste fecit apellum. Ideo consideratum est quod predicta Alicia [mittatur Gaiole] ; predictus Thomas captus fuit et traditus siluestro de Derlintone, qui presens est et hoc bene concedit, et dicit quod deliberauit eum per preceptum Episcopi, set non profert Warantum : ideo in misericordia ; et alii apellati non sunt inuenti, et ideo loquendum apud Dunelmum.

misericordia. apud Dunelmum.

(39.) Winniua filia Patricii de Cletlum, que appellauit Johannem de Ludewrthe de Roberia cuiusdam firmaculi, non est prosecuta uersus eum : ideo ipsa et plegii sui [in misericordia], similiter Robertus homo Joilcni et Robertus Mamelard ; et xij Juratores et villata de Cledone non presentauerunt apellum istud Justiciariis : ideo in misericordia, et loquendum apud Dunelmum de alia medietate, que non est de feodo.

misericordia.

le misericordia. Loquendum apud Dunelmum.

(40.) J. de Beglolo, Walterus filius Hugonis de Eglestone, Adam filius Gamelli de eadem, Willelmus Belle de longa neutona, Willelmus Carle de Hurtewrthe, et Thomas scuffur de Nesham fugerunt : malecreduntur. [Ideo ad] Iudicium. Exigentur per sectam Curie. Et villata de Hurthewurthe pro receptacione et fuga predicti Willelmi in misericordia. Et villata de Nesham pro fuga predicti Thome in misericordia : et predicti Willelmus Carle et Thomas Sucfur poterunt redire, si uoluerint inuenire plegios de fidelitate.

(41.) Robertus spendeluue vulnerauit Willelmum Page in campo de Dalton quadam sagitta, et predictus Willelmus leuauit hutesium, sed non fuit secutus ; et quia villata de Dalton non presentauerunt hoc ad Wapentagium, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(42.) Duodecim Juratores pro pluribus concelamentis.

(43.) Petri filius Ade de Nesebite fuit ligatus et robatus de vesturis suis, et inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis; misericordia. [et Petrus non venit]; ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus prepositus de Nesebite et Gilbertus filius Rogeri; et villata de Nesebite Thorp et xij Juratores misericordia. non presentauerunt hoc: ideo in misericordia.

(44.) Walterus filius Hugonis de Eglestone, Adam filius Gemelli de eadem, Willelmus Belle de longa Neutone, Willelmus Carle de Hurteworthe, et Thomas scuffur de Nesham: pro grangia de Nesham, quod loquendum. ipse fregit, omnes isti fugerunt et malecreduntur. Iudicium.

(45.) De defaltis, Archiepiscopus pro setona; Prior Dunelmensis, Johannes de Baillol, Thomas filius Willelmi de Staintone, Johannes Bulemer, Rogerus Bertram de Botehale, Nigellus de Rungetone, Henricus de Perci, Willelmus de Memerhermer, Willelmus de feugers, Willelmus de Perci, Johannes filius Walteri de Aselakeby, Prior de Hexelsham, Willelmus de Hessewell, Henricus Dey, Radulfus super Teysam, Johannes de Midletone, Roolant Bart, Radulfus filius Willelmi, Nicholas de farendona, Gerardus de Morton percussus cancro, Radulfus de Amundeuille, Hugo Persone de Midletone, Warinus Pecche, Hedwardus de Seuely, Henricus de baiolo avunculus domini Johannis, Robertus Marescallus domini Johannis, Robertus Treiner, Rogerus filius Galfridi de Egleston, Gocelinus de Westwic, Eustachius de Baielo, Henricus Clericus de Sledewise, Willelmus de Sumeruile, Radulfus de Cotum, Johannes Riueling, Bernardus frater eius, qui moram fecerunt in partibus transmarinis per x annos, Thomas spacch, Walterus filius Abelis, et Hugo filius Hamel de Hert: non uenerunt primo misericordia. die; ideo in misericordia.

(46.) Simon filius Henrici de Midletone imprisonatus fuit per Henricum de Neketone, tunc temporis balliuum Dunolmi, et fuit replegiatus ad esse coram Justiciariis per Henricum Deudone de Mortone, Heliam de Burdone, Ricardum de Hartone, et Henricum filium Ricardi de Mortone. Simon venit, et quietancia est per iudicium.

Quietancia.

Loquendum. [An entry erased.]

(47.) Willelmus Belle, retatus de una tunica et supertunica quas furatus fuit, ut iuratores precise dicunt, captus fuit per communem clamorem patrie et imprisonatus; et Siluester de Derlingtone, tunc Vicecomes, replegiauit eum per Gilbertum de Neutone et Walterum board et Walterum Coket de eadem, licet haberent eum ad iij Wapentagia, et idem Siluester liberauit eum postea sine iudicio; et ipse presens est, et dicit quod Robertus filius Maldrici et socii sui Justiciarii deliberauerunt eum; et predictus Robertus et Galfridus filius Galfridi presentes sunt, et ipsi et predicti xij dicunt quod deliberauerunt eum sine Waranto; et ideo loquendum.

[In a later hand.] Quod homines de Hertilpole ostendant munimenta que habent de libertate sua.

(48.) Dies datus est hominibus de Hertepol ad ostendendum cartas et monumenta sua quas habent de dono domini episcoporum Dunelmensium, die lune proxima post assumpcionem beate Marie apud Dunelmum, super hoc quod Barones, milites, et alii domini episcopi tenentes conqueruntur de eis. Eidem habent diem ibidem de hoc quod dominus Episcopus debet habere apud Hertepol Hauenatores suos.

Mem. 2.

H[ertepol]. Veredictum de Hertepol.

H[ertepol]. (49.) Henricus Cooperar de Hertepol, inditatus per quendam probatorem, suspensus:

Quietus. venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium quietus, et sit sub plegio.

(50.) Quedam Garcia scaldata fuit in plumbo Roberti blaickline ita quod obiit; prima inuentrix Matilda filia Willelmi filii filii Gamelli: non venit quia mortua, et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium Plumbi ij sol., unde vicecomes respondebit. Et quia predicta Matilda mortua est, et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eam de Morte, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus filius lamberti.

Infortunium ij sol. deo.

misericordia.

(51.) Henricus flandrensis scaldatus est in plumbo Roberti Blackline ita quod obiit: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium plumbi ij sol.; et quia obiit in domo [Rogeri le grant], inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis, et mortuus est, et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum: ideo in misericordia, scilicet Walterus filius Benedicti et Ricardus filius saeri.

ij sol. deo Infortunium.

misericordia.

(52.) Quidam Willelmus extraneus scaldatus fuit in plumbo Willelmi de Wetelawe ita quod obiit, et in domo stat' de Burt'; et inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis, et mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Gilbertus de Hornebi, Nicholaus filius lamberti, et Johannes filius Wnot: precium Plumbi ij sol. [vnde vicecomes respondebit]. Et Alicia filia Johannis Vnot fuit in domo illa, et inuenit plegios, etc., et mortua est, et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eam: ideo in misericordia, scilicet predictus Gilbertus et Johannes.

ij sol deo dandi.

Infortunium misericordia.

(53.) Quedam femina Kikelot cecidit in turlellam, sicut siccauit brasium, ita quod obiit; prima inuentrix Agneta de Cottone: venit et non male creditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(54.) Quedam garcia [Alicia nomine], submersa fuit sub ripo maris; prima inuentrix Isouda soror Ricardi Fullone: venit et non malecreditur, nec nullus alius. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(55.) Hugo filius Petri Caretarii cecidit per quandam infirmitatem, et obiit. Prima inuentrix Emma uxor eius: non malecreditur, et quia mortua est et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eam, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus de smithetone et Willelmus Carable.

Infortunium misericordia.

(56.) Precium cuiusdam Batelli liberatum Petro de Setone xij d. unde et concordatum, set condonatur.

H[ertepol].

(57.) De prisis factis, dicunt quod Siluester de Derlingtone cepit c sol. de villata de Hertepol, et de Willelmo filio Hugonis de eadem dimidiam marcam; et ideo in misericordia, et loquendum. Ideo summonetur, etc.

misericordia loquendum.

(58.) Quedam garcia Walteri Brun cecidit in plumbo dicti Walteri et escaldata fuit, vnde obiit; prima inuentrix Margeria filia Johannis, et venit et non malecreditur, nec aliquis alius. Iudicium infortunium: precium plumbi xij d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

Infortunium xij d.

(59.) Gilbertus Plumbarius submersus fuit in Mari ad Passagium per infortunium, sicut stetit in quodam Batello; prima inuentrix Emma uxor eius: Venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium batelli iiij sol., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

Infortunium iiij^{or} sol.

H[ertepol].

(60.) Henricus le Manseil appellat Johannem filium Vivoc quod, ubi fuit in pace domini Episcopi in Hertepol die sancti

Bartholomei, anno coronacionis Regis Henrici xxiiij^to^, venit ad eum et uerberauit eum, et robauit de eo quandam hachetam, et imprisonauit eum; et dicit quod robauit de eo alias res, [scilicet unum firmacillum, vj d., et unum anulum aureum] ad valenciam dimidie marce; et quod hoc ei fecit nequiter et in feloniam offert. Et in crastino, quando exiit de Prisona, duo homines predicti Johannis ducebant eum extra villam per duas leucas, itaque non potuit hutesium leuare; set, quando dimiserunt eum, leuauit Hutesium apud Elmedene et Swinestone in balliua de stoketone coram messoribus in campis, et postea atachiatus fuit in Comitatu Sadberge.

H[ertepol]. Et Johannes venit et defendit feloniam, roberiam, et totum, etc.; et dicit quod predictus Henricus venit in villam de Hertepole, et stulte se portauit, ita quod gentes illius ville habuerunt suspicionem de eo quod esset malefactor, et quod per commune consilium hominum de Hertepol captus fuit. Et bene concedit quod inprisonauit eum, et ideo misericordia. in misericordia: plegius de misericordia Walterus de Eclescliue. Et quia non leuauit hutesium, nec eodem modo fecit apellum suum coram Justiciariis, sicut fecit misericordia. coronatori, ideo in misericordia et custodiatur.

(61.) Item de prisis factis. Siluester de Derlingtone, vicecomes Sedberge, cepit dimidiam marcam de Elia paruo de Giseburn pro pannis uenditis contra asisam, vnde ipse loquendum. Respondebit; et ad iudicium de eo.

(62.) Item de prisis factis. Idem siluester cepit vnam marcam de Waltero de Munros, et de Johanne de Dam ij loquendum. quarteria siliginis. Ideo inde loquendum.

H[ertepol]. loquendum. (63.) Duo latrones capti fuerunt ultra Teysam, et ducti apud Dunelmum. Willelmus Heirun replegiauit eos, et ducit eos ad

Hertepole; et ibi inprisonati fuerunt In talamo predicti Willelmi per ipsum Willelmum, et euaserunt; et ideo loquendum de euasione. Et unus eorum qui euaserunt fugit ad ecclesiam fratrum minorum de Hertepol et abiurauit regnum.

(64.) De Wrecco maris, dicunt quod siluester de Derlingtone habuit Wreccum vnius nauis de Alnemuta, et idem habuit Wreccum vnius nauis de De Dunewice per Warantum Johannis filii Philippi: ideo loquendum. loquendum.

Veredictum de castro Bernardi.

Infortunium deo dandi ij sol. vj d. misericordia.

(65.) Quedam femina, Matilda nomine, seruiens in castro Castri Bernardi, escaldata fuit in plumbo ita quod obiit; primus inuentor Gamellus de Westwice: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium plumbi ij sol. vj d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit; et quia xij iuratores non habuerunt in rotulo suo primum inuentorem, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(66.) De uinis venditis contra assisam, dicunt quod Walterus le Boner uendidit uinum contra assisam; ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(67.) Gille filia alani de Bringenhale, que appellauit Elyam filium Godefridi de Castro Bernardi de rapo, et eadem apellauit Tunnoc poke, Aliciam Nunne, sibil Heirun et Emmam copthrawer de vi; non est prosecuta: ideo in misericordia; pauper est. Et quia predictus Elias et alii atachiati fuerunt et non venerunt, ideo ipsi et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Godefridus Mercatorius, Johannes de Bristolle et Hugo Mercenarius. Et quia Villata de castro Bernardi non presentauit hoc, ideo in misericordia.

Veredictum Saberge per xij Juratores.

(68.) xij Juratores presentant quod villata de Morton debet custodire prisonas Episcopi captas in Manerio de Sadberge et in alio socagio pertinente ad Wapentagium sadberge, et ducere eas ubi Duci debent per preceptum domini Episcopi vna cum aliis que seruicium illud facere debeant, et seruicium istud semper facere consueuit quousque predicta villata data fuit Waltero fratri Radulfi sur teyse a predicto Radulfo fratre suo. Et post tempus illud subtraxit predictus Walterus seruicium illud per respectum sibi datum de gracia balliuorum. Dicunt et quod manerium de Aselakeby et Egglscliue debent illud idem seruicium; et de illo seruicio fuit Ricardus Episcopus secundus seisitus die quo obiit, et post obitum predicti Episcopi subtractum fuit seruicium illud. Item dicunt quod Hurtwrth et Nesham debent illud idem seruicium et faciunt: ideo loquendum. loquendum.

(69.) Alanus Warin tenet unam Carucatam terre in villata de Sadberge in seriancia, et pro seriancia illa est Coronator in feodo, et reddit per annum v sol. iiij d.; et residuum terre illius valet xx sol.

(70.) Siluester de Derlington, tunc temporis vicecomes, placitauit apud Sadberge, et inuenit quendam falsum Galonem, qui fuit Hawisie que fuit uxor Nicholai; que finem fecit pro misericordia sua pro xij d.: ideo loquendum. loquendum.

(71.) Hospitalis domus de Aluretone tenet xlij acras terre in Newebigging de dono Johannis de eadem villa, qui fuit dominus eiusdem; et consueuit reddere per annum xlij d. Et Philippus Episcopus postea relaxauit eis redditum predictum; et ideo loquendum.

Mem. 2 dors.

Veredictum de Gatisheuid per xij Juratores.

(72.) Dicunt quod quidam Garcio domini Ade de Perington robatus fuit de x libris uel x marcis et vulneratus extra villam de Gatisheuid: nescitur quis eum robauit.

(73.) Robertus filius Vttred cecidit in aqua de Tine iuxta pontem noui castri, et submersus fuit; prima inuentrix Alicia mater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Infortunium. Judicium Infortunium.

(74.) Robertus Sutor inuentus fuit occisus secus gardinum domini Episcopi de Gatisheuid; primus inuentor Johannes Sutor: venit et non malecreditur. Reginaldus de Corebrige eum occidit, et fugit usque misericordia. Exteldesham; et quia villa de Gatisheuid non habuit predictum Reginaldum coram exigatur et utlagetur. Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia. Iudicium: Reginaldus exigatur per sectam Curie.

(75.) Willelmus Paulin de Quicham cecidit de quadam quercu in haya de Gatisheuid ita quod inde obiit: nullus inde Infortunium. malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(76.) Thomas Robet cecidit de quadam quercu in bosco de Vrpathe ita quod inde obiit; primus inuentor Elwaldus Casi: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(77.) Quidam flandrensis escaldatus fuit Infortunium misericordia. in plumbo Rogeri Tannatores ita quod inde obiit, et Rogerus atachiatus fuit ad esse coram Justiciariis; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum de morte, ideo in misericordia: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium plumbi iiij^{or} sol. Johannes Gilet Respondit: tempore N. de Moles.

(78.) Matilda filia Roberti Hoker obiit morte subita in vico sicut iuit: primus inuentor Rogerus Preste: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(79.) Isouda filia Johannis Tewe submersa fuit in fonte eiusdem Johannis: primus inuentor Idem Johannes: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(80.) Willelmus Peddere extraneus robatus fuit de tribus marcis et dimidia in haia de Gatisheuid et de xl vlnis de linea tela, et vulneratus: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(81.) Matilda garcia Matilde filie Elgy esscaldata fuit in plumbo dicte Matilde ita quod inde obiit. Meg filia militis inuenit eam: venit et non malecreditur; iudicium Infortunium: precium plumbi xij d., unde Ricardus seruiens Respondebit.

Infortunium xij d. deodandi.

(82.) Radulfus filius Ailwin obiit morte subita in Gatisheuid; primus inuentor Ailwinus pater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(83.) De Ecclesiis, dicunt quod Ecclesia sancte Marie de Gatisheuid esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi; sed Rex, sede vacante, dedit eam Roberto de Plesseys: et valet xxvj marcas per annum.

(84.) De purpresturis, dicunt quod Burgenses de nouo Castro leuauerunt quoddam rete in Tina erga dominum Episcopum vltra filum aque; et ideo loquendum.

misericordia.

(85.) Latitudo pannorum non est seruata; et ideo omnes factores panni in Gatisheuid in misericordia.

(86.) Matheus filius Alani de la More fregit noctanter domum Persone de Gatisheuid, et asportauit albos panes: nescitur summa; rediat si voluerit, si inueniat plegios de fidelitate.

(87.) Johannes Bercarius et utting filius eius de domo leprosorum fugerunt pro bidentum huarum prepositi de Riton furto, et malecreduntur. Iudicium, exigantur per sectam Curie. Et quia Magister Hospicii non habuit dictos Johannem et utting, ideo misericordia. in misericordia.

(88.) De Kidellis, dicunt quod Alexander Spicer, Patricius Piscator, Johannes Hake, Huctredus stirk, Ernis piscator, Robertus Pickemalle, et Rogerus Hocer: ideo in misericordia.

(89.) Rogerus Crawe et Walterus de stanyere habuerunt Kidellum super aquas domini Episcopi: ideo, si de cetero inueniantur, capiantur.

(90.) Robertus filius Abraham inditatur de quodam probatore, Stephano nomine: captus fuit apud Gatisheuid, et victus est per Duellum et suspensus. Catella dicti Ricardi xiij sol., et Willelmus de lundone ea recepit tempore N. de Moles. Et villata de Gatisheuid pro receptacione eiusdem Roberti in misericordia.

(91.) Rogerus Sapere, inditatus per eundem Stephanum, captus fuit per eundem Stephanum captus fuit apud nouum castrum. Catalla eiusdem Rogeri vj sol. xj d. Et Willelmus de lundone eos recepit tempore N. de moles.

(92.) Quidam Henricus sutor, inditatus per eundem Stephanum, captus fuit, et quietus per patriam.

Veredictum de Derlingtone per xij Juratores.

(93.) De nouis placitis, dicunt quod [Adam] filius Galfridi filii Dauid deforciauit Helewisiam filiam Huntewine; et Adam mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum de morte, ideo in misericordia; et inquirendum qui fuerunt plegii sui; et quia predicta loquela non fuit presentata ad Comitatum, ideo inde loquendum. loquendum.

(94.) Adam filius Persone de Derlingtone, qui appellatus fuit per Aliciam filiam Beatrix de Clothecrofte; et per ipsam non sequitur: ideo capiatur; affidauit: ideo nichil de plegiis; et Adam non venit et fuit atachiatus, et ideo plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Johannes freme et adam Clericus. Et testatum fuit quod predictus Adam deliberatus fuit per comitatum propter defectum secte ipsius Beatrix: ideo loquendum.

(95.) Agneta de Rodeby, que appellauit Radulfum Baret deforciantem, non venit; affidauit: ideo nichil de plegiis suis, et ipsa capiatur; et conuictum est per xij Juratores quod predictus Radulfus deforciauit eam: ideo custodiatur: postea inuenit plegios de misericordia sua, scilicet Widonem Abelium et Willelmum de Tremedon.

(96.) Matilda Grete, que appellauit que appellauit Rogerum filium Astini de rapo, non venit: ideo capiatur; affidauit, et ideo nichil de plegiis; et conuictum est per xij Juratores quod deforciauit eam: ideo dictus Rogerus custodiatur; et quia villata de Derlingtone non presentauit loquelam istam ad comitatum, et vtesium fuit leuatum, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(97.) Ricardus Wiket habuit infirmitatem caducam per vij annos; et accidit

quod hospitauit in domo vtting fitel, ipso absente et uxore sua nesciente de infirmitate illa; inuentus fuit mortuus in lecto suo mane; et quia sepultus fuit sine visu coronatoris, ideo Burgus in misericordia.

(98.) Helewisa quondam uxor Galfridi filii Dauid, manens in burgo de Derlingtone, que tenet liberum tenementum extra Burgum, esse debet in donacione Episcopi.

(99.) Terra que fuit Roberti filii Meldredi est escaeta domini Episcopi, et valet per annum vij sol. viij d., et est in manu domini Episcopi.

(100.) De latitudine pannorum, dicunt quod non seruatur sicut prouisum fuit, et preceptum est quod scire faciant nomina eorum qui uendiderunt contra assisam.

(101.) Matilda filia Walteri de Derlingtone appellauit Thomam filium Hugonis de eadem quod ipse rapuit eam, confitentem se non esse puellam, in domo suo. Et Thomas non venit: ideo ipsi et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Johannes stut et Ricardus flute; et quia burgus de Derlington non presentauit loquelam istam Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(102.) Rogerus de Esse obiit morte subita in domo sua; prima inuentrix Agneta uxor eius: venit et non malecreditur; iudicium Infortunium.

(103.) Ranulfus verarius et Petrus filius Persone burgauerunt Cameram Agnete de Derlingtone et asportauerunt quandam sumam pecunie; discederunt de villa de Derlingtone. Postea rediit predictus Petrus cum predicti pecunia, et Ranulfus retraxit se. Et quia Petrus manens est

Colmo Coco, et predictus Ranulfus manens est in partibus australibus, et non malecreditur de eis de aliis rebus, ideo inde loquendum.

Mem. 3.

Veredictum de Esingtona per xij Juratores.

(104.) Quidam Garcifer extraneus inuentus fuit mortuus in bladis de Hotone; primus inuentor Thomas Lung: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(105.) Quidam homo inuentus fuit submersus inter Dalden et Seham. Primus inuentor Henricus de Galewaie: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium: habuit in burso suo x d. et ij paris , unde Galfridus seruiens respondebit.

Infortunium. x d.

(106.) Thomas de Esigtone iecit baculum suum ad boues suos, et baculum resortiuit et percussit filium suum in Capite ita quod obiit. Idem Thomas captus fuit et imprisonatus, et inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis; et venit. Et Juratores dicunt quod predictus Thomas percussit filium suum per infortunum et non per iram neque per athiam. Et predictus Thomas traditur in custodiam Constabularii castri, quousque Justiciarii locuti fuerint cum domino Episcopo. Postea inuenit predictus Thomas plegios ad standum recto, si quis uersus eum loqui voluerit, scilicet Willelmum de Hessewelle et Jordanum de Aldene.

(107.) Semannus Bacheler et Ricardus Niper submersi fuerunt in Wer. Inuentor semanni Cecilia uxor eius. Inuentor' Ricardi Emma mater eius: veniunt et non malecreduntur. Judicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(108.) Thomas filius Ranulfi Corn submersus fuit apud Ether acres per infortunium, quod cecidit de quodam equo; primus inuentor Ranulfus pater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium equi iij sol., vnde vicecomes Respondebit. Et Robertus filius Arnald, qui equitauit super eundem ecum cum predicto Thoma, et inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis, et mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum de Morte, ideo in misericordia, Ranulfus Corn et Thomas filius Nigelli.

Infortunium. iij sol.

(109.) Hugo Basset et quidam Garcio nomine Franceys ibant cum canibus uersus boscum, et canes euaserunt de manibus predicti francissci; et Hugo cepit quandam Petram et putauit percuttere canem, et percussit predictum franceys ita quod infra tres septimanas obiit; et Hugo fugit. Iudicium, interogetur in Comitatu per sectam Episcopi, et loquendum est cum.

loquendum.

Catalla predicti Hugonis x s., vnde G. de Akesekes Respondebit. Et idem Hugo habuit xij acras, quas episcopus habet in manu sua.

(110.) Quidam fromundus de Seham intrauit mare cum quodam batello, et submersus fuit per tempestatem. Prima Inuentrix Cecilia uxor eius: venit et non malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium. Precium batelli iij sol., unde vicecomes Respondebit. Ricardus Cusin, Adam filius eius, Adam homo Capellani, Jordanus de Setone, et Galfridus filius H. de Galewaht' [qui fuerunt in batello], inuenerunt plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis; et Ricardus, Jordanus et Galfridus veniunt et non malecreduntur: ideo quieti; et Adam filius Ricardi et Adam mortui sunt, et plegii sui non essoniauerunt eos de Morte: ideo in misericordia, scilicet predicti Ricardus, Jordanus, et Galfridus.

Infortunium. iij sol.

misericordia.

Infortunium. (111.) Elyas de Kellawe acoriatus fuit in campis de Kellawe per frigus; prima inuentrix Cecilia vxor eius: venit et non malecreditur. Et Walterus de Hessewelle in Windegate, a cuius domo exiuit, atachiatus fuit ad esse coram Justiciariis; et mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum de morte ideo in misericordia, scilicet Robertus de Garmundeseye in Windegate, et Willelmus faber de eadem.

misericordia.

(112.) Margareta filia Johannis Carpentarii submersa fuit in fossato ante domum patris sui; prima inuentrix Cecilia mater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(113.) Rogerus de Lintingtone submersus fuit sub aula de Beutroue: primus inuentor quidam Garcio Scoticus, mortuus. Iudicium Infortunium. Et simon seruiens Episcopi, scilicet homo Galfridi, qui fuit ad sepulturam predicti Rogeri, non fecit inquisicionem quomodo submersus fuit: ideo in misericordia; et villate de Crocestail, Schinecliue, Trillesdene, et Brunne non presentauerunt loquelam istam vicecomiti: ideo in misericordia.

Infortunium.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(114.) Adam de sChineclife fecit quendam batellum, et, sicut debuit subleuare batellum, Cecidit super eum ita quod obiit infra tres dies sequentes. Et Radulfus Molendinarius, Johannes Molendinarius, et Reginaldus Molendinarius, et Alanus Bateman, qui fuerunt cum predicto Ada, veniunt et non malecreduntur. Iudicium Infortunium. Et quia villate de Schinecliue, vetere Dunelmo, Eleuete, et Schireburne, et xij Juratores non presentauerunt predictis atach coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia; precium batelli, v sol.: dati sunt pro deodando Nicholao vicario de sancto Osewaldo.

(115.) Quidam extraneus inuentus fuit submersus in wera iuxta Pontem de Schinecliue; primus inuentor Radulfus Porcarius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(116.) Alicia filia Reginaldi de Hessewelle appellat Willelmum Page de Eadem, quod ipse nequiter et contra pacem domini Regis et Episcopi venit ad eam die sabati proxima post festum sancti Cuhtberti post prandium in campis de Hessewelle, et rapuit eam; et quod hoc fecit nequiter offert, etc. Et Willelmus venit, et per licenciam curie concordatus est cum predicta Alicia, et dabit xx solidos pro licencia concordandi. Et est concordacio talis quod predictus Willelmus eam desponsabit, et affidauit eam coram Justiciariis. Plegii de xx solidis, Walterus de Ludewrthe et Willelmus Brennewate.

xx sol.

(117.) Agneta filia Roberti Molendinarii submersa fuit in Wera sub Pellowe; primus inuentor Robertus Molendinarius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(118.) Samson de Wilecestre est Malefactor viuariorum. Judicium: capiatur si inueniatur.

capiatur.

(119.) Alanus filius Ricardi de Hotone appellat Hamonem seruientem domini Brianni filii Alani de Hurdewrht, quod, ubi fuit in pace domini Regis et Episcopi in Mora de Hotone die sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno consecracionis Ricardi Episcopi secundi nono, ante horam prime venit et ad eum et fecit ei nequiter et in felonia quandam plagam in capite quadam hachia, et quod robauit de eo duas marcas argenti, et hoc offert disracionare, etc.

Idem apellat Leuenard de Hurdewrth deforciantem, quod eadem die, eadem hora, et in eodem loco venit ad eum et fuit in

ausilium predicto Hamoni, qui plagam illam ei fecit.

Alanus le franceys appellat Willelmum Hund, quod eadem hora, eadem die, et in eodem loco fecit ei quandam plagam in capite, et de robaria x solidorum.

Radulfus filius Hugonis appellat quendam Nigellum, qui mortuus est, de quadam plaga et Roberia xx solidorum.

Robertus filius Alicie apellat Galfridum filium [Ricardi] eodem modo de uerberacione et de roberia dimidie marce.

Johannes Ker appellat Thomam filium Ede de quadam plaga quam ei fecit in capite et de roberia xx solidorum.

Et Hamone, Willelmus hund, et omnes alii appellati, preter Nigellum, qui mortuus est, veniunt et dicunt quod non tenentur eis Respondere, desicut apellant eos per uerba felonie et robererie et non leuauerunt hutesium nec fecerunt sectam sufficientem, nec plage per quas apella formantur sunt aparentes; et de hoc petunt Iudicium.

Et Alanus et omnes alii appellatores veniunt et bene concedunt quod non leuauerunt Hutesium; set dicunt quod quesiti fuerunt balliuis domini Episcopi apud Dunelmum, et ibi monstrauerunt plagas suas in pleno Comitatu. Et quia appellum non iacet, consideratum est quod omnes appellati quieti sint de appello, et Alanus et alii appellatores pro falso appello in misericordia, et custodiantur; et inquiratur Veritas per xij Juratores. Qui veniunt et dicunt quod predicti Alanus et alii appellatores Verberati fuerunt et aliqui eorum vulnerati; sed dicunt quod nulla robaria ibi facta fuit, nec hutesium leuatum; et dicunt quod damnificati fuerunt ad valenciam xij sol., et predictus Hamon et leuenard satisfacient predicto Alano de v sol., et Godefridus filius Nigelli et Robertus frater eius et Alanus filius Nigelli et Adam filius Normanni satisfacient predicto Radulfo filio Hugonis de iiij sol. Et Willelmus Hund et

misericordia.

cras.

Robertus frater eius satisfacient alano le franceys de ij sol., et Thomas filius Ede satisfaciet Johanni Ker de xij d. Et Hamon seruiens Willelmus hund et omnes alii apellati in misericordia; et leuenard, Robertus filius Warini, Adam filius Normanni, et Adam filius Nigelli, et Godefridus filius eiusdem, Robertus filius simonis et Alanum filius simonis mortuus non essoniatus, et Ricardus pater predicti Galefridi, Henricus bulur et Ricardus Crakepol, qui apellati
misericordia. fuerunt de forcia, in misericordia, et vicecomes Respondebit de plegiis. Et simon filius Gilberti, qui appellauit Walterum [Werre], non venit: ideo ipse et plegii sui
misericordia. in misericordia, scilicet Wydo de Hottone et Robertus filius Alicie; et predictus Gilbertus capiatur.

(120.) Quidam Garcio Rogerus et quedam puella Matilda inuenti fuerunt in sablone de Weremue. Inuentores Johannes lung, Agneta mater predicte puelle: venerunt et
Infortunium. non malecreduntur. Judicium Infortunium. Et p . . . . .

(121.) Homines de Tremedone, scilicet homines Prioris de Giseburne, arcerunt turbas hominum domini Brianni filii Alani de Hurdewrth in mora de Hurdewrthe in aurora diei odio et athia et ex proposito: ideo in misericordia. Postea venerunt et finem fecerunt pro misericordia sua pro
xx sol. xx sol. per plegium prioris de Giseburne, et satisfacient hominibus domini Brianni de dampnis suis.

(122.) Rogerus filius Thome de Corneford rapuit Aliciam de Esigtone, que tunc fuit etatis vij annorum. Et predictus Rogerus captus fuit et ductus apud Dunelmum et
cras. imprisonatus, et replegiatus usque ad iter Justiciariorum.

(123.) Quedam infantula Alicia, etatis

unius anni, combusta fuit in quadam domo de Mortone; primus Inuentor Ricardus filius Roberti de Heseldene: non venit quia mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Walterus filius Galfridi et Ricardus de Croxtelle, manentes in morton aud . .: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

misericordia.

Infortunium.

(124.) Walterus fermur sedit ad mensam Nigelli de Rungetone in domo predicti Nigelli, et obiit: nullus inde malecreditur; et quia loquela presentata fuit ad Comitatum, et Henricus de Neketone et Gerardus seruiens Coronatoris non atachiauerunt dictum Nigellum, in cuius domo hoc accidit, nec illos qui fuerunt in domo illa, Ideo inde loquendum.

loquendum.

(125.) Syerith filia Henrici Molendinarii appellat Gilbertum de Hoton de rapo. Gilbertus subtraxit se, et ideo non fuit atachiatus. Et predicta Syerith non fecit sufficientem sectam. Et quia Juratores dicunt quod predictus Gilbertus fecit factum illud, exigetur in Comitatu per sectam Episcopi.

exigetur.

(126.) Walterus Poket inuentus fuit mortuus in grangia Radulfi filii Freman; primus inuentor idem Radulfus filius Freman, qui mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt predictum Radulfum, ideo in misericordia, Scilicet Thomas filius Ricardi [Kar . . .] et Willelmus Chapeleyn. Et quia villate de Cassorp, Scaldeford, Ludewrth, et Schireburne presentauerunt ad comitatum primum inuentorem Radulfum filium Freman, et xij Juratores presentauerunt quandam Julianam Inuentricem, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(127.) Agneta vxor Thome de Cahtorp oppressa fuit in quodam marlero; prima

inuentrix Ligna uxor Roberti filii Turkil: non venit, quia de nouo peperit; et quia plegii sui non habuerunt eam coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus Prest, Robertus filius Turchil: nullus inde male. Iudicium Infortunium. Et quia xij iuratores non presentauerunt quod quidam alanus fuit in marlero cum predicta Agneta, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(128.) Quedam Emma suspendit se ipsam in Camera sua; primus inuentor Ricardus filius predicte Emme: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Nichil de cattallis, quia desponsata fuit.

Infortunium.

(129.) Quidam Baldewinus in moreslawe percussus fuit pede cuiusdam equi in domo Willelmi seruientis ita quod obiit: precium equi dimidia marca, unde Nigellus de Rungetone Respondebit; et quia villata de Moreslawe presentauerunt quod Alanus de Wallesende debuit Respondere de predicta dimidia marca, ideo in misericordia.

dimidia marca.

misericordia.

(130.) Galfridus de Hessewelle inditatus fuit per Stephanum de Tremedone probatorem, et captus et replegiatus fuit veniendi coram Iusticiariis, et postea captus fuit cum blado furato, Scilicet ad valorem duorum denariorum; et predictus Galfridus concessit in Comitatu quod furatus fuit hoc bladum. xij Juratores dicunt quod non malecredunt predictum Galfridum in aliqua re nec de indicacione predicti probatoris, nisi tantummodo de predicto blado furato, et ideo quietus est; set preceptum est quod non inueniatur magis in terra Episcopi, nisi per licenciam domini Episcopi.

Quietus.

(131.) Willelmus de Sunderlund inditatus per eundem probatorem. Qui venit coram Justiciariis et ponit se super xij Juratores de bono et malo, qui dicunt quod fidelis est: ideo Quietus.

Quietus.

(132.) Quidam puer opressus fuit in silkeswrth per rotam molendini equitarii; primi inuentores stephanus homo domine, Alanus homo Gamelli, Edolf de Vrpath, Galfridus Sins, et Alicia filia Gonnoc: non malecreduntur. Judicium Infortunium: precium rote xij d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

xij d.
Infortunium.

(133.) Eda filia Matilde de West Herigtone opressa fuit in quodam Marlero de West Reinigtone. Inuentor eius Osbertus filius Cecilie: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(134.) Iueta filia Ricardi Bachererii oppressa fuit sub carecta patris sui; primus inuentor Ricardus Bernard: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium carecte ij sol., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

ij sol.

Mem. 3, dors.

(135.) Gilbertus de Heseldene, Stephanus Gumare de eadem, Willelmus filius simonis de Houton submersi fuerunt de quodam batello in Mari apud Esigtone. Inuentores Gamellus filius Simonis, Agneta de Heseldene, et Radulfus Gurnay: veniunt et non malecreduntur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium batelli xij d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

xij d.

(136.) Simon filius Gereberti de Hetone, qui appellauit Walterum le Wite de quadam plaga quam ei fecit in sinistra manu quadam Hachia, non est prosecutus: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, Scilicet Robertus filius Alicie; et appellatus mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia.

(137.) Hamon de Hotone, qui appellauit Radulfum filium Hugonis de pace, etc., de quadam plaga quam ei fecit, non venit nec est prosecutus: ideo ipse capiatur, et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus de Wiretoftre et Ricardus filius eius.

misericordia.

(138.) Idem Hamo, qui appellauit Widonem de Hotone de precepto, non est prosecutus; et wido mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia.

(139.) Idem Hamo, qui appellauit de forcia Johannem Ker, Thomam fratrem eius, Gilbertum fratrem eius, Alanum filium Ricardi, Alanum Gallicum, Gilbertum filium Hugonis, Robertum et Robertum filios Alicie vidue, Robertum Macke, Gilbertum filium Willelmi, simonem filium Geroldi, Gilbertum Glede, utting Tod, Robertum filium eius, Robertum filium ade, Radulfum le Cribler, Thomam filium Willelmi lelung, Ricardum filium Roberti Ker, Adam Chaupeneys, Thomam filium Osberti, Robertum litelchid, Ricardum de Herte, Willelmum le fautur, Adam Glede, Thomam Dreng seruientem, Widonem de Heton, Willelmum de aula, Gilbertum filium eius, Gregorium filium Syerith, Galfridum de Holum, Thomam filium Rogeri filii archilli, Gilbertum filium Walteri le felun de Schurnenton, et Gilbertum filium Willelmi filii Brunnolle, non est prosecutus: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Johannes Hansard et philippus de la leye.

(140.) De hiis que esse debent in custodia domini Episcopi, dicunt quod nigellus de Rungetone habet filium et heredem Johannis filii Walteri de scruruetone per Johannam filium Philippi: terra eius valet per annum iiij^{or} marcas.

(141.) Ricardus filius Galfridi de Heppedone fuit in custodia domini Episcopi, set Adam de merley eum habuit in custodia sua et terram suam, nesciunt quo Waranto: terra eius valet per annum xj marcas et dimidiam.

(142.) Robertus filius Alexandri de Heltone est in custodia domini Episcopi: terra eius ualet per annum xx marcas.

(143.) Henricus filius Conani est in custodia domini Episcopi: dominus Robertus de Danull eum habuit per Alexandrum de Heltone: terra eius valet vj marcas.

(144.) Domina Matilda relicta Alexandri de Heltone est in donacione domini Episcopi et Maritanda: terra eius valet per annum xl marcas.

(145.) Isouda de Applingdene est in donacione domini Episcopi: terra eius valet per annum xl solidos.

(146.) Eua uxor Wydonis de Hotone esse debet in donacione domini Episcopi: terra eius valet x solidos.

(147.) Custancia uxor Johannis de Holum et ymania uxor Gilberti de Holum est in donacione domini Episcopi: terra eius valet xx s., et terra predicte Custancie ij marcas.

(148.) Alicia de Thornlawe est in donacione domini Episcopi et est maritanda: terra eius valet viij marcas.

(149.) Juliana relicta Willelmi Harpin esse debet in donacione domini Episcopi, et est Maritata Emerico filio Archidiaconi per Nicholaum de Moles: terra eius valet c solidos.

(150.) Mariota filia Rogeri de Wytewell et sibililia [soror] eius esse debent in donacione domini Episcopi. Robertus de Cliford duxit in uxorem mariotam per patrem predicte Mariote, et sibilia est vidua : terre earum valent ij marcas.

(151.) Cristiana relicta dicti Rogeri debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi, et est maritata Willelmo de Harrope, set nesciunt per quem : terra eius valet j marcam.

(152.) Agneta uxor Reginaldi Basset est in donacione domini Episcopi : terra eius valet xl solidos.

(153.) Agneta Prentute de Magna lumeleye est in donacione domini Episcopi : terra eius valet per annum dimidiam marcam.

(154.) Auicia de Herigtone est in donacionem domini Episcopi : terra eius valet per annum dimidiam marcam.

(155.) De Ecclesiis que esse debent de donacione domini Episcopi, dicunt quod Ecclesia sancti Nicholai in Dunelmo debet esse in donacione domini Episcopi : quidam Romanus nomine Ottobone tenet predictam Ecclesiam per dominum Regem.

(156.) Ecclesia de Wermue esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi. Magister Willelmus de segefeld eam tenet de dono Ricardi Episcopi secundi.

(157.) Walterus de Ludewrthe fecit quandam purpresturam super dominum Episcopum. Et habet diem ad Respondendum de hoc, die lune scilicet in crastino translacionis sancti Thome.

die lune.

(158.) Ecclesia de Essingtone debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi. Johannes de Rumeseie eam tenet de dono domini Ricardi Episcopi secundi: vicaria de Kellawe esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi.

(159.) Ecclesia de Hoctone esse debet in donacione domini Episcopi. Galfridus de Tuarfe eam tenet de dono Regis Johannis.

(160.) De defaltis, dicunt quod Brianus filius Alani, Willelmus Basset, Willelmus de Beuerlaco, Robertus de Wateuille, Matilda de Hettone, Agneta de Pencer, Cristiana de Whitewelle, Thomas Capellanus de Whitewelle, et villata de parua Kellawe non uenerunt primo die: ideo in misericordia; et Magister Johannes de Tinemuta pro defalta in misericordia.

misericordia.

(161.) De Mensuris statutis et Iuratis, dicunt quod mensure bladi non seruantur in Dunelmo, nec assisa de latitudine pannorum, et ideo loquendum. Item dicunt quod assisa de vinis non est seruata in Dunelmo, et ideo loquendum.

loquendum.

(162.) Thomas filius Elie de Tornelawe, Petrus filius Roberti de eadem, Johannes Man de eadem, et Gilbertus filius Simonis de eadem vulnerauerunt Walterum de Stoctone ita quod inde obiit, et Thomas et alii subtraxerunt se. Iudicium, exigantur per sectam Curie. Catalla predicti Gilberti xx sol., unde Galfridus de Akeseles Respondebit.

(163.) Rogerus Hansard seruiens de Winde Gate Vulnerauit Radulfum Vnderside de Hamsterlege ita quod inde obiit. Iudicium, exigatur per sectam Curie.

Veredictum de Derlingtone, scilicet de balliua.

(164.) Walterus Vitulus et Johannes Hellebule submerserunt Walterum Stiward n skyren ad pontem de Halutone nequiter, et fugerunt et vtlagati fuerunt in Comitatu per sectam Imanie vxoris predicti Walteri; primus inuentor Willelmus filius predicti Walteri: venit et non malecreditur. Et quia villata de Bermetone non habuit predictos Walterum et Johannem coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia. Catella predicti Walteri c sol. Catalla predicti Johannis xxxj sol. Nicholaus de Moles ea habuit.

misericordia.

(165.) Galfridus de Carletone submersus fuit in Teisam; primus inuentor adam Bateman: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium equi de quo cecidit, iij sol., vnde simon Hostiarius Respondebit.

(166.) Alanus Halkerbain de Dentone occidit Thomam Bradheuid inter Derlingtone et Kokertone: primus inuentor Adam Punder, qui mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet simon de Bondegate.

misericordia.

Et quia villata de Denton non habuit predictum Alanum coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia. Et Emma vxor predicti Thome, que fecit sectam in comitatu uersus predictum alanum, non uenit, ideo in misericordia: pauper est.

super Wapentagium.

misericordia.

(167.) Willelmus Castelman obiit de morte subita in lecto suo in domo Randulfi filii Hulfe; primus inuentor Willelmus filius Radulfi: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(168.) Rogerus Hatte de Blakewelle occidit Robertum filium Willelmi sutoris in Blakewelle et fugit; primus inuentor

Willelmus pater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Et quia villata de Blakewelle non leuauit Hutesium nec cepit eum, ideo in misericordia. Catalla predicti Rogeri xvj sol., quos Johannes filius Philippi habuit. Et quia xij Juratores dixerunt quod Ricardus Episcopus secundus habuit predictos xvj sol., et Johannes filius Philippi eos habuit, ideo in misericordia.

(169.) Emma vxor Alani filii Radulfi [de kokerton] combusta fuit in domo suo; primus inuentor Eustachius faber de domino R. Anerceby venit: ideo ipse et plegii sui misericordia. in misericordia, scilicet Robertus Ioie de Kokerton et Johannes ad Pontem. Et quia xij Juratores et villata de Kokertone presentauerunt falsum inuentorem, ideo in misericordia. misericordia, et Radulfus filius Radulfi de custodiatur. Kokertone, falsus inuentor, custodiatur.

(170.) Alicia filia Ade Gagot submersa fuit in stangno Molendini de Halutone; prima inuentrix Agneta mater eius: non venit: ideo ipsi et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Adam vir eius et Bernardus de Halweton. Et quia villata de Halwetone presentauerunt falsum inuentorem, scilicet Adam patrem predicte Alicie submerse, misericordia. ideo in misericordia. Et Adam venit et custodiatur.

(171.) Quidam puer etatis vnius diei submersus fuit in skiren. Inuentrix Iuetta filia Thome de Oxenhale: venit et non malecreditur.

(172.) Antegone filia Gilberti de Thikeley cecidit in vno kimelin de Gru et escaldata fuit ita quod obiit inde infra xv dies; primus inuentor Adam cum arcu, qui mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt misericordia. eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Henricus vj d. de Stayntone: precium kimelin vj d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

(173.) Willelmus sutor de Hewrht submersus fuit in skiren. Inuentrix Alicia vxor eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Infortunium.

(174.) Willelmus de Prestone suspendit seipsum; primus inuentor Adam filius sabine: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Infortunium. Catalla eius xviij marce, quas [Henricus de] Neketon habuit; et ideo loquendum. loquendum.

(175.) Galfridus filius Johannis Carpentarii de Rikenhale [submersus fuit] inter Molendinum de Hewrthe et Molendinum de Acle. Inuentrix Juliana Swale: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Infortunium.

(176.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Alani vaccarii de Wodum, et occiderunt Alanum filium Willelmi Brittine. Et quia villata de Wodum presentauit inuentorem ubi non debuit, ideo loquendum. loquendum.

(177.) Thomas longus de Acle occidit Willelmum stiuur, et fugit et vtlagatus est in Comitatu per sectam uxoris predicti Willelmi; et quia villata de Acle non habuit predictam Thomam coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(178.) Agneta uxor Willelmi de Braferton percussit Alanum filium predicti Willelmi quodam baculo ita quod infra ix dies obiit; et Agneta venit. Et inquisicio facta est per xij Iuratores et iiij^{or} villatis, qui dicunt quod lis et contencio fuit inter eos, et predictus Alanus percussit eam, et illa per timorem quem habuit de predicto Alano fugit in cameram suam, et ipse Alanus prosecutus fuit et vi uoluit aperire hostium Camere, et predicta Agneta, aperiendo hostium et se defendendo, percussit eum in capite quadam claua eris ita quod infra ix dies sequentes obiit; quia dicunt cras.

quod predictus Alanus insidiabatur ei post duos dies primos sequentes cum quadam hachia . . . .

Johannes filius Willelmi de Brafertone appellat eandem Agnetam de morte predicti alani fratris sui, et hoc offert . . . . prout Curia considerabit. Et quia conuictum est quod predicta Agneta capta fuit per sectam Episcopi . . . . quod predictus Alanus retauit eam de morte sua antequam obiit, consideratum est quod apellet.

Mem. 4.

Adhuc de Derlingtone.

(179.) Walterus stute de Sokeburne occidit Hugonem prepositum de eadem. Cattalla predicti Walteri ij marce: liberate fuerunt Nicholas de Moles; et quia nullus secutus fuit mortem predicti Hugonis, Ideo exigatur in Comitatu per sectam Curie.

exigatur.

(180.) Thomas de Hospitali de Alureton inuentus fuit mortuus in campo de Miderige. Inuentor Henricus Kele: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(181.) Hutting de Kempel obiit de morte subita in Molendino de Kempel; primus inuentor Reginaldus de Neubiging: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(182.) Gamellus Acarii de Cundum obiit de Morte subita in mora de Cumdone. Inuentor Thomas de Cundum: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(183.) Equus Bartholomei Capellani occidit garcionem predicti Bartholomei. Inuentor Johannes filius Eustachii de Westaclent: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium equi j marca, vnde senescallus respondebit.

Infortunium. j marca.

(184.) Ricardus Russel occidit Willelmum Cappe de Aluertone et fugit; primus inuentor Robertus Prest: venit et non
exigatur. malecreditur; et Ricardus exigatur per sectam Curie. Et Beatrix vxor predicti Willelmi appellauit Robertum de Nunnewic de Precepto, et Robertus ponit se superi Iuratam de hoc. Iuratores dicunt quod non malecredunt eum, et ideo consideratum est quod Robertus inde quietus et Beatrix custodiatur.

(185.) Galfridus filius Willelmi Gretheuid de Brun inuentus fuit mortuus in campo de Tudhou; primus inuentor Willelmus Gaterer: venit et non malecreditur.
Infortunium. Iudicium infortunium.

(186.) Robertus Baifot inuentus fuit mortuus in veteri parco de Auclent; primus inuentor Robertus Bredde: uenit et non
Infortunium. malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium.

(187.) Beatrix filia Johannis fabri de Auclent submersa fuit in Gaweles; primus inuentor Johannes pater eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(188.) Willelmus filius Normanni de Escum furatus fuit xj ouos que fuerunt Rogeri filii Willelmi et Petronille de eadem. Et Johannes Paulin messarius de Auclent missus fuit ad capiendum eum; et per stulticiam predicti Johannis euasit, quia premunitus fuit per Willelmum filium Huberti; et Johannes venit et non potest hoc dedicere:
custodiatur. ideo preceptum est quod custodiatur; et Willelmus filius Huberti venit et finem
j marca. facit pro una marca. Cattalla Willelmi
iiij li. filii Normanni iiij li., vnde Rogerus seruiens de Auclent Respondebit.

(189.) Rogerus filius Johannis de Westaclent cecidit de quodam equo in viuario de Ewenwode; primus inuentor Artur Grayfot:

Infortunium. venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium; precium equi v sol.: traditi fuerunt Nicholao de Moles.

(190.) Willelmus Bercarius de West aclent, Iuetta uxor eius, Henricus filius Eorundem, et Iuetta Moppe conbusti fuerunt in domo sua. Inuentor Willelmus filius Margarete: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(191.) Robertus et Adam filii Ade Presbiteri de Derlingtone, venerunt ad domum Hugonis Nuneman et vulneraverunt eum exigatur. ita quod infra xv dies obiit: exigatur in comitatu per sectam Curie.

(192.) Quidam puer submersus fuit in Gawenles iuxta Auclent sancte Elene. Inuentor Eustachius Bercarius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(193.) Bernardus filius Swayn de Stanhop occidit Willelmum filium Walteri de Eadem et fugit. Hugo filius Stephani forestarii primo inuenit eum: venit et non xij d. malecreditur. Cattalla eius xij d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit. Et quia villata de Stanhop non habuit Bernardum coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia, et bernardus exigatur per sectam Curie.

(194.) Werri de frosterle occidit Robertum Orgrauer et fugit. Inuentor Rogerus scortfrend: venit et non malecreditur. Cattalla eius liberate fuerunt balliuis domini Regis tempore Johannis filii Philippi; et Werri exigatur et vtlagetur per sectam curie; et quia villata de frosterleng non habuit predictum Werri coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia: et terra predicti Werri data fuit Philippo de Wintone ad . . . .

(195.) Jacobus faber de Wlsingham submersit Emmam vxorem eius in Walkerop-

burne et fugit; primus inuentor Walterus Betermaulhe: venit et non malecreditur. Et quia villata de Wlsingham non habuit predictum Jacobum, ideo in misericordia. Cattalla predicti Jacobi xxv sol., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

misericordia. xxv sol.

(196.) Elgy de Rugemund cecidit de quadam quercu ita quod obiit; primus inuentor Willelmus filius eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(197.) Robertus de amundeuille le Bastard occidit Ranulfum Cocum de Wttone in domo sua, et fugit et vtlagatus est per sectam vxoris predicti Ranulfi. Et quia villata de Wttone non habuit predictum Robertum, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(198.) Hueloc de Hamsterle obiit de morte subita in campo de Hamsterle; prima inuentrix syerithe vxor eius: venit et non malecreditur. Judicium infortunium; [et villata de Hamsterley]. Et Willelmus Dene, lambertus garcio lamberti, et Robertus filius Agnete sepelierunt eum sine coronatore: ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(199.) Humfridus Parcarius occidit Walterum Caretarium et subtraxit se. Alicia filia Beatricis de Branspathe Inuenit eum primo: venit et non malecreditur; et Humfridus exigatur in comitatu per sectam Curie. Cattalla predicti Humfridi tradita fuerunt balliuis domini Regis tempore Henrici de Neketone, scilicet xxxj sol. Et quia villata de Branspathe non habuit predictum Humfridum coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

exigatur.

Et Robertus filius Galfridi de Scirehotone et Elyas filius Petri de Branspathe, qui fuerunt in domo ubi predictus Walterus occisus fuit, atachiati sunt ad esse coram Justiciariis; non venerunt: ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(200.) Alicia Lotrix de Branspath, sicut venit de Dunelmo, obiit per quandam tempestatem; primus inuentor Thomas filius eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(201.) Ricardus Gardinarius inuentus fuit mortuus sub bosco de Brandone et obiit subita morte; prima inuentrix Amabilla vxor eius: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(202.) Radulfus filius Rogeri Wlger submersus fuit in quodam fossato carbonum maris; primus inuentor Willelmus filius Thome de lintone: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

Infortunium.

(203.) Alanus de Queshou, qui appellauit Nicholaum de Heywrthe de plagis datis, venit et retraxit se: ideo ipse custodiatur, et plegii sui de prosecucione in misericordia.

custodiatur, misericordia.

(204.) Idem Alanus, qui appellauit Walterum de Heywrthe et laurencium fratrem eius de forcia illius facti, venit et retraxit se: ideo ipse custodiatur, et plegii sui de prosecucione in misericordia.

custodiatur, misericordia.

Et Nicholaus de Heywrthe non est inuentus: ideo nichil de eo. Et Walterus de Heywrthe et laurencius frater eius, qui appellati fuerunt, venerunt; et quia alanus de Queshou, ideo inquiratur ueritas per patriam. Et conuinctum est per patriam quod fuerunt culpabiles de forcia illa et de plagis quas predictus Nicholaus dedit predicto Alano. Et ideo consideratum est quod predicti Walterus et laurencius sint in misericordia per plegia Berthrami de Heiwrthe et Johannis de Braffertone pro predicta transgressione. Et dent predicto Alano iij sol. pro emendacione sua: plegii de misericordia predicti Alani Thomas de Queshou et Willelmus betoce et Eudo de Queshou.

misericordia.

(205.) Willelmus filius Elye, qui appellauit Ranulfum de Grenewelle de pace, etc., et de plagis datis et de roberia; venit et nichil dicit in appello suo per quod Duellum
misericordia. possit formari: ideo ipse capiatur.

Idem Willelmus, qui appellauit Ricardum de noua terra et Robertum filium Elye de eadem de forcia illius facti, non potest sequi uersus eos, quia cecidit de appello uersus Ranulfum de Grenewelle, quem appellauit de facto illo: ideo inquiratur ueritas de eis; et conuinctum est per patriam quod predicti Ricardus et Robertus fuerunt cum predicto Willelmo, quando fecit factum
misericordia. illud; et ideo in misericordia, et faciant habere predicto Willelmo ad emendacionem suam ij sol.; plegii Willelmi filii Elie, Johannes de Wudingfelde et Willelmus de Greistanes: plegii dicti Roberti Ranulfi, Hugo de Faules et Rogerus de Grenewelle: plegii dicti Ricardi, Rogerus de Wlsingham et Laurencius smaleye: plegii Roberti filii Elie, Hugo de Faules et Willelmus pollard.

(206.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Rogeri de laddele et Robauerunt eum: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(207.) Agneta filia Eudonis forestarii de Branspethe appellauit Ricardum de Kirkemimalesard; et Ricardus captus fuit et Inprisonatus apud Dunelmum, et euasit de prisona, et postea captus fuit apud Eboracum et suspensus, quia abiurauit regnum; et inquiratur.

(208.) Radulfus de Birn, qui appellauit Johannem de Caldecotes de pace, etc., venit et retraxit se: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia. Postea finem fecit pro se et plegiis suis pro xx sol. per plegium Walteri de Eggescliue; et inquiratur per xij Juratores de dampnis predicti Radulfi. Juratores dicunt quod deterioratus est et dampnum habet ad valenciam xl sol.; et satisfecit predicto Radulfo pro xx sol.

(209.) Matilda filia Alani de Fery, que appellauit Willelmum fabrum de rapo, venit coram Justiciariis; et Willelmus venit et dat dimidiam marcam pro licencia desponsandi eam, et habet: plegii de dimidia marca, Michael senescallus Prioris et Alanus Gris de fery.

dimidia marca.

(210.) Jacobus de Harphile appellat Galfridum Stibeyn quod, ubi fuit in pace domini Regis et Episcopi in vigilia sancti Cuhtberti in Maldesmedive, venit ad eum et percussit eum quodam cnipulo in brachio nequiter et in feloniam; et quod hoc ei fecit offert disracionare, prout Curia considerabit, sicut homo maematus; et Galfridus venit et per licenciam Curie dat predicto Jacobo dimidiam marcam: et faciat sanare plagam suam, et Galfridus custodiatur.

custodiatur.

(211.) Petrus Hanaker de Norhte Auclent, qui appellauit Robertum Generem Orme, Walterum fratrem eius, et Petrum Punderum de Eldone; venit et nichil dicit uersus eos quare duellum possit formari. Et Conuinctum est per xij Juratores quod odio et athia appellauit eos; et ideo Robertus et alii inde quieti, et Petrus in misericordia et custodiatur.

Custodiatur.
misericordia.

(212.) Alanus Dulle, qui appellauit Hugonem de Hampton et Robertum de Stauelege, mortuus est et essoniatus, et ideo alii inde quieti; et predictus Robertus retatus fuit de equis furatis, et ponit se super patriam de bono et malo. Juratores dicunt quod non est culpabilis, set dicunt quod Hugo de Hampton per odium et athiam inposuit ei hoc crimen; et ideo in bona misericordia, et Robertus quietus: plegii de misericordia, Willelmus de Greistanes, Willelmus filius Elye, Radulfus de Langhile, et Walterus Scot.

misericordia.

(213.) Eudo springalde de Hunewic, qui appellauit Radulfum filium Bertram de pace etc., mortuus est; et ideo Radulfus inde quietus. Quietus.

(214.) Beatrix filia Ade fin appellauit Robertum pollard de rapo; et conuinctum est quod concordati sunt, et ideo Beatrix et plegii sui de prosecucione et Robertus in misericordia; plegii predicti Beatricis, Willelmus fullo de Wulsingham: plegius Roberti, Johannes Gilet. Beatrix capiatur. loquendum pro Johanne Gilet.

(215.) Willelmus filius Radulfi Bertram, qui appellauit simonem filium Eudonis springalde de pace etc.; dat vnam marcam pro licencia retrahendi se: plegii, Radulfus filius Bertram et Ricardus filius Bernardi.

(216.) De dominabus que sunt in donacione domini Episcopi, dicunt quod Nicholaa de Cokefeld debet esse in donacione domini Episcopi et est maritanda, et terra sua valet c sol.

(217.) Margareta vxor luce de Risseforthe est de donacione domini Episcopi et maritanda: terra eius valet per annum j marcam.

(218.) Galfridus filius Galfridi de parco tenet serianciam de ij parccis domini Episcopi; custoditur et valet per annum ij marcas.

(219.) Emma filia Ranulfi Bothe de stanhop debet tenere punderiam de stanhop in feodo, et reddet per annum lx gallinas et iiij chapuns.

(220.) De purpresturis, dicunt quod due vie que procedunt de foresta estupate sunt per Rogerum per Rogerum seruientem de Cockefeld; et ideo preceptum est quod vie predicte emendentur et sint sicut esse solebant: et loquendum.

(221.) Una via in Heyopthele in foresta domini Episcopi est estupata per hominem sagriste Dunelmensis, nescitur quo Waranto: inde loquendum.

loquendum die mercurii.

(222.) Johannes de Cumers leuauit quoddam fossatum inter Brusteldum et Tikeley; et ideo consideratum est quod fossatum prosternatur, et sit sicut ante fuit: et Johannes in misericordia.

Mem. 4 dors.

Adhuc de Derlingtone.

(223.) De Ecclesiis que esse debent de donacione domini Episcopi, dicunt quod Ecclesia de Derlingtone est de donacione domini Episcopi. Petrus Decanus de Derlingtone, et Willelmus persona de Derlingtone, et Willelmus de Bromh', et quidam clericus Regis tenent eam, et valet iiij^{xx} marcas.

(224.) Ecclesia de Haluton debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet c marcas; et Archidiaconus Dunelmensis et quidam Romanus eam tenent.

(225.) Ecclesia de Auclent debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet cc marcas. Capella de Bedeburne debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet c sol. Magister Walterus aurifaber eam tenet.

(226.) Ecclesia de Wlsingham debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet xl marcas. Willelmus de Marisco eam tenet.

(227.) Ecclesia de stanhop debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet l marcas, et Nicholaus de Neuille eam tenet.

(228.) Ecclesia de stayndrop debet esse de donacione domini Episcopi et valet xl marcas.

(229.) Agneta filia Thome filii Helewis inuenit denarios quos Rogerus Scuthard de Stanhop amisit, set Agneta non est inuenta.

(230.) Johannes surreys quondam homo Johannis de Witewrth, et Hutting filius Ricardi Molendinarii de Wodum burgauerunt Capellam de Grangia de Rikenhale, et furati fuerunt tres quarterios auene et duxerunt apud Wodum ad domum predicti vtting, et ibi inuenti fuerunt; et Johannes le Irays fugit, et dictus vtting atachiatus fuit pro eodem latrocinio, et loquela ista finita fuit tempore Regis, et vtting est in terra sancta.

(231.) Aylwinus de Branspath subtraxit se pro j oue quem furauit de ouibus Alani de Brunghil: sedeat ad pacem si voluerit, et inueniat plegios de fidelitate.

(232.) Walterus Bradeye furatus fuit unum forcerum Walteri de Hayeforht cum Jocalibus et denariis, et pro hoc et alio latrocinio se subtraxit. Iudicium, exigatur per sectam Curie. Cattalla predicti Walteri
viij sol. vj d. viij sol. vj d., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

(233.) Matilda filia lecie de Wlsingham burgatrix est domorum et Grangiarum, et ideo se subtraxit: sedeat ad pacem si uoluerit, et inueniat plegios de fidelitate.

(234.) Petrus Ode de Media merigtone inditatus est de ouibus, aucis, gallinis et blado furatis; venit coram Justiciariis et ponit se super iiij^{or} villatas et xij Juratores de bono et malo, qui dicunt quod
suspendatur Culpabilis est. Iudicium, suspendatur.
xxv sol. x d. Cattalla predicti Petri xxv sol. x d., unde vicecomes Respondebit.

(235.) Adam cum barba fugit et vtlagatus fuit in Weredale. Cattalla predicti
xiij sol. ij d. Ade xiij sol. ij d., vnde Martinus forestarius Respondebit. Postea testatum est quod predictus Adam suspensus fuit in libertate Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.

(236.) De defaltis, dicunt quod Nicholaus Cocus de Derlingtone, Willelmus de leuingthorp in Halutone, Baldewinus de Queshou, Benedictus de Haluton, Benedictus de Blackewelle, Thomas Aublin, Gilbertus de Turribus, Nicholaus de farendone, et Alexander fullo de Bereforde non
misericordia. venerunt primo die: ideo in misericordia.

(237.) Hugo de Tindale captus fuit pro latrocinio et imprisonatus fuit apud Auclent [in custodia Hugonis le Messer], et euasit de prisona et fugit; et Hugo finem fecit pro illa euasione cum balliuis domini Regis pro xxx sol. tempore Nicholai de Moles: et
loquendum. ideo loquendum de euasione, et predictus Hugo de Tindale exigatur per sectam curie.

(238.) Rogerus Prikemodi captus fuit in villata de Wlsingham et ibidem positus in prisonatu: postea euasit ad ecclesiam de Wlsingham, et abiurauit regnum coram simone seruiente; et villata fuit amerciata pro illa euasione, scilicet pro iij marcis, tempore Henrici de Neketone; et ideo
loquendum. loquendum.

(239.) Omnes molendinarii iuxta Wer et teisam capiunt salmonices; et ideo
loquendum. loquendum.

(240.) Gilbertus Hansard pater Johannis Hansard fecit unum parcum [iuxta Euenewde] tempore Ricardi de Marisco, nescitur quo Waranto. Ideo sumonitus predictus

Johannes quo Waranto, etc. Johannes Hansard largiauit alium parcum tempore Ricardi secundi Episcopi, et Johannes summonitus quo Waranto, etc.; et Juratores dicunt quod est ad nocumentum Episcopi et hominum suorum in Auclent, quia, postquam blada asportauerunt, solebant ibidem conmunicare.

(241.) Willelmus Piscator de Sokeburne, qui appellauit Hugonem de la Mare pro quodam salmonice quem de eo robauit; nichil dixit quare formaretur duellum, et ideo consideratum est quod Willelmus Piscator pro falso apello sit in misericordia et custodiatur, et Hugo inde sine die, et inquiratur per xij Juratores si Roberia facta fuit per dictum Hugonem. Iuratores dicunt quod predictus Hugo cepit salmonicem predictum contra voluntatem predicti Willelmi; et Hugo sit in misericordia pro illa capcione, et satisfaciat predicto. Willelmo de salmonice, scilicet de vj d.: plegius predicti Hugonis de misericordia sua, Walterus de Eggescliue. Plegius de misericordia predicti Willelmi, Walterus de Eggescliue.

misericordia.

(242.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Radulfi Artur et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(243.) Robertus filius Meldredi appellat Robertum Trayne quod ipse in felonia stetit contra eum in curia Dunelmensi, consulendo contra eum ad eius exheredacionem cuiusdam Bosci. Et ideo in felonia, quod idem Robertus feofatus est de tenemento ipsius Roberti in eodem bosco, et tenetur ei in fidelitate, quam nequiter offendit; et hoc offert probare per corpus Willelmi de Brancebire, qui presens est et hoc profert, et si de eo humaniter, etc., per alium, etc. Et Robertus non venit, quia est in partibus transmarinis, et inuenit

plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis ad defendendum hoc quod predictus Robertus eidem
misericordia. inponit: ideo plegii sui in misericordia,
scilicet Johannes de Rungetone et Johannes
loquendum. de Hedlum; et loquendum de predicto Roberto traine. Postea venit Willelmus de Brakenbire et retraxit se: ideo ipse custodiatur, et plegii sui in misericordia.

(244.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Serithe longe de Morhil et eam robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt; et Sierithe non venit [quia mortua est]: et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eam, ideo in misericordia, Scilicet Thomas truan et Ranulfus Prudfot.

(245.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Edolfe de lunesake et eam robauerunt. Postea suspensi fuerunt.

(246.) Duo filii Ade presbiteri de Derlingtone robauerunt Robertum filium Willelmi de Hampsterle in mora de Morhil: postea suspensi fuerunt.

(247.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Rogeri filii Ade et eum ligauerunt et robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et quia xij Juratores non presentauerunt loquelam
misericordia. istam Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(248.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Ade de uiuario et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt; et Adam mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, Willelmus le fullo et Adam Curant; et quia villata de Wttone non presentauerunt istam loquelam coram Jus-
misericordia. ticiariis, ideo in misericordia.

(249.) Hugo filius Ricardi de Huttelege
exigatur. subtraxit se pro latrocinio ouium: exigatur in comitatu per sectam Curie. Cattalla predicti Hugonis v sol., et liberati fuerunt tempore Nicholai de Moles balliuis domini Regis.

(250.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Gilberti de Wakefelde et eum ligauerunt et robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt; et Gilbertus mortuus est, et quia non assoniatur, ideo plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Walterus Grim et Ricardus seruiens de Wakefelde.

(251.) Thomas Truter inditatus per suspicionem de morte Walteri hominis Henrici Persone de stanhop; venit et ponit se super patriam de bono et malo, qui dicunt quod non malecredunt eum de morte predicti Walteri, nec de ullo latrocinio. Ideo Quietus.

Quietus.

(252.) Petrus de Gawaye mortuus fuit subito per quandam infirmitatem quam habuit; inuentrix Juliana vxor eius, et non malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium.

(253.) Petrus quidam probator inditauit Huddone molendinarium et Robertum le Mercer; veniunt et non malecreditur, et dominus Robertus filius Maldredi manucepit eos quod fideliter se habebunt.

(254.) Villata de stainton manucepit, quod Walterus . . . . inditatus fuit per quendam probatorem Colmun, quod fideliter se habebit.

Veredictum de Cestre per xij Juratores.

(255.) Johannes filius Radulfi de Cannis submersus fuit in mari de vno batello; primus inuentor Michael frater eius: venit et non malecreditur; et predictus Johannes, quando inuentus fuit, circum uolutus erat in velo batelli. Judicium Infortunium. Robertus de Nederton Respondebit de velo.

(256.) Ricardus filius Johannis Latethewaterga de Cornishou cecidit de quodam equo in aqua de Brun et non inuentus:

Infortunium. v sol. deodandi.

nullus inde malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium: precium equi v sol., vnde vicecomes Respondebit.

(257.) Rogerus filius Ade de Hesse submersus fuit iuxta molendinum de Hamstele in aqua de Brun; non inuentus: nullus inde malecreditur. Elyas Molendinarius, qui fuit in Molendino, atachiatur; mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt misericordia. eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Alanus de Wyndegate manens in langecestre, et Stephanus de stubbes.

(258.) Matilda vxor Walteri de Tindale combusta fuit in domo sua igne proprio; primus Inuentor Thomas filius eius: venit Infortunium. et non malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium.

(259.) Cristiana filia Radulfi Carpentarii, etatis duorum annorum, submersa fuit in quodam fossato in Curia predicti Radulfi. Inuentrix Gunnoc mater eius: venit et non Infortunium. male creditur. Judicium Infortunium.

(260.) Margareta de Langelege obiit in lecto suo morte subita in domo Rogeri filii Thome de la Vacherie; primus inuentor idem Rogerus: venit et non malecreditur. Infortunium. Judicium Infortunium.

(261.) Matilda Gurnepinge de Dunelmo submersa fuit in Riuulo de franteley. Inuentrix Alicia mater eius; venit: ideo ipsa et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Gilbertus fullo et Humfridus Gurnepein; Infortunium misericordia. nullus male creditur de morte sua. Judicium Infortunium, et Petrus de Byam pro .... transgressione in misericordia bona.

(262.) Galfridus de Pr . . . . tor? de Ouingham submersus fuit in aqua de Tine

iuxta Rieton; primus inuentor Uctredus faber de Ouingham; non venit: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Radulfus de Berleye et Elias de Curweruic; nullus malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium.

misericordia.

Infortunium.

(263.) . . . . us Carpentarius de Berleye obiit subita morte in bosco de Wulatone; primus inuentor Ricardus . . . . Iudicium infortunium.

(264.) Petrus filius Elye de . . . . quod infra Quindenam obiit. Nullus inde male creditur. Iudicium infortunium.

Infortunium.

Mem. 5.

Veredictum de Sunderland.

(265.) De nouis placitis: dicunt quod Hatholf de Sunderland submersus fuit in portu maris apud Weremue: prima inuentrix Matilda vxor eius, et Walterus filius Henrici de sunderland, Alexander filius Willelmi de Eadem, et Walterus filius Rogeri May. [Walterus filius Rogeri] non venit quia mortuus est; et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum de morte, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Rogerus May et Elias filius Radulfi; et Alexander non venit: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Willelmus filius Willelmi de Sunderland et Henricus filius Galfridi de eadem. Et quia villata de Sunderland non presentauit qui fuerunt in batello quando submersus fuit, ideo in misericordia; et quia villate de Sunderland, Reshop et Tunstal, qui presentauerunt loquelam istam ad comitatum, non fuerunt coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia: precium veli illius batelli xij d., unde Galfridus seruiens Respondebit.

misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(266.) Quidam homo et quedam femina submersi fuerunt in Wer apud Wermue:

nullus inde Malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Et quia villata de Sunderland non presentauit nomina eorum qui submersi fuerunt, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(267.) De Ecclesiis: dicunt quod Ecclesia de Wermue est de donacione domini Episcopi, et valet per annum C. libras.

Veredictum de Auclent.

(268.) De pannis venditis contra assisam: dicunt quod Willelmus Walker et Johannes faber vendiderunt pannos contra assisam: ideo in misericordia; et quia Burgus de Auclent presentauit plures falsas loquelas que non fuerunt presentande, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

Veredictum Burgi Dunelmi per xij Juratores.

(269.) Quidam homo submersus fuit in aqua iuxta Kingesgate; primus Inuentor Willelmus Scot: non venit nec inuenit plegios; nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium; et quia burgus non presentauit loquelam istam ad Comitatum, ideo in misericordia. Infortunium. misericordia.

(270.) Thomas Plumbarius cecidit in fermario Dunelmi et obiit; primus inuentor Ranulfus Quatremare: mortuus est et essoniatus. Et Radulfus Neb, qui fuit ibidem, inuenit plegios ad esse coram Justiciariis, et non venit: ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Astinus de ballo et Hugo Pistor de Dunelmo; et quia Burgus non presentauit quod Radulfus nebe fuit ubi Thomas Plumbarius cecidit, ideo in misericordia. Nullus malecreditur de morte sua. Iudicium Infortunium. Infortunium. misericordia. misericordia.

(271.) Rogerus Braciator cecidit noctanter ita quod obiit; et quia Burgus

nesciuit qui fuit primus inuentor, ideo in misericordia.

(272.) Quedam puella Agneta opressa fuit in quadam fouea; primus inuentor Hugo Wlbyn: venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(273.) Quidam extraneus venit ad domum Alani Cissoris, et quedam vigilia fuit in domo predicti Alani: ludens cum aliis cecidit per ebritatem de quadam domo ita quod obiit; primus inuentor lece de Dunellmo: venit et non malecreditur, nec
Infortunium. alii qui fuerunt in domo. Iudicium Infortunium. Gladius et arcus predicti extranei traditi fuerunt ad castrum Dunelmi.

(274.) Quedam puella, matilda nomine, submersa fuit in stangno quondam Henrici Arch'; prima inuentrix Alicia mater eius:
Infortunium. nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(275.) Matilda de langelege obiit morte subita in domo Hugonis de Eboraco: nullus
Infortunium. inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(276.) Hugo filius Hugonis saltauit vltra nouum pontem per timorem Radulfi filii Matilde sequentis, ita quod infra viij dies obiit. Radulfus fugit ad Ecclesiam sancti Osewaldi et abiurauit regnum. Et quia Burgus de Dunelmo non cepit predictum Radulfum quando fugit ad Ecclesiam, ideo in misericordia.

(277.) De Escaetis: dicunt quod quedam terra est in Dunelmo quam Radulfus vinetarius tenet sine Waranto; ideo loquendum.

(278.) De purpresturis factis: dicunt quod Prior Dunelmensis leuauit quoddam fossatum ad nocumentum pasture Dunelmi;
loquendum. et ideo loquendum cum Episcopo.

loquendum.

(279.) De mensuris factis: et Iuratores dicunt quod bene seruantur; ideo loquendum.

(280.) De latitudine pannorum: dicunt quod non seruantur; ideo loquendum.

(281.) De vinis venditis contra assisam: Radulfus vinetarius, Galfridus de Jarum, Radulfus flandrispehe Coyman, et Ricardus de Bruton uendiderunt contra assisam; ideo

misericordia.

in misericordia.

(282.) De cattallis captis ad Castrum contra voluntatem eorum quorum cattalla fuerunt: dicunt quod Robertus de Tesemue et Euerardus, seruientes de Castro, ceperunt blada contra voluntatem eorum quorum

loquendum.

blada fuerunt, et ideo loquendum: plegii dicti Roberti.

(283.) Adam de Merley fecit unum molendinum fulereticum apud Tipsete contra libertatem et ad nocumentum domini Episcopi et Burgensium Dunelmi. Robertus

loquendum.

frater eius summonitus quo Waranto, etc.

(284.) Burgenses Dunelmi aduocant quod bene possunt namiare armigeros militum de patria per runcinas suos pro debito vel pro

loquendum.

plegio; et ideo loquendum.

(285.) Willelmus filius Gileami homo Roberti filii Maldredi queritur quod ubi emit bidentes in baronia domini sui extra libertates burgi Dunelmi, et eas de una villa ad aliam duxit, in quibus villis predictus Willelmus terram habuit, venerunt balliui Dunelmenses et ceperunt bidentes et eos usque Dunelmum fugando, crura frangentes ad dampnum predicti Willelmi unius marce, et ibi bidentes inparcauerunt et eos detinuerunt contra vadium et plegium quousque predictus Willelmus finem fecit pro xj solidis; postea ceperunt pro predictis

xj solidis runcinum Walteri de Auford, seruientis domini Roberti filii Maldr', qui emit cibum domini sui, et retinuerunt predictum runcinum ita quod modo escoriatus est; unde predictus Walterus queritur quod dampnificatus est ad valenciam xv sol.

Burgenses venerunt, et bene aduocant quod ceperunt bidentos predictos et xj solidos; set dicunt quod predictus Willelmus de voluntate sua finem fecit pro predictis xj solidis: et bene concedunt quod ceperunt runcinum predicti Walteri, et dicunt quod bene possunt ramiare ubique infra tinam et teysam eos qui emunt vel vendunt sine licencia Burgensium Dunelmi; et dicunt quod bene possunt capere runcinos seruientum militum patrie pro debito et plegio. Item dicunt quod nullus potest emere vel vendere infra tinam et teysam nisi habeat licenciam de eis, nisi sit in Comitatu Sadberge.

(286.) Henricus Molendinarius queritur de eisdem quod, ubi emit allecem in villa Dunelmi, venit ad eos et optulit eis telonium, et illi tantummodo miserunt propter carectam suam, que fuit extra villam cum allece, et eam ceperunt quousque et retinuerunt finem fecit pro allece pro iiij^{or} solidis; et illi bene concedunt quod dedit eis predictos iiij solidos, quia dicunt quod hoc bene facere possunt.

(287.) Henricus faber queritur quod, quia uxor eius vendidit j oblatam allecis, arestauerunt allecem predicti Henrici quousque finem fecit pro iiij^{or} solidis.

(288.) Conuictum est per fideles homines quod quidam menestrallus de familia Regis Scotici venit apud Dunelmum et hospitatus fuit ultra pontem in Eluete, et optulit balliuis Dunelmi thelonium; et illi nolue-

runt, set ceperunt equos et pannos predicti Menestralli et ea retinuerunt quousque finem fecit pro v solidis.

(289.) Homo Gilberti de Dunfrantuille queritur de eisdem burgensibus quod, sicut venit in Dunelmum cum quodam Jumento quod dominus suus dedit domino Roberto filio Meldredi ad ponendum in parco suo, ceperunt predictum Jumentum et arestauerunt, per duos dies contra vadium et plegium illud iumentum detinentes.

(290.) Omnes milites patrie queruntur quod homines burgensium Dunelmi noctanter veniunt ad domos hominum patrie cum armis, et ibi scrutantur totam domum propter lanam tinctam ; et inde dicunt quod roberia sepe facta est in patria, et bene potest euenire quod isti faciunt roberiam.

(291.) Robertus filius Meldredi queritur de eisdem quod venerunt apud Branspathe noctanter, et scrutabantur domos hominum suorum pro lana tincta ; et ibi inuenerunt plegios standi recto in curia sua, et postea non venerunt.

(292.) Bertram de Heywothe venit in Curiam domini Episcopi, dicens quod Cecilia mater eius xij annis iam elapsis tradidit Manerium suum de Heywrothe tenendum toto tempore vite sue pro viij marcis annuatim percipiendis in Manerio de Craucrumbe nomine firme predicte, et tunc fecit eidem quandam scripturam quam profert, que dicit quod dicta Cecilia concessit, affidauit, et iurauit dicto Bertramo filio et heredi quod de tota hereditate sua non vendet nec dabit nec inuadiabit nec aliquo alienabit per quod idem Bertramus uel heredes sui sint perdentes. Et dicit idem Bertramus quod postmodum, occasione cuiusdam contentionis quam ei mouere voluit, venit eadem Cecilia et concessit ei

dictum Manerium de Heywothe in feodo et hereditate per quandam scripturam quam profert, que talis est. "Omnibus hanc cartam visuris uel audituris, Bertramus de Heyworthe salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea [con]firmasse Domine Cecilie matri mee du[as] partes domui mee In villa de Kraukrake, et duas partes molendini mei in eadem villa, et duas partes Bracini eiusdem ville, et redditum iiij^{or} marcarum quem . . . . assignaui In eadem villa cum Cottario, Habenda et tenenda dicte Cecilie in tota vita sua tam in dominio quam molendino Bracino et in predicto redditu [cum] Cottario, cum omnibus pertinenciis predictis dominio et molendino, Redditu et Bracino pertinentibus nomine dotis sine ullo retenemento. Et pro illa donacione, concessione et confirmatione predicta Cecilia dedit, concessit in propria viduitate sua, et ligitima potestate quietum clamauil mihi veluti h . . . . e et heredbus meis de se manerium de Hewrothe cum molendino et omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis tam in dominicis quam in seruiciis, Et ad Incrementum j. Marcam annuatim de terra quam Willelmus filius Patricii tenet in Kraukruke sine ullo retenemento, Faciendo seruicia que predictum Manerium de Hewroth tangunt in homagiis et omnibus aliis seruiciis, Ita quod nec dicta Cecilia aliquod Jus uel clamium in predicto Manerio de Hewrothe uel molendino decetero possit exigere. Predicta Cecilia affidauit et iurauit, et carta sua confirmauit quod de predicta villa de Kraukruke non vendet nec dabit nec inuadiabit nec aliquo modo alienabit aliquid, nec domino nec Balliuo nec viro religionis nec alicui alii dimittet, per quam ego Bertramus uel heredes mei possumus exereditari. Ego uero Bertramus et heredes mei totam predictam terram, Molendinum, Bracinum et redditum iiij^{or} Marcarum cum omnibus per-

tinenciis contra omnes homines predicte Cecilie in tota vita sua warantizabimus et defendamus. Post decessum uero dicte Cecilie dictam domum et molendinum et Bracinum et redditus et capella de Krak[ruke] cum pertinenciis mihi heredibus meis remeabunt. Ad hanc autem conuencionem fideliter tenendam et obseruandam scripta ista in modum Cyrographi sunt .... Et in maiori securitate predicti Bertramus et Cecilia sigilla sua hiis scriptis diuersimode apposuer[unt]. Hiis testibus, Domino Roberto capellano de Neusum, Domino Galfrido filio Galfridi, et aliis in carta predicta contentis, Ex quibus Galfridus filius Galfridi, Nigellus de Bourtun, Walterus de Widr[ingtone], Gilbertus de Turs, Willelmus de Essewelle, Willelmus de Rongetone, Johannes de linze presentes sunt et veniunt .... tenc' stantez cum dicto Bertramo tamquam ex parte sua. Et ipse Bertramus bene recognoscit quod nullam aliam scripturam habet, nec aliud .... quod possit dictam terram clamare in feodo.

Suspicantur cartam quidam testtez.

Et Sciandum quod Sigillum Nigelli de Rongeton appensum est dicte scripture, et non proprium sigillum dicte Cecilie [ut ipse Bertramus bene recognoscit]; et bene concedit quod dicta Cecilia postea fecit homagium suum domino Episcopo qui nunc est, set Postmodum reclamauerunt .... dicti Bertrami, ut dicunt. Et dicunt eciam quod postmodum optulit homagium suum domino Episcopo de terra illa [et de] aliis terris suis; set dominus Episcopus noluit tunc recipere. Et petit idem Bertramus quod dicta Cecilia audiatur super aliqua Alienacione de predicto Manerio."

Memb. 5 dors.

Veredictum Burgi de Eluete.

(293.) De pannis venditis contra assisam:

dicunt quod assisa non seruatur: ideo omnes factores et venditores pannorum eiusdem Burgi in misericordia.

Veredictum vici sancti Egidii.

(294.) Homines vici sancti Egidii dant lx solidos per sic quod non occasionentur.

(295.) De pannis venditis: dicunt quod assisa non seruatur sicut prouisum fuit: misericordia. ideo in misericordia.

De purpresturis factis: dicunt quod Rogerus de beuerlaco et Hugo le franceys fecerunt quandam purpresturam super viam regiam: ideo loquendum.

(296.) Quidam extraneus, nomine Galfridus de sancto Andrea, fugit ad Ecclesiam sancti Egidii pro suspicione latrocinii et abiurauit Regnum.

(297.) Ricardus de Sancta Margareta et Ricardus le Teler malecreduntur de receptacione Ade, Garcionis Ricardi Capellani de sancta Maria Magdalena, qui furabatur denarios et pannos ad valenciam v marcarum de dicto Ricardo: non venerunt; ideo ipse misericordia. et plegii eorum in misericordia, scilicet Robertus Kanze et Elias prepositus, Radulfus le Tanur, Radulfus ledere, Thomas fullo, Walterus ad fontem, Hugo Nobilis, Radulfus forestarius, et Nicholaus sutor; et quia xij Juratores non presentauerunt misericordia. hoc, ideo in misericordia.

Veredictum veteris Burgi Dunelmi.

(298.) De Pannis venditis contra assisam: dicunt quod assisa non seruatur: ideo omnes factores et venditores pannorum in misericordia.

Memb. 6.

Adhuc de Cestre.

(299.) Rogerus filius Wakelin submersus fuit in Wer de quodam batello: primus inuentor Walkel pater eius; mortuus est et essoniatus. Iudicium Infortunium: precium batelli xij d. unde vicecomes Respondebit.

Infortunium. xij d. deo dandi.

(300.) Haldan Druri de Wuustowe, Willelmus Mantel de nouo castro, et plures alii submersi fuerunt in mari iuxta Wuustowe: primi inuentores Cristiana mater dicti Willelmi Mantel, et Radulfus filius Radulfi de Witeburne. Cristiana non venit nec fuit atachiata, et Radulfus venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium infortunium: precium batelli iij sol. vj d., vnde Radulfus seruiens Respondebit.

Infortunium. iij sol. vj d. deo dandi.

(301.) Johannes prepositus de Heltone cecidit de quodam Iumento et obiit: prima inuentrix sibilla neptis eius; venit et non malecreditur nec aliquis alius. Iudicium Infortunium: precium Iumenti x sol. tempore N. de Molis, vnde Johannes Gilet Respondebit.

Infortunium. x sol.

(302.) Garciones domini Johannis de Rumelys ceciderunt de quodam cobello in Wer et submersi iuxta Kokene, que est de Warda de Esigtone: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium: precium Cobelli vj d.; traditi fuerunt Johanni Gilet tempore Nicholai de Moles.

Infortunium. vj d.

(303.) Willelmus de Blatheum submersus fuit in aqua de Tine, et inuentus fuit per dunam uxorem eius. Judicium Infortunium. Duna affidauit esse coram Justiciariis, quia pauper fuit; et ideo nichil.

(304.) Elyas fullo de Cestre putans percutere quendam canem, et percussit filium

suum in capite ita quod in crastino obiit: nullus alius inde malecreditur. Et quia villate de Plausurthe, Peltou, et Piketre non presentauerunt loquelam istam ad comitatum, sicut villata de Cestre fecit, ideo in misericordia. misericordia; et loquendum cum Episcopo de predicto Elya.

(305.) Agneta filia Nigelli de Boldone, etate iiij annorum, cecidit in quendam plumbum per unum vitulum, et escaldata fuit ita quod inde obiit: nullus inde malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium: precium ij sol. vituli et plumbi ij sol., unde vicecomes Respondebit.

(306.) Ricardus filius Sieriht de Linz obiit de morte subita in via de Linz: primus inuentor Henricus filius eius; venit et non Infortunium. malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(307.) Frater Benedictus de loco fratris Goifridi submersus fuit in Tina de quodam cobello per quandam nauem transeuntem uersus mare: primus inuentor Johannes Stute de Heborm; venit et non male- Infortunium. creditur. Judicium Infortunium. Et quia villata de Gattsheuid non presentauit inuentorem coram Justiciariis, ideo in miseri- misericordia. cordia. Postea testatum fuit per vicecomitem quod presentauerant inuentorem, et ideo quietantur de misericordia.

(308.) Quedam femina ignota inuenta fuit submersa in riuulo iuxta Cestre: primus inuentor Patricius Walker de Cestre; venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium.

(309.) Walterus filius Willelmi de Musewelle submersus fuit in mari: primus inuentor Willelmus pater eius; venit et non Infortunium. malecreditur. Judicium Infortunium.

(310.) Hugo Molendinarius de Cestre cecidit de quadam quercu in bosco de Tribelege ita quod obiit: primus Inuentor Ricardus filius Willelmi Ruffeit; mortuus est et essoniatus, et ideo nichil de plegiis: nullus inde malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium. Infortunium.

(311.) Radulfus filius Willelmi Trail de Cestre inuentus fuit mortuus in bosco de Cestre: primus inuentor Radulfus filius Maldredi; venit et non malecreditur. Iudicium Infortunium xij Juratores in misericordia quia presentauerunt falsum inuentorem: ideo in misericordia. Infortunium.

(312.) Johannes Molendinarius de Wessigtone vulnerauit Johannem de Hewrthe in capite quadam hachia et fugit, et Johannes de Hewrthe inde obiit; et predictus Johannes de Wesintone ultlagatus fuit in Comitatu per sectam [Agnete] uxoris predicti Johannis, et uttesium non fuit leuatum: ideo loquendum super Wesigtone. Et quia villata de Wesigtone non habuit predictum Johannem malefactorem coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia. loquendum. misericordia.

(313.) Iuo de Bincestre suspendit se ipsum in quadam Camera apud finchale: primus inuentor Thomas Janitor; mortuus est, et quia plegii sui non essoniauerunt eum, ideo in misericordia, scilicet Walterus Tusard et Jordanus de Seton: nullus malecreditur de facto illo. Iudicium Infortunium. Cattalla predicti Iuonis xxxv sol. vj d. Inquirendum de Cattallis per R.' de Cliuedone et Johannem Pollard. Infortunium. xxxv s. vj d.

(314.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Matilde de Mora et eam ligauerunt, et her .... qui fuit in domo illa ita uerberauerunt quod inde obiit: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et [quia] villate de Morehuse maior, Ardene,

Piketre, et Morehuse minor non presentauerunt loquelam istam in Comitatu, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(315.) Duo ignoti inuenti fuerunt vulnerauerunt iuxta viuarium in bosco extra Dunelmum, et cariati apud Dunelmum: non potuerunt loqui; vixerunt per duos dies: primus inuentor Willelmus Sele: nescitur qui fuerunt; et quia villate de swinesgate, Plawswrthe, Neutone, et Bikeswrthe non leuauerunt Hutesium, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(316.) Alexander mercator de lundon inuentus fuit occisus in bosco extra Dunelmum, nescitur per quem: primus inuentor Willelmus filius Mathei de Cestre; et quia villate de Siwegate, Plawswrht et bikelewrthe non leuauerunt Hutesium, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(317.) Ranulfus Bercarius de Bradelege uulnerauit Johannem Trail de Croxb in capite quadam hachia in campis de Croxb, et statim fugit: dictus Johannes vixit per sex septimanas et mortuus est de eadem plaga. Et quia villata de Croxb non habuerunt predictum Ranulfum, ideo in misericordia. misericordia.

(318.) Thomas Todde de Bedlingtone vulnerauit scarf de eadem in capite de quodam pieoys ita quod obiit, et Thomas fugit; et predictus Thomas exigitur in comitatu per sectam curie. Et quia villata de Bedlingtone non habuit predictum Thomam, ideo in misericordia.

(319.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Elye le passur de Bidicford et eum ligauerunt et robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(320.) Ricardus de Eligtone, homo Ade de Perigtone, ligatus fuit et robatus per malefactores extra villam de Gatisheuid: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(321.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum syeriz badde de Bermestone: nescitur qui fuerunt; et eam robauerunt; et quia villate de Bermestone, Wessintone, Haltone, et Newetone non presentauerunt istam loquelam in Comitatu, ideo in misericordia.

(322.) Robertus filius Alewin de slikeburne ligatus fuit et robatus: nescitur qui fuerunt qui eum robauerunt.

(323.) Radulfus Kimbhot, Johannes Bat, Robertus de Morile, venerunt ad domum Thome delhou de langecestre et eum ligauerunt et eum robauerunt. Radulfus Kimhot mortuus est; Johannes et Robertus vtlagati fuerunt in Comitatu per sectam predicti Thome.

(324.) Malefactores uenerunt de nocte ad domum Andree de linz et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(325.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Galfridi sturdi et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(326.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Tunnoc de linz, vidue, et eam robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt [et hutesium fuit leuatum]; et quia villate de linz, Gamfeld, Croc, et Burseblades non presentauerunt istam roberiam coram vicecomite ad Comitatum, ideo in misericordia; et quia Radulfus seruiens falsum presentauit, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

misericordia.

(327.) Malefactores venerunt ad domum Nocke de medmeslege et eam robauerunt:

nescitur qui fuerunt; et hutesium fuit leuatum. Et quia villate de Medmosle, Bradele, Ebecestre, et benefeldsede non presentauerunt istam Roberiam in tempore H. de Noketon, ideo loquendum.

loquendum.

(328.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Stephani de finiis et eum ligauerunt et robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt [hutesium fuit leuatum], et villata de langecestre, quia non presentauit roberiam istam coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia. Et quia predictus Stephanus dixit quod villata de langecestre hoc presentauit, et non presentauit, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(329.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad Hospitale de Schipeweys et ligauerunt Magistrum eiusdem Hospitalis et robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt [et hutesium fuit leuatum]. Et quia villate de Chabington, Bedlingtone, Slikeburne, et Nedertone non presentauerunt istam roberiam in Comitatu, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(330.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Philippi de Chabingtone et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt; hutesium fuit leuatum; et quia villate de Chabintone, Bedlintone, Slikeburn, et Nedertone non presentauerunt istam roberiam ad Comitatum, ideo in misericordia.

(331.) Malefactores venerunt de nocte ad domum Wiot de Burseblades et eum robauerunt: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(332.) Gerardus de Twisele, Waldel Pastor de Stanlege, et Gilbertus de eadem ligati fuerunt et robati: nescitur quis eos robauit. Hutesium fuit leuatum. Et quia villate de Kimeleswrthe, Wittone, Twisel, et Edmanneslege non presentauerunt istam roberiam in Comitatu, ideo in misericordia.

misericordia.

(333.) Quidam Mercator extraneus ligatus fuit et Robatus in haya de Gattsheuid.

(334.) Radulfus de Bernaye pro stultiloquio in misericordia, per plegium Walteri de Eggescliue.

(335.) Matilda filia Roberti lange de Pokerlege appellauit Adam Joggolfe quod die sabbati proxima ante festum sancti Barnabe apostoli, in pace domini Regis et Episcopi, in domo domini Radulfi de Fritheby in Harestone retinuit ipsam, et rapuit eam nequiter et in feloniam. Postea concordati sunt, et predictus Adam dat unam marcam pro licencia concordandi per plegios predicte Matilde; et est concordia talis quod predictus Adam dat predicte
. . . . marce. Matilde iiij^{or} marcas. Et Robertus seruiens de Rauenshil, qui apellauit predictam Matildam, appellatus de forcia in misericordia, quia conuictum est quod predictus Adam qui appellatus fuit de facto fuit culpabilis.

Mem. 6 dors.

Adhuc de Cestre.

cras. (336.) Hawisia filia Roberti de Aleincheles, que appellauit Gilbertum filium Alexandri de eadem, non est presens: ideo
misericordia. ipsa et plegii sui de presencia in misericordia, scilicet Andreas de Edmundebire et Willelmus de Hunestaneswrthe; et Gilbertus inde quietus.

(337.) De his qui sunt in custodiam domini Episcopi: dicunt quod Ricardus de Birune debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi; terra eius valet per annum iiij li. viij sol., et predictus [Ricardus] est cum domino Thoma de Tresley, nesciunt quo

loquendum. Waranto, vnde loquendum cum domino Episcopo.

(338.) Willelmus filius Patricii de Oswrth esse debet in custodia domini Episcopi, quam custodiam dominus Episcopus contulit Archidiacono Norhumbrie, et Archidiaconus Willelmo clerico suo, qui illam nunc tenet: terra illa valet per annum xl solidos.

(339.) De dominabus: dicunt quod domina Agneta mater Roberti filii Ricardi de Byrun debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi, que non est maritata; terra eius valet per annum xliiij solidos.

(340.) Cristiana mater Martini de Swalewelle debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi: non est maritata; terra sua valet per annum dimidiam marcam.

(341.) Beatrix de Roen de slikeburne esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi: non est maritata; terra sua valet per annum ciij solidos.

(342.) Alicia domina de Grenecroft esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi: non est maritata; terra eius valet per annum ij marcas.

(343.) Agneta Maidoc de Chabingtone esse debet in donacione domini Episcopi: non est maritata; terra eius valet per annum dimidiam marcam.

(344.) Domina Houda de Plausewrth esse debet in donacione domini Episcopi: non est maritata; terra eius valet per annum ix sol. iiij^{or} d.

(345.) De Ecclesiis que sunt de donacionc domini Episcopi: dicunt quod Ecclesia de langecestre esse debet de donacione domini Episcopi, et dominus Philippus de sancta

Elena eam tenet per dominum Ricardum de Marisco.

(346.) Johannes filius Willelmi de Argentein de Neutone debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi, et modo est cum Emma matre eius: terra sua valet per annum lx sol., et terra sua est in seisina domini Episcopi.

(347.) Thomas filius Willelmi de la Chambre debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi, et Robertus de la Mare habet custodiam istam per balliuos domini Regis, et ideo sumonetur quo Waranto; et terra illa valet per annum x solidos.

sumonetur.

(348.) Emma mater Johannis de Argentoin debet esse in custodia domini Episcopi, set maritata est Willelmo Coco de propria voluntate sua: terra sua est in manu domini Episcopi, et valet per annum xx solidos.

(349.) Agneta mater Willelmi de Osewrthe esse debet in custodia domini Episcopi, set est maritata Galfrido de Scoland per Willelmum Clericum de voluntate Episcopi qui nunc est: terra sua valet per annum xx solidos.

(350.) Nicholaus Hathering de lamoslege furatus fuit dimidium bussellum frumenti in horres Ricardi de Scruteuille et fugit; et quia non malecreditur de alio latrocinio, ideo rediat si voluerit, et inueniat plegios de fidelitate.

(351.) Robertus de Wdepathe et ada socer eius burgauerunt domum Ricardi Kippinc de langelege noctanter; et capti et suspensi apud Dunelmum.

(352.) Margareta uxor Eadmundi de Corneshou retata fuit de pannis furatis in domo Johannis Latethewaterga, et in-

prisonata apud Dunelmum ; et venit coram Justiciariis, et inquisicio facta fuit per xij Juratores, qui dicunt quod malecredunt eam de pannis furatis, set de nullo alio latrocinio ; et dicunt quod furata fuit predictos pannos per Ebrietatem et non per feloniam, et ideo
Quieta. inde quieta ; et Ada filius Jordani de Hamstelis, qui fuit in societate predicte Margarete, venit et similiter quietus est per
Quietus. patriam. Et quia Johannes latwaterga non presentauit factum istud seruienti, ideo
misericordia. in misericordia.

(353.) Ricardus stagge et Johannes Gamellus frater eius de vnesleie capti fuerunt pro latrocinio sex agnorum qui fuerunt Johannis de Hansterlege ; et Johannes mortuus est et malecreditur, et Gamellus non malecreditur : ideo quietus, et inquirendum est de cattallis predicti Johannis.

(354.) Duo malefactores hospitati fuerunt in domo Simonis prepositi de Cestre per vnam noctem, et in crastino fugerunt et dimiserunt ibi vnum equm precii iiij solidorum, quos Johannes filius Philippi
loquendum. habuit ; et ideo inde loquendum.

(355.) Tunnoc hoc de Quicham capta fuit et inprisonata apud Dunelmum pro burgaria domus Willelmi de fernaccre, et amisit auriculam per Iudicium Curie.

(356.) Malefactores incogniti venerunt de nocte ad domum Elye Capellani de Heltone, et robauerunt eum de denariis suis. Et villate de Hiltone, Suhtwic, Bernestone, et Magnaboldone, quia non presentauerunt roberiam istam ad Comitatum,
misericordia. ideo in misericordia.

(357.) Robertus filius Johannis de slikeburne fugit pro latrocinio duarum vaccarum et vnius bouis et alterius vacce que fuit

Johannis de Crauene de Slikeburne, et malecreditur. Iudicium : exigatur et vtla-
xxiiij^{or} sol.: exigatur. getur. Catalla predicti Roberti xxiiij^{or} sol., vnde villata de slikeburne Respondebit. Et quia villata de Slikeburn non habuit predictum Robertum coram Justiciariis, ideo
misericordia. in misericordia. Et quia conuictum est quod predictus Robertus post furtum illud, per confessionem quam fecit Capellano suo, satisfecit predictis Johanni et Ade per dictum Capellanum de precio furti, et ideo inde loquendum ; set dicunt quod nesciunt quis precium illud dicto Capellano commisit.

(358.) Quidam fugit de Comitatu Norhumbrie, Thomas scottus nomine, pro pannis furatis apud Cremelintone, et fugit ad Capellam de Cambhus et abiurauit regnum.

(359.) Gocelinus filius Tywe de Iuestan fugit pro decoriacione ouium furatarum, et
exigatur. malecreditur. Iudicium : exigatur ; et quia villata de Iuestan non habuit predictum Gocelinum coram Justiciariis, ideo in miseri-
misericordia. cordia.

(360.) Nicholaus Gener Nicholae flipping de Medmislege et Ricardus Scottus de Chepwelle fugerunt pro receptamento latronum, et malecreduntur. Iudicium : exigantur. Cattalla predicti Nicholai xiij sol., quos dominus Episcopus habuit. Et quia villata de Medmislege non habuit predictos Nicholaum et Ricardum coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(361.) Adam cum Barba et Alexander filius eius, manentes in rochop, retati de receptamento latro. Huteredi Rede latro-
post prandium. num; fugerunt et malecreduntur. Iudicium: exigantur per sectam Curie.

(362.) Robertus Birning de Kimelwrohe captus fuit et inprisonatus apud Dunelmum, et replegiatus fuit per villatam de Kimel-

wrthe ad esse coram Justiciariis: postea fugit; et quia villata de Kunelwrth non habuit quem plegiarent, ideo in misericordia. misericordia. Iudicium: Robertus exigatur per sectam curie: nichil de cattallis, quia Ricardus Episcopus ea habuit.

(363.) Ricardus Pastor de Plausewrthe pro duabus vaccis furatis fugit et male- exaccio. creditur. Iudicium: exigatur per sectam Curie; et villata de Plausewrthe, quia non habuit predictum Ricardum coram Justi- misericordia. ciariis, ideo in misericordia: nichil de cattallis, quia Episcopus ea habuit.

(364.) Radulfus Cokeman de Cestre fugit pro quodam porco furato, qui fuit laurencii de Cestre: laurencius non vult sequi uersus eum, et ideo rediat si voluerit, et inueniat plegios de fidelitate. Cattalla Radulfi xij d.

(365.) Norman filius Arkil de magna Osewrth fugit pro auena furata et pro ij exaccio. ouibus, et malecreditur. Iudicium: exaccio per sectam Curie; et quia villata de Magna Osewrth non habuit predictum Normannum misericordia. coram Justiciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(366.) Thomas filius Warini de Bermi- stone fugit pro duobus pullanis furatis, et exaccio. malecreditur. Iudicium: exaccio per sectam Curie. Et quia villata de Bermistone non habuit predictum Thomam coram Iusti- misericordia. ciariis, ideo in misericordia.

(367.) Willelmus filius Roberti de Bol- done fugit pro una oue furata, et male- exaccio. creditur. Iudicium: exigatur per sectam Curie. Cattalla predicti W[illelmi], unde villata de Boldone respondebit; et villata de Boldene pro fuga ipsius Willelmi in misericordia. misericordia.

(368.) Johannes Blake, Bercarius de Osewrthe, et hutting filius eius fugerunt pro ouibus furatis, et malecreduntur. Iudicium : exaccio per sectam Curie ; et villata de Osewrth pro fuga ipsorum in misericordia.

exaccio.

(369.) Willelmus filius Orm de Magna Osewrthe de Johanne de Coquina pro tribus ouibus furatis, et malecreditur. Iudicium : exigatur per sectam Curie ; et villata de magna Osewrthe pro fuga ipsius in misericordia.

(370.) De defaltis : Elias de linemue, manens in Schabintone, Walterus de bothal, manens in Nedertone, Elias filius Roberti de Chabintone, Siluester de Derlingtone, Patricius de suhtwic, petrus le Brasur, Rogerus de Charlowe, domina Alicia de Grenecroft, et Simon gener baldewini de Oswthe non venerunt primo die : ideo in misericordia.

(371.) Ricardus de Paris inprisonatus fuit pro rapo.

(372.) Johannes clericus captus fuit pro ciffis de Mazer furatis in magna ecclesia sancti Cuthberti : euasit, et postea per sectam captus fuit et inprisonatus apud Dunelmum.

ASSIZE ROLL 224.

M. 1. Placita Assisarum apud Satberge die Martis proxima festum Sancti Oswaldi coram Dominis Roberto filio Meldred', Johanne de Rumes', Galfrido filio Galfridi et Jordano Heyrun, Justiciariis.

(373.) Margeria que fuit uxor Willelmi filii Jellani de Dentone sequitur uersus Umfridum de Hatone per breve de Precipe; et Vmfridus uenit, et dicta Margeria relaxat ei totum clamium suum de tercia parte triam acrarum terre et de tercia parte dimidii molendini de Dentone. Et pro hac relaxacione dictus Vmfridus dat ei dimidiam marcam. Et ita concordati sunt per licenciam.

(374.) Eadem sequitur uersus Galfridum de Gifforde per idem breve de tercia parte v acrarum in eadem uilla; et concordati sunt per licenciam, et dictus Galfridus dat ei dimidiam marcam.

Eadem dicit quod Thomas de Burdone satisfecit ei per preceptum brevis.

Eodem modo dicit de Roberto filio Martini.

Similiter et de Galfrido de Ferye.

(375.) Ingeram de Castro Bernardi, Clericus, sequitur uersus Hugonem seruientem de eidem per breve de quodam muro leuato ad Nocumentum liberi tenementi sui in eadem Hugo. uenit et defendit. Et predictus Igeram retrahit se, et ideo ipse et plegii sui in misericordia, scilicet Ricardus tingtor de Derlington et Walterus tinctor de eadem.

misericordia.

(376.) Rogerus Auceps de Eglescliue sequitur uersus Matildam que fuit uxor

Rogeri filii Rauen et Walterum filium suum de eadem per breve domini episcopi de quodam muro et fossato leuatis in Eglescliue ad nocumentum liberi tenementi sui in eadem. Matilda uenit per Walterum de Eglescliue, clericum, attornatum suum, et dicit quod non habet brevi suo respondere, quia, cum dictus Rogerus nichil tenet in Eglescliue nisi per vxorem suam, non debet ad hoc breve respondere. Et dictus Rogerus in misericordia. Ponunt se tamen ambo in arbitrio.

misericordia.

(377.) Warinus de Munchenesy et Dyonisa uxor sua tulerunt breve domini episcopi de dote super Simonem, Archidiaconum Cantuariensem, in Sumeruse, vnde nichil habet. Preceptum est Vicecomiti quod idem Archidiaconus summoneatur quod sit apud Dunelmum coram iusticiariis die iouis in crastino decollacionis Sancti Johannis, inde dictis Warino et Dionisie uxori sue responsurus.

(378.) Walterus Clericus de Eglescliue sequitur uersus Robertum de Aselakeby per breve mortis antecessoris de dimidia carucata terre in Eglescliue: veniunt et concordati sunt per licenciam. Et predictus Robertus uenit et recognouit totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius et hereditatem dicti Walteri. Et et pro hac recognicione idem Walterus dat dicto Roberto xx s., et Galfrido filio ipsius Roberti pro homagio suo et seruicio ij bouatas terre de eadem terra cum capitali mesuagio, excepta una domo cum pertinenciis extra curam.

super Teysa.

(379.) Johannes de Coyneres tulit breve domini episcopi de exaltacione cuiusdam stagni super dominum Abbatem de Riuall ad nocumentum liberi tenementi sui in Sokeburne. Et assisa uenit et dicit quod exaltauit stagnum sicut breve dicit; et ideo

dampna clericis. dictus Abbas in misericordia, et consideratum est quod stagnum debeat ammensurari
dimidia marca. per Juratores. Dampna, dimidia marca.

(380.) Assisa venit recognicionis si Nicholaus de Fardune et Elizabeth uxor eius, Ricardus de Charteney et Matilda uxor eius iniuste et sine iudicio dissaisierunt Ricardum de Exenhale de Communa pasture sua in Hurtheworthe post primam cor , etc. Et iuratores dicunt quod dissaisierunt eum, ut continetur in brevi. Ideo omnes
misericordia. ipsi dissaisiatores in misericordia. Dampna
dampna clericis. vj d.

(381.) Inquisicio facta est per Juratores si uillate de Burdone, Mortone, Neesham, Hurthworth, Eglescliue, Asalakeby, si debeant auxiliari ad custodiendum latrones apud Satberge et ad cariandum eos. Juratores dicunt quod uillate de Hortheworthe, Neesham, Eglescliue, Asalakeby, tenentur ad ista auxiliari, set assiduius tenentur auxiliari ad latrones qui capti sunt in Wapentacio extra uillam de Satberge quam ad eos qui capti sunt infra uillam de Satberge. Juratores petunt respectum super Mortone et Burdone, quoniam non dum certificati sunt utrum debeant auxiliari ad ista aut non.

Et quia uillate de Neesham, Hortheworthe, Eglescliue, Asalakeby, istud dedix-
misericordie. erant, ideo in misericordia.

Et predicta iurata uenit et dicit quod Burdone tenetur auxiliari ad supradictam custodiam latronum et prisonum sicut Neesham et cetere uillate. Et facta est Jurata hec die ueneris proxima post decollacionem beati Johannis. Et inquisicio petit respectum super Mortone, et habet diem usque diem Lune proximam post Octabas Sancti Michaelis.

Et quia uillata de Burtone istud seruicium concelauit, ideo tota uillata de Burtone in misericordia.

misericordie. (382.) Ricardus de Charteney et Nicholaus de Fardone in misericordia, quia non fecerunt visum de exaltacione stagni vnde Johannes de Coyneres tulit breve super Abbatem de Riualle. Similiter Radulfus super Teysa in misericordia, quia subtraxit se de eadem assisa.

misericordie. (383.) Abbas de Eglestane et Nigellus de Rungetone in misericordia, quia concordati sunt de quodam brevi sine licencia.

[m. 1 dors.] (384.) Warinus de Munchenesey et Dionisa uxor eius faciunt attornatum suum de Ricardo Erchembaud contra Magistrum Simonem, Archidiaconum Cantuariensem, de placito terre.

(385.) Matilda de Eglescliue et Emma soror eius, Walterus de Aslackeby, Juliana uxor eius, faciunt attornatum suum de Waltero de Eglescliue, clerico, uersus Robertum de Eglescliue de placito terre. Et totum ius suum et clamium remittunt eidem Waltero clerico.

(386.) Ancita de Clara faciunt attornatum suum Thomam de Lafool et Johannem Burdone de placito terre contra Thomam Carro.

(387.) Rogerus filius Willelmi de Joelby ponit loco suo Willelmum le Hoppere de placito terre uersus Hugonem de Cotum Mundeville ad lucrandum uel perdendum.

(388.) Radulfus de Sur Teysa ponit loco suo Walterum fratrem suum ad lucrandum uel perdendum uersus Johannem de Coyneres de placito pasture.

Teysa. (389.) Ricardus de Charteney et Matilda uxor eius ponunt loco suo Willelmum filium suum ad lucrandum uel perdendum

de placito exaltacionis stagni uersus Ricardum de Exenhale.

(390.) Matilda uxor Ricardi de Charteney ponit loco suo dictum Ricardum uirum suum ad lucrandum uel perdendum uersus Priorem Dunelmensem de placito terre.

(391.) Elizabetha vxor Nicholai de Farndone ponit loco suo Nicholaum uirum suum uersus eundem Priorem de placito terre.

(392.) Thomas de Mordone et Margeria vxor eius ponunt loco suo Willelmum filium suum ad lucrandum uel perdendum de placito terre uersus Elyam piscatorem de Stoketone et Johannem filium Alicie et Aylwinum de Stoketone.

(393.) Rogerus filius Willelmi de Joelby ponit loco suo Siluestrum, Balliuum de Derlington, ad lucrandum uel perdendum de placito terre uersus Hugonem de Cotun. Et remittit eidem Siluestro totum ius suum et clamium de eodem placito.

(394.) Agnes vxor Walteri Bure facit attornatum suum de Waltero viro suo contra Stephanum filium Elfini de placito noue dissaisine.

(395.) Thomas, Prior Dunelmensis, facit attornatum suum de Hurico Janitore uel de Hugone Marscallo contra Plesenciam filiam Willelmi Britonis de placito terre.

(396.) Idem Thomas Prior facit attornatum suum de eisdem contra Aliciam que fuit uxor Stephani Cantuariensis de placito terre.

(397.) Idem Prior facit attornatum suum de Magistro Willelmo de la haie et de Willelmo Heyrun contra villatam de Norham de placito de communi pastura.

Rotuli de placitis Justiciariorum de Wapentakio de Sadberge Anno Pontificatus Domini Ricardi Dunelmensis Episcopi viij°.

[m. 2.]

(398.) Dicunt quod Laurencius filius Vtting de Nelestone submersus fuit in mari juxta Smalecliwe; primus inuentor Vtting pater eius: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, infortunium.

(399.) Alicia de Morellestone fuit combusta in domo Roberti Ker; primus inuentor Agnes mater eius: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, infortunium.

(400.) Johannes filius Johannis traynatus fuit per quodam Equum ita quod obiit; primus inuentor Andreas filius Edwardi: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, Infortunium: precium equi x s.

deo dandum x s.

(401.) Philippus Mandyer percussit Aliciam filiam Willelmi in Hurthewurte ita quod obiit; predictus Philippus fugit: exigatur et vtlagetur. Et Robertus filius Dauid et Willelmus filius Thome, attachiati pro morte ipsa, ueniunt et aquietantur per xij; set quia conuictum est per xij quod malo modo luserant cum predicto Philippo, per quod prouocatus fuit ad dandum ictum illum, Ideo inprisonentur ut gactigentur.

(402.) Willelmus Doget robatus fuit de sex solidis inter Neutone et Aslakeby. Primus inuentor Nicholaus le Bretone: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et quia predictus Nicholaus non leuauit vtesium, ideo in misericordia.

(403.) Walterus de Cletlum fuit submersus in hod; primus inuentor Hugo le Maysun: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, Infortunium.

(404.) Alicia de Conesclyue scaturizata fuit in quodam Plumbo ita quod obiit: precium Plumbi ij s.

deo dandum ij s.

(405.) Quidam extraneus inuentus fuit mortuus: submersus fuit Tesia; primus inuentor Hugo filius Symonis: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium Infortunium.

(406.) Walterus Gildelad de Clethun robatus fuit per malefactores: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et quia villata non cepit eos, Ideo loquendum. loquendum.

(407.) Adam de Lyndessey submersus fuit in Tesia; primus inuentor Symon filius Willelmi: uenit et non male creditur. Teyse. Judicium, infortunium.

(408.) Hugo filius Willelmi submersus fuit in Tesia; primus inuentor Willelmus pater eius: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, infortunium: equs non fuit in potestate Episcopi.

(409.) Willelmus Oter submersus fuit in Tesia; primus inuentor Alanus filius Ricardi: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, teyse. infortunium.

(410.) Malefactores uenerunt ad domum Galefridi Boy. Et eum robauerunt. Et Agnetem vxorem eius occiderunt; predictus Galefridus et Beatricia filia Alexandri, que fuerunt in domo, attachiati ueniunt coram Justiciariis, et non sunt culpabiles: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et quia villata de Cleth'i non misericordia. cepit eos, ideo misericordia.

(411.) Malefactores uenerunt ad domum Petronille filie Alwini noctanter et robauerunt eam, set nescitur qui fuerunt. Et villata de Cotum et de Aedmundeswille, qui loquendum. non cepit eos, ideo loquendum.

(412.) Vielet uielator submersus fuit in Tesia juxta molendinum in Tesedale de equo suo; primus inuentor Robertus Artel: uenit teysa. et non male creditur. Judicium, Infortu- deo dandum x s. nium: precium equi x s.

(413.) Stephanus de Lanker inuentus fuit submersus in Alewent; primus inuentor Walterus filius eius: uenit et non male creditur. Judicium, Infortunium.

Stephanus molendinarius et Ricardus carpentarius, de cuius domo exiuit, uenit et non male creditur.

(414.) Malefactores uenerunt et wulnauerunt Cristianam de Rydelunge In ospitali de Batel Ita quod obiit, et robauerunt Eliam Wydhod de iij s.: nescitur qui fuerunt.

(415.) Malefactores uenerunt ad domum Rogeri filii Edofe de Bolum et robauerunt eum: nescitur qui fuerunt. Et villata de Bolum quia non cepit, loquendum.

loquendum.

(416.) Malefactores uenerunt ad domum Johannis filii Margarete. Et robauerunt eum, set nescitur qui fuerunt. Et quia villata de Dentone non cepit eos, Ideo loquendum.

loquendum.

(417.) Quidam extraneus inuentus fuit submersus in stangno de Pontayse: primus inuentor Rogerus Bunting. Et essoniatur de morte. Judicium, infortunium.

teyse.

(418.) Ada vxor Iuonis inuenta fuit mortua in Bosco de Merewude: Vlphus filius Rogeri primus inuentor.

(419.) Quedam puercula scaturizata fuit per unam ollam eneun Ita quod obiit: precium Olle xij d., qui dati fuerunt matri puerule.

deo dandum.

(420.) Robertus filius Walteri de Garlestone indictatus fuit per quendam probatorem: uenit et non male creditur.

(421.) Betricia filia Rogeri de Cletelum, que appellauit Robertum Molendinarium de

rapo, uenit et retraxit se. Ideo ipsa et plegii sui in misericordia: condon . . . .

(422.) Benedictus molendinarius Et Thomas filius Alani fabri indictati fuerunt per quendam probatorem: ueniunt et non male creditur.

x s. (423.) Robertus probator habuit xv agnos precii x s. Rogerus de Garmundesway respondebit.

valetti. (424.) De ualettis et puellis: dicunt quod heres de Setone dicitur esse in custodia Domini Episcopi. Archiepiscopus habet eum per dominum Episcopum, et cuidam nepti dicti Archiepiscopi; terra sua
Warde. ualet xxx libras.

(425.) Radulfus filius Roulandi Baar esse dicitur in custodia Episcopi. Ricardus de Wykes habet eum per dominum Episcopum: terra sua ualet iiij li.

(426.) Willelmus filius Ricardi de Burdone dicitur esse in custodia Episcopi. Johannes de Rumes' habuit eum: terra sua ualet ij marcas.

(427.) Thomas, heres de Aslageby, esse dicitur in custodia Episcopi et maritatus est: terra sua ualet xx li.

de dominabus. (428.) De dominabus: dicunt quod domina Plesencia est in donacione Episcopi; terra sua ualet x li.

vidue. (429.) Margeria que fuit vxor Radulfi Baard similiter: terra sua ualet lx s.

(430.) Alicia que fuit vxor Walteri de Cam similiter: terra sua iiij li.

(431.) Berta que fuit vxor Roulandi Baar similiter: terra sua ualet ij marcas et dimidiam.

vidue.

(432.) Alicia que fuit vxor Ricardi de Burdone similiter; est maritata: terra sua ualet j marcam.

(433.) Elizabet esse dicitur, etc.; est maritata: terra sua ualet c s.

(434.) Domina de Treteham maritanda est, set nescitur per quem.

(435.) Domina de Setone maritata est Ricardo de Schartenay per se. Et de hoc satisfecit domino Episcopo.

[M. 2 dors.]

Et satisfecit domino Episcopo.

Item de ueredicto Ballive de Sadberge.

de ecclesiis.

(436.) De ecclesiis: dicunt quod ecclesia de Eggelechiue est in donacione Episcopi. Robertus de Sancto Albano habet ea per N. episcopum.

(437.) Ecclesia de Longa Neutone est in donacione Episcopi. Magister Archidiaconus de Derby tenet illam.

(438.) Robertus de Scyluedone, qui appellavit Philippum de Ellestob de felonia et roberia Et Johannem hominem Philippi et Willelmum de Ellesstobe et Johannem de Elestob de vi, uenit et illud dicit in appello suo per quod possit duellum uadiari. Ideo ueritas inquiratur per xij, qui dicunt quod predicti Philippus, Johannes, Willelmus et Johannes uerberauerunt predictum Robertum et male detractauerunt, vnde dampnatus ad ualenciam de x s.

(439.) Alanus Warin tenet vnam carucatam terre in Sadberge per seriantiam Corone.

(440.) De mensuris: dicunt quod mensure bene seruantur, set modus mensurarum non bene seruatur: ideo preceptum est ut seruetur.

(441.) De latitudine pannorum: dicunt quod Burgi non bene seruant latitudinem pannorum.

(442.) De vinis: dicunt quod omnia uina uenduntur contra assisam.

de defaltis. (443.) Archiepiscopus Eboracensis, Prior Dunelmensis, prior de Tynmue, Johannes de Balliolo, Robertus filius Meldred', Rogerus Bertram, Johannes de Bulmer, Rogerus Bertram de Bottehole, Robertus de Neellestone. Et in Mideltone in Tesedale Johannes filius Andree, Robertus Mareschallus, Robertus filius Gilberti, Thomas filius Warini. Et preterea Dominus Nicholaus de Frameuille, Willelmus de Eggeleston, clericus, Matheus filius Roberti capellani de Stertlum, Nigellus de eadem, Eustachius frater Domini Johannis de Bayllol, Philippus de Neuille, Hugo le Franceys de Sumervse, Robertus de Vmframuille, Walterus Spar, Henricus Swyn de Houtone, Vmfridus de eadem, Ricardus Harpin, Willelmus de Lumeley, Willelmus de Sumeruille, Bernard le Maym, Willelmus de Sparham, Robertus de Marol, Wybertus de Seleby, Hugo de Bikertone, Alanus filius Philippi de Gaynford, Radulfus de Amundeville, Willelmus de Lewynthopp, Ricardus de Gistone, Willelmus Hasard de Mideltone, Thomas de eadem, Ricardus de Wykes, Symon filius Reginaldi de Herteburne, Robertus filius Alani de Carkebyre, Prior de Hexhildesham, Stephanus de Nortone Tynemue, Robertus Burdone de Elstob, Rogerus de Garmundesway de Cotone super Tesiam, Henricus de Eu, Willelmus de Meynhermer.

Teyse. (444.) De kidellis: dicunt quod omnes molendini juxta Tesiam capiunt minutos salmones per kydellos et alia retia stricta.

warenne. (445.) De Warennis et parcis: dicunt quod Radulfus Surtayse habet Warennam in Ditteneshale, set nesciunt quo waranto.

parcus. (446.) Johannes de Baillol inclusit quendam parcum in Harewude, set nescitur per quem.

xxij s. vj d. (447.) Seman de Boil wulnerauit Thomam Tracy Ita quod obiit. Dictus Seman fugit. Judicium, exigatur et vtlagetur: catalla eius xxij s. vj d., vnde vicecomes respondebit.

Et vicecomes et coronator in misericordia, qui non attachiaverunt illos qui fuerunt in domo in quam dicti Thomas et Seman exierunt. Et quia vicecomes coronator non attachiavit illos qui fuerunt in domo vbi dictus Thomas moriebatur, in misericordia. Et vicecomes in misericordia, quia dixit quod Seman vtlagatus fuit. Et conuictum est per xij quod non fuit vtlagatus. Et totum Wapentake in misericordia, quia non utlagauit eum, ex quo Emma vxor eius sufficientem sectam fecit ad eius vtlagacionem. Et predicta Emma in misericordia, quia non est prosequta coram Justiciariis. Et villa de Stanyntone in misericordia pro fuga dicti Semanny.

Item veredictum Burgi de Sadberge.

(448.) De ueteribus placitis: dicunt quod villate de Asselageby, Eggescliue et Nortone facere debent sectam cum Burgo de Sadberge ad custodiendum prisones et ad incarcerandum latrones et malefactores, ad faciendum Judicia de latronibus et aliis indictis. Et illam sectam facere nolunt.

Postea, ut huius rei ueritas inquiratur melius, requisiti sunt super hoc xij milites de Wapentake, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicte sectam illam et seruicium illud facere debent. Et quod

semper a tempore quo Wapentake Sadbergie redditum fuit episcopis, consueuerunt illam facere. Et quod episcopi fuerunt in saysina in seruicio eiusdem, quousque Thomas de Aslakeby, qui nunc est dominus dictarum villarum, illud subtraxit per uoluntatem suam. Et quod dicte uillate tempore dicti Thome fecerunt sectam illam aliquando, Ita quidem quod per redempcionem uel alio modo satisfecit pro se et hominibus suis Balliuis de Wapentake de secta illa. Et quod a tempore dicti Thome dicti Thome vsque nunc subtracta est secta illa. Ideo consideratum est quod Episcopus recuperat saysinam suam de seruicio illo et secta illa. Et predicte villate in misericordia, qui subtraxerunt se.

Palcita de Sadberge.

[M. 3.] Placita assisarum Wapentacii de Satberge apud Dunelmum coram Justiciariis in crastino decollacionis beati Johannis Baptiste.

falsa loquela: inrotulanda est in rotulo assisarum Dunelmi.

(449.) Nicholaus plumbarius et Agnes uxor eius tulerunt breve de Precipe uersus Radulfum de Blacwelle de iiij^{or} acris terre et uno tofto cum pertinenciis in uilla de Blacwelle, Et uersus Galfridum filium Dauid de duabus acris terre cum pertinenciis in eadem. Dicti Radulfus et Galfridus veniunt et concordati sunt, videlicet quod predicti Nicholaus et Agnes quietum clamant totum ius et clamium quod habuerunt in dictis iiij^{or} acris et uno tofto cum pertinenciis dicto Radulfo. Et dictus Radulfus dat eisdem Nicholao et Agneti ij marcas. Et item quietum clamant totum ius et clamium quod habuerunt in predictis duabus acris terre cum pertinenciis dicto Galfrido filio david. Et predictus Galfridus dat eisdem Nicholao et Agneti unam marcam.

(450.) Ricardus de Chartray et Matilda uxor eius tulerunt breve de exaltacione

cuiusdam stagni in Hortheworthe uersus Ricardum de Oxenhale. Ricardus de Oxen-
misericordie. nale uenit. Et dictus Ricardus de Chartray et Matilda uxor eius non sequntur, set optulerunt quendam falsum attornatum, qui non reperiebatur in rotulis. Ideo dicti Ricardus et Matilda uxor eius et plegii eorum in misericordia, Scilicet Willelmus de Skyringeham et Edmundus de Newetone.

(451.) Radulfus de sur Teysam tulit breve quo iure uersus Johannem de Coyneres et uersus Willelmum del Estre et Aliciam uxorem eius de Comuna. Johannes uenit, et Willelmus del Estre et Alicia uxor eius ueniunt et dicunt quod non directam habuerunt summonicionem. Et ideo datus est eis dies a Banco die Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis.

(452.) Johannes de Heriz tulit breve noue dissaisine uersus Willelmum postel et Matildam uxorem eius de libero tenemento suo in uilla de Gretham: predicti Willelmus et Matilda uxor eius ueniunt. Et dictus Johannes retraxit se, et ideo ipse et
misericordie. plegii sui in misericordia, videlicet Walterus Smire et Robertus de Daltone.

(453.) Walterus de Tesedale tulit breve de morte antecessoris uersus Ricardum de Oxenhale de duabus bouatis terre cum pertinenciis in Hurtheworthe: dictus Ricardus
warantia. uenit et uocauit ad warantiam plesenciam filiam et heredem Willelmi Britonis, et cartas Willelmi Britonis ostendit, cuius heres ipsa est. Et ideo consideratum est quod dicta plesencia summonenda est uenire coram iusticiariis die Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis ad respondendum si predictam terram predicto Ricardo uelit warantizare uel non.

(454.) Willelmus de Burdone sequitur per breve mortis antecessoris uersus Willel-

mum de Herleye de una bouata terre cum pertinenciis in Burdone. Dictus Willelmus de Herlesheye non uenit et assoniatus est. Et ideo datus est ei dies ueniendi coram iusticiariis die Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis respondendum dicto Willelmo de Burdone de placito quo eum coram eisdem implacitat.

dies datus.

(455.) Alanus filius Johannis dispensatoris sequitur per breve de morte antecessoris uersus Radulfum russele. Radulfus non uenit et assoniatus. Et ideo datus est ei dies ueniendi coram iusticiariis die Lune proxima post octabas Sancti Michaelis ad respondendum dicto Alano de placito quo eum coram eisdem iusticiariis implicitat.

(456.) Ada filius Stephani de Westamtone sequitur per breve mortis antecessoris uersus Matheum filium Hugonis Trayne de lx acris terre cum pertinenciis in eadem uilla. Matheus uenit et dicit quod non debet ei per breve tale respondere nec assisa inde capi debet, quia predictus Ada posuit in uisu suo quamdam terram quam hospitalarii tenent. Et inde ponunt se ambo super iuratam. Et

Et Jurata uenit et dicit quod uerum est quod hospitalarii tenent quandam terram quam posuit in uisu suo. Et ideo consideratum est quod dictus Matheus inde recedat sine die. Et dictus Ada in misericordia. Plegii, Ricardus de Oxenhale et Johannis de Hetlum.

misericordia.

(457.) Ysouda que fuit uxor Walteri filii Synd' de Edene tulit breve de dote uersus Priorem de Finchale de racionabili dote sua. Predictus Prior uenit et uocat ad warantiam Nigellum de Edene. Et Nigellus uenit et warantizat. Et facit predicte Ysoude racionabilem dotem suam.

(458.) Martinus Coyman sequitur per breve suum de ingressu uersus Ysoudam

que fuit uxor Benedicti de Herte de medietate unius mesuagii cum pertinenciis in Herterpol et medietate unius Crofti cum pertinenciis in eadem. Dicta Ysouda non uenit. Et assoniata est. Et habet diem, scilicet diem lune proximam post octabas sancti Michaelis.

(459.) Willelmus filius Ricardi de Burdone sequitur per breve de Precipe uersus Thomam de Burdone de una bouata terre cum pertinenciis in eadem. Thomas uenit et dicit quod terram illam habet per emmam sororem Willelmi aui predicti Willelmi petentis, que terram illam emit. Et quod dare et uendere eam potuit. Et predictus Willelmus filius Ricardi uenit et dicit quod dicta emma non habuit terram illam nisi de prestito Willelmi fratris ipsius emme, vnde eam non potuit alienare. Et inde ponunt se super inquisicionem.

Jurata uenit et dicit quod dicta Emma dictam Bouatam terre cum pertinenciis emit in feodo de predicto Willelmo auo predicti Willelmi petentis. Et dicta Emma dictam Bouatam terre uendidit cum pertinenciis dicto Thome de Burdone pro xvj solidis in feodo, vnde consideratum est quod dictus Thomas inde recedat sine die. Et misericordia. dictus Willelmus in misericordia: plegius, Ricardus de Burdone.

(460.) Elyanore que fuit uxor Eustachii de Newetone petit per breve de Precipe uersus Ricardum filium g. racionabilem dotem suam, que eam contingit de libero tenemento quod fuit Eustachii quondam uiri sui in eadem. Et predictus Ricardus non uenit nec responsalem pro se misit: ideo consideratum est per iusticiarios quod tercia pars predicti tenementi capiatur in manu domini episcopi. Et quod dictus Ricardus summoneatur ueniendum coram iusticiariis ad respondendum de defalta sua et de capitali placito.

(461.) Thomas filius Patricii petit uersus Ricardum de Oxenale per breve domini episcopi et Rogerum de Garmundeweye de dimidia acra carucata terre cum pertinenciis in Hortheworthe. Predicti Ricardus et Rogerus ueniunt, et omnes concordati per licenciam, videlicet quod predicti Rucardus et Rogerus recognouerunt totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius et clamium predicti Thome. Et predictus Thomas pro hac recognicione quietam clamat totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis Ricardo et Rogero, tenendam eam de ipso per seruicium unius dimidie libre cumini. Et pro hac donacione et quieta clamacione dederunt predicti Ricardus et Rogerus quadraginta solidos dicto Thome. Et pro licencia concordanda dederunt predicti Ricardus et Rogerus x s. sterlingorum domino episcopo. Plegius horum x s., Ricardus de Oxenhale.

x s.

(462.) Berteramus filius Laurentii sequitur per breve mortis antecessoris uersus Reginaldum de Hert, clericum. Et idem reginaldus assoniatus est et habet diem usque die Lune predictam.

dies datus.

(463.) Walterus de Cletlum sequitur per breve de ingressu uersus Willelmum filium Galfridi de Satberge. Et idem Willielmus assoniatus est: habet diem sicut prius.

(464.) Thomas Garrov sequitur per breve suum uersus Auiciam de Clare de duabus partibus duarum carucatarum cum pertinenciis in Ouetone. Et Laurencius de Lasceles et Johannes de Burdone, attornati dicte Auicie, essoniati sunt: habent diem sicut prius.

(465.) Ricardus Erchinbaud, attornatus Warini de Munchenesy et Dionisie uxoris sue, sequitur uersus magistrum Simonem,

Archidiaconum Cantuariensem, per breve de dote in Sumeruse. Et habet diem in crastino animarum.

(466.) Rogerus filius Willelmi de Johelby petit per breve de Precipe uersus Hugonem de Cotun unam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in eadem uilla. Rogerus uenit per Siluestrum attornatum suum. Et Hugo similiter uenit. Et concordati sunt, scilicet quod dictus Hugo dat dicto Siluestro, attornato dicti Rogeri, dimidiam marcam. Et dictus Rogerus per Siluestrum attornatum suum quietum clamat totum ius suum et clamium quod habuit in predicta terra dicto Hugoni. Et quia concordati sunt sine licencia, Ideo uterque in misericordia.

misericordie.

(467.) Plesencia filia Willelmi Britonis sequitur per breve suum de precipe uersus Radulfum de Edmundeuille de homagio suo capiendo. Et ambo ueniunt et habent diem usque diem Lune sicut supra.

[m. 4.] Placita assisarum Wapentagii de Satberge apud Dunelmum die Lune proxima post octabas beati Michaelis coram eisdem iusticiariis.

visus.

(468.) Thomas de Carro sequitur per breve suum de Precipe uersus Auiciam de Clare de duabus partibus duarum carucatarum terre cum pertinenciis in Ouetone, excepta una bouata terre cum pertinenciis. Dicta Auicia uenit per attornatum suum Johannem de Burdone, et petit visum illius terre, et conceditur ei et habet. Et datus est ei dies respondendi in crastino sancti Hylarii, et dies visus est datus est die Jouis sequenti.

Et Walterus de Hadham et Hauisia vxor eius, Ricardus de Yelande et Matilda vxor eius, veniunt et ponunt clamum suum in predicta terra.

(469.) Willelmus de Burdone sequitur uersus Willelmum de Herlesheye per breve

mortis antecessoris de una bouata terre cum pertinenciis in Burdone, excepta una acra terre et dimidia. Dictus Willelmus de Herlesheye uenit ad Hallemot de Satberge.

Hallemot.

(470.) Alanus filius Johannis dispensatoris sequitur per breve mortis antecessoris uersus Radulfum russel de v acris terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Witentone. Radulfus uenit et dicit quod Pater dicti Alani feoffauit eum de illa terra, quoniam terram illam dare uel uendere potuit. Et inde ponunt se ambo super assisam.

Jurata uenit et dicit quod pater predicti Alani fuit saisitus de predicta terra cum pertinenciis ut de feodo die quo obiit. Et ideo adiudicatum est quod dictus Alanus recuperet saisinam suam, et dictus Radulfus in misericordia: condonatur quia pauper.

misericordia condonatur.

(471.) Elyanora que fuit uxor Eustachii de Lange Newetone sequitur per breve suum uersus Ricardum filium Gregorii de Norton de dote sua. Ricardus uenit. Et Elianora quietum clamat dicto Ricardo totum jus suum pro dimidia marca, et sic concordati sunt.

(472.) Martinus Coiman sequitur uersus Ysewdam que fuit uxor Benedicti clerici de Herterpol per breve suum de Precipe de medietate cuiusdam mesuagii in Herterpol. Ysewda uenit et dicit quod non habet illud mesuagium nisi de custodia per Willelmum filium suum, qui infra etatem est, vnde non potest illud perdere uel lucrare; et ideo sine die, et dictus Martinus in misericordia. Et expectet etatem.

Etas.

(473.) Bertrenmus filius Laurencii sequitur per breve de morte antecessoris uersus Reginaldum de Hert, clericum, de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in Herterpol. Reginaldus uenit et uocat ad Waranciam Priorem de Giseburne. Et preceptum est

quod Prior sumoneatur quod ueniat coram iusticiariis in crastino sancti Hilarii ad warantizandum dictum mesuagium dicto Reginaldo.

malum lecti.

(474.) Isti milites electi sunt ad visum faciendum de Hugone de Capella, qui se essoniavit de malo lecti, Videlicet, Adam de Lummedene, Willelmus de Canne, Nigellus de Rungetone, Radulfus de Epplingdene. Et si sit malum excusabile, assignabunt eidem Hugoni diem a die Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis usque in unum annum et unum diem proximo sequentem. Et si sit malum preteriens, dabunt et diem in quindenam proximo sequente vsque diem lune proximam post festum Sancti Hillarii.

dies datus in quindenam.

(475.) Placitum per breve de quo iure quod est inter Radulfum desuper Teysam et Johannem de Coyneres ponitur in respectu ad peticionem partium usque in quindenam a die Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis.

crastinum animarum.

(476.) Placitum per breve de dote quod est inter Warinum de Munchenesy et Dyonisam uxorem suam, petentes, et magistrum Symonem, Archidiaconum Cantuariensem, tenentem, ponitur in respectum usque in crastinum animarum.

(477.) Walterus de Tesedale sequitur uersus Ricardum de Oxenhale et plesenciam filiam Willelmi Britonis, quam idem Ricardus uocauit ad warantiam de duabus Bouatis terre cum pertinenciis in Hurtheworthe per breve mortis antecessoris; omnes ueniunt et concordati sunt per licenciam sub hac forma, videlicet quod idem Walterus relaxauit et de se et de heredibus suis quietum clamavit totum ius et clamium quod habuit in predictam terram dicte Plesencie et Ricardi. Et pro hac relaxacione et quieta clamacione dederunt dicti Ricardus

et Plesencia dicto Waltero unam marcam
Cirografum. argenti. Et habent inde Cirografum.

(478.) Plesencia filia Willelmi Britonis sequitur per breve suum uersus Radulfum de Mundeuille de homagio suo capiendo de manerio de Treford cum pertinenciis. Et prece partium die habent a diem Lune proxima post octabas sancti Michaelis in
quindenam. quindenam sine assonio comparando, et responsurus eodem die dicte Plesencie.

Placita Assisarum de Wapentagio Sadbergie Die Sabbati in crastino animarum, Anno viij°.

(479.) Ricardus Orchembaud et Nicholaus socius suus, attornati Warini de Monte Canesy et Dyonisie uxoris eius, secuntur per breve suum de dote uersus Magistrum Symonem de Langeton. Et Magister Symon interogatus non venit nec pro se misit. Ideo adiudicatum in respectu vsque diem lune proximam post festum omnium Sanctorum.

Placita Assisarum de Wapentagio Die lune proxima post Octabas Sancti Michaelis, Anno viij°, Inter Plesenciam filiam Willelmi Britonis et Radulfum Damundeuille.

(480.) Dicta Plesencia per breve suum de homagio capiendo sequitur uersus Radulfum Damundeuille. Et Radulfus uenit, dicens quod non habet diem statutum hac die lune ad respondendum coram Justiciariis, nisi tantumodo ad sequendum placitum domini Episcopi. Et Domina Plesencia dicit quod dies ista statuta fuit dicte Plesencie ad prosequendum et dicto Radulfo ad defendendum sine essonio uel dilacione, et de hoc ponit se in recordo Justiciarorum et Rotulorum. Et quia Dominus Senescallus, qui est vnius de Justiciariis

non fuit presens; Rotulus eiusdem recordi sicut ipsa Plesencia dicit.

Placita assisarum de Wapentagio de Sadberge Die lune proxima post festum omnium Sanctorum, Anno viij°.

(481.) Walterus super Tese, attornatus Ricardi Supertese per breve suum de quo Jure sequitur uersus Johannem de Koyners, Willelmum de Lestre et Aliciam vxorem eius; et omnes essoniati sunt et habent diem vsque in crastinum Sancti Hyllarii.

(482.) Ricardus Orchembaud et Nicholaus socius suus, atornati Warini de Munchenese et Dyonisie vxoris eius, per breve suum de dote sequuntur uersus Magistrum Symonem de langetone, proponentes quod dies statutus fuit eis de eadem loquela in crastino animarum; ad quem diem venerunt dicti atornati, et dictus Symon non venit nec per se misit, nec etiam hac ipsa die lune venit nec pro se misit. Ideo adiudicatum est quod tercia pars terre de Sumerhuse capiatur in manu episcopi pro defalta, et quod ballivus de Wapentagio scire faciat diem capcionis die martis proxima post festum sancti Hyllarii, et quod summoneri faciat dictum Symonem quod compareat dicto die, responsurus de capitali placito et de defalta. Eadem dies statuta est dictis atornatis.

(483.) Plesencia que fuit vxor Thome de Aslacby per essonium suum sequitur uersus Radulfum Damundeuille per breve de Homagio capiendo. Et Radulfus venit et habet diem vsque in crastinum sancti Hyllarii. Et venit Walterus de Egglescliue vnacum Roberto de Warrum, essoniatores eiusdem Plesencie, et petit quod allocatum sit dicte Plesencie hoc quod dictus Radulfus noluit respondere ei ad precedentem diem quem eis sine essonio fuit statuta.

(484.) Willelmus filius Rogeri de Castro bernardi per breve suum de morte antecessoris sequitur uersus Henricum Gedmoh'. Et idem Henricus essoniatus est et habet diem vsque in crastinum sancti Hyllarii.

Placita assisarum de Wapentagio Sadbergie Die lune proxima post festum Sancti Hyllarii.

(485.) Bertram de Hewrthe sequitur uersus Michaelem Reginaldum clericum de Herterpol per breve suum de morte antecessoris. Et Reginaldus venit et sequitur uersus Michaelem, priorem de Giseburne, per breve suum de Warantia. Et idem Michael Prior venit et facit attornatum suum de Reginaldo de Herterpol canonico uel de Willelmo de Polano, Ita quod alter eorum locum teneat, si alter eorum interesse non poterit.

(486.) Die martis sequente profert se Radulfus Damundeuille contra Plesenciam que fuit vxor Thome de Aslacby. Et Plesencia venit, et per licenciam Justiciariorum concordati sunt, Ita scilicet quod dictus Radulfus coram Justiciariis recepit homagium dicte Plesencie de manerio de Trefford cum pertinenciis.

(487.) Thomas Karrov sequitur per breve suum de precipe uersus Auiciam de Clare; et Johannes Burdone et Laurencius de Lasceles, atornati dicte Amicie essoniati sunt et habent diem vsque diem lune proximam post Octabas Pasche. Et tentus est visus per seruientem et liberos homines. Et Johannes de Bulemer venit et ponit clamum suum in predicta terra.

(488.) Ricardus Erchembaud et Nicholaus socius suus, atornati Warini de Monte Canensi et Dyonisie vxoris eius, secuntur per breve suum de dote uersus Symonem de

Langetone, Archidiaconum Cantuariensem. Et ad instanciam domini Regis et per breve eiusdem ponitur loquela ista in respectu a die lune in crastino Pasche vsque in vnum mensem; et testatum est per Silvestrum, ballivum de wapentagio, quod tercia pars manerii de Sumerhuse capta fuit in manu episcopi die Sabbati proxima ante festum Sancti Nicholai, et hoc testatum est per Willelmum de Londoniis, Ricardum de Oxenhale, Henricum de Greystane et Willelmum de Stringham.

(489.) Willelmus filius Rogeri de Castro Bernardi sequitur per breve suum de morte antecessoris uersus Henricum Gedmoh'. Et Henricus venit, et Jurata venit et dicit quod Johannes filius Rogeri, frater ipsius Willelmi, fuit seisitus de sex acris terre cum pertinenciis in Middelton die qua habitum religionis suscepit, et quod idem Willelmus propinquior heres eius est. Ideo recuperat seisinam, et dictus Henricus in misericordia. Plegius, bernardus de langeton.

misericordia.

(490.) Bertram filius Laurencii per breve suum de morte antecessoris sequitur uersus Reginaldum de Hert, clericum. Et Reginaldus de Hert, clericus, venit et sequitur per breve suum de warantia carte uersus Michaelem, Priorem de Gisberne. Et Reginaldus de Herterpol, canonicus de Gyseburne, atornatus dicti Prioris, venit; et prece partium habent diem vsque in crastinum. Et postea veniunt et concordati sunt, Ita quod dictus Bertram remisit totum Jus suum dicto Priori et conuentui pro x s. Et vterque in misericordia—dimidia marca.

crastinum.

misericordia dimidia marca.

(491.) Radulfus supertese per breve suum de quo iure sequitur uersus Johannem de Koyners, Willelmum de lestre et Aliciam vxorem eius de placito pasture. Et Rogerus de Byssopetre, atornatus Johannis de Koy-

ners, et Willelmus de lestre pro se et pro Alicia vxore sua veniunt; et prece partium ponitur in respectu vsque in crastinum clausi Pasche.

Placita assisarum de Wapentagio Sadbergie Die lune proxima post octabas purificacionis, Anno viij.

(492.) Thomas Karrov per breve suum de precipe sequitur versus Auiciam de Clare de duabus partibus duarum carucatarum terre cum pertinenciis, excepta vna bouata terre in Oueton. Et Auicia venit. Et dictus Thomas loquitur uersus ipsam Auiciam per Walterum de Egglescliue, et dicit quod ipse Auicia deforciat ei iniuste duas partes duarum carucatarum terre cum pertinenciis in Oueton, excepta vna bouata terre, quas clamat pertinere ad liberum tenementum suum quod tenet de Episcopo in capite in Setone. Et ideo iniuste, quia Robertus Karrov de eadem terra fuit seisitus tempore Henrici Regis, aui Regis Henrici aui Henrici Regis qui nunc est, et expleta inde recepta de blado et pratis ad valenciam xx s. tempore pacis. Et de ipso Roberto descendit Jus ipsius terre Petro filio suo et heredi, et de ipso Petro Waltero filio suo et heredi; et de ipso Waltero descendit ius eiusdem terre isti Thome Karrov petenti, filio et heredi ipsius Walteri; et hoc offert ad disracionandum. Contra per Willelmum Kerre, qui respondet pro ipsa Auicia et petit a dicto Thoma vtrum . . . . hoc quod Waterus pro eo narrauit annon; et Thomas dicit quod bene warantizat narracionem dicti Walteri. Et dictus Willelmus pro predicta Auicia petit Judicium si debeat respondere . . . . non nominauit annum neque diem quo dictus Henricus rex auus aui istius Henrici Regis fuit viuus et mortuus. Et predictus Walterus pro predicto Thoma dicit quod ad huc est in eodem loco quo prius fuerat, et adiecit annum et

diem; et dicit quod sufficit in narracioni sue hoc quod nominauit tempore pacis, eo quod tempus pacis non fuit temporibus suis nisi in vltimo anno suo. Contra per ipsum Willelmum, qui dicit quod, licet sit in eodem loco quo prius fuit, nichil ad narracionem potest aumentare, quia cum interogatum fuerat a Thoma Karrov vtrum narracionem suam warantizat annon, et . . . . Thomas sine aliqua aumentatione ipsam warantiam non potest nec debet, ut videtur, ei postmodum aumentare. Vnde Judicium ponitur in respectu, quia non sunt nisi duo Justiciarii presentes, vsque diem lune proxima post octabas Sancti Mathie apostoli. Et dicta Auicia dicit quod personaliter uult prosequi loquelam istam decetero, et petit quod atornati sui deleantur; et concessum est ei.

(493.) Walterus de Hadham et Hauisia vxor eius, Ricardus de Yelande et Matylda vxor eius secuntur per breve suum uersus Auiciam de Clare, conquerentes quod ipsa Auicia deforciat eis duas partes duarum carucatarum terre cum pertinenciis, excepta vna bouata terre, que eos contingunt de hereditate que fuit Thome de Wiltone in Oueton, cuius heredes sunt predicte Hauisia et Matylda: qui nuper [o]biit, vt dicitur. Dicta Auicia venit, et habent diem ad diem lune proximam post Octabas Sancti Mathie apostoli.

Placita Assisarum Dunelmi Die Lune proxima post Octabas Sancti Mathie Apostoli, Anno viij.

(494.) Thomas Karrov sequitur per breve suum uersus Auiciam de Clare. Et ipsa Auicia essoniata est, et habent diem vsque in crastinum clausi Pasche.

(495.) Walterus de Hadham pro se et Hauisia vxor eius, Ricardus de Yelande pro se et pro Matylda vxore sua, secuntur

uersus Auiciam de Clare. Et ipsa Auicia essoniata est et habet diem sicut prius.

(496.) Memorandum de loquela inter Ricardum Supertese et Johannem de Koyners.

Placita de Assisis die Lune proxima post clausum Pasche, Anno viij°.

(497.) Thomas Karrov sequitur uersus Auiciam de Clare, petens recordum suum et Judicium audiendum. Et ipsa Auicia venit et petit recordum suum et Judicium audiendum; et cum petitum sit a dicta Auicia si uelit lucrare et perdere per responsum predictum, consulta super hoc uenit et petit adhuc uisum terre, quia uisus inde factus minus sufficiens fuit. Ideo habent diem visus die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Georgii et diem placiti usque in tres septimanas; et sunt tales ueatores nominati: Willelmus de Hessewelle, Henricus Spring, Radulfus de Holinside, Walterus super teysam, Rolandus barde, Rogerus de garmandeway, Robertus de Aslakeby, Walterus filius Abel, Reginaldus clericus, Galfridus filius Nigelli, Stephanus de Gartone, Robertus de Daltone; et dicta Auicia facit attornatum suum in tergo rotuli de essoniis, et Thomas Karrov similiter.

(498.) Loquela inter Walterum de Hadham et Hauisiam vxorem eius, Ricardum de Yelande et Matildam vxorem suam, petentes, et Auiciam de Clare, tenentem, tenetur in respectu.

(499.) Walterus Surteys, attornatus Radulfi Surteys, sequitur uersus Johannem de Coyners per breve suum de quo iure de mora de Ditensale. Et J. Gyllet, clericus, atornatus dicti Johannis, venit, et concor-

dati sunt per licenciam in hac forma. Videlicet quod idem Johannes recognovit dictam moram esse ius et clamium ipsius Radulfi. Et dictus Radulfus dimisit et concessit eidem Johanni et heredibus suis et hominibus suis de Sockeburne inperpetuum communam pasturam eiusdem more de Ditonsale ab ingressu more per viam de Sockeburne vsque ad montem qui vocatur Staynhov. Et ipsam pasturam dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et hominibus suis de Sockeburne contra omnes homines ipse Radulfus et heredes sui inperpetuum warantizabunt contra omnes alias villatas vicinas, Ita quod predicta mora communus remanebit Inter villam de Ditonsale et Sockeburne. Et pro hac recognicione et concessione remisit dictus Johannes dicto Radulfo et heredibus suis inperpetuum totum Jus et clamum quod habauit in quadam cultura quam Galfridus de Koyners, pater ipsius Johannis, emit de Ricardo Surteyse, fratre dicti Radulfi, Exceptis septem acris de eadem cultura per perticam xx pedum, que inperpetuum remanebunt in dominico dicto Johanni et heredibus suis, propinquiores terre ipsius Johannis de Sockeburne. Et predictus Radulfus et heredes sui ipsas septem acras terre predicto Johanni et heredibus suis inperpetuum warantizabunt.

Cyrografum.

Placita Assisarum Wapenthagii de Sadberghe coram eisdem Justiciariis, Anno viij°.

(500.) Ricardus Erchembaud, attornatus Warini de Munchenese et Dionisie vxoris sue, profert se contra Magistrum Simonem, Archidiaconum Cantuariensem. Et ad Instanciam domini Regis et mandatum dicti Warini habent diem in eodem statu quo nunc est a die Sancti Johannis Babtiste in tres septimanas.

(501.) Wido de Hotone, atornatus Thome Karrov, profert se uersus Aviciam de Clare, et prece eius et amicorum dicte Avicie, ponitur in respectu vsque in vnum mensem. Et Willelmus de Hessewelle, Ricardus de Hollinside, Reginaldus clericus, Galfridus filius Nigelli, Walterus filius Abelle, Roulandus baard, veatores, et testantur visum sicut facta fuit Die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Georgii apud Ouetone.

Placita Assisarum Sadbergie Die Lune in crastino Sancte Trinitatis.

(502.) Thomas Karrov sequitur per breve suum uersus Auiciam de Clare. Et Jordanus Janitor, atornatus dicte Auicie, profert se. Et Thomas Karrov per Walterum de Egglescliue loquitur uersus ipsam Aviciam, dicens quod ipsa deforciat ei iniuste duas partes duarum carucatarum terre cum pertinenciis in Oueton, excepta vna bouata terre, quas clamat pertinere ad liberum tenementum suum quod tenet in capite de domino Episcopo in Setone. Et ideo iniuste quod Robertus Karrov de eadem terra fuit vestitus et seisitus ut de feodo et de iure tempore pacis anno et die quo Henricus Rex, auus Henrici Regis aui istius Henrici Regis qui nunc est, fuit viuus et mortuus, et expleta inde recepta ad valenciam xx s. Et de ipso Roberto descendit ius eiusdem terre Petro filio suo et heredi. Et de ipso Petro Waltero filio suo; et de ipso Waltero descendit ius eiusdem terre isti Thome petenti, filio et heredi. Et si tale fuerit quod hoc contradicere uoluerit, habet inde sufficientem disracionem. Contra per W. Heyrun, qui pro Jordano Janitore, atornato dicte Auicie, respondet et defendit ius dicti Thome in ipsa terra, et dicit quod adhuc petit Judicium de hoc quod prius narrauerat sicut die lune proxima post Octabas purificacionis, ad quem diem narrando non nomi-

nauit annum neque diem quo Henricus rex, auus aui istius Regis, fuit viuus et mortuus, et adhuc inde petit Judicium. Contra pro parte aduersa, qui dicit quod cum petitum esset a dicta Avicia die lune proxima post clausum Pasche si vellet per ipsum responsum lucrare uel perdere, Ipsa super hoc consulta alterum intrauit responsum et petiebat visum terre, asserens quod visus inde factus minus sufficiens erat; et postmodum facta fuit visus de eadem terra per liberos prescriptos. Ad hoc replicat dictus W. Heyrun, dicens quod licet inde visum petiebat, adiecit, ut dicit, quod excepcio prius proposita de anno et die ei saluaretur; et Walterus dicit quod excepcionem predictam omnino reliquid et precise capitali placito respondit, quando vltimo petiit visum terre. Recordum et Judicium de hoc pro absencia sua ponitur in respectu vsque in Vigiliam Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Placita assisarum Die Lune In crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno viij.

(503.) Ricardus Treboub', atornatus Warini de Monchenese et Dyonisie vxoris sue non venit nec per se mittit, nec secitur uersus Magistrum Simonem de Langeton, nec idem Simon venit. Ideo omnes in misericordia. misericordia super Episcopum.

(504.) Thomas Karrov per breve suum de precipe sequitur uersus Aviciam de Clare, et Jordanus Janitor, atornatus dicte Auicie, venit. Et Nigellus de Rungeton pro Thoma Karrov loquitur uersus dictum Jordanum, dicens quod deforciat dicto Thome duas partes manerii de Oueton, excepta vna bouata; et dictus Jordanus venit et recognouit dictam terram cum pertinenciis esse Jus et clamium dicti Thome et eam ei reddidit coram Justiciariis. Ideo dictus Thomas

recuperat seisinam suam, et dictus Jordanus in misericordia. Plegius, Nigellus de Rungeton.

[m. 4 dors.] placita assisarum apud . . . .

Notanda.

[In later hand.] Pulcherrimus processus justiciariorum itinerantium tempore . . . . qui optime probat libertates . . . . et . . . . tinam Episcopi in Wapentachio Sadbergie . . . . Wapentac' fuit . . . . Episcopo.

[In much later hand.] hic infra aliquid tangen' . . . . cum diuersis . . . . concord', etc.
Manerium de Marham, etc.
Saddebergh, etc.
Foresta de Myddeltone, etc.
libertates burgi de Hertelpole, etc.

NORTH COUNTRY DEEDS.

NORTH COUNTRY DEEDS.*

COUNTY OF DURHAM.

CHILTON.†

Grant by Walter Heroun‡ to Sir Walter de Insula, his nephew (*nepoti*), of pasture for four big beasts, either oxen or cows, in the several pasture§ of Sir Odenel Heroun and lady Mary Heroun in Chilton, which pasture Sir Odenel and lady Mary had granted to Walter Heroun over and above sixteen oxen which he had in the same several pasture. Witnesses: John lord of Little Chilton, Bernard de Thurstanton, John de Shotton, William de Wyndelisdon, Philip de Bradberie, Andrew de Ferie, Peter de Ferie clerk, Thomas son of John de Bradberie. (No. 20.)

DURHAM.

Eve of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 3 Edward (Aug. 28, 1309). Acknowledgment by Guychard de Charron, junior, sheriff of Northumberland,‖ of the receipt by the hands of John, son of John de Dunolmo, of a royal writ

* Court of Wards and Liveries. Deeds. Box 40. The Editor is indebted to Mr. H. H. E. Craster, F.S.A., for drawing his attention to these deeds. Documents relating to the county of Durham are seldom met with in the Record Office.

† In the parish of Ferryhill. See *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis* (Surtees Society, lviii), p. 168.

‡ From the pedigree of Heron of Chipchase (*New History of Northumberland*, iv, 340), it appears that Walter Heron, youngest son of Sir William Heron of Ford, living 1360, married Cecily, daughter of John de Insula, and heiress of Sir Robert de Insula of Chipchase, Sept., 1348.

§ Ad quatuor grossa animalia de genere boum seu vaccarum in tota separali pastura.

‖ Guychard de Charron was Sheriff of Northumberland 2 Edward II. and the first quarter of the year following, when William de Casteltone acted as his attorney.

addressed to himself, dated at Westminster, June 28, 2 Edward (1309), and tested by R. le Brabazoun, commanding him to summon twenty-four knights and other free and lawful men of the neighbourhood (*visneto*) of Durham, Neuton and Herington,* to ascertain whether Anthony, bishop of Durham,† by Richard de Stanlawe and his other ministers, on Tuesday after the feast of the Epiphany in the king's first year (Jan. 9, 1307-8), seised without reasonable cause 40 *li.* worth of land, belonging to John, son of John de Dunolmo, in Durham, Neuton and Herington, and also goods and chattels to the value of 200 *li.*; or whether John was bound to the bishop in 300 *li.* and upwards from the time he was bailiff and farmer of the vill of Durham. (No. 22.)

Ceste endenture, faite parentre William de Dalden dune part et Richard de Bernardcastiell' clerk' dautre part, tesmoigne come le dit William eit done et grante au dit Richard, ses heirs et a ses assignes, le manoir de Rilley‡ et dys acres de terre en Aldyngrigge oue les appurtenances, a auoir et tenir al terme de vint auns, queux manoir et terre le dit William auoit en eschaunge de monsire Thomas de Gray pur certeins terres et tenements en Norhamshire, et sur ce le dit William eit graunte et releisse au dit Richard, ses heirs et a ses assignes, tout le droit qil auoit ou auoir pourroit en les manoir et terre auantdits oue clause de garantie; le dit Richard voet et graunt qe, sil ses heirs ou ses assignes soient empledes del auantdit manoir ou terre, et vochent a garant le dit William et ses heirs, et le dit William et ses heirs entront en la garantie, et vochent outre par cause del eschaunge le dit monsire Thomas et ses heirs selonc ley de terre, et les dits manoir et terre ou nulle part de ycelles soient recouerys del dit Richard, ses heirs ou de ses assignes, qe nulles autres terres ou tenements le dit William ne serront charges par cause de la garantie auantdite, mais tant seulement les terres et tenements queux fourront donez en eschaunge pur le manoir et terre auantdits, si qe le dit Richard, ses heirs ou ses assignes, eient a la value de mesmes les terres et tenements en Norhamshire pur la terre

* Herrington, in the parish of Houghton-le-Spring, between Durham and Sunderland.

† Anthony Bek, Bishop of Durham, 1283—1311.

‡ Rilley or Relley in the Vetus Burgus of Durham, that is the present constablery of Crossgate, namely, that part of Durham, on the north side of the river Wear, which is separated from the Bishop's suburb or estate of Framwellgate by the rivulet called Milburne (*Feodarium*, pp. 191, 324). Aldin Grange is in the parish of St. Oswald, Durham.

recouery. En tesmoignance de quelle chose ces parties de ceste endenture, les auantditz William et Richard, entrechaungeablement ount mys lour sealx. Escript a Duresme le Lundy proscheyn deuant le Noiel (Dec. 22), lan de grace mille ccclxv. (No. 12.)*

Grant† by Ranulph de Brunton to Gilbert, the butcher (*carnifici*) of Durham, son of Humphrey (*Umfridi*), of his lands in Suterpethe,‡ once belonging to Geoffrey de Jarum, the grantor's grandfather, lying between the land of Gilbert, the tailor (*parmentarii*), and the land of Richard Pigun, at a yearly rent of half a mark of silver, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses: Sir William de Midilton, seneschal of Durham, Master Richard de Bereville, sheriff of Durham, John Tywe, Reginald the chapman (*mercatore*), Thomas son of Lewin, William Arthur, William the dyer (*tinctore*), Gilbert the tailor (*parmentario*), Walter Burges, Hugh Lumbard. Dorso: Carta Ranulphi de Brunton' de terra in Suterpethe. (No. 40.)§

WEST GRINDON.‖

Grant by John, son of Gilbert de Grendon, to Stephen Burdon, son of the late Sir Hugh Burdon, knt., of six acres of arable land in the common field (*campo*) and territory of Vest Grendon, lying at Sedyflat and Bisoutyestret. To be held of the chief lords of the vill. Witnesses: Hugh Burdon, lord of Grendon, John de Herl, lord of Heworht, Richard Chaunceler, Gilbert de Turribus, William de Mordon junior. (No. 13.)

HEALEYFIELD.¶

Grant in special tail by John de Chilton, lord of Heley, to Hugh de Yvedall and Engelisse, his wife,** of a messuage and croft and six acres of land, which Robert the shepherd

* Seal: red wax, circular. Virgin and child in a canopied compartment, shield below, small, blurred S : RICI : DE : CASTRO BERNARDI.

† This deed was executed before the passing of the Statute "Quia Emptores," 18 Edward I.

‡ Suterpethe is now the approach to the Elvet Bridge on the Market Place side.—K.E.B.

§ Seal: dark wax, vesica shaped. A bird on a spray. S'RANVLFI DE BRVNT'.

‖ In the parish of Aycliffe, three miles east of the village.

¶ North-west of Rowley Station.

** Query the same person as Engelyas, relict of Hugh de Mouhaut, mentioned below.

(*bercarius*) had once held at farm in the vill of Heley, at a yearly rent of 3*s*., and by doing forinsic service. Witnesses: Hugh de Scouland, William de Cnynhley,* William de Ruley, William de Hesseuuelle, John de Buttelesfeld. (No. 37.)

MORTON TINMOUTH.†

Friday, the eve of St. James the Apostle (July 24), 1355. Grant by Peter, son of John de Morton, to Robert de Bowes of a messuage and six acres of land and meadow in Morton Tynnemuth. Witnesses: William de Graystanes, Thomas de Morton, Walter de Denton, John de Pyburn, Adam de Neusom, Thomas Warde, John de Elvet. Morton Tynnemuth. Dorso: Morton, Morton Tynnemouth. (No. 3.)

TANFIELD AND CROOK.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Matheus de Lumpleya, concessi et quietum clamaui Philippo de Leya et heredibus suis totum ius et clamium meum, quod habui et habere potui in villa de Thamfeld et de Croch jure hereditario ex parte Roberti filii Alwini, aui mei, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in curia domini Ricardi, Dvnnelmensis episcopi,‡ pro octo marcis argenti quas michi dedit et octo bouatis terre et duobus toftis in villa de Croch pro homagio et seruicio meo, sicut carta ipsius Philippi testatur. Et sciendum est quod ego Matheus de Lumpleya et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Philippo de Leya et heredibus suis totam prefatam terram de Thampheld et de Crohc cum omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines et feminas qui de stirpe Roberti filii Ailwini, aui mei, exierunt vel exire poterunt. Et ut hec carta [rata et] stabilis permaneat et imperpetuum habeatur, huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Ada de . . . . d, tunc senescallo, domino Rogero Daudri, domino [Jord]ano Hairun, domino Roberto filio Thome, domino Galfrido filio Galfridi, domino Simone de Bruntoft, domino Willelmo de Latona, domino Henrico de Folkenton, domino Waltero de Monasteriis, domino Roberto de Monasteriis, domino Radulfo de Applingdene,

* Intended for Cnihley, now Knitsley, not far from Healeyfield. This deed has been printed in the *Feodarium*, p. 73 *n*. The copy in the Record Office is very difficult to read.

† In the parish of Gainford, four miles north-east of the village.

‡ Either Richard de Marisco, 1217—1226, or Richard Poor 1228—1237, probably the latter.

domino Reginaldo Basseth, et multis aliis, Dorso: Concordia .... Math' de lu .... de Tamfeld et Croke. (No. 4.)*

UNTHANK.†

Grant by John, son of Walter de Esche to Roger de Esche, tailor (*cissor*), his brother, of a toft and three acres of land which Peter Spinster had once held in the vill and territory of Unthanke, which toft lay between the tofts of Thomas son of Abraham and William de Humaze, and which three acres of land were contained in length from the high street (*alta strata*) to the water of Dyuernes,‡ and of eleven acres of land which Adam de Hareholme had once held in the territory of Unthanke, on the west side, between the land of Thomas son of Abraham and Neuuayburn, and extended in length from the king's street (*regia strata*) to the water of Dyuernes, in return for a sum of money paid beforehand. To be held of the chief lords of the fee as freely as any other land in the fee of Brandon, paying yearly to the chief lord of the fee a grain of pepper (*granum piperis*) at Christmas, if demanded, at the door (*ostium*) of the church of St. Cuthbert in Durham. Witnesses: Sir Hugh Burdon, Roger de Esche, Elyas de Langley, Simon de Unthanke, John Stil, Walter de Brome, Thomas, son of William, son of Hugh, Thomas Abraham, Hugh the clerk. Dorso: Trolesden.§ (No. 7.)‖

Saturday before St. Peter in cathedra (Jan. 11), 1314-5. Grant in special tail by Henry Porter of Aukeland to Adam Bec of Durham, and Elizabet his wife, of a messuage called Northous in Unthank, and of sixty acres of land with meadow and wood in Unthank and Est Brandon. Remainder to Adam's right heirs. Witnesses: Hugh de Burdon, Hugh de Schouland, John Randulff, William de Langeley, William de Auford, John Skot. Le Northouses in Unthank. (No. 38.)

---

* Seal: green wax, circular. A figure in a long dress riding to the dexter with a bird in his left hand to which he looks back: + SIGILL' MATTHIE DE LVMELEHE. A drawing of this seal is given in the *Priory of Finchale*, p. 77.

† Unthank, on the Derwent, south of Ushaw, three miles west of Durham.

‡ Now called the Deerness.

§ Now Tursdale.

‖ Seal: dark wax, circular. A flower; S' IONANNIS DE ESCHE.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

ANCROFT.*

Grant in special tail by John de la Ley, in exchange for land called Gilians, to Adam son of Matthew and Alice his wife, of a toft and croft and four acres of land in the vill of Anecroft; namely the toft and croft once held by Ralf Fraward, and one acre of which lay in le Crofth', and one acre in le Socroch', and 1½ acres on (*super*) Berrig',† and half an acre at Croftheuid, together with all the meadow in Kirkeleth, at a yearly rent of a pair of white gloves or a penny at Whit Sunday. Witnesses: Sir Philip de Colville, Henry de Berrigdon, Peter de Hord,‡ Nicholas de Hord, William de Scremerston, Robert de Gosewyke, Nicholas de Allerdene. (No. 21.)§

BUDLE AND SPINDLESTONE.‖

Octave of Hilary, 39 Edward III. (Jan. 20, 1365-6), and afterwards Trinity Term, 40 Edward III. (1366), Westminster. Fine between Robert de Lambeton and William de Soureby of Moreton, plaintiffs, and William de Dalden and Elen, his wife, deforciants, about a moiety of the manors of Butell and Spyndilstane. Settled on Dalden and his wife for their lives; remainder in tail male to Jurdan, their son: remainder in tail male to the heirs of the body of William and Elen; remainder in fee simple to the right heirs of William. (No. 17.)

Henricus, comes Northumbrie,¶ dominus honorum Cokirmouth et Petworth, gardianus Est et Middel Marchiarum

* Ancroft, on the road from Berwick to Wooler, is a chapelry in the parish of Holy Island, formerly in North Durham.

† Perhaps Berrington in the adjacent chapelry of Kyloe.

‡ Ord, near Tweedmouth.

§ Seal: circular, yellow wax, much rubbed. Shield, with a fess.

‖ Budle and Spindleston are in the parish of Bamburgh. The Daldens inherited their moiety from the family of de la Ley, and from them it passed to the Bowes. The other moiety belonged to the Colvilles, and passed from them to the Mauleverers. See the *New History of Northumberland*, i, 177.

¶ Henry Percy, created Earl of Northumberland, March 25, 1470; murdered April 28, 1489.

Anglie versus Scociam, ac justiciarius omnium forestarum Anglie vltra Trentam, omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem. Sciatis me prefatum comitem die confeccionis presencium recepisse homagium Radulphi Bowes de Dalden' infra episcopatum Dunelmensem armigerum de omnibus terris et tenementis in dominiis meis de Buddill' et Spyndelstan in comitatu Northumbrie que de me tenet. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Dat. in villa de Duresme, decimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie quarto decimo (1473-4). W. Newton. Dorso: Humage mayd to my lord off Northumberland. (No. 29.)*

COASTLEY.†

Tuesday in Whit week, 8 Edward III. (May 17, 1334). Grant by John de Cosley to Sir Hugh de Swinburne, chaplain, of his manor of Cosley with the mill of the same, together with all the suit of multure of all the tenants of the lands and tenements in any way belonging to the said mill; and of the multure to the thirteenth measure (*vas*) of all corn growing on his lands and tenements of Hacfordh' and Langhope. Power to distrain on the lands and tenements if the multure were withdrawn by the tenants. Witnesses: Richard de Acum, bailiff of Hextildesham, Hugh de Erington, Richard de Vallibus, Richard de Falufeld, John clerk of Hayden, Adam Serjant, William de Hamsterley. Cosley. (No. 26.)‡

ESLINGTON.§

Grant by Yvo de Alnham to John de Eslington‖ of the land called Three roods (*tres rode*) between le Langeflat and Hopeburne, in exchange for the land before Yvo's capital messuage in the vill of Eslington, namely from the ditch (*fossa*), which Henry the cowherd (*vaccarius*) had once held,

* Seal: red wax, surrounded by a plaited rush; a lion passant to the dexter face fronting the spectator; motto above, "per nous."

† Coastley, Hexham West Quarter, four miles north-west of Hexham. See the *New History of Northumberland*, iv, 8—11.

‡ Seal: heraldic, much rubbed, apparently a chief

§ On the Aln, west of Whittingham Station. See *Archæologia Æliana*, 3rd Series, vi, 1, where there is a pedigree of Eslington of Eslington.

‖ In the MS. the name looks like Ellington, a place in the parish of Woodham, but the names of the persons mentioned in the charter—Alnham, Callaley, Glanton, Reaveley, Prendwick and Ryle—all from places in the vicinity of Eslington, shew that this must be the place intended.

to the ditch of the willow (*fossam salicis*) towards the north as Yvo's ditch enclosed it (*sicut fossa mea circumcludit*). Witnesses: John son of Waldeve, William de Kaluley, Robert de Glontedon, William Wallace (*Wallensi*), Walter de Prendeuic, John son of Patrick, Gilbert de Rihil, Utred de Eslington, Gilbert de Glontedon, John de Reveley, Hugh de Prendeuic clerk, Henry de Rihil. (No. 43.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Johannes de Eslingtone, miles, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto, filio meo et heredi, et Cristiane, filie domini Willelmi Ridel, et eorum heredibus, in libero maritagio, centum solidatus annue redditus in villa de Eslingtone, scilicet, in duabus partibus molendini eiusdem ville, cum tota sequela et multura, ad dictas duas partes eiusdem molendini pertinentibus, et que de iure possunt pertinere, adeo libere, quiete et pacifice, sicut ego Johannes dictas duas partes molendini tenui vel tenere potui; et due marce et dimidia in certo bondagio in eadem villa ad hoc assignato, scilicet, de firma terre Willelmi Molendinarii capiendi decem solidi, et de firma terre Ade Hers septem solidi, de firma terre Elie filii fabri octo solidi, de firma terre Radulfi Keng [*sic*] quatuor solidi et quatuor denarii, et de firma Willelmi King quatuor solidi; et si ita contingat quod predictus redditus in dictis duabus partibus molendini uel in bondagiis prenominatis deficit, ego, predictus Johannes, me obligo predictum redditum sine aliqua contradiccione sustinend'. Tenend' et habend' predictis Roberto et Cristiane, et heredibus de corporibus predicti Roberti et Cristiane prouenientibus, libere, quiete, in liberum maritagium. Et si predictus Robertus, quod absit, in fata discedat, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod dicta Cristiana habeat et teneat predictum annue [*sic*] reditum [*sic*] in tota vita sua. Et si ita contingat quod predicta Cristiana absque prole sui corporis discedat et de corpore predicti Roberti, volo ut predictum redditum michi et heredibus meis totaliter redeat et revertat. Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei predictos centum solitatus [*sic*] annue redditus predictis Roberto et Cristiane, sicut predictum est, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium et ad maiorem eius securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: domino Dauid de Coupland, domino Willelmo Herun, domino Roberto de Maneriis, domino Roberto de Glonton', Johanni [*sic*] de Bromtone, Hugone de Haysende, et aliis. (No. 35.)

FELKINGTON.*

Release by Adam de Prendergest to his lord, William de Coleville, of half a carucate of land in the vill of Felkingdon, which the grantor had had of the grant of Wymarcus Papedy, and had held of the grantee. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Clifforde, Sir William de Scremereston, Sir Robert Ridel, John de Hagardeston, Henry de Beringdon, Hugh de Grendon, Henry Godefr', Richard de Donelmo, Alexander Port', Adam son of Hugh, Eustace Manin, William junior of Scremereston, Henry de Chesewic. (No. 9.)†

Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 19), 1306. Grant by Engelyas, relict of Hugh de Mouhaut, to Goderic de Neusum and Isabel, his wife, and John, their son, of the messuages which Henry le Inglys had held at farm of the grantor, and of a toft which Adam Ack' had held of her, together all the lands and tenements the grantor had had in the vill and territory of Felkindon of the grant of Margaret, her mother. To hold to the grantees and the heirs of the body of the survivors,‡ at a yearly rent for three years of five marks of silver, for the support of a chaplain celebrating divine service for the souls of Adam de Mouhaut, the grantor, herself, and all her ancestors. Remainder in default of heirs to Alice, the grantor's daughter. Witnesses: Sir Philip de la Leye, Sir Thomas de Quyteworth, Hugh de Schouland, John de Birteleye junior, William de Kirkenny, Adam de Holmeset, John de Queteley, Richard [de] Pykering, John de Edemanleye, John, son of John Bille, Philip de Hagarston, Richard de Chesewyke. Husetre. (No. 23.)§

Saturday after St. Gregory the pope (March 13), 1349-50. Grant in tail by Godric de Neusom to Alan, his son, of all his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Felkington, which Nicholas le Megre had held for the term of the life of Godric his son. Witnesses: Robert de Bowes, John, lord of Egliston, Alan de Menelle, John de Pyburne, John de Raby clerk. Neusom. (No. 34.)

* Felkington, in the chapelry of Duddo, and parish of Holy Island, formerly part of North Durham, six miles south-west of Berwick. See paper on the Border family of Papedy of Ancroft, Dunglas, Manderston and Berwickshire, in the *Berwickshire Hist. and Nat. Club*, viii, 480.

† Seal: an animal, perhaps a lion, passant to the sinister. SIGILL' ADE FIL' HENRICI.

‡ Tenend. et habend. predictis Godrico et Isabelle et Johanni, et heredibus eorum qui diucius superiuxerit de corpore exeuntibus.

§ Seal: white wax, vesica shaped. Floral device: SIGILLVM IOHANNE.

Fine levied in the bishop of Durham's court at Norham on Thursday after the octave of Easter, 33 Edward III., and 14 bishop Thomas* (May 2, 1359), before Thomas Gray, Robert de Tughall, William de Heppiscotes and Gilbert de Ellewyke, justices, between Thomas de Swayniston, plaintiff, and William de Dalden and Alina his wife, deforciants, about a moiety of the manor of Felkyngton and Allirden† in Norhamschyre. Right of the plaintiff. Warranty by William and Alina and her heirs. (No. 45.)

HUMBLETON.‡

Saturday after the Epiphany (Jan. 11), 1331-2. Release by Juliana, who had been wife of John, son of John de la Legh, to Robert de la Legh, of all right of action for dower by reason of lands and tenements which had belonged to her husband in the county of Northumberland or the kingdom of Scotland, except the third part of the manor of Homildon, which Robert held of her demise. Witnesses: Robert de Lambton, Symon de Essh, Walter de Ludeworth, William de Silkesworth, Thomas du Boys, John du Boys. Homildon. (No. 32.)

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Saturday in the second week of Easter (April 30), 1362. Grant by Laurence de Akton to Gocelin Surteys of a yearly rent of two marks from the grantor's lands and tenements in the vill of Newcastle-on-Tyne, payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power of distraint if the rent was in arrear. Witnesses: John del Chambre, mayor, Elias de Tirquyt,§ John de Stanope, John de Embildon, and John de Refham,§ bailiffs. Newcastle-on-Tyne. (No. 6.)‖

SHARPERTON.¶

Wednesday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 15), 1361. Grant by John Heron, knt., to Nicholas,

* Thomas de Hatfield, 1345—1381.

† Allerdean, four miles east of Norham.

‡ In the chapelry of Doddington and parish of Chatton, west of Wooler.

§ Mr. Welford, in his *History of Newcastle and Gateshead* (i., 161), makes these names Frewhitt or Airwhitt and Ruffan.

‖ Seal: red wax, circular. A lion passant to the sinister. SIGILLVM .... S.

¶ In Alwinton parish, six miles west of Rothbury.

his son, of two messuages and of two husbandry lands (*terras husband'*) in the vill of Sharperton, one of which was held by Adam Smyth and the other by John Tomesson and Robert Taylour, paying the grantor during his life a yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* Witnesses: Robert de Umfraville, William de Lilleburne, Roger Heron, knts., Richard de Horselay, Henry Tayleboyse, Hugh Galoun, Richard del Parke. Sharperton. Dorso: Carta de Sharperley (*sic*). (No. 24.)*

Same day. Grant in special tail by John Heron, knt., to Nicholas, his son and his heirs by Isabel, daughter of Edmund (Ed'i) de Esshet',† his wife, of two messuages and husbandry lands in Sharperton, held by John Gilleson and Matthew de Brampton; and of twelve acres of land of demesne in the same vill, held by John Thomesson. To be held by the service of a rose, payable on St. John the Baptist's day. Witnesses as in the last deed. Sharperton. (No. 16.)

SCREMERSTON.‡

Dec. 10, 1470. Grant by Henry Swynhowe, esq.,§ to Thomas Farehayr of a yearly rent of ten marks from the grantor's manor and vill of Skrymerston, payable on Whit-Sunday and Martinmas. Power to distrain if the rent was a quarter in arrear. At the sealing Henry paid Thomas 4*d.* in the name of possession and seisin of the said rent of ten marks, in part payment of the rent of the Whit-Sunday term next coming. Skrymerston. (No. 39.)

SWINHOE AND BEADNELL.‖

Nov. 12, 9 Edward IV. (1469). Grant by Richard Davyson and Thomas Hudson, chaplains, and Robert Thewe and John Thewe, to Henry Swynow, of all their lands, etc.,

* Seal: circular, yellow wax. A shield within a reticulated border, a chevron between three herons.

† Now Eshot.

‡ In the chapelry of Ancroft and parish of Holy Island.

§ There is a pedigree of the Swinhoe family in Raine's *North Durham*, p. 237. The *inq. p. m.* of Robert Swynno *alias* Swynhowe was taken at Norham, Nov. 18, 1467. Henry, aged 21, was his son and next heir. He died seised of the manor of Scremerston. He also held moieties of the manors of Great and Little Usworth in Durham (44 *Dep. Keeper of Public Records' Reports*, 498). His son's *inq. p. m.* was taken at Norham, Oct. 27, 1496. He died seised of Scremerston. His son John was aged 24 (*Ibid.*, p. 499).

‖ For Beadnell and Swinhoe, in the parish of Bamburgh, on the coast south of that place, see the *New History of Northumberland*, i, 319, 334.

in the vills of Swynowe and Bednell in the county of Northumberland, and of a moiety of their manor of Little Usworth* in the county of Durham, which they had had of Henry's grant. Witnesses: Thomas Bradforth, Nicholas Blaxton, Robert Hopyn, esquires. Swynowe. (No. 28.) Four seals in bad condition.

Same day. Letters of attorney from the grantors to Edmund Crawsestre to deliver seisin, and from Henry Swynow to Thomas Ilderton to receive seisin. (Nos. 10, 33.)

Nov. 14, 9 Edward IV. (1469). Grant by Henry Swynowe, esq., to Thomas Bradforth and Nicholas Blaxton, esquires, of the property comprised in the last grant. Witnesses: Robert Hopyn, Thomas Ilderton, Edmund Crawsetre, esquires. Swynow. (No. 25.)

Nov. 15. Letters of attorney from Swynowe to Robert Hopyn to deliver seisin, and from Bradforth and Blaxton to Thomas Thewe to receive seisin. (Nos. 30, 31.)

Nov. 16, 9 Edward IV. (1469). Grant in special tail by Thomas Bradforth and Nicholas Blaxton, esquires, to Henry Swynow and Maud, his wife, of the same. Witnesses the same. Swynowe. (No. 19.)

Dec. 18. Letters of attorney from the grantees to Thomas Fairhare to receive seisin. (No. 8.)

LITTLE TOSSON.†

May 8, 11 Henry IV. (1410). Grant by Marjory, who had been wife of William de Ryle,‡ sister and heir of John de Warton, and Richard de Ryle, his son, to William, son of Robert Herbotill, of Chilton, of a tenement she had had of the grant of the said John de Warton‡ in the vill and territory of Litell-Tosson. Witnesses: Robert de Umfravile, knt., Thomas de Bekerton,‡ Hugh Galon. Littel Tosson. (No. 11.)‖

* Little Usworth, west of Sunderland.

† In the parish of Rothbury.

‡ Ryle in the parish of Whittingham, and Warton and Bickerton in that of Rothbury.

‖ Two small seals: red wax. One T, the other a shield blurred.

Northumbria.* Et, quia videtur baronibus non fore procedendum ad judicium in premissis reddendum antequam prefatus Radulphus sacramentum prestiterit corporale coram baronibus huius scaccarii, ad deferendum curie hic pro prefato nuper vicecomite tam omnimodas tallias quam acquietancias, eidem nuper vicecomiti racione officii sui predicti pro aliquibus solucionibus per ipsum nuper vicecomitem siue per aliquem alium eius nomine factas, liberatas et per ipsum nuper vicecomitem aut aliquos firmarios seu debitores alicui siue aliquibus personis solutas siue contentatas, per quas ipse nuper vicecomes aliquam allocacionem pro officio suo predicto habere debuisset pro commodo regis, etc., necnon quandam declaracionem de omnibus denariorum summis tam in summonicionibus pipe quam viridis cere, eidem nuper vicecomiti separatim directis, contentis, et per ipsum nuper vicecomitem seu ministros suos leuatis; dictum est per eosdem barones predicto Radulpho quod prestet sacramentum in forma predicta. Et super hoc idem Radulphus prestitit sacramentum corporale coram baronibus eodem die quod nulle huiusmodi tallie seu acquietancie pro aliquibus hujusmodi solucionibus per prefatum nuper vicecomitem in vita sua factas [*sic*] eidem Radulpho post mortem prefati nuper vicecomitis liberate fuerunt, nec quod alique hujusmodi summoniciones tam pipe quam viridis cere eidem nuper vicecomiti in vita sua liberate fuerunt, nec aliquos denarios virtute eorundem [*sic*] summonicionum percepit seu habuit. Quibus per barones visis, auditis et intellectis habitaque matura deliberacione inde inter eosdem, dictum est prefato Radulpho Bowes quod quo ad aliquem compotum regis in premissis reddendum eat ad presens sine die pretextu perdonacionis predicte et aliorum premissorum.

In memorandis scaccarii de anno sexto regis Edwardi quarti (1466)† in quodam processu tangente Willelmum Bowes militem, nuper vicecomitem comitatus Northumbrie, videlicet, termino sancti Michaelis, rotulo lvj^{to} ex parte rememoratoris thesaurarii,‡ continente ut supra.

* William Bowes, sheriff of Northumberland, died on Aug. 8, 5 Edward IV. (1465). According to his *inq. p.m.*, taken at Auckland, Oct. 11, 1466, William, his son and heir, was aged 22. The above-named Ralph Bowes, through whom the family was continued (44 *Dep. Keeper of Public Record Reports*, pp. 320, 321), was executor of Maude, widow and executrix of the sheriff. She was a daughter of Ralph, lord Fitzhugh.

† See L. T. R. Exchequer Memoranda. No. 239.

‡ Remem' thes'.

Dorso: The acquitance of the sherefwyk of Northumbreland, mayd for Sir William Bowes, knycht. (No. 39.)

YORKSHIRE.

LAYTHAM.*

Quitclaim by William, son of Peter de Lathom, to his lord, Philip de la Ley, of 2½ acres of land in the territory of Lathom, out of the tenement he held of the same Sir Philip; that is, two selions, lying in a place called Nordbenelandes, extending northwards to the boundary of Meckelburne,† one selion of which lay between the land once belonging to John Batayle and the land Richard son of Ernis had held, and the other selion lay between the land held by the said Richard and the land of Roger son of Eudo; and one selion lay on the east side of the way out (*exitus*) of the vill of Lathom, leading to Folkethorp,‡ between the land of Richard son of Eudo and the land Pagan Nordhyby had held; and one selion in Oustmor lying between the land of William de Folkethorp and the land of the dower of Agnes, the said Eudo's widow; and one butt (*buttam*) on Fosse, lying between the land of Agnes' dower and the land of Thomas the grantor's brother; and three butts of land, lying between the land which had belonged to the said John Batayle and the dower of the said Agnes, which began at the headland (*forarium*) of Brenderis and reached to Rehedsic, and right of free entry and egress. For this quitclaim Philip had paid William 40*s.* sterling in his pressing need (*in mea urgente necessitate*). Witnesses: Peter de Haya, knt., Richard his son, Roger de Lutton,§ James de Batayle, John Batayle of Willegt',‖ Roger de Hugate, Richard de Herlethorp, William his brother, Roger son of Eudo de

* In the East Riding, in the parish of Aughton, eight miles north-east of Selby. No member of the de la Ley family is mentioned as holding land in Laytham in the various documents printed in Kirkby's *Inquest*.

† Melbourne.

‡ Foggathorpe.

§ It is doubtful whether this name, which occurs more than once, is Linton or Lutton.

‖ Probably Willitoft, south-east of Bubwith. Called Wilgetoft in 1316-7 (Kirkby's *Inquest*, p. 309).

Lathom, Thomas son of Peter of the same, Geoffrey Freeman (*libero*) of the same, Robert de Letham, Richard the clerk. Dorso: Confirmacio de Laton (*sic*). (No. 15.)

Release by William, son of Peter de Lathom, to his lord, Philip de Leya, of all the lands with the pasture, which William, son of Godfrey de Folkertorp, held of William by charters in the territory of Lathom on Ascension Day, 1254. Witnesses: Peter de Haya, knt., Roger de Luttona, Roger de Hugate, James Batayle, Robert Batayle, Peter his brother, Roger son of Eudo de Lathom, Geoffrey Freeman (*libero*) of the same, Richard the clerk. (No. 41.)

Release by William, son of Peter de Lathum, to Sir Philip de Leya of three and a half acres of land in the territory of Lathum, with 3*s.* rent in the vill of Lathum, which Jose de Hantun had been wont to pay to William, namely, at Whit Sunday 18*d.* and at Martinmas 18*d.* Of the three acres of land two selions (*silliones*) lay Attebeneland' and abutted on the Fosse*; and one selion lay towards the south of Michilsike between the land of the said P. de Leya and that of Thomas Northeby; and one selion, called Suthrisdayle, lay between the land of Master John de Houeden and the land of Richard son of Ernis; and one selion, called Siuardtofte, lay between the land of Richard son of Ernis and the land of Angnes de Evirwike. Philip had given the grantor a sum of money beforehand when in great need. Witnesses: Sir Peter de le Hay, Richard de le Hay, James Batayle, Robert Batayle, Peter Batayle, Roger [de] Luttona, Thomas Norhiby, Geoffrey Fremanne, William Hasstike. (No. 6.)†

Release by Roger, son of Eudo de Lathom, to his lord, Philip de Leya, of half an acre of land which he held of his fee in the territory of Lathom, lying in two places, that is, one selion near Haysam on the east side of the vill, and one selion at the north end of Frhitsic dike. Witnesses: Peter de Haya, Richard his son, Roger de Lutton, Robert Batayle, Peter his brother, John Bataile, Ralph de Welle, William Suthiby of Lathom, Thomas his brother, Geoffrey Freeman (*libero*) of the same, Richard the clerk. Dorso: Item de Laton. (No. 5.)

* Now called the Fosse Dike.

† Seal: green wax, vesica shaped. A crescent above a star. .....

Grant by Philip de la Leye to William de Folkethorp, for his homage and service, of all the land in Lathom with pasture which the grantee held by charters of William, son of Peter de Lathom, of his fee, on Whit Sunday, 1254, and of all the land he held at the same time by charters of Roger, son of Eudo de Lathom, also of his fee, in Lathom, at a yearly rent of 10*s.* sterling, payable half-yearly at Whit Sunday and Martinmas, and of a penny at Christmas for forinsec service, and by doing suit at Philip's court at Lathom. Witnesses: Peter de Haya, William de Skipwit, Thomas de Houeton, Richard de Haya, Roger de Lutton, Richard de Herletorp, Robert Bataile, Peter his brother, Robert de Letham, Richard son of Philip de Haya, Robert de Mustroil, Walter son of William de Bubwiht, Richard the clerk. (No. 14.)*

SOWERBY-UNDER-COTCLIFF.†

Thursday in Easter week (April 2), 1377. Release by William de Sowreby to Robert de Whalton of all right in a messuage and eight bovates of land in Sowreby juxta Sygheston, which had formerly belonged to William's father. Sowreby. (No. 42.)‡

SCOTLAND.

CAMIESTON.§

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Willelmus juuenis et Tunnoc, uxor sua, salutem. Noveritis nos pro nobis et heredibus nostris reddidisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra quietam clamasse in perpetuum domino Philippo de Leya et domine Ade, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus, totam terram illam de Cambes cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, quam de eis tenuimus, scilicet, totam terciam partem terrarum nostrarum de dominio sue tercie partis, que jacet in decem

* Seal: white wax, poor condition. A floral design.
† In the parish of Kirby Sigston, four miles east of North Allerton.
‡ Seal: a floral design.
§ In Roxburghshire, two and a half miles south-west of Newton St. Boswell. *Ex. inf.* of Mr. George Neilson.

culturis ; ex quibus tres culture jacent versus orientem crofti nostri, et septem alie culture incipiunt ex parte orientali et tendunt versus occidentem, ex quibus culturis una est pratum, scilicet, prima cultura, et alie particule terre predicte, quedam sunt arabiles, et quedam sunt prata, sicut mensurantur, et inter nos continentur. Tenend' et habend' libere et quiete, plenarie et honorifice et integre, cum omnibus aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus. Pro hac vero concessione et quieta clamatione dictus Philippus et Ada, uxor sua, nobis in magna necessitate quinque marcas argenti pacaverunt. Nos vero et heredes nostri hanc quietam clamacionem et istius scripte tenorem predictis Philippo et Ade, uxori sue, et eorum heredibus, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, domino Heimero, tunc vicecomite de Rokisburc', Gilberto, fratre suo, domino Andrea de Linton', magistro Ada de Boggate, Paulino clerico de Rokisburc', Serlone persona de Minuth',* Ada persona de Rule Bethoc, Hugone de Rulewde, Johanne Anglico, Roberto de Lundoniis, Willelmo Spic, Costintino [*sic*] de Grendune, Radulpho clerico, qui hanc cartam scripsit, et aliis. Dorso: Cambes. (No. 18.)†

MINTO.

Anno ab incarnacione Domini M° CCC° secundo, die dominica in octabis natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste (July 1), facta fuit hec conuencio inter [dominum] Walterum de Boredham,‡ Walterum filium suum et heredem, ex parte vna, et dominum Philippum de la Ley, Johannem filium

* Minuth is Minto, and Rule Bethoc, Bedrule.

† Two labels: only one seal. Circular, green wax. A fleur-de-lys. SIGILL 'TVNNOC.

‡ Walter de Burghdon was a man of some importance in Scotland at this time. He probably came from Burradon, a township in the parish of Alwinton, not far from Rothbury. Walter de Rothebery is one of the witnesses. He was sheriff of Perth in 1295-6 (Bain's *Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland*, i., 264). On Aug. 28, 1296, he, as a Roxburghshire landowner, paid homage to Edward I. at Berwick, when he bore a cinquefoil on his seal (*Ibid.*, p. 199). In 1301 and 1302 he was in command of Carstairs Castle, and sheriff of Lanark. His signet bore a lion (*Ibid.*, pp. 317, 336). In 1305 he occurs as a justice in Galloway, in company with Sir Roger Kirkpatrick (*Ibid.*, p. 457). Three years later he and Odard Heron were sureties for the good behaviour of William Olyfart, a Scotchman, who had been made prisoner at Stirling (*Ibid.*, ii., 8). Sir Gilbert de Burghdone or Boroughdone, who was sheriff of Northumberland, 16—18 Edward II., bore in 1323 three cinquefoils within an engrailed border (*Ibid.*, p. 151), shewing some connection with Umfraville.

suum et heredem, ex altera ; videlicet, quod predictus dominus Walterus, Walterus filius suus et heres, bona et spontanea voluntate sua concesserunt pro se et heredibus suis et assignatis predictis domino Philippo, Johanni filio suo et heredi, seu eorum heredibus et assignatis, medietatem totarum terrarum quas in baronia de Mimtow impetrauerunt vel aliquo tempore impetrare poterunt de cunctis tenentibus eiusdem baronie cum aduocacione ecclesie de Mimtow et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ad dictas terras spectantibus vel pertinere valentibus, sine aliquo retinemento. Eodem modo dictus dominus Philippus, Johannes filius suus et heres, concesserunt pro se et heredibus suis seu assignatis dictis domino Waltero, Waltero filio suo et heredi, et eorum heredibus seu assignatis medietatem totarum terrarum quas in baronia de Mimtow impetrauerunt vel aliquo tempore impetrare poterunt infra dictam baroniam cum aduocacione ecclesie et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ad dictas terras spectantibus, sicud predictum est, sine aliquo retinemento. Ita quod si contingat dictum dominum Philippum, Johannem filium suum et heredem, et eorum heredes seu assignatos super dictis terris inquietari, conueniri seu implacitari, dictus dominus Walterus, Walterus filius suus et heres, seu eorum heredes et assignati, predicto domino Philippo, Johanni filio suo et heredi, seu eorum heredibus et assignatis, in medietate expensarum necessariarum per predictum dominum Philippum, Johannem filium suum et heredem, seu eorum heredes et assignatos, factarum racione dictarum terrarum sustinendarum contra quoscunque, placitum uel litem super dictis terris mouentes, pro se et heredibus suis efficaciter se adinuicem obligauerunt. Et eciam dictus dominus Philippus, Johannes filius suus et heres, pro se et heredibus suis seu assignatis, dicto domino Waltero, Waltero filio suo et heredi, seu eorum heredibus et assignatis, in medietate expensarum necessariarum, si quas fecerint uel incurrerint racione dictarum terrarum sustinendarum, sicud predictum est vnanimiter se obligauerunt. Interim dictus dominus Walterus de Boredona, Walterus filius suus et heres, obligant se et heredes suos seu assignatos dicto domino Philippo, Johanni, filio suo et heredi, heredibusque suis et assignatis, in medietatem dictarum terrarum quas possident ex diuisione predicta, si contingat quod absit porcionem dicti domini Philippi, Johannis filii sui et heredis, seu eorum heredum, ab eisdem per placitum vel alio quocumque modo euinci, vel saltem pro porcione euicta si minus solida sua parte euincatur. Eodem modo si contingat porcionem dicti domini Walteri,

Walteri filii sui et heredis, seu eorum heredum uel assignatorum, aliquo modo euinci in toto uel in parte, dictus dominus Philippus, Johannes filius suus et heres, eorumque heredes seu assignati, dicto domino Waltero, Waltero filio suo et heredi, eorum heredibus seu assignatis, fideliter sine omni contradiccione uel cauillacione de porcione sua retenta quantum concessum fuerit uel euictum ab eisdem restituent. Et est sciendum quod dictus dominus Walterus, Walterus filius suus et heres, concesserunt pro se et heredibus suis seu assignatis dicto domino Philippo, Johanni filio suo et heredi, et eorum heredibus et assignatis, plenam ac solidam presentacionem predicte ecclesie de Mimtow cuicumque voluerint presentandam, quandocumque per mortem magistri Dauid de Boredona rectoris predicta ecclesia vacauerit, ea racione qua dictus dominus Philippus dicto magistro Dauid de Boredhona jus suum predicte ecclesie concessit et appellacioni facte curie Romane pro filio suo facte totaliter renunciauit. Et extunc concordatum est inter partes quod unus quasi jus in solidum habens vna vice et alius alia vice, [ad]predictam ecclesiam presentabit. Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem sigillum dicti domini Walteri vna cum sigillo Walteri filii sui et heredis presenti scripto cyrographato penes dominum Philippum et Johannum filium suum et heredem residenti est appensum. Hiis testibus, dominis Wllelmo Redell', Wllelmo de Muscocampo, Thoma Gray, militibus, Waltero de Rothebery, Johanne de Hornecleff', Wllelmo filio Henrici de Mimtow, Roberto bercario eiusdem ville, et aliis multis. (No. 12.)

Grant by Rannulf son of Thomas to Gilbert Prest of all his lands in Suthcroft* by these boundaries, namely, the lands lying between the lands of Adam the clerk towards the south; and the land lying between the land of the said Adam and the land of Maude Tredegold; and the land lying between the said Adam's land and the land of Robert Coket; and the land lying between the lands of the said Robert Coket on the west, for a sum of money paid beforehand in the grantor's great need, paying a penny a year at Whitsuntide to the grantor, and three pence a year to the lord of the fee, half-yearly at Martinmas and Rogations (*ad rogaciones*). Witnesses: John Tyne, Peter de Biham, then reeve (*preposito*), William Arthur, William Abraam, Richard Can',

* The name of the vill or parish in which Southcroft lay is not given; possibly in Lincolnshire, where Biham, now Bytham, is situated.

Thomas de Derebi, Roger de Ponte, Adam the clerk, Robert Cuteler, Reginald the chapman (*mercatore*), Helyas the butcher (*carnifice*), Robert Leuyn, Robert Coket, Walran the baker. Dorso: Carta Ran' filii Thom' Pott'. (No. 1.)*

PRAYER FOR A WOMAN IN CHILDBIRTH.†

(*Oratio.*) Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui beatissimam virginem et matrem Mariam in conceptu et in partu consecrasti et Jonam prophetam de ventre ceti potenti virtute liberasti . . . . N. famulam tuam grauidam protege et visita eam in salutari tuo ut proles, in illa concepta, feliciter in lucem producat et ad graciam lauacri salutaris perueniat, (ipsa quoque in pariente dolorem) misericorditer evadat, et a mortis periculo secura perueniat.

(*Secreta.*) Suscipe, quesumus, Domine, preces et hostias humilitatis nostre et famulam tuam N. scuto proteccionis tue defende, et quam ex tua gracia gravidam esse voluisti, hanc adueniente partus tempore graciose libera et ab omnibus perturbacionibus cum prole in ipsa concepta clementer conserua per, etc.

(*Postcommunio.*) Adesto suplicacionibus nostris Omnipotens Deus et famule tue largiflue proteccionis tue manus concede vt adueniente tempore parturiendi gracie tue presidium suscipiat et proles quam ediderit percepto lauacro salutari gloriosis feliciter proficiat incrementis per, etc.

(*Oratio.*) Omnipotens‡ sempiterne Deus, qui per sanctos apostolos et martires tuos diuersa sanitatum dona largiri dignatus es, concede, quesumus, vt pregnantem famulam tuam N., que ex puerperii instriccione diu vexatur, per intercessionem beate Marie semper virginis, et omnium sanctorum angelorum et archangelorum, patriarcharum, prophetarum, ac potestatum et apostolorum, euangelistarum, martirum, confessorum, atque sanctarum virginum et omnium

* Seal: a fleur de lys. RADULFI FILII THOME.

† See the *Sarum Missal* (Burntisland edition), col. 822*, Memoriæ Communes, Pro prægnante. Some copies with verbal differences, most of which have not been noted here, add "quam fecit Papa Cœlestinus cum Secreta et Postcommunione pro sorore sua prægnante, et concessit c dies indulgentiæ cuilibet sacerdoti eam dicenti devote et infra missam oranti pro muliere prægnante." (J. T. F.)

‡ Adapted from "Missa pro febricitantibus, memoria de Sancto Sigismundo rege et martyre, jacente in civitate Subdunensi" (rectius Sedunensi). The words relating to fever are altered to suit pregnancy, and the Blessed Virgin is put in place of St. Sigismund. *Sarum Missal* (Burntisland), col. 823*. Memoriæ Communes. (J. T. F.)

sanctorum medicina, erigatur* ad salutem et deliberacionem pristinam prompcius partu resolui dignetur,* ut ab eius vtero fructus ad vitam Cristianitatis peruenire mereatur per, etc.

(*Secreta.*) Offerimus tibi, Domine, munera in nomine beate Marie semper virginis et omnium electorum tuorum, vt a famula tua N. pregnante egrota puerperii ardores repelli iubeas et exinde tuo semper muniatur auxilio per, etc.

(*Postcommunio.*) Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui dedisti famulis tuis obtinere omnia que iuste precantur, suscipe propicius preces nostras quas pro famula tua N. pregnante in honore beate Marie semper virginis et omnium sanctorum tuorum deferrimus, vt quod pro ea deuotis mentibus consecramus celibri† (*sic*) indulgencia consequi mereatur per Dei, etc.

---

* *Erigas* and *digneris* in the *Sarum Missal.*
† *Celeri* in the *Sarum Missal.*

DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

DIOCESAN AND PROVINCIAL VISITATIONS

FROM THE REGISTERS OF

HENRY BOWET,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK,

7 Oct. 1407—20 Oct. 1423,

AND

JOHN KEMPE,

CARDINAL-PRIEST OF SANTA BALBINA,

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK,

20 July 1425—21 July 1452.

INTRODUCTION.

THE documents which follow, selected from the registers of archbishops Bowet and Kempe, form an interesting if incomplete record of their primary visitations of their huge diocese, and of a few other visitations exercised by them. They are arranged chronologically, as far as possible, and consist of the following varieties: (1) Preliminary notices sent to the various archdeacons or to persons responsible for their execution. (2) Schedules appended to the said notices, containing a detailed programme or *diarium* of the visitation announced in them. (3) Preliminary notices to convents of religious persons within the archbishops' jurisdiction. (4) Notices to convents of orders exempt from their jurisdiction, requiring procurations in the form of food and entertainment, which were exacted as a matter of form during the primary visitation of a diocesan. (5) Certificates of the receipt and execution of preliminary mandates by the persons addressed. (6) Records of the process of visitation. (7) *Detecta* presented to the visitor by the persons cited or examined during such process. To these are added a few other pertinent documents, such as a bull authorising archbishop Kempe to exercise his visitation by commission, and commissions issued by himself and his predecessor. Finally, as an appendix illustrating the visitations of the dean and chapter of York by both archbishops, is given the text of the composition made in 1328, by which such visitations were permanently regulated, from a collation of the copy at the end of Kempe's register with the original copy in that of archbishop Melton.

Of the first four classes, (1), (2) and (4) are modelled upon common forms, and, instead of repeating these again and again, one complete specimen of each form has been given, and any important variations upon it, which occur in similar

documents, have been noted in their proper place. Of class (2), Bowet's schedules for all the archdeaconries of the diocese, except that of Richmond, in 1409 and 1410, and Kempe's schedules for the whole diocese in 1440-2, remain. Kempe's schedules for Richmond archdeaconry in 1428, and for the diocese of Durham in 1437-9, form additions to these of some value. Such detailed documents are extremely rare in episcopal registers, although it is frequently possible to recover their bare outlines by a careful collection of the dates appended to documents issued while a bishop was engaged in the work of visitation. The primary object of an episcopal register was to preserve the common forms upon which the extensive correspondence of a diocesan chancery was conducted, together with such necessary records of business as had to be preserved for future reference. In this particular instance, the schedules were copied into the registers, not for the benefit of future historians, but for the guidance of the clerks to whom the composition of similar documents should be entrusted in the future. As Kempe's schedules shew a somewhat better arrangement than Bowet's, and as no others have been preserved in later registers, at any rate for the next century and for some time later, it is to be presumed that they formed the model upon which visitations of the diocese were conducted for some time to come.

Of classes (5), (6) and (7), much less remains. From a historical point of view (6) and (7) are most interesting. From the registrar's standpoint, they had little utilitarian value. The actual records of visitations were preserved in separate books, such as those few which by a fortunate chance have escaped destruction at Lincoln. The circumstances which prompted the inclusion of certain processes of visitation and *detecta* in Bowet's and Kempe's registers are easily explained. The districts or bodies which they concern are some of those in which the archbishops' jurisdiction as diocesans or metropolitans was subject to dispute or definite limitation. The chapters of York and Beverley and the archdeaconry of Richmond were republics within the diocese,

in which the slightest infringement of privilege by the archbishop might lead, as in the case of Alexander Nevill's autocratic behaviour at Beverley in 1381, to endless quarrels and litigations. Even more delicate was the question of the archbishop's jurisdiction in the diocese of Durham, and especially in the cathedral priory. It was therefore desirable to preserve some record of visitations actually exercised on such debateable ground. With regard to the diocese of York generally, no such record was necessary; and the *detecta* obtained from individual parishes or monasteries, although they were doubtless recorded separately at the time, were not of such permanent importance as to be copied into the official register. The inclusion of fair copies of injunctions delivered to monasteries depended much upon the taste of the registrar. Neither Bowet's nor Kempe's registrar appears to have valued their preservation, and they were apparently allowed to remain in a more perishable form. It is noteworthy that, while a large number of injunctions were recorded in full in the registers of two of Kempe's contemporaries at Lincoln, bishops Flemyng and Gray, the injunctions of their successor, William Alnwick, exist only in a rough copy on paper, and his register contains only one scanty set of injunctions relating to Bardney abbey.

To attempt biographies of archbishops Bowet and Kempe in this place would be too long a task. It is sufficient to say that Henry Bowet, archdeacon of Lincoln from 1386, was consecrated bishop of Bath and Wells by archbishop Arundel in St. Paul's cathedral, 20 Nov. 1401.* He was translated to the see of York by papal bull on 7 Oct. 1407, the temporalities being restored to him on 1 Dec. following,† after the long vacancy following the execution of archbishop Scrope. He ruled the see for just over sixteen years, dying on 20 Oct. 1423.‡ His death was followed by a vacancy of nearly two years. On 15 Feb. 1423-4, Richard Flemyng,

* Stubbs, *Reg. Sac.*, p. 84. † *Cal. Pat.* 1405—8, p. 383.
‡ Stubbs, *ut sup.*

bishop of Lincoln, a consistent supporter of the papacy at the council of Siena, was provided to the archbishopric.* The chapter of York, however, had elected Philip Morgan, bishop of Worcester, upon a *congé d'elire* issued on 16 November, 1423.† Flemyng was unable to obtain the execution of his bull without incurring the penalties of *præmunire*, and the deadlock which ensued was ended by the consent of the Crown to the re-translation of Flemyng to Lincoln and the concurrent translation of John Kempe, bishop of London, to York. The necessary bulls were issued on 20 July, 1425,‡ from which date, as the internal evidence of Kempe's register proves, his pontifical years at York were reckoned. Curiously enough, however, the entry at the beginning of his register gives 1426 as the year of his translation instead of 1425. This mistake was copied, doubtless from the register, by the author of the continuation of Stubbs' chronicle, and has found its way, so far as the present writer has observed, into everything that has been written about the archbishop.

John Kempe, previously archdeacon of Durham for a short time, was consecrated bishop of Rochester in 1419, probably at Rouen on 3 December.§ He was translated to Chichester by bull, 28 Feb. 1420-1,‖ and from Chichester to London on 17 Nov. 1421.¶ He remained at York for twenty-seven years from 1425, was translated to Canterbury on 21 July, 1452,** and died on 22 March, 1453-4. From 1426 to 1432, and from 1450 to 1454, he held the high office of chancellor of England, and in 1438 he received the cardinalate from pope Eugenius IV. His life belongs rather to the history of England than to that of the see of York; but it is evident from the documents which follow that he

* *Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 345-6. † *Cal. Pat.* 1422—9, p. 138.

‡ They are not noted in *Cal. Papal Letters*, but the date appears from Reg. Kempe, *passim*, and Linc. Epis. Reg. Flemyng. Kempe's temporalities were not restored till 22 April, 1426 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 331).

§ Stubbs, *ut sup.*, p. 86. He was provided, 21 June, 1419 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 133).

‖ *Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 191. ¶ *Ibid.*, vii., 161.

** Le Neve, i., 110.

attempted seriously to fulfil his often interrupted duties as archbishop. The gate-house of Cawood castle is an abiding memorial of his residence in his diocese. Moreover, he surrounded himself and filled the dignities of his cathedral church with an exceptionally able staff of clerks. The activities of William Felter, John Bernyngham, and John Marchall receive illustration in these pages; while the documents printed in *Testamenta Eboracensia* prove the amity and mutual good-fellowship which existed between them.

The notices of Bowet's primary visitation of his diocese occur in various parts of his register, among the documents relating to the various chapters, archdeaconries, and spiritualities with which they are concerned. There are no details of his visitation of the archdeaconry of Richmond, of the chapters of Ripon and Southwell, or of his jurisdiction of Hexhamshire. Otherwise, his programme remains in full. His intention was to perform the visitation in person: the only part left to a commissary was the examination of business regarding the outlying fragment of the diocese in Gloucestershire. The earliest notice, addressed to the dean of the Christianity of York, was despatched from Cawood castle on 12 March, 1408-9. Those intended for the archdeacon of York, the religious houses in that archdeaconry which the archbishop proposed to visit, and the exempt houses from which he demanded hospitality by way of a procuration were issued on 15 March. The similar notices for the archdeaconry of Nottingham bear date 10 May, the day before the archbishop was advertised to begin his visitation of the city of York.

According to the programme, this part of the visitation occupied three days, beginning on Saturday, 11 May, and ending on Tuesday, the 14th. Nothing was done upon the intervening Sunday, and there is no indication that Bowet visited St. Mary's abbey. The clergy of the churches belonging to the peculiar of the dean and chapter were exempt from visitation, but the parishioners, at any rate, were expected to attend. After his visitation of the York

parishes, the archbishop waited for two days, until the feast of the Ascension was past. On the morrow of that festival, he entered upon his visitation of the deanery of Ainsty at Aberford. The various stages of his progress may be traced in the text, and need not be detailed here. Its western limit for the time being was Kirkstall abbey, where he spent the Sunday after Ascension day with his whole household. From Drax he returned to spend Whitsuntide at Cawood, and during this interval issued his notices to the guardians of the spiritualities of Howden and Howdenshire, Snaith, and Selby. On Monday, 3 June, he resumed his progress at Selby abbey. Journeying through the deanery of Pontefract, he reached his peculiar jurisdiction of Otley on the 7th, and from the 8th to the 11th occupied himself with the deanery of Craven. His most westerly point was Skipton, and he appears to have made no arrangement which included the remote parishes of Bolton-by-Bowland—although to this there is a doubtful reference—and Slaidburn, on the borders of Lancashire. Between the 12th and 15th he concluded his visitation of Pontefract deanery, spending the 14th and 15th at St. Oswald's priory. On the 16th he visited Monkbretton priory, and began the visitation of the deanery of Doncaster on the 17th. This was finished at Hatfield on the 25th. Sunday, the 23rd, was a day of rest, spent in the exempt monastery of Roche: otherwise, every day was occupied with the business in hand. The work was somewhat lightened by making Rotherham and Doncaster centres of visitation for two days respectively. The last three days, however, in view of the archbishop's subsequent movements, were awkwardly arranged. From Roche he visited Tickhill on the 24th. The Nottingham visitations were timed to begin at Scrooby on the 26th, so that, to hold the concluding session at Hatfield on the 25th, a deviation from the direct route was necessary. Moreover, the Hatfield arrangements were inconvenient for some of the parishes concerned. Doncaster would have been a more appropriate centre for the clergy and lay representatives of Hemsworth and Kirk Smeaton. The same inconvenience, however, is noticeable

in the case of the parishes visited at Tickhill; and it is probable that the clerks who mapped out the scheme consulted the apportionment of the daily procurations due to the archbishop, without much regard to the geographical fitness of their plan.

On the 26th the archbishop proceeded to visit the deanery of Retford. His stay at the exempt house of Mattersey on 27 June was made the occasion for a visitation of the vicarages in those parts which belonged to the chapter of St. Sepulchre's chapel at York; but on the 29th and 30th he rested for entertainment at the abbeys of Welbeck and Rufford. On 2 July he finished with Retford deanery. From the 3rd to the 5th he visited the parishes of Newark deanery, spending the 4th and 5th at Newark. The next two days were spent in visiting Thurgarton priory; and the deanery of Bingham occupied the inside of the following week, two days being devoted to Bingham and two to Ruddington. On Sunday, 14 July, the archbishop was at Lenton priory. He began his visitation of Nottingham deanery in St. Mary's at Nottingham on the 15th, where he also summoned the clergy and layfolk of certain parishes, hitherto omitted, of Bingham deanery. On the 18th he visited Newstead priory with some of the adjacent parishes, and, on the 19th, Felley priory; and, on 20 July, he concluded his visitation of the archdeaconry at Worksop priory. From this point he probably returned to Scrooby or Cawood for the following Sunday. On Tuesday, 23 July, he visited the spirituality of Snaith. Next day he was at Howden, and spent the rest of the week in visiting that spirituality at three other centres. A round of visitations which had lasted almost continuously for eight weeks was concluded with the spirituality of Selby on Monday, 29 July.

A long and systematic visitation of the East Riding, for which the notices were sent out on 3 August, was begun, after an interval of eight weeks, at Kirkham priory, on Monday, 23 September. This visitation lasted over six weeks, till 5 November, and the average number of parishes summoned to the daily sessions was small compared with the

average for the archdeaconries of York and Nottingham. The parishes of the small deanery of Buckrose occupied four days, from 24 to 27 September. Dickering deanery was spread over ten days, from 28 September to 7 October, one day each being allotted to the churches and vicarages of Scarborough, Hunmanby, and Bridlington, two days to Bridlington priory, while Hunmanby was made a centre for two days. Ten more days, from 8 to 17 October, were spent in the deanery of Holderness. Of these, however, Sunday, the 13th, was a day of repose at Meaux abbey. On Friday, the 18th, the visitation of Harthill deanery was begun at Hull. The archbishop was at Cottingham on the 19th: on Sunday, the 20th, he was enthroned in Beverley minster, which he visited next day. On the 22nd he visited the Beverley parishes. The parishes of the provostry were not visited at any special centre, but were included at various centres with the other parishes of the deaneries of Harthill and Holderness. After leaving Beverley the archbishop visited Haltemprice and Ferriby priories. On the 25th he continued his parochial visitations at Ferriby, and on the 26th made his manor of Bishop Burton his centre. He then travelled through the north-eastern part of Harthill deanery, spending the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude at Watton. From Kirkburn, on 30 October, he turned westwards. All Saints' day and All Souls' day were spent in visitations at Warter. On 3 November he drew near York at Catton, from which he turned southward to Sutton-on-Derwent and, after receiving his procuration at Ellerton priory on 5 November, left the archdeaconry, apparently for Cawood.

It was not until the following 14 May, in 1410, that Bowet sent out notices to the archdeaconry of Cleveland and the spirituality of Northallerton and Allertonshire. The visitation was opened at Stillingfleet on 30 June, after which the archbishop journeyed northward through the deanery of Bulmer. Two days were allowed for Marton priory and three days for Newburgh. Another day was allotted to resting at Byland abbey, and Thirsk, the most northerly point of the deanery, was reached on 10 July. From the

11th to the 13th Northallerton was the centre of visitation for the parishes of the spirituality; but, after finishing there on the 13th, the archbishop opened his visitation of Cleveland deanery on the same day at Hutton Rudby. He appointed four days for Guisborough, one for the local parishes, and three for the priory, and visited Whitby abbey and parish church on 20 July. The visitation of Whitby abbey probably extended over more than a day, for it was not till the 23rd that the deanery of Ryedale was entered at Brompton in Pickering Lythe. Here proceedings were more expeditious, and the visitation, after four weeks all but a day, ended with a halt for entertainment at Malton priory.

Of Bowet's later visitations, the only detailed notices are the summons issued to the chapter of Beverley for 10 August, 1416, and the fuller documents relating to his visitation of the dean and chapter of York in June of the same year. The York documents are of special interest, as they illustrate the working of the composition between the archbishop and the chapter, which had received its final form in 1328. The full text of this famous composition, from the accurate copy at the end of archbishop Kempe's register, collated with the original copy in the register of archbishop Melton, will be found, as already stated, at the end of the documents included in this volume. It was the definitive form of an agreement arrived at between archbishop John le Romeyn and the dean and chapter of his day in 1290. This earlier composition appears to have afforded loop-holes for the infringement of the liberties of the chapter by the visitor; and, to quiet the consequent disputes between the archbishops and a republic jealous of its rights, pope John XXII. appointed bishop Ayerminne of Norwich and Hugh of Angoulême, archdeacon of Canterbury, commissaries to examine and approve a settlement. The archdeacon was unable to serve upon the commission, and the bishop confirmed the scheme which was submitted to him, after consultation, by the proctors of the contending parties. By this arrangement the archbishop was granted the right of

visiting the chapter once every four years, instead of once in three years, as formerly. Most of the procedure appears clearly from the account of Bowet's visitation. His notice was sent out on 21 April, a full two months before the date appointed for the visitation, 22 June. On that day, at the accustomed hour of chapter, he entered the chapter-house, where the precentor, treasurer and five canons were present. After having delivered or listened to a sermon, he remained with three assessors and a clerk, not a notary public, and received the certificate acknowledging the receipt and execution of his summons. William Cawode, as proctor for the chapter, entered a formal protest on behalf of their liberties, which the archbishop on his side undertook to respect, according to common law and the terms of the composition. The actual visitation then followed. The procedure is not stated in full; but the composition required a general demand, to be made to the chapter in common, without any exaction of an oath or formal threat of penalties, as to matters which called for correction. After this the archbishop might examine the canons individually and in private, but without any penal injunction, and with the undertaking of his assessors and clerk, in presence of the chapter, to keep faithfully, in dictating and writing the evidence, to the actual words of each canon. The *comperta* and *detecta* thus obtained and written down were delivered to the chapter on the day following the visitation. The right of correcting them was reserved to the chapter, with the proviso that, if they failed to report their corrections within ten months, the archbishop might take the right into his own hands, not, however, without timely notice of his intention to the dean, or, in the dean's absence, to the senior canon in residence, nor without the advice of the chapter. At the same time, the right of depriving canons of their canonries and prebends was retained absolutely by the archbishop, as a complement to his power of collation. Further clauses of the composition exempted the chapter from the payment of procurations after the hundred shillings due at the first visitation, and reserved to them the privilege

of exercising unimpeded visitation within their own peculiar jurisdiction.

The correction of the *comperta* was certified to Bowet on 2 April, 1417, between nine and ten months after his visitation. In the meantime, the deanery, which had been vacant in the previous June, had been filled by the election of Thomas Polton, afterwards bishop of Hereford and Worcester. He, however, was away from York at this time, and the chapter answered the archbishop in their own name. They appear to have corrected such defaults as related purely to their own property and the maintenance of order within the close; but those in which the liberties of the archbishop were of joint concern with their own were left to his correction in consultation with them, and with these was included the deliberation of measures to hasten the completion of the fabric of the minster. This certificate closes a series of documents which form an instructive addition to the constitutional history of the church of York.

The visitation documents in archbishop Kempe's register are collected in two portions of the volume. In ff. 210—213 are the notices of a visitation of the archdeaconry of Richmond, held in the late summer of 1428, followed by an interesting account of the proceedings of the first three days, with the depositions from various parishes. In pursuance of notices issued on 22 June, the visitation began at Goldsborough on 24 August. The most interesting depositions on this occasion related to dilapidations in the churches of Goldsborough and Knaresborough, the roofs and windows of which were sadly in need of repair. From Goldsborough the archbishop proceeded directly to St. Robert's at Knaresborough, where the minister and brethren met him with a plea for exemption from his visitation, alleging the authority of a papal bull. This bull, which apparently exempted the whole order of Trinitarians from episcopal jurisdiction, was said to be among the archives of the chief house of the order in France; and Kempe graciously adjourned his visitation till 1 September in the year following, to give time for the production of the original or

of a copy. According to his preliminary programme, he spent the night at St. Robert's, and went on next day to Ripley. Here the depositions were of little importance, but complaints were made of the morals of the rector of Staveley. The archbishop was scheduled to pass the night at Fountains, and on 26 August he appeared at Wensley. In addition to the local clergy, there met him here the archdeacon of Richmond, and the abbots of the exempt houses of Coverham and Jervaulx, with whom he proposed to lodge on the nights of the 26th and 27th. The report of the petition which they presented on behalf of the clergy and people of the whole archdeaconry is somewhat obscurely and allusively worded. It appears, however, that Kempe had foregone his primary visitation of the rest of the diocese on account of the bad weather, which had imperilled the harvest and thereby prevented clergy and people from going far from home, and that he had accepted a composition from the other archdeaconries in lieu of the customary daily procurations. This the archdeacon and his associates prayed him to do in the present case, and, finding that he was prepared to listen to them, offered him a twentieth from the benefices of the archdeaconry by way of a subsidy, which he accepted. To safeguard his rights, however, in an archdeaconry over which his control, in the lifetime of the archdeacon, was little more than nominal, the archbishop made a formal assertion of his jurisdiction as diocesan and visitor, and, referring to the time-honoured agreement between the archbishops and the archdeacons of Richmond, declared that he had the right of visiting and receiving procurations from this archdeaconry, as often as he visited the rest of the diocese. He then dismissed the clergy and laity, charging them to lay their depositions before his commissaries. The information thus obtained discovered much neglect with regard to the chapel of West Witton, and an extraordinary state of things at Coverham, where the parishioners came armed to church, crowded the porch and quire, quarrelled in service, and did unauthorised legal business at the church door. No presentations are reported

from other parts of the archdeaconry. Had Kempe completed his visitation, he would have been occupied continuously for four weeks until 22 September, when he was due at Brigham in the deanery of Coupland. The programme indicates that the exempt monasteries would have felt the burden of his progress heavily, as he proposed to spend a night and receive procurations in entertainment at the abbeys of Fountains, Coverham, Jervaulx, St. Agatha, Egglestone, Cockersand, Furness, Calder, and the priory of Hornby. He also expected hospitality at the priories of St. Martin's at Richmond, Conishead, Cartmel, and St. Bees, over which he had jurisdiction as ordinary. The most interesting item in his programme relates to 15 September, when, having concluded his visitation of the deanery of Amounderness at Kirkham, he intended to spend an idle day in crossing Morecambe bay to Conishead priory in the deanery of Furness. The archbishops of York seldom succeeded in visiting these distant parts of their vast diocese, and it is much to be regretted that on this occasion a visitation, of which the opening reports are so promising, was abandoned so early in its course.

As chancellor of England from 1426 to 1432, and as a leading statesman during the period which followed his resignation of the great seal, Kempe had little opportunity of carrying out a complete visitation of his diocese; and it was not until the fifteenth year of his tenure of the see of York that he managed to make arrangements for carrying out the long-deferred primary visitation. Meanwhile, on 20 November, 1437, the death of Thomas Langley, bishop of Durham, was chosen by him as an appropriate time to exercise his rights as metropolitan in the vacant see. He was unable to undertake this task in person, and, had he done so, it is possible that he might have met with the resistance so often shewn to his predecessors. He delegated his office on 10 December, 1437, to his clerk John Marchall or Marshall, then registrar of the court of York and canon of Wells, who was himself beneficed in the diocese of Durham as master of Sherburn hospital. The commissary appears to

have issued his mandate to the prior and convent on 5 January, 1437-8. It was acknowledged and executed with little delay, and, on coming to Durham on 17 January, he met with no opposition. Prior Wessyngton, indeed, lodged an objection to proffering his obedience to the archbishop, on the ground that his oath of obedience to bishop Langley had included obedience to the metropolitan, and that he himself, as *ex officio* successor of the late bishop during the vacancy of the see, ought not to be required to do further homage. This, however, was over-ruled: Wessyngton duly swore obedience, and the commissary proceeded in his examination of individual members of the convent. It seems as if the articles of examination submitted to each were of a somewhat formal nature; for, when next day the examination was finished, Marchall dissolved his visitation at the request of the prior and convent without publishing the *detecta* or delivering verbal injunctions. One of the most interesting features of the documents connected with this proceeding is the schedule containing a list of the names of the inmates of the cathedral priory. Most of these people are mentioned several times in the *Durham Account Rolls*, edited for the Surtees Society by Dr. Fowler, and the study of their career as there unfolded throws considerable light upon the part played by the individual religious in the life of his convent.

Towards the end of February, a little more than a month later, Marchall made a special visitation of the bishop of Durham's jurisdiction in Allertonshire at Leake. The brief *detecta* from the several parishes, with the commissary's consequent admonitions, are recorded. The most important of these concern dilapidations at North Otterington. It was not, however, till the beginning of 1438-9 that Marchall began his visitation of the diocese of Durham as a whole. His programme is marked by that methodical arrangement and grasp of local geography which are distinguishing features of the schedules drawn up by Kempe's clerks. Starting at Durham on 20 January, he proceeded next day to Chester-le-Street, and so journeyed round the north-east corner of the county, following the coast southward as far

as Greatham. On 27 January he moved inland to Sedgefield, but returned on the 28th to Egglescliffe. From this point he went on to Darlington, visited the south-western parishes at Gainford and Staindrop, and concluded the visitation of Durham archdeaconry with the parishes of Weardale and Derwentdale at Auckland on 1 Feb., and Lanchester on 3 Feb. After a week's holiday he began his visitation of the archdeaconry of Northumberland at Newcastle on 10 February. This occupied only ten days, six only being employed in visitation. Corbridge, Morpeth, Alnwick and Bamburgh were the centres chosen in addition to Newcastle, a day being allotted to Brinkburn priory. Large batches of parishes were assigned to each centre, but with a view to geographical convenience. The whole visitation, which forms an unique record in the mediaeval history of the province, was concluded on 10 February.

On 19 September, 1440, Kempe began his primary visitation of the whole diocese with a visitation of the dean and chapter, which produced a long and interesting series of *detecta*. These, it is true, cover much the same ground as other similar *detecta;* but they add fresh witness to the conclusions which can be obtained from earlier and later sources as to the special difficulties and drawbacks of the life of a chapter of secular canons—the evils of non-residence, the financial strain of residence, the tendency to slackness in the performance of service, and the moral dangers, especially to the inferior clergy, of the want of restriction in intercourse with the townsfolk. Next day the archbishop visited St. Sepulchre's chapel on the north side of the minster, and from 22 to 24 September visited the city churches at three centres, following Bowet's programme to the letter. At this point, however, Kempe's personal visitation ceased. The reason is not definitely stated; but, as it was at this period that the quarrel between the duke of Gloucester and cardinal Beaufort reached its height, and Kempe was implicated in Gloucester's headstrong attack upon the party of his uncle, it is likely that his presence was needed in London. It was from York house at West-

minster, at any rate, that, on 20 February, 1440-1, he commissioned the four dignitaries of the church of York, his clerks and close friends, and John Marchall, to continue the work of visitation jointly or separately. With this mandate he enclosed a bull of Eugenius IV., obtained in the previous November, which authorised this delegation of authority.

The commissaries divided their duties systematically, with the greatest convenience alike to themselves and to the parishes visited at every centre. Bowet's schedules are modelled upon the method, simple in theory, but clumsy in practice, of arranging the parishes in blocks according to their division into deaneries. Thus the clergy and lay-folk of Badsworth were summoned before Bowet at Doncaster: Kempe's commissaries summoned them to their natural local centre at Pontefract, regardless of their artificial position in Doncaster deanery. This, if it took more forethought in arrangement, promoted expedition in visitation and prevented the awkward crowding of parishes at inappropriate centres which is a feature of portions of Bowet's programmes. The groups were so planned as to justify the requirement of daily procurations of 100*s*. Half this sum was required in the case of small groups and of certain monasteries, while nunneries were excused procurations. William Felter, the dean of York, beginning on 20 March, 1440-1, at St. Mary's abbey, visited the deaneries of Ainsty and Pontefract, travelling south-westward to Leeds and Pontefract, and returning by Selby. He reached York in time for Palm Sunday (9 April), and, setting out again at the end of the Easter octave, began to visit Doncaster deanery at Barnsley on 24 April. His work was concluded with a visitation of the spirituality of Snaith on 2 May: he slept that night at Selby and probably returned to York next day.

On 9 May two of his fellow commissaries, John Kexby, chancellor of York, and John Marchall, opened the visitation of Nottingham archdeaconry at Blyth. Their route did not differ very materially from that taken by Bowet in 1409,

but they effected in twenty-three days a programme which he had fulfilled in twenty-five. Their visitation ended at Wallingwells on 31 May, the Wednesday before Whitsunday. On Monday, 19 June, at Dunnington, close to York, they began to visit the archdeaconry of Cleveland, with which they combined the spiritualities of Allerton and Allertonshire. Over this they spent sixteen days as compared with the leisurely twenty-seven days allotted by Bowet. On 5 July they were at Malton, on their way home. Ten days later, on 15 July, they proceeded to complete the visitation of York archdeaconry at Otley. The deanery of Craven had been left unvisited by Felter, and this they visited from 16 to 19 July.

The archdeaconry of East Riding, to which Bowet had devoted special patience and thoroughness, was left to the summer of 1442. On 11 May, the morrow of the Ascension, Felter and Marchall began to visit the deanery of Buckrose at Westow. Following the obvious route to Scarborough and then southward to Bridlington, they turned westwards on 17 May from Burton Agnes to Warter priory, and came back to York on the night of the 18th for Whitsuntide. On Saturday after Trinity Sunday they went to Wilberfoss, and, visiting part of Harthill deanery on the way, finished their work in Dickering deanery at Lowthorpe on 5 June. The next five days were spent in Holderness. On 11 June they were at Hull, on 12 June at North Ferriby, and from the 13th to the 15th at Beverley, visiting the provostry and the minster. The details of their visitation of the minster remain in full, with some brief *detecta* and an interesting list of the canons and other clergy of the church. On the 16th and 17th they completed the deanery of Harthill, when one of them appears to have gone for two days to carry out a somewhat inadequately planned visitation of the spirituality of Howden. Their twenty-four days in the archdeaconry form some contrast to Bowet's forty-four, and their proceedings may have been more perfunctory. The clever planning, however, of the Whitsuntide interval, and the extreme neatness with which the ground was covered so as

to avoid two journeys over the same route, reflect great credit on their arrangements; and the archdeaconry itself must have felt the serious burden of the financial side of the visitation far less than in the case of Bowet's protracted stay.

Finally, in the late summer of 1442, Kempe himself arranged to visit the archdeaconry of Richmond, which was at this time vacant by the death, as seems certain, of Henry Bowet, the near kinsman whom archbishop Bowet, with a generosity unparalleled even in an age when almost every prelate reserved some of his best rewards for one of his young relations, had loaded with preferment. The almost equally favoured, and certainly more able Thomas Kempe, succeeded him in November 1442. The year is not mentioned in the schedule of this visitation, the mandate for which was not copied into the register, and the dates are given in a somewhat insufficient form. That the year, however, with which the dates agree was 1442 is quite clear from the fact that the churches appropriated to the archdeacon of Richmond, which Kempe had properly omitted from his programme in 1428, were now included as being in the archbishop's hands with the rest of the archdeaconry. The visitation was divided into two parts, beginning on a Saturday, presumably 25 August. Starting at West Tanfield, and visiting the deaneries of Catterick and Richmond together for six days, the archbishop came south to Boroughbridge deanery on 3 and 4 September, and concluded his visitation east of the moors at Ripon on the 6th. Here he probably stayed for his September ordination. On the 15th, the morrow of Holy Cross day, he began west of the moors at Preston with the deanery of Amounderness. Kendal and Lonsdale deaneries were taken together on the 18th, 19th, and 20th, and then the archbishop proceeded into Furness. After concluding this part of the visitation at Dalton on 25 September, he waited for nearly a month, postponing the visitation of Coupland deanery to the four days from 19 to 22 October. It is of course not certain whether he actually carried out these plans. So far as the planning and order of

the centres goes, the improvement upon the programme of 1428 is very noticeable, and, owing to greater economy in time and place, the number of days occupied was only twenty-four as compared with thirty.

If the details of these visitations are somewhat barren, they have their value as shewing in a very complete form the general process of a diocesan visitation in the middle ages. The lists of churches and vicarages, although a few omissions occur here and there, afford the most complete contemporary catalogue of the benefices in the mediaeval diocese of York. They do not include, however, those which were in the peculiars of the chapters of York, Southwell, and Ripon: over these the archbishop had no jurisdiction as visitor. It may be claimed that the visitations of Richmond archdeaconry in 1428 and of the diocese of Durham in 1437-8 and 1438-9 are records of special importance in view of the infrequent exercise of visitatorial rights by the archbishop in both districts. And lastly, the various mandates of visitation supply a comparative study in the composition of this type of document which cannot fail to be without interest to students of the formal aspect of the contents of episcopal registers. In addition to such illustration and comment as has seemed advisable in the notes, an attempt has been made in an appendix to give a more complete account than has hitherto existed of some of the persons whose names occur incidentally in the text.

The editor desires to record his obligations to the archbishop of York's registrar, Mr. A. V. Hudson, for affording him ready access to the registers in which the accompanying documents are contained. He is also indebted to Mr. William Brown for advice and help.

VISITATION DOCUMENTS.

I.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF ARCHBISHOP BOWET, VOL. I.

[f. 82 d.] 1. Premunicio visitacionis faciende in ciuitate Ebor'.

[*Notice of visitation of the city of York* (12 *March* 1408-9).]

Henricus, etc., dilecto filio decano nostro Christianitatis ciuitatis nostre Ebor'. Assumpte solicitudinis pastoralis officium circa ea cernimus precipue exercendum, que sinceram informacionem commissi nobis gregis salubriter respiciunt, in quibus meritum nostrum apud Altissimum augere confidimus, dum creditum nobis talentum spirituali lucro exponimus, eiusque fimbrias nitimur ad subditorum salutem pro viribus declarare. Quia igitur clerum et populum ciuitatis nostre Ebor', ad roboracionem virtutum, morum reformacionem ac viciorum extirpacionem, intendimus per Dei graciam, prout nostro incumbit officio, paternis affectibus visitare; tibi mandamus firmiter iniungentes quatinus omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios et capellanos ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum dicte ciuitatis, et alios capellanos in eisdem ministrantes, ceterosque viros ecclesiasticos, religiosos exemptos et non exemptos, et alios quoscumque ecclesias appropriatas habere pretendentes, perpetuasque cantarias, capellas siue oratoria optinentes, necnon de singulis parochiis ecclesiarum dicte nostre ciuitatis quibuscumque, et aliis infrascriptis nostre jurisdiccionis,* tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos, secundum magnitudinem vel paruitatem parochiarum ipsarum, cites seu citari facias peremptorie, teque tenore presencium citamus, quod com-

* Lay representatives were summoned also, as appears in the schedule below, from the parishes the churches of which were within the liberty of the dean and chapter.

pareant et compareas coram nobis, seu commissariis nostris si nos impediri contigerit, diebus, horis et locis in cedula presentibus annexa plenius distinctis, visitacionem nostram ordinariam huiusmodi humiliter et deuote admissuri, examinaciones et correcciones debitas nostraque salubria monita, iniuncciones et decreta canonice subituri; predicti videlicet rectores, vicarij, et capellani beneficiati quicumque litteras institucionum et induccionum et titulos beneficiorum suorum quos se habere pretendunt in eisdem, necnon ipsi et capellani predicti litteras ordinum suorum, ecclesias vero sibi appropriatas habere pretendentes litteras appropriacionum et aliud si quod habeant speciale super appropriacione huiusmodi, illi vero qui cantarias perpetuas, capellas seu oratoria se habere pretendunt canonicum si quod habeant super fundacione et ordinacione cantariarum huiusmodi ac in capellis seu oratoriis predictis celebracione, pro termino peremptorio exhibituri, proposituri et ostensuri cum effectu, ac veras copias eorundem, vt facilius expediri valeant, penes registrarium nostrum dimissuri, facturi vlterius et recepturi quod premissorum qualitas et natura exigunt et requirunt, prouiso quod laici huiusmodi euocandi sint veridici, bone fame et opinionis illese, qui super consuetis visitacionum articulis plus nouerint et ausi fuerint dicere veritatem, sicut canonicam effugere volueritis vlcionem. Inhibemus eciam tibi, et per te omnibus et singulis quorum* interest, aut quibus ius in hac parte exigit inhiberi, inhiberi volumus et mandamus ne tu nec illi, pendente visitacione nostra huiusmodi, quicquam in ipsius visitacionis nostre preiudicium attemptes vel attemptent, facias aut faciant aliqualiter attemptari. Et que in premissis feceris, nos seu commissarios nostros, diebus et locis predictis in dicta cedula specificatis, per litteras tuas patentes, harum seriem nominaque et cognomina omnium et singulorum rectorum, vicariorum et capellanorum ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum dicte ciuitatis, et aliorum capellanorum ceterorumque virorum ecclesiasticorum, religiosorum exemptorum et non exemptorum, et aliorum ecclesias appropriatas habere [f. 83] pretendencium tociusque cleri ac virorum fidedignorum citandorum huiusmodi in quadam separata cedula tuo certificatorio annectenda conscripta continentes, distincte certifices et aperte. Data in castro nostro de Cawod' duodecimo die mensis Marcij, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo octauo, et nostre translacionis anno secundo.

* *quorum* repeated in original.

[*Schedule annexed to the preceding notice, with detailed programme of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (11 *May* 1409): *St. Margaret's, Walmgate.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia archiepiscopus supradictus, die Sabbati, videlicet vndecimo die Maij proxime futuro post datam suprascriptam, in ecclesia sancte Margarete in Walmegate, ciuitatis sue Ebor', fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam parochialem sancti Nicholai in Walmegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Edwardi, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Petri,* ecclesiam parochialem Omnium Sanctorum in Fisshergate, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Elene,† ecclesiam parochialem sancti Georgij, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Dionisij in Walmegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Crucis in Fossegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Saluatoris, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Maresco,‡ ecclesiam sancti Cuthberti, ecclesiam sancte Elene in Aldewark,§ ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis in Guthrumgate, ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis in curia Regis, necnon clerum et populum earundem ac populum ecclesie parochialis sancti Laurencij.‖

[2*d day* (13 *May*): *All Saints, Pavement.*] Die Lune vero, xiij^{mo} die dicti mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum super pauimentum ciuitatis predicte, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam parochialem sancti Sampsonis,¶ ecclesiam sancte Elene in Stayngate, ecclesiam sancti Wilfridi, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Olaui, ecclesiam sancti Petri paruam, ecclesiam beate Marie in Castelgate, necnon clerum et populum earundem, ac populum ecclesiarum parochialium,** videlicet ecclesie sancti Andree, ecclesie sancti Martini in Conyngstrete, ecclesie sancti Michaelis de Belfrey, ecclesie sancti Mauricij, ecclesie sancti Johannis in Hundegate, ecclesie beate Marie in Luarthorp', ecclesie sancti Johannis del Pyk, ecclesie sancti Michaelis de Berifrido.††

* *I.e.*, St. Peter-le-Willows. † In Fishergate.

‡ *I.e.*, All Saints, Peaseholme.

§ St. Helen's on the Walls, also known as St. Helen's in Werkedyke.

‖ The parish church was a peculiar of the dean and chapter.

¶ This church, which was appropriated to the vicars choral, was usually reckoned as a peculiar (Lawton, *Collections*, 2d ed., 1842, pp. 2, 35).

** Belonging to the peculiar of the dean and chapter. St. Maurice's was appropriated to the prebendary of Fenton.

†† *Sic.* This was interlined as an afterthought, but the church has already been mentioned.

[*3d day* (14 *May*): *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*] Die Martis vero, xiiij die dicti mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali sancti Martini in Mikelgate, ciuitatis predicte, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet, ecclesiam sancti Michaelis ad pontem Vse, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete, ecclesiam sancti Gregorij, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai in Mikelgate, ecclesiam beate Marie veterem, ecclesiam sancti Clementis, capellam super pontem Vse, ecclesiam parochialem de Popilton',* necnon clerum et populum earundem ac populum ecclesie sancti Johannis ad pontem Vse.

2. Prima premunicio pro visitacione archidiaconatus Ebor'.†

[*Notice of visitation of York archdeaconry*, 15 *March* 1408-9.]

Henricus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio archidiacono nostro Ebor' vel eius officiali, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Pastoralis officij cura nobis licet immerito commissa nos excitat propensius et inducit vt iuxta concessi nobis regiminis officium animarum subditorum nostrorum commodo et saluti iugi, quantum nobis ex alto concessum fuerit, solicitudinis studio intendamus. Propterea clerum et populum archidiaconatus nostri Ebor' ad roboracionem virtutum, morum reformacionem et extirpacionem viciorum intendimus de proximo, diuina fauente clemencia, nostra auctoritate ordinaria visitare. Vobis igitur in virtute obediencie firmiter iniungendo mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios ac viros beneficiatos et capellanos ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum dicti archidiaconatus, et alios capellanos et clericos in eisdem qualitercumque ministrantes, ceterosque viros ecclesiasticos, religiosos exemptos et non exemptos, et alios quoscumque ecclesias appropriatas se habere pretendentes, seu decimas, porciones vel pensiones in alienis parochiis aut ecclesiis contra ius

* Poppleton was a chapel of St. Mary's Bishophill junior, which, like St. John's at Ousebridge end (now called St. John's, Micklegate), was in the peculiar of the dean and chapter. The parish also included the chapelry of Copmanthorpe.

† The text of this notice is closely allied to that of the previous notice issued to the dean of the Christianity of York. It is sufficiently divergent, however, to be printed in full. The form here employed is used in subsequent notices of a similar kind, with slight variations which are not of sufficient importance to be recorded, and only notices which exhibit important variations to suit special circumstances will be printed in full hereafter.

commune in dicto archidiaconatu qualitercumque percipientes, aut perpetuas cantarias, capellas aut oratoria obtinentes, necnon de singulis villis et hamelectis parochiarum quarumlibet tres, quatuor vel sex viros fidedignos, secundum magnitudinem et paruitatem cuiusuis parochie, citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie, vos eciam tenore presencium peremptorie [f. 83 d.] citamus, quatinus compareatis et compareant tempestiue, diebus, horis et locis in cedula presentibus annexa plenius specificatis, coram nobis, vel commissariis nostris si nos impediri contigerit, visitacionem nostram ordinariam examinacionesque et correcciones debitas nostraque salubria monita et iniungenda canonice recepturi et humiliter subituri, canonicam obedienciam nobis seu commissariis nostris huiusmodi in forma iuris prestituri; predicti videlicet rectores et vicarij ac viri beneficiati litteras institucionum et titulos quos in suis beneficiis se habere pretendunt, necnon ipsi et capellani de quibus premittitur litteras ordinum suorum, et commendaticias si de diocesibus fuerint alienis, exhibituri, ecclesias vero appropriatas se habere pretendentes, seu in alienis parochiis vel ecclesiis pensiones, porciones seu decimas parciales contra ius commune percipientes, litteras appropriacionum et aliud si quod habeant speciale super appropriacione huiusmodi, ac porcione, pensione seu decimarum parcialium percepcione, illi vero qui cantarias perpetuas, capellas seu oratoria se habere pretendunt canonicum si quod habent super fundacione et ordinacione cantariarum huiusmodi ac in capellis seu oratoriis antedictis celebracione, pro termino peremptorio exhibituri, proposituri et ostensuri cum effectu, ipsarumque copias, vt facilius expediri valeant, penes nos dimittentes, facturi vlterius et recepturi iuxta naturam et qualitatem premissorum quod iusticia suadebit, alioquin proposituri et ostensuri quare ad premissa nullatenus teneantur. Denuncietis insuper seu denunciari faciatis omnibus supradictis quod, siue dictis diebus venerint siue non, procedetur prout de iure fuerit procedendum, proviso quod laici euocandi sint veridici, bone opinionis et fame, et qui super consuetis visitacionis articulis plus sciuerint et ausi fuerint dicere veritatem, sicut canonicam effugere volueritis vlcionem. Vobis insuper tenore presencium inhibemus ne a die recepcionis presencium, pendente negocio huiusmodi visitacionis nostre, quicquam quod in dicte visitacionis preiudicium cedere valeat attemptetis seu faciatis per vestros commissarios aliqualiter attemptari. Et nos seu dictos commissarios nostros de die recepcionis presencium et de omni eo quod

feceritis in premissis, diebus et locis antedictis in huiusmodi cedula specificatis per vestras litteras patentes, harum seriem nominaque et cognomina omnium et singulorum citandorum huiusmodi in quadam separata cedula vestro certificatorio annectenda conscripta continentes, distincte et aperte certificetis, omnibus et singulis decanis archidiaconatus nostri predicti firmiter iniungendo quod in visitacione singulorum decanatuum, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium, per nos facienda quilibet videlicet intersit, facturus et subiturus quod sibi decreuerimus fore canonice iniungendum. Data in castro nostro de Cawod' xv° die mensis Marcij, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo octauo, et nostre translacionis anno secundo.

[*Schedule with details of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (17 *May* 1409): *Aberford.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia archiepiscopus supradictus, die Veneris in crastino Ascensionis dominice, videlicet xvij die mensis Maij proxime futuro post datam supradictam, in ecclesia parochiali de Aberford',* sue diocesis, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam in eadem, ecclesiam de Garford', ecclesiam de Kypax, ecclesiam de Ledesham, ecclesiam de Thornour, ecclesiam de Berwyk.

[2*d day* (18 *May*): *Spofforth.*] Die Sabbati vero, videlicet xviij die mensis Maij extunc proxime sequenti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Spofford',† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Weston',‡ vicariam in eadem, ecclesiam de Foiston',§ vicariam in eadem, ecclesiam de Pannall', vicariam in eadem.

[3*d day* (19 *May*): *Kirkstall abbey.*] Die dominica, videlicet xix die Maij, venerabilis pater supradictus erit apud monasterium de Kyrkestall',‖ et ibidem perhendinabit

* Beginning of the visitation of the deanery of Ainsty. Six parishes visited: five in Skyrack wapentake, Ledsham in Barkston Ash. The vicarage of Ledsham, ordained long before this date, is not noted: the church was appropriated to Pontefract priory. Aberford was appropriated to Oriel college, Oxford.

† Four parishes visited: all in Claro wapentake.

‡ App. to the dean and chapter of York.

§ Fewston. App. to the minister and brethren of St. Robert's, Knaresborough, rectors also of Pannal.

‖ The notice, demanding procuration in victuals from this exempt house, is printed below, p. 165.

per totum illum diem ; quem procurabunt ibi abbas et conuentus in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[*4th day* (20 *May*) : *Tadcaster.*] Die Lune, videlicet vicesimo die eiusdem mensis, venerabilis pater supradictus in ecclesia parochiali de Tadcastr',* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Ledes,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Harwod',‡ vicariam eiusdem.

[*5th day* (21 *May*) : *Healaugh park priory.*] Die Martis, videlicet xxj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Helagh,§ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam de Helagh,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wyghall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Merston', ecclesiam de Monkton', ecclesiam de Rufford', ecclesiam de Colthorp', ecclesiam de Kyrkby Ouerblowers, ecclesiam de Bilton',¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Swylyngton', ecclesiam de Whitkyrk,** vicariam eiusdem.

[*6th day* (22 *May*) : *Bolton Percy.*] [f. 84.] Die Mercurij, videlicet xxij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Bolton' Percy,†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Rither', ecclesiam de Acastr',‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Askam Richard',§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Askam Brian', vicariam eiusdem,‖‖ ecclesiam de Bilburgh, ecclesiam de Dyghton'.

* App. to Salley abbey. Tadcaster is partly in the Ainsty, partly in Barkston Ash wapentake. Leeds and Harewood are in Skyrack. Tadcaster was not an ideal centre for visiting these somewhat distant parishes.

† App. to Holy Trinity priory, York.

‡ App. to Bolton priory.

§ The notice for the visitation of this priory is printed below, p. 166. Of the ten churches, six in the Ainsty and Cowthorpe, in Claro wapentake, lie close together. Kirkby Overblow, in Claro, might have been visited more conveniently at Spofforth; while Swillington and Whitkirk, in Skyrack, are nearer Aberford.

‖ Healaugh and Wighill were app. to Healaugh park priory.

¶ This church, appropriated to the prebendary of Bilton, with its vicarage, was a peculiar, and was probably included in this notice by mistake.

** App. to the commandery of Newland (under the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England).

†† Of seven churches, five in Ainsty ; Ryther in Barkston Ash ; Kirk Deighton in Claro.

‡‡ App. to Newbo abbey, Lincs.

§§ App. to Nun Monkton priory.

‖‖ The mention of a vicarage here is interesting, as nothing seems to be known of its ordination, and institutions to it appear to be wanting. The church was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

[*7th day* (23 *May*): *Nunappleton priory.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xxiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu monialium de Apilton',* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam de Saxton', ecclesiam de Addell', ecclesiam de Walton',† ecclesiam de Neuton' Kyme, ecclesiam de Thorp Arche, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Colyngham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bardesay, vicariam eiusdem.]

[*8th day* (24 *May*): *Drax priory.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xxiiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Drax‡ visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam de Drax,§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Birkyn', ecclesiam de Brayton',‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[*9th day* (3 *June*): *Selby abbey.*] Die Lune proximo post festum sancte Trinitatis, videlicet iij die mensis Junij proxime tunc sequenti,¶ prefatus venerabilis pater in monasterio de Selby,** fauente Altissimo, ipsum monasterium visitabit.

Decanatus Pontisfracti.

[10*th day* (4 *June*): *Pontefract.*] Die Martis, videlicet iiij die eiusdem mensis Junij, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali Pontisfracti,†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wilmerslay,‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Adlyngflete,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kelyngton',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

* Of seven churches, two (Walton and Thorp Arch) in Ainsty; two (Saxton and Newton Kyme) in Barkston Ash; the remaining three in Skyrack. Nunappleton priory is in Ainsty. The arrangement of parishes is geographically very awkward; but, as Walton, Thorp Arch, Collingham and Bardsey were all appropriated to St. Sepulchre's chapel, the convenience of the impropriators was probably consulted, as their proctors could appear at a single centre near York, instead of making more than one journey to a distance.

† See previous note. No vicarage ordained.

‡ All three churches in Barkston Ash.

§ App. to Drax priory.

‖ App. to Selby abbey.

¶ The visitation was suspended from 25 May, the day before Whitsunday, to 2 June, Trinity Sunday, inclusive.

** The spirituality of Selby, locally in Ainsty deanery, was visited separately at a later date. See p. 177 below. From Selby Bowet proceeded to the visitation of Pontefract deanery.

†† All four churches in Osgoldcross wapentake. Pontefract church was app. to Pontefract priory.

‡‡ App. to the prioress and convent of Heynings, Lincs.

§§ App. to Selby abbey.

‖‖ App. to the commandery of Newland.

[11*th day* (5 *June*) : *Wakefield.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet v die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Wakefeld',* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Crofton', ecclesiam de Darthyngton',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Friston',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Emlay, ecclesiam de Warnefeld',§ vicariam eiusdem.

[12*th day* (6 *June*) : *Rothwell.*] Die Jouis, videlicet vj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Rothwell',‖ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thornhill', ecclesiam de Caluerlay,¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bristall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Batelay, vicariam eiusdem.

Jurisdiccio peculiaris domini.

[13*th day* (7 *June*) : *Otley.*] Die Veneris, videlicet vij die eiusdem mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Ottelay,** fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Lethelay, ecclesiam de Gyselay cum capellis adiacentibus.

Decanatus de Crauen'.

[14*th day* (8 *June*) : *Bolton priory.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet viij die eiusdem mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in prioratu de Bolton' in Craven',†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Bolton' in Craven',‡‡ ecclesiam de Adyngham, ecclesiam de Ilklay,§§

* Four churches in Agbrigg; Darrington and Ferry Fryston in Osgoldcross. Wakefield app. to St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster.

† App. to Pontefract priory.

‡ App. to the vicars choral of York.

§ App. to St. Oswald's priory.

‖ All five churches in Agbrigg and Morley. Rothwell, Birstal and Batley were all appropriated to St. Oswald's priory.

¶ App. to St. Sepulchre's chapel, York.

** Otley and Guiseley in Skyrack : Leathley in Claro. These churches were locally in Ainsty deanery; but his manor of Otley formed a good halting-place for the archbishop on his way to the deanery of Craven. Otley was app. to St. Sepulchre's chapel, York.

†† Eight churches in Staincliffe : Ilkley in Skyrack.

‡‡ Bolton-by-Bowland is the only parish church in the deanery of Craven which can be described as "ecclesia de Bolton." Bolton priory was locally in the parish of Skipton, and, although there was an altar for the convenience of the local lay-folk in the nave of the church, it had not the full status of a parish church. It looks as if the clerk who drew up the list had confused the two Boltons. In *Tax. P.N.* Bolton-by-Bowland is called Bolton in Craven.

§§ App. to Hexham priory.

vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Carleton', ecclesiam de Preston', ecclesiam de Thorneton', ecclesiam de Kyrkby,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Arnecliff, ecclesiam de Ketilwell'.

[15*th day* (9 *June*): *Visitation of Bolton priory.*] Die dominica, videlicet nono die mensis predicti, prefatus venerabilis pater in predicto prioratu de Bolton', fauente Altissimo, ipsum prioratum visitabit canonice.

[16*th day* (10 *June*): *Skipton.*] Die Lune, videlicet decimo die eiusdem mensis Junij, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Skipton',† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gargraue,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Broghton', ecclesiam de Marton', ecclesiam de Bracewell',§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gysburn',‖ vicariam eiusdem [f. 84 d.], ecclesiam de Lynton', ecclesiam de Brynsall'.

[17*th day* (11 *June*): *Bingley.*] Die Martis, videlicet xj die eiusdem mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Bynglay,¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyghlay, ecclesiam de Kyldewyk,** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Mitton', ecclesiam de Gygleswyk,†† vicariam eiusdem.

Decanatus Pontisfracti.

[18*th day* (12 *June*): *Bradford.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet xij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Bradford',‡‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Halifax,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Birton',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

* Kirby Malham. App. to West Dereham abbey, Norfolk.

† All eight churches in Staincliffe. Skipton was app. to Bolton priory.

‡ App. to Salley abbey.

§ App. to Kirkstall abbey.

‖ App. to Stainfield priory, Lincs.

¶ Bingley in Skyrack; the remaining four in Staincliffe. The vicarage of Mitton, app. to Cockersand abbey, is omitted. Bingley was app. to Drax priory. The visitation was very badly arranged for Giggleswick and Mitton. Slaidburn, the most westerly parish in the deanery, was left out of the visitation altogether.

** App. to Bolton priory.

†† App. to Finchale priory, a cell of the cathedral priory of Durham.

‡‡ All three churches in Agbrigg and Morley. The church of Bradford was still at this date a presentable rectory with an ordained vicarage: the appropriation of the rectory to the dean and chapter of the college of the Newarke at Leicester, though it had been impending for some time, was actually not completed till 1416.

§§ App. to Lewes priory, Sussex.

‖‖ App. to St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster.

[19*th day* (13 *June*): *Dewsbury.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia (*sic*) Dewesbury,* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Mirfeld',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Almundbery, ecclesiam de Hodresfeld',‡ vicariam eiusdem.

[20*th day* (14 *June*): *St. Oswald's priory.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xiiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia prioratus sancti Oswaldi de Nostell',§ fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Normanton', ecclesiam de Methelay, ecclesiam de Ackworth', ecclesiam de Castelford', ecclesiam de Sandall',‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fethirston',¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Heton'.

[21*st day* (15 *June*): *Visitation of St. Oswald's.*] Die** Sabbati, videlicet xv die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu sancti Oswaldi predicto, fauente Altissimo, ipsum prioratum visitabit canonice.

[22*d day* (16 *June*): *Visitation of Monkbretton priory.*] Die dominica, videlicet xvj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Monkbretton', fauente Altissimo, ipsum prioratum visitabit tantum, et pernoctabit ibidem.

[23*d day* (17 *June*): *Silkstone.*] Die Lune, videlicet xvij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Silkeston',†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Penyston', ecclesiam de Darton', ecclesiam de Holand', ecclesiam de Tankerslay, ecclesiam de Ruston',‡‡ vicariam eiusdem.

[24*th day* (18 *June*): *Rotherham.*] Die Martis, videlicet xviij die eiusdem mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in

* All four churches in Agbrigg and Morley. Dewsbury was app. to St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster.

† App. to the prioress and convent of Kirklees.

‡ App. to St. Oswald's priory.

§ Four churches in Agbrigg and Morley: three (Ackworth, Castleford and Featherstone) in Osgoldcross.

‖ App. to St. Stephen's chapel, Westminster.

¶ App. to St. Oswald's priory.

** A cross in the margin. The churches of Woodkirk and Wragby would probably be included in the visitation of St. Oswald's priory.

†† All six churches in Staincross. Silkstone was app. to Pontefract priory.

‡‡ Royston, app. to Monkbretton priory.

ecclesia de Roderham,* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Shefeld',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Ecclesfeld', vicariam eiusdem.

[25*th day* (19 *June*) : *Rotherham.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet xix die eiusdem mensis, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Roderham‡ predicta, fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Rowmershe, ecclesiam de Aston', ecclesiam de Herthill', ecclesiam de Treton', ecclesiam de Wikerslay, ecclesiam de Thribergh, ecclesiam de Hoton' Robert', ecclesiam de Whiston', ecclesiam de Todwyk, ecclesiam de Dynyngton', ecclesiam de Athewyk,§ ecclesiam de Malteby,‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[26*th day* (20 *June*) : *Wath-on-Dearne.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xx die eiusdem mensis Junij, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Wath,¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Derfeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bolton',** ecclesiam de Felkyrk,†† vicariam eiusdem.

[27*th day* (21 *June*) : *Doncaster.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xxj die dicti mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Doncastre,‡‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Athewyk,§§ ecclesiam de Southkyrkeby,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Conysburgh',¶¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Barneburgh'.

[28*th day* (22 *June*) : *Doncaster.*] [f. 85.] Die Sabbati, videlicet xxij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in

* All three churches in Strafforth and Tickhill. Rotherham, app. to Rufford abbey.

† Sheffield and Ecclesfield, app. to the Charterhouse at Coventry.

‡ All twelve churches in Strafforth and Tickhill.

§ Adwick-on-Dearne. The church was appropriated to St. Oswald's priory and served by secular chaplains: no vicarage was ordained.

‖ App. to the prioress and convent of Arthington.

¶ Three churches in Strafforth and Tickhill: Felkirk in Staincross. The vicarage of Darfield was that of the mediety appropriated to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

** Bolton-on-Dearne, appropriated to Monkbretton priory. The vicarage is not mentioned.

†† App. to St. Oswald's priory.

‡‡ Four churches in Strafforth and Tickhill: South Kirkby in Osgoldcross. Doncaster was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

§§ Adwick-le-Street.

‖‖ App. to St. Oswald's priory.

¶¶ App. to Lewes priory, Sussex.

prefata ecclesia de Doncastre,* fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Burghwalas, ecclesiam de Hoton Panell',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Broddesworth',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Arkesay, ecclesiam de Melton',§ ecclesiam de Warmesworth, ecclesiam de Campsall', ecclesiam de Baddesworth.'

[29*th day* (23 *June*) : *Roche abbey.*] Die dominica, videlicet vicesimo tercio eiusdem mensis Junij, prefatus venerabilis pater in monasterio de Rupe,‖ fauente Altissimo, erit per totum diem, et eidem procurabitur in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui, et pernoctabit ibidem.

[30*th day* (24 *June*) : *Tickhill.*] Die Lune, videlicet xxiiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Tikhill',¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Brathewell',** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Edlyngton', ecclesiam de Sproteburgh', ecclesiam de Hikleton', ecclesiam de Barneburgh,†† ecclesiam de Sandall',‡‡ ecclesiam de Barneby,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Staynton', ecclesiam de Canteley,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[31*st day* (25 *June*) : *Hatfield.*] Die Martis, videlicet xxv die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Haytfeld',¶¶ visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bramwyth, ecclesiam de Hymmesworth',

* Five churches in Strafforth and Tickhill: three (Burghwallis, Campsall and Badsworth) in Osgoldcross.

† App. to St. Sepulchre's chapel, York.

‡ App. to dean and chapter of York, but of archbishop's collation.

§ Melton-on-the-Hill or High Melton, appropriated to Hampole priory. No vicarage was ordained.

‖ See the memorandum below, p. 165.

¶ All ten churches in Strafforth and Tickhill. The vicarage of Tickhill, the rectory of which was appropriated to St. Oswald's priory, is not mentioned.

** App. to Lewes priory, Sussex.

†† Barnburgh was already provided for in the list of churches visited at Doncaster on 21 June. As there is no mention of Thurnscoe, the parish of which adjoins Hickleton and Barnburgh, in either list, it is not unlikely that it should be substituted for Barnburgh in one or other of them.

‡‡ Sandal parva or Kirk Sandal.

§§ Barnby on Don, appropriated to the college of Cotterstock, Northants.

‖‖ App. to Wallingwells priory, Notts.

¶¶ Two churches (Hatfield and Fishlake) in Strafforth and Tickhill; four (Kirk Bramwith, Hemsworth, Owston, and Kirk Smeaton) in Osgoldcross; one (Hemsworth) in Staincross. Armthorpe, which might suitably have been visited on the 24th or 25th, is not included. Hatfield was app. to Roche abbey.

ecclesiam de Ouston', ecclesiam de Fisshelake,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Smeton'.

[f. 86.] 3. LITTERA DIRECTA ABBATI ET CONUENTUI DE KYRKSTALL' RACIONE PRIMI ADUENTUS DOMINI.

[*Notices issued to exempt houses* (*Cistercian*) *in the archdeaconry of York* (15 *March* 1408-9).]

Henricus, etc., dilectis filiis abbati et conuentui de Kyrkstall', nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia die Dominica, videlicet decimo nono die mensis Maij proxime futuro, in visitacionis nostre progressu transituri, intendimus ad domum vestram de Kyrkstall' declinare, procuracionem a vobis racione primi adventus nostri nobis debitam, ac hospicium in vestra domo vestris sumptibus recepturi, vos super hoc tenore presencium censuimus premunire, vt interim possitis parare omnia que incumbunt. Data in castro nostro de Cawod' xv die mensis Marcij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ nono,† et nostre translacionis secundo.

Et memorandum quod dictus abbas humiliter et cum debita reuerencia admisit dominum, et procurauit eum cum tota sua familia in esculentis et poculentis racione primi aduentus in prandio, et eodem die in cena.

RUPE. Item eisdem die, loco et anno Domini prescriptis consimilis littera directa fuit abbati et conuentui de Rupe.‡

SALLAY. Item alia consimilis littera directa fuit abbati et conuentui de Sallay, qui per procuratorem composuerunt cum domino apud Selby tercio die Julij§ anno predicto ibidem visitante, et pro procuracione racione primi aduentus opposuerunt c s. et pro dimissione totidem, videlicet c s.

* App. to Durham college, Oxford, a cell of the cathedral priory of Durham.

† This should be *octauo*: the date is 15 March, 1408-9, not 1409-10. 19 May fell on a Monday in the latter year, which was also in the third, not the second, year of Bowet's translation. His pontifical years as archbishop are dated from 7 Oct. 1407. These letters were doubtless copied into the register during 1409, which accounts for the error in date here and in the notice for the visitation of Healaugh park below.

‡ For Sunday, 23 June: see above.

§ This should be *Junij*: see above. The archbishop had possibly timed his visit to Sawley for 9 June, but took two days at Bolton priory instead.

4. PREMUNICIO PRO VISITACIONE PRIORIS ET CONUENTUS DE HELAGH PARK.*

[*Notices of visitation of religious houses in York archdeaconry* (15 *March*, 1408-9).]

Henricus, etc., dilectis filiis priori et conuentui de Helaghpark, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam vos in capitulo vestro prioratus vestri, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, morum reformacionem, et viciorum extirpacionem, die Martis, videlicet xxj die mensis Maij proxime futuro, paternis affectibus visitare, vobis iniungimus et mandamus vosque tenore presencium peremptorie citamus quatinus vos omnes et singuli dicto die Martis tempestiue coram nobis vel commissariis nostris in domo capitulari dicti prioratus vestri compareatis ac vestram votiuam presenciam pretendatis, nostra salubria monita, correcciones et iniuncta debita et deuota reuerencia recepturi, ex quibus Altissimus fructum producat placitum, qui vobis vtinam proficiat, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem. Fratres insuper vestros vniuersos nunc absentes, qui in visitacionibus eiusdem prioratus debent et consueuerant interesse, faciatis premuniri quod dicto die Martis coram nobis vel dictis commissariis nostris vna vobiscum compareant et intersint, cum continuacione dierum subsequencium si necesse fuerit, ad faciendum ea que superius exprimuntur. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis in premissis, vna cum nominibus omnium et singulorum confratrum vestrorum tam presencium quam absencium in scriptis fideliter [f. 86 d.] redactis, citra dictum diem Martis distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data in castro nostro de Cawod', xv die mensis Marcij, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo nono,† et nostre translacionis anno secundo.

APPELTON'. Item consimilis littera directa fuit priorisse et conuentui de Nunappelton'.‡

DRAX. Item alia consimilis littera directa fuit priori et conuentui de Drax.§

* Austin canons. This notice is couched in the terms of the usual common form, and will be taken as the standard of all similar notices in this series of documents, save where the variations are so numerous as to demand their being printed in full.

† Should be *octauo*: see note on the letter to the abbot and convent of Kirkstall above.

‡ Cistercian nuns. For 23 May, according to the programme above.

§ Austin canons. For 24 May.

SELBY. Item alia consimilis directa fuit abbati et conuentui de Selby.*

BOLTON'. Item alia consimilis emanauit priori et conuentui de Bolton' in Craven'.†

SANCTI OSWALDI. Item alia consimilis littera emanauit priori et conuentui sancti Oswaldi de Nostell'.‡

MONKBRETTON'. Item alia consimilis littera directa fuit priori et conuentui de Monkbretton'.§

[f. 204 d.] PRIMA PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS ARCHIDIACONATUS NOTYNGHAMIE.

[*Notice for the visitation of Nottingham archdeaconry, following the form for the archdeaconry of York, p.* 155 *above, with the date Cawood castle,* 15 *March,* 1408-9.‖]

Henricus, permissione diuina, etc., dilecto in Christo filio archidiacono nostro Notynghamie vel eius officiali, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Pastoralis officij cura nobis licet inmerito commissa [*etc., word for word as in the similar notice for the archdeaconry of York, p.* 155 *above, finishing thus*] Propterea, etc., prout registratur in primo quaterno archidiaconatus Ebor', sub data in castro nostro de Cawod' xv die mensis Marcij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo octauo,‖ et nostre translacionis anno secundo.

Decanatus de Retford.

[*Schedule with details of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (26 *June*, 1409): *Scrooby.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia archiepiscopus supradictus, die Mercurij, videlicet xxvj die mensis Junij proxime futuro post datam suprascriptam in capella de Scroby,¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias

* Benedictine monks. For 3 June.

† Austin canons. For 9 June; but see note §, p. 165 above.

‡ Austin canons. For 15 June.

§ Benedictine (originally Cluniac) monks. For 16 June.

‖ The date is copied from the notice for York archdeaconry. It appears, however, from the notices issued to the Nottinghamshire religious houses (see below, p. 174) that the date should be 10 May, 1409.

¶ The chapel of the archbishop's manor-house. Eight churches in Bassetlaw wapentake, Notts; Rossington in the soke of Doncaster, Yorkshire. Portions also of the parishes of Blyth and Finningley were in Yorkshire.

subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Fynynglay, ecclesiam de Rosyngton, ecclesiam de Misyn',* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Harworth,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Blith,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Mathersay, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Claworth, ecclesiam de Litilburgh,§ ecclesiam de Gryngelay,‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[*2nd day* (27 *June*): *Mattersey priory.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xxvij die eiusdem mensis Junij, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Mathersay,¶ erit per totum diem, et procurabunt eidem prior et conuentus in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui; et ibidem, fauente Altissimo, visitabit vicarias subscriptas, videlicet vicariam de Rettford',** vicariam de Sutton,'†† vicariam de Hayton', vicariam de Clareburgh'.

[*3d day* (28 *June*): *West Retford.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xxviij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Westretford',‡‡ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Whetelay,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Misterton',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Walkrynghan,¶¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sawneby, ecclesiam de Burton',*** ecclesiam de Stretton', ecclesiam de Southleuerton'.

[*4th day* (29 *June*): *Welbeck abbey.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet penultimo die eiusdem mensis Junij in festo apostolorum Petri et Pauli, idem venerabilis pater erit in monasterio de Welbek††† per totum diem, et abbas et conuentus dicti monasterij procurabunt eidem in victualibus [etc., *ut supra.*]

* Misson and Mattersey churches were app. to Mattersey prior.
† App. to Westminster abbey.
‡ App. to Blyth priory.
§ Littleborough was appropriated to the abbot and convent of Welbeck, but no vicarage was ordained.
‖ App. to Worksop priory.
¶ See the archbishop's notice, printed on p. 174 below.
** East Retford. These four vicarages, all in Bassetlaw wapentake, were ordained in churches appropriated to St. Sepulchre's chapel at York. Cf. note *, p. 159 above. The vicarage of Everton is not mentioned.
†† Sutton-on-Lound.
‡‡ All eight churches in Bassetlaw. The vicarage of South Leverton, of which the dean of Lincoln was rector, is not mentioned.
§§ North Wheatley, app. to Westminster abbey.
‖‖ App. to dean and chapter of York.
¶¶ App. to Worksop priory.
*** West Burton, appropriated to Newstead priory: no vicarage.
††† See memorandum of notice, p. 174 below.

[*5th day* (30 *June*): *Rufford abbey.*] Die dominico (*sic*), videlicet vltimo die eiusdem mensis Junij idem venerabilis pater erit in monasterio de Rufford'* per totum diem; et abbas et conuentus procurabunt eidem racione primi aduentus sui.

[*6th day* (1 *July*): *Warsop.*] Die Lune, videlicet primo die mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater, fauente Altissimo, in ecclesia de Warsop'† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Walesby,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyrketon', ecclesiam de Carleton',§ ecclesiam de Wirkesop',‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cokenay,¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Edynstow,** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Billesthorp', ecclesiam de Bughton'.

[*7th day* (2 *July*): *Tuxford.*] Die Martis, videlicet secundo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Tuxford'†† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Tereswell', ecclesiam de Grofe, ecclesiam de Hedon', ecclesiam de Estmarkham,‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Westmarkham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Babworth, ecclesiam de Ordesale, ecclesiam de Gamelston', ecclesiam de Elkesley,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Egmanton'.

Decanatus de Newark'.

[*8th day* (3 *July*): *Weston-in-the-Clay.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet tercio die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Weston',‖‖ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Laxton',¶¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Knesale, ecclesiam de Eykeryng', ecclesiam de Fledburgh, ecclesiam de Normanton',*** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de

* See memorandum of notice, p. 174 below.
† All nine churches in Bassetlaw.
‡ App. to Westminster abbey.
§ Carlton in Lindrick.
‖ App. to Worksop priory.
¶ App. to Welbeck abbey.
** App. to dean and chapter of Lincoln.
†† All eleven churches in Bassetlaw. The vicarage of Egmanton, appropriated to Newstead priory, is not mentioned.
‡‡ East Markham and West Markham, app. to Westminster abbey.
§§ App. to Welbeck abbey.
‖‖ Six churches in Thurgarton wapentake; two (Laxton and Eakring) in Bassetlaw. Part of the parish of Kneesall is also in Bassetlaw.
¶¶ At this time a presentable rectory, with a vicarage ordained.
*** Normanton-on-Trent, app. to Worksop priory.

Marneham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sutton',* vicariam eiusdem.

[f. 205.] [*9th day* (4 *July*) : *Newark-on-Trent.*] Die Jouis, videlicet quarto die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in in (*sic*) ecclesia de Newark,† visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cromwell', ecclesiam de Muskham,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kelme, ecclesiam de Aueram, ecclesiam de Farnedon',§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thornhaw,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Clifton',¶ ecclesiam de Hokirton', ecclesiam de Scarle,** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Barneby,†† vicariam eiusdem.

[*10th day* (5 *July*) : *Newark.*] Die Veneris, videlicet quinto die dicti mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Newark‡‡ predicta, fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Northcolyngham, ecclesiam de Southcolyngham, ecclesiam de Wynthorp', ecclesiam de Howton',§§ ecclesiam de Cotom', ecclesiam de Staunton', ecclesiam de Kyluyngton', ecclesiam de Shelton', ecclesiam de Sibthorp',‖‖ ecclesiam de Eyleston',¶¶ ecclesiam de Thorp', ecclesiam de Stoke,*** vicariam eiusdem.

[*11th day* (6 *July*) : *Visitation of Thurgarton priory.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet vj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit in prioratu de Thurgarton,††† et, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem.

* Sutton-on-Trent, app. to Worksop priory.

† Six churches in Newark wapentake : five (Cromwell, North Muskham, Kelham, Averham, and Hockerton) in Thurgarton. Newark church was app. to St. Katherine's priory, Lincoln.

‡ North Muskham. The archbishop's ordinary jurisdiction extended only to a mediety of this church, appropriated to Shelford priory. The other mediety was appropriated to a prebend in Southwell and was within the peculiar jurisdiction of that chapter.

§ App. to a prebend in Lincoln minster.

‖ Thorney, app. to the prioress and convent of Brodholme.

¶ North Clifton, appropriated to a prebend in Lincoln. The vicarage is not mentioned.

** South Scarle, also appropriated to a prebend in Lincoln.

†† Barnby-in-the-Willows, app. to the college of Southwell.

‡‡ All twelve churches in Newark wapentake. The vicarage of Cotham, app. to Thurgarton priory, is not mentioned.

§§ Hawton.

‖‖ A college of chantry priests, of which the warden had the cure of souls of the parish : no vicarage ordained.

¶¶ Elston.

*** East Stoke or Stoke by Newark, appropriated to a prebend, and later to the office of chancellor, in Lincoln.

††† See notice printed below, p. 174.

[12*th day* (7 *July*) : *Thurgarton priory.*] Die dominica, in festo translacionis sancti Thome martiris, videlicet septimo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit in prioratu de Thurgarton' predicta, et corriget ibidem comperta.

Decanatus de Bynghaм.

[13*th day* (8 *July*) : *Bingham.*] Die Lune, videlicet viij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Bynghaм* visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Kneueton,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hokesworth, ecclesiam de Flyntham,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Screton', ecclesiam de Orston', ecclesiam de Saxindale.

[14*th day* (9 *July*) : *Bingham.*] Die Martis, videlicet nono die eiusdem mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Bynghaм§ predicta, fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Langar', ecclesiam de Radcliff super Trent, ecclesiam de Estbrigeford', ecclesiam de Shelford', ecclesiam de Whatton', ecclesiam de Colston' basset,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Broghton'.¶

[15*th day* (10 *July*) : *Visitation of Shelford priory.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet x die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit in prioratu de Shelford', et** visitabit eundem.

[16*th day* (11 *July*) : *Ruddington.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Rodyngton',†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Wyloghby, ecclesiam de Widmerpole, ecclesiam de Thorp' in glebis, ecclesiam de Rempston', ecclesiam de Cortlyngstok,‡‡ ecclesiam de Leek,§§ ecclesiam de Holme.‖‖

* All seven churches in Bingham wapentake. The vicarage of Orston, the rectory of which was appropriated to the common of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, is not mentioned.

† App. to Newbo abbey, Lincs.

‡ App. to Welbeck abbey.

§ All seven churches in Bingham wapentake. The vicarage of Whatton, the rectory of which was appropriated to Welbeck abbey, is not mentioned.

‖ App. to Laund priory, Leices.

¶ Upper Broughton or Broughton Sulney.

** See memorandum of notice, p. 174 below.

†† Six churches in Rushcliffe wapentake: Holme Pierrepont in Bingham. The vicarage of Ruddington, app. to Durham college, Oxford, not mentioned.

‡‡ Costock.

§§ West Leake, of which East Leake was a chapelry.

‖‖ Holme Pierrepont.

[17*th day* (12 *July*): *Ruddington.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in in (*sic*) ecclesia de Rodyngton'* predicta, fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Stanford',† ecclesiam de Normanton',‡ ecclesiam§ de Sutton' et Bonyngton', ecclesiam de Torlaston',‖ ecclesiam de Wysow,¶ ecclesiam de Outhorp',** ecclesiam de Tytheby, ecclesiam de Hiklyng', ecclesiam de Kynalton', ecclesiam de Keworth'.

[18*th day* (13 *July*): *Gotham.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet xiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Gotham†† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Radcliff super Sor', ecclesiam de Cotgraue, ecclesiam de Barton',‡‡ ecclesiam de Clifton', ecclesiam de Wilford', ecclesiam de Brigeford'.§§

[19*th day* (14 *July*): *Lenton priory.*] Die dominica, videlicet xiiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit cum priore de Lenton'‖‖ et pernoctabit apud Notyngham.

Decanatus de Notyngham.

[f. 205 d.] [20*th day* (15 *July*): *St. Mary's, Nottingham.*] Die Lune, videlicet xv die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia beate Marie Notynghamie,¶¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam beati Petri Notynghamie, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai eiusdem ville, ecclesiam de Kercolston', ecclesiam de Plumptre, ecclesiam

* Six churches in Rushcliffe: five (Tollerton, Owthorpe, Tithby, Hickling, and Kinoulton) in Bingham. The vicarages of Wysall, app. to Worksop priory, and Kinoulton, app. to the archbishop, not mentioned.

† Stanford on Soar.

‡ Normanton on Soar.

§ *Sic.* The two churches were distinct benefices, viz., St. Anne's, Sutton on Soar, and St. Michael's, Bonnington.

‖ Tollerton.

¶ Wysall.

** Appropriated to Thurgarton priory: no vicarage ordained. The same appears to apply to Tithby.

†† Six churches in Rushcliffe: Cotgrave in Bingham. Part of West Bridgford is also in Bingham.

‡‡ Barton-in-Fabis.

§§ West Bridgford.

‖‖ See memorandum of notice, p. 174 below.

¶¶ Apart from the three Nottingham churches, the churches visited on this day belong to Bingham deanery, four (Carcolston, Elton, Granby, and Plumtree) in Bingham wapentake, and one (Bunny) in Rushcliffe. Part of Plumtree parish is also in Rushcliffe. The vicarages of St. Mary's, Nottingham, app. to Lenton priory, of Carcolston, app. to Worksop priory, and Granby, app. to Thurgarton priory, are not mentioned.

de Boney,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Granby, ecclesiam de Elton'.

[21*st day* (16 *July*): *Gedling.*] Die Martis, videlicet xvj die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Gedlyng',† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Thurgarton', ecclesiam de Colwyk, ecclesiam de Birton' Jorce,‡ ecclesiam de Gonalston', ecclesiam de Houyryngham,§ ecclesiam de Lowdham, ecclesiam de Lamley, ecclesiam de Ebreston',‖ ecclesiam de Arnall'.¶

[22*d day* (17 *July*): *Greasley.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet xvij die eiusdem (*sic*), idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Griselay,** fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Lenton', ecclesiam de Beeston', ecclesiam de Radford', ecclesiam de Baseford',†† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Adyngburgh, ecclesiam de Stapilford,‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wollaton', ecclesiam de Anneslay,§§ ecclesiam de Strellay, ecclesiam de Nuthale, ecclesiam de Trowell', ecclesiam de Estwayt,‖‖ ecclesiam de Selston', ecclesiam de Bilburgh, ecclesiam de Papilwyk,¶¶ ecclesiam de Brokstow, ecclesiam de Bulwell', ecclesiam de Kymberlay.

[23*d day* (18 *July*): *Visitation of Newstead priory, etc.*] Die Jouis, videlicet decimo octauo (*sic*) eiusdem mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Nouo loco in Shirwod',*** fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem necnon

* App. to Ulverscroft priory, Leices.

† Eight churches in Thurgarton wapentake: two (Colwick and Arnold) in Broxtow. The vicarages of the mediety of Gedling appropriated to Shelford priory, Thurgarton, app. to Thurgarton priory, Burton Joyce, app. to Shelford priory, Lowdham, app. to Westminster abbey, and Arnold, app. to Newarke college, Leicester, are not mentioned.

‡ Burton Joyce.

§ Appropriated to Thurgarton priory: no vicarage ordained.

‖ Epperstone.

¶ Arnold.

** All nineteen parishes in Broxtow wapentake. Some vicarages omitted (Greasley, app. to Beauvale priory, Lenton, Beeston, Radford, app. to Lenton priory).

†† App. to the prioress and convent of Catesby, Northants.

‡‡ App. to Newstead priory.

§§ Appropriated to Felley priory.

‖‖ Eastwood.

¶¶ Appropriated to Newstead priory: no vicarage ordained.

*** See memorandum of notice, p. 174 below. All six churches in Broxtow wapentake. The vicarage of Hucknall Torkard, app. to Newstead priory, not mentioned.

ecclesiam de Teresholt,* ecclesiam de Sutton' in Asshefeld',† ecclesiam de Maunsefeld',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyrkeby,§ ecclesiam de Lyndeby, ecclesiam de Huknall'.‖

[*24th day* (19 *July*): *Visitation of Felley priory.*] Die Veneris, videlicet decimo nono die eiusdem mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Fellay,¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem.

[*25th day* (20 *July*): *Visitation of Worksop priory.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet vicesimo die eiusdem mensis Julij, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Wirkesop',** fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem.

[f. 206 d.] 6. LITTERA DIRECTA PRIORI ET CONUENTUI DE MATHERSAY RACIONE PRIMI ADUENTUS DOMINI.

[Notice to the Gilbertine prior and convent of Mattersey for 27 June, in the form already given for Kirkstall, p. 165 above, dated Cawood castle, 10 May, 1409. This is followed by memoranda of notices to other exempt houses, viz., the Cistercian abbots and convents of Welbeck (29 June) and Rufford (30 June), and the Cluniac prior and convent of Lenton (14 July).]

7. PRIMA PREMUNICIO PRO VISITACIONE PRIORATUS DE THURGARTON'.

[Notice of visitation to the Augustinian prior and convent of Thurgarton for 6 July, in the form already given for Healaugh park, p. 166 above, also dated 10 May, 1409. Followed by memoranda of similar notices to the Augustinian priors and convents of Shelford (10 July), Newstead in Sherwood (18 July), Felley (19 July), and Worksop (20 July).]

* Teversall.
† Appropriated to Thurgarton priory: no vicarage ordained.
‡ App. to the dean of Lincoln.
§ Kirkby in Ashfield.
‖ Hucknall Torkard.
¶ See memorandum of notice below.
** See memorandum of visitation below.

[f. 270 d.] 8. PRIMA PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS SPIRITUALITATIS DE SNAYTH.*

[Notice of visitation of the spirituality of Snaith for Tuesday, 23 July, addressed to the guardian of the same. The form is founded on that for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above, with many trifling variations. The guardian is ordered to summon "omnes et singulos rectores et capellanos parochiales ecclesiarum et capellarum dicte spiritualitatis,† et alios capellanos et clericos in eisdem ecclesiis et capellis qualitercumque ministrantes, ceterosque viros ecclesiasticos, exemptos et non exemptos, et alios quoscumque ecclesias appropriatas, jurisdiccionem, priuilegia vel exempcionem contra ius commune se habere pretendentes, seu decimas parciales, porciones seu pensiones in alienis parochiis contra ius commune, vt prefertur, in dicta spiritualitate qualitercumque percipientes, perpetuas quoque cantarias, capellas aut oratoria optinentes, necnon de singulis villis dicte spiritualitatis tres, quatuor, quinque vel sex, secundum maioritatem vel minoritatem villarum ipsarum." The clause demanding the oath of canonical obedience is omitted, and the variations in the passage quoted above are preserved throughout. Dated at Cawood castle, 2 June, 1409.]

[f. 270.] 9. PRIMA PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS ECCLESIE COLLEGIATE DE HOUEDEN', NECNON SPIRITUALITATIS EIUSDEM, VT PATET INFRA.

[Notice of visitation of the collegiate church of Howden, and of the clergy and people of the spirituality of Howden and Howdenshire, addressed to the guardian of the same. The form is closely similar, *mutatis mutandis*, to that for the spirituality of Snaith above. The guardian is ordered to summon "omnes et singulos canonicos prebendatos eiusdem ecclesie tam residentes personaliter in eadem quam absentes, necnon vicarios et clericos dicte ecclesie, ac omnes alios et

* This notice is actually preceded in the register by the notice for Howden, which follows here. This spirituality was visited first, however, as Bowet returned from Nottinghamshire, the visitation of Howden being begun a day later.

† The spirituality of Snaith included Snaith with its chapelries of Airmyn, Carlton, Goole, Hook, and Rawcliffe, and Whitgift with its chapelry of Swinefleet. The parish churches were curacies served by secular chaplains, the rectors being the abbot and convent of Selby. See Lawton, *Collections*, p. 5, for a notice of a decree made about this time, defining the limits of the jurisdiction of Selby abbey.

singulos in dicta ecclesia qualitercumque promotos et eciam ministrantes, ceterosque omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios, et capellanos parochiales," etc., as in the Snaith notice. In the clause of inhibition, after the words "Vobis insuper tenore presencium firmiter inhibemus" is inserted the special clause, "et per vos priori Dunolmensi* et quibuscumque commissariis suis inhiberi volumus et mandamus ne . . . . attemptetis vel attemptent, faciatis vel faciant aliqualiter attemptari." Dated at Cawood castle, 30 May, 1409.]

[*Schedule with details of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (24 *July*): *College of Howden.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia archiepiscopus supradictus, die Marcurij,† videlicet xxiiij^to^ die Julij proxime futuro post datam suprascriptam in ecclesia collegiata de Houeden, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem.

[2*d day* (25 *July*): *Brantingham.*] Die Jouis, xxv^to^ die Julij, venerabilis pater supradictus in ecclesia parochiali de Brantyngham visitabit eandem necnon capellas ab eadem dependentes,‡ necnon ecclesiam de Welton'.

[3*d day* (26 *July*): *Howden.*] Die Veneris, xxvj^to^ die Julij, venerabilis pater supradictus in ecclesia de Houeden' visitabit ecclesiam de Walkyngton', necnon ecclesiam de Estryngton', vicariam in eadem, prebendam de Skypwyth', vicariam in eadem, ecclesiam de Holtby.

[4*th day* (27 *July*): *Hemingbrough.*] Die Sabbati, xxvij^o^ die Julij, venerabilis pater supradictus in ecclesia de Hemyngburgh§ visitabit eandem.

* The prior and convent of Durham were impropriators of the church of Howden and other churches in the spirituality, and had the presentation to the canonries and vicarages in this jurisdiction.

† *Sic.*

‡ Ellerker is usually reckoned as the only chapel dependent upon Brantingham.

§ The church of Hemingbrough was not yet collegiate. Skipwith and Hemingbrough, in Ouse and Derwent wapentake, and Holtby, in Bulmer wapentake, were locally in Cleveland archdeaconry and Bulmer deanery: the remaining parishes of the spirituality were in Harthill wapentake and deanery, E.R.

[f. 271.] 10. PRIMA PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS SPIRITUALITATIS DE SELBY.

[Notice of visitation of the parish church of Selby and the clergy and people of the spirituality for Monday, 29 July 1409, addressed to the guardian of the same. The form is that used for the spirituality of Snaith, p. 175 above, *mutatis mutandis*, and bears the same date.]

[f. 166 and d.] 11. PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRIDDYNGE.

[Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of East Riding, dated at Cawood castle, 3 August 1409. The form used is that for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above. The clause directing the summons of laymen is qualified by the words "cum deliberacione decanorum nostrorum in archidiaconatu predicto." The clause directing the return of the certificate is varied as follows: "Et nos seu dictos commissarios nostros de die recepcionis presencium et de omni eo quod feceritis in premissis citra primum diem vel ipso die in dicta cedula nostra nominatum* distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, omnibus et singulis decanis archidiaconatus nostri predicti firmiter iniungendo quod nomina ecclesiarum et capellarum, ecclesias vero appropriatas, pensiones, porciones, decimas parciales, cantarias, capellas seu oratoria obtinencium seu percipiencium, ac citatorum omnium nomina in scriptis redacta coram nobis seu dictis nostris commissariis diebus et locis in dicta cedula nostra exhibeant expressatis."]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[1*st day* (23 *Sept.* 1409): *Visitation of Kirkham priory.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater ac dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia archiepiscopus supradictus, die Lune, xxiiij† die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, in prioratu de Kirkham,‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem.

[2*d day* (24 *Sept.*): *Kirkham priory.*] Die Martis, xxv^to^ die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia prioratus predicti,§ idem

* *Sic.*

† This should be xxiij. The programme counts September as containing 31 days, and the days are all wrongly dated up to the 29th of the month in consequence.

‡ See notice printed below, p. 186.

§ The visitation of Buckrose deanery begins here. All six churches in Buckrose wapentake.

venerabilis pater, fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Skirpenbek', ecclesiam de Scrayngham, ecclesiam de Kirkeby in Hundaldale,* ecclesiam de Wistowe,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Norton',‡ ecclesiam de Bridsall'.§

[*3d day* (25 *Sept.*): *Kirby Grindalyth.*] Die Mercurij, xxvj^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Kirkeby in Grendale‖ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Barthorp',¶ ecclesiam de Wharrompercy,** vicariam eiusdem.

[*4th day* (26 *Sept.*): *Wintringham.*] Die Jouis, xxvij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Wyntryngham,†† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Setryngton', ecclesiam de Langton'.

[*5th day* (27 *Sept.*): *Sherburn in Hartford Lythe.*] Die Veneris, xxviij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Shirburn',‡‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem ecclesiam de Rillyngton',§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thorpbasset, ecclesiam de Heslarton', ecclesiam de Colhom, ecclesiam de Zeddyngham,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

Dikeryng'.

[*6th day* (28 *Sept.*): *Hackness.*] Die Sabbati, xxix° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Hakenass',¶¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon

* Kirby Underdale.
† App. to Kirkham priory.
‡ Appropriated to Malton priory: no vicarage ordained.
§ Appropriated to Kirkham priory: no vicarage ordained.
‖ All three churches in Buckrose wapentake. Kirby Grindalythe app. to Kirkham priory.
¶ Burythorpe.
** App. to Haltemprice priory.
†† All three churches in Buckrose. Wintringham was appropriated to Malton priory: no vicarage ordained.
‡‡ All six churches in Buckrose. Sherburn was app. to Guisborough priory.
§§ App. to Byland abbey.
‖‖ App. to Yedingham priory.
¶¶ One church (Hackness) in Whitby Strand liberty, N.R.; two churches (Scalby, Seamer) in Pickering Lythe wapentake, N.R.; two (Ganton, Willerby) in Dickering wapentake, E.R. Hackness was appropriated to Whitby abbey: no vicarage ordained.

ecclesiam de Scalby,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Semer,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Galmeton',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wilardby, vicariam eiusdem.

[*7th day* (29 *Sept.*) : *Scarborough.*] Die dominica, penultimo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Scardeburgh',§ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem.

[*8th day* (30 *Sept.*) : *Hunmanby.*] Die Lune, vltimo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Hundmanby‖ visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem.

[f. 167.] [*9th day* (1 *Oct.*) : *Hunmanby.*] Die Martis, primo die Octobris, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Hundmanby¶ predicta visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Fokton'** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fyuelay,†† vicariam de Neuton',‡‡ vicariam de Burton' Flemyng', vicariam de Muston', vicariam de Ryghton', ecclesiam de Foxholes, ecclesiam de Thwyng'.

[10*th day* (2 *Oct.*) : *Visitation of Bridlington priory.*] Die Mercurij, secundo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Bridlyngton',§§ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem.

[11*th day* (3 *Oct.*) : *Bridlington priory.*] Die Jouis, tercio die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater, fauente Altissimo, corriget comperta in eodem.

[12*th day* (4 *Oct.*) : *Bridlington.*] Die Veneris, quarto die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Bridlyngton' predicta, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon clerum et populum eiusdem.

* App. to Bridlington priory.
† App. to Whitby abbey.
‡ Ganton. Ganton and Willerby were both app. to Bridlington priory.
§ In the North Riding, app. to Bridlington priory.
‖ In Dickering wapentake, app. to Bardney abbey, Lincs.
¶ Seven churches in Dickering; one (Filey) is in Pickering Lythe, N.R., but most of the parish is in Dickering.
** *Sic.* The rectory of Folkton was a presentable benefice.
†† Filey. Appropriated to Bridlington priory: no vicarage ordained.
‡‡ Wold Newton. This and the three vicarages next mentioned were ordained in churches appropriated to Bardney abbey in Lincolnshire, and formerly chapels of Hunmanby. The proctor of the abbot and convent was probably summoned to Hunmanby on 30 Sept. on their behalf as rectors of Hunmanby and these other churches as well.
§§ See memorandum of notice, p. 186 below.

[13*th day* (5 *Oct.*): *Burton Agnes.*] Die Sabbati, v^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Burton' Annas,* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rudstan, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Carnaby,† vicariam eiusdem.

[14*th day* (6 *Oct.*): *Garton-on-the-Wolds.*] Die dominica, vj^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Garton',‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Flaynburgh',§ ecclesiam de Boynton',‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[15*th day* (7 *Oct.*): *Lowthorpe.*] Die Lune, vij^o^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Lowthorp',¶ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Nafferton',** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Foston',†† vicariam eiusdem.

Decanatus de Holdernes.

[16*th day* (8 *Oct.*): *Beeford.*] Die Martis, viij^o^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Beford',‡‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Berneston', ecclesiam de Skipse,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Frothyngham,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyllyng'.¶¶

[17*th day* (9 *Oct.*): *Brandesburton.*] Die Mercurij, die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Bransburton'*** visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Leven, ecclesiam de Catwyk', ecclesiam de Siglesthorn', ecclesiam de Attyngwik',††† vicariam eiusdem.

* All three churches in Dickering. Burton Agnes and Rudston were app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

† App. to Bridlington priory.

‡ All three churches in Dickering. Garton-on-the-Wolds was app. to Kirkham priory.

§ Appropriated to Bridlington priory: no vicarage ordained.

‖ App. to Bridlington priory.

¶ All three churches in Dickering. The rector of Lowthorpe was master of the college established in the church.

** App. to Meaux abbey.

†† Foston-on-the-Wolds, app. to the Charterhouse at Hull.

‡‡ All five churches in Holderness wapentake.

§§ App. to Meaux abbey.

‖‖ North Frodingham, app. to Thornton abbey, Lincs.

¶¶ Nunkeeling. Appropriated to Nunkeeling priory: no vicarage ordained.

*** All five churches in Holderness. Three (Brandesburton, Catwick and Sigglesthorne) belonged to the provostry of Beverley.

††† Atwick, app. to Bridlington priory.

[18*th day* (10 *Oct.*) : *Hornsea.*] Die Jouis, x° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Hornese* visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Gouxhill', ecclesiam de Rise.

[19*th day* (11 *Oct.*) : *Visitation of Swine priory, etc.*] Die Veneris, xj° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Swyna,† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam parochialem eiusdem, vicariam eiusdem.

[20*th day* (12 *Oct.*) : *Humbleton.*] Die Sabbati, xij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Humbleton'‡ visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rowthe, ecclesiam de Sutton',§ ecclesiam de Drypoll',‖ ecclesiam de Aldeburgh',¶ vicariam eiusdem, capellam de Coldon'.**

[21*st day* (13 *Oct.*) : *Meaux abbey.*] Die dominica, xiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater habebit victualia in monasterio de Melsa.††

[22*d day* (14 *Oct.*) : *Roos.*] Die Lune, xiiij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Ross'‡‡ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Garton',§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skeklyng',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Owthorn', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wynestede.

[23*d day* (15 *Oct.*) : *Easington.*] Die Martis, xv^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Esyngton'¶¶ visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem.

* All three churches in Holderness. Rise belonged to the provostry of Beverley.

† See memorandum of notice, p. 186 below. Swine church was app. to the prioress and convent of Swine.

‡ All six churches in Holderness. Humbleton was app. to Thornton abbey, Lincs.

§ Sutton-on-Hull. A collegiate church: no vicarage ordained.

‖ Drypool appears to have been appropriated to Swine priory: no vicarage ordained.

¶ App. to Kirkstall abbey.

** A chapel of Aldbrough, but with its own rector. It appears that no cure of souls was involved (Lambeth Reg. Langham, f. 12).

†† See notice printed below, p. 186.

‡‡ All five churches in Holderness.

§§ Garton-in-Holderness, app. to Thornton abbey, Lincs.

‖‖ Skeckling and Owthorne were app. to Kirkstall abbey.

¶¶ All four churches in Holderness. Halsham belonged to the provostry of Beverley. Easington was app. to Meaux abbey.

ecclesiam de Halsham, ecclesiam de Wythornse,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kylnese, vicariam eiusdem.

[24*th day* (16 *Oct.*): *Welwick.*] Die Mercurij, xvj^to^ eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Welwyk'† visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Birstall',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Patryngton'.

[25*th day* (17 *Oct.*): *Ottringham.*] Die Jouis, xvij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Otryngham§ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Cayngham,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Paule,¶ vicariam eiusdem.

Decanatus de Herthill'.

[f. 167 d.] [26*th day* (18 *Oct.*): *Hull.*] Die Veneris, xviij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in capella sancte Trinitatis in villa regis super Hull' visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Hesill'** cum capella beate Marie in eadem.

[27*th day* (19 *Oct.*): *Cottingham.*] Die Sabbati, xix die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Cotyngham†† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Eluelay,‡‡ vicariam eiusdem.

[28*th day* (20 *Oct.*): *Enthronement at Beverley.*] Die dominica, xx° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater per Dei graciam erit intronizatus et installatus in ecclesia sua Beuerlacensi.

* Withernsea and Kilnsea were app. to Kirkstall abbey.

† All three churches in Holderness. Welwick and Patrington belonged to the provostry of Beverley, Welwick being app. to the collegiate church of Beverley.

‡ Also known as Skeffling, app. to Kirkstall abbey.

§ All three churches in Holderness. Ottringham was appropriated to Bridlington priory: no vicarage ordained. It may be noted that the visitation of this deanery included no arrangements for the churches of Hilston, Holmpton, and Sproatley.

‖ App. to Meaux abbey.

¶ App. to Kirkstall abbey.

** Hessle church was app. to Guisborough priory. The vicarage is omitted here.

†† Cottingham in Harthill (Hunsley Beacon). Kirk Ella is reckoned as in Hullshire in Lawton, *Collections*.

‡‡ Kirk Ella, app. to Haltemprice priory.

[29*th day* (21 *Oct.*) : *Visitation of Beverley minster.*] Die Lune, xxj° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater ecclesiam suam Beuerlacensem,* fauente Altissimo, visitabit.

[30*th day* (22 *Oct.*) : *Beverley.*] Die Martis, xxij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia sancti Martini, videlicet le Charnell', visitabit eandem necnon capellam beate Marie, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai.

[31*st day* (23 *Oct.*) : *Visitation of Haltemprice priory.*] Die Mercurij, xxiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Hautenpriss'† visitabit eundem.

[32*d day* (24 *Oct.*) : *Visitation of Ferriby priory.*] Die Jouis, xxiiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Feryby‡ visitabit eundem.

[33*d day* (25 *Oct.*) : *North Ferriby.*] Die Veneris, xxv^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Feryby§ predicta visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rowlay, ecclesiam de Hotham.

[34*th day* (26 *Oct.*) : *Bishop Burton.*] Die Sabbati, xxvj^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater apud Bisshopburton'‖ visitabit ecclesiam de North Caue¶ necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Santon',** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Nortburton'.††

[35*th day* (27 *Oct.*) : *Leconfield.*] Die dominica, xxvij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia

* See notice printed below, p. 186.

† See memorandum of notice below, p. 186.

‡ See memorandum of notice below, p. 186.

§ North Ferriby, the church of which was app. to Ferriby priory, is reckoned by Lawton in Hullshire. Hotham and Rowley are in Harthill (Hunsley Beacon).

‖ All three churches in Harthill (Hunsley Beacon). Cherry Burton belonged to the provostry of Beverley. The archbishop seems to have held this visitation at his manor-house, and to have left the church of Bishop Burton unvisited.

¶ App. to the Charterhouse at Hull.

** App. to Watton priory.

†† Cherry Burton.

parochiali de Lekynfeld'* visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Etton', ecclesiam de Skyren',† ecclesiam de Southdalton', ecclesiam de Howme.‡

[36*th day* (28 *Oct.*): *Watton priory.*] Die Lune, xxviij die eiusdem mensis, videlicet in festo apostolorum Simonis et Jude, idem venerabilis pater erit in prioratu de Watton',§ et procurabitur eidem in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[37*th day* (29 *Oct.*): *Lockington.*] Die Martis, xxix° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Lokynton'‖ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Lund',¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyllyngwyk',** ecclesiam de Watton'.††

[38*th day* (30 *Oct.*): *Kirkburn.*] Die Mercurij, penultimo die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Burne‡‡ visitabit eandem necnon vic§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hoton',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[39*th day* (31 *Oct.*): *Bainton.*] Die Jouis, vltimo die eiusdem mensis, videlicet in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, in ecclesia de Baynton'¶¶ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Midelton', ecclesiam de Skordeburg'.***

[40*th day* (1 *Nov.*): *Visitation of Warter priory.*] Die Veneris, primo die Nouembris, videlicet in festo Omnium

* Three churches in Harthill (Hunsley Beacon); two (Skerne, Holme) in Harthill (Bainton Beacon). Leconfield and South Dalton were in the provostry of Beverley.

† Appropriated to Watton priory: no vicarage ordained.

‡ Holme-on-the-Wolds. Said to be appropriated to Swine priory: no vicarage ordained.

§ See memorandum of notice below, p. 186.

‖ All four churches in Harthill (Bainton Beacon).

¶ App. to Warter priory.

** Kilnwick-on-the-Wolds. Appropriated to Watton priory: no vicarage ordained.

†† Appropriated to Watton priory: no vicarage ordained.

‡‡ Both churches in Harthill (Bainton Beacon). Kirkburn was app. to Guisborough priory.

§§ *Sic.*

‖‖ Hutton Cranswick, app. to Watton priory.

¶¶ All three churches in Harthill (Bainton Beacon). Middleton-on-the-Wolds and Scorbrough were in the provostry of Beverley.

*** Scorbrough.

Sanctorum, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Wartr',* visitabit eundem.

[41*st day* (2 *Nov.*) : *Warter.*] Die Sabbati, secundo die eiusdem,† in ecclesia parochiali de Wartr',‡ idem venerabilis pater visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Northdalton',§ ecclesiam de Hugate, ecclesiam de Gudmundham.

[42*d day* (3 *Nov.*) : *Catton.*] Die dominica, iij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Catton',‖ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Lownesburgh', ecclesiam de Burnehom',¶ ecclesiam de Burneby, ecclesiam de Holme, ecclesiam de Euerynghame, ecclesiam de Horsenwell',** ecclesiam de Fulsutton'.

[43*d day* (4 *Nov.*) : *Sutton-on-Derwent.*] Die Lune, iiij^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Sutton' super Derwent†† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Ellerton', ecclesiam Aghton',‡‡ ecclesiam de Bubwith',§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wresill',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[44*th day* (5 *Nov.*) : *Ellerton priory.*] Die Martis, quinto die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit in prioratu de Ellerton',¶¶ et procurabitur eidem in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

EXPLICIT.

* See memorandum of notice, p. 186 below.

† *Sic.*

‡ Two churches in Harthill (Bainton Beacon); Huggate in Harthill (Wilton Beacon); Goodmanham in Harthill (Holme Beacon). Warter church was app. to Warter priory.

§ Appropriated to Watton priory: no vicarage ordained.

‖ Catton, Burnby, and Full Sutton in Harthill (Wilton Beacon): the remaining five in Harthill (Holme Beacon), but part of Nunburnholme parish is in Wilton Beacon.

¶ Nunburnholme.

** Harswell. A note (p'cat^r^ p') is written against this in the margin.

†† In Harthill (Wilton Beacon): the other four are in Harthill (Holme Beacon).

‡‡ *Sic.* Appropriated to Ellerton priory: no vicarage ordained.

§§ This applies only to the mediety appropriated to Byland abbey. The other mediety was in the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter.

‖‖ App. to Drax priory.

¶¶ See memorandum of notice below, p. 186.

[f. 168.] 12. PREMUNICIO PRO VISITACIONE PRIORIS ET CONUENTUS DE KYRKHAM.

[Notice of visitation of the Augustinian prior and convent of Kirkham for Monday, 24 (*sic*) Sept., 1409, dated at Cawood castle, 3 August. The form, *mutatis mutandis*, is that for Healaugh park, p. 166 above. Followed by memoranda of similar letters to the Augustinian priors and convents of Bridlington (2 Oct.), Haltemprice (23 Oct.), Ferriby (24 Oct.) and Warter (1 Nov.), and the Cistercian prioress and convent of Swine (11 Oct.).]

13. LITTERA DIRECTA ABBATI ET CONUENTUI DE MELSA RACIONE PRIMI ADUENTUS SUI.

[Notice to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Meaux for Sunday, 13 Oct., 1409, dated at Cawood castle 3 August. The form, *mutatis mutandis*, is that for Kirkstall, p. 165 above. Followed by memoranda of similar letters to other exempt houses, viz., the Gilbertine priors and convents of Watton (28 Oct.) and Ellerton (5 Nov.).]

[f. 43.] 14. PREMUNICIO PRO VISITACIONE CLERI ET POPULI ECCLESIE BEUERLACENSIS CUM INHIBICIONE.

[*Notice of visitation of Beverley minster on* 21 *Oct.*, 1409 (3 *Aug.* 1409).]

Henricus, etc., dilectis filiis capitulo ecclesie nostre collegiate Beuerlacensis vel ipsius commissario, salutem, etc. Quia clerum et populum ecclesie, prebendarum et commune Beuerlacensium, die Lune, videlicet xxj die mensis Octobris proxime futuro, in ecclesia siue capella sancti Martini Beuerlaci intendimus per Dei graciam visitare, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie de singulis prebendis et communa dicte ecclesie vicarios, presbiteros et clericos in eisdem ministrantes, necnon tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos singulis* villis ecclesie prebendarum et commune ecclesie nostre predicte, qui eiusdem tenentes existant, secundum maioritatem vel minoritatem villarum ipsarum, quod ipsi dicto die Lune tempestiue coram nobis vel commissariis nostris compareant, visitacionem nostram deuote et humiliter admissuri, exhortaciones eciam, examinaciones et correcciones debitas canonice subituri, predicti vicarii et

* *Sic.*

presbiteri litteras ordinum suorum exhibituri. Vobis insuper tenore presencium inhibemus eisque inhiberi volumus et mandamus ne pendente huiusmodi negocio visitacionis nostre quicquam quod in dicte visitacionis preiudicium cedere valeat attemptetis seu faciatis per vestros commissarios aliqualiter attemptari. Prouiso quod laici euocandi sint veridici, bone opinionis et fame, sicut canonicam effugere volueritis vlcionem. Nos super huiusmodi execucione mandati citra dictum diem certificantes per vestras patentes litteras vna cum citatorum nominibus eisdem annexis, que harum litterarum seriem representent. Data in castro nostro de Cawod', tercio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ nono, et nostre translacionis secundo.

[f. 150.] 15. VISITACIO ARCHINATUS* DE CLEVELAND.

[Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Cleveland, undated. The date, as shewn by the concurrent notices to religious houses, pp. 191, 192 below, should be 14 May, 1410. The form used is that for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[1*st day* (30 *June* 1410): *Stillingfleet.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopus, die Lune proxima post festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli proxime futurum, videlicet vltimo die mensis Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Stillyngflet',† fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Eskcrik', ecclesiam de Queldryk'.

[2*d day* (1 *July*): *Bossall.*] Die Martis vero, videlicet primo die mensis Julij, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Bossall',‡ fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Eluyngton', ecclesiam de Donyngton', ecclesiam de Emelsay,§ ecclesiam de Crambom',‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Foston'.

* *Sic.* All marginal title in a later hand.

† Beginning of the visitation of Bulmer deanery. All three churches in Ouse and Derwent wapentake. Stillingfleet was app. to St. Mary's hospital, Bootham, York.

‡ Five churches in Bulmer wapentake: one (Elvington) in Ouse and Derwent.

§ Over or Upper Helmsley.

‖ Crambe. App. to Kirkham priory.

[*3d day* (2 *July*): *Brandsby.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet secundo die mensis Julij, in ecclesia parochiali de Brandesby* visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Bulmar', ecclesiam de Tyryngton' [f. 150 d.], ecclesiam de Dalby, ecclesiam de Qwenby, ecclesiam de Marton',† ecclesiam de Hoton' Vic',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sutton' in Galtres,§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Huntyngton',‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[*4th day, etc.* (3 *July*): *Visitation of Marton priory.*] Die Jouis, videlicet tercio die mensis predicti, in prioratu de Marton'¶ visitabit eundem cum continuacione dierum sequencium.

[*6th day* (5 *July*): *Easingwold.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet quinto die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Esyngwald'** visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Ouerton',†† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Neuton',‡‡ ecclesiam de Miton',§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Brafferton', ecclesiam de Cessay, ecclesiam de Thormanby, ecclesiam de Thurkilby,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem.

[*7th day, etc.* (6 *July*): *Visitation of Newburgh priory.*] Die dominica, videlicet sexto die mensis predicti, in prioratu de Nouo burgo¶¶ visitabit eundem cum continuacione dierum sequencium.

[*10th day* (9 *July*): *Byland abbey.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet nono die eiusdem mensis, dominus erit in monasterio de Bellalanda,*** et procurabunt eidem in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

* All nine churches in Bulmer. The vicarage of Whenby is not mentioned.

† Marton-on-the-Forest. Appropriated to Marton priory: no vicarage ordained.

‡ Hutton Vicecomitis, *i.e.*, Sheriff Hutton, app. to Marton priory.

§ Sutton-on-the-Forest, app. to Marton priory.

‖ App. to the vicars choral of York minster.

¶ See notice of visitation printed, p. 191 below.

** Six churches in Bulmer; Sessay in Allertonshire; Thirkleby in Birdforth. The vicarage of Brafferton, app. to Newburgh priory, is not mentioned. Easingwold was app. to the archdeacon of Richmond.

†† App. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

‡‡ Newton-on-Ouse. Appropriated to St. Leonard's hosp., York: no vicarage ordained.

§§ Myton-on-Swale, app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

‖‖ App. to Newburgh priory.

¶¶ See memorandum of notice, p. 191 below.

*** See notice, p. 192 below.

[11*th day* (10 *July*): *Thirsk.*] Die Jouis, videlicet x° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Thirsk',* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Cokewold'† ecclesiam de Feliskirk',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkeby Knoll', ecclesiam de Kiluyngton',§ ecclesiam de Southotryngton', ecclesiam de Topcliff',‖ vicariam eiusdem.

Decanatus Cliueland'.¶

[12*th day* (13 *July*): *Hutton Rudby.*] Die Dominica, videlicet xiij° die predicti mensis, in ecclesia de Rudby** visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam Ingelby Arnecliff',†† ecclesiam de Ingelby Grenehow,‡‡ ecclesiam de Kildale, ecclesiam de Welbury, ecclesiam de Aton'.§§

[13*th day* (14 *July*): *Stokesley.*] Die Lune, videlicet xiiij° eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia parochiali de Stokeslay‖‖ visitabit eandem, necnon clerum et populum capelle de Appelton' super Wisk' ac ville de Horneby et de Thorpraw¶¶ et ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Leuenton',*** ecclesiam de Crathorn', ecclesiam de Kirkeby in Clyuel',††† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Midelburgh',‡‡‡ ecclesiam de Ormesby,§§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skelton'.‖‖‖

* All seven churches in Birdforth. Part of Topcliffe parish is in Hallikeld. Thirsk church was appropriated to Newburgh priory: no vicarage ordained.

† Coxwold. Appropriated to Byland abbey: no vicarage ordained.

‡ App. to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

§ South Kilvington.

‖ App. to the fabric of York minster.

¶ The visitation of the spirituality of Allerton intervened at this point, lasting two days and a half. The visitation of Cleveland deanery was begun on the day when this visitation came to an end.

** Five churches in Langbaurgh wapentake: Welbury in Birdforth.

†† *Sic.* Appropriated to Guisborough priory: no vicarage ordained.

‡‡ Appropriated to Whitby abbey: no vicarage ordained.

§§ Great Ayton. Appropriated to Whitby abbey: no vicarage ordained.

‖‖ All seven churches and the chapel in Langbaurgh.

¶¶ Outlying portions of Great Smeaton parish, of which the parish church was in the archdeaconry and deanery of Richmond. Thorpe Row is close east of Smeaton village.

*** Kirklevington. Appropriated to Guisborough priory: no vicarage ordained.

††† A presentable rectory.

‡‡‡ Middlesbrough. Appropriated to Whitby abbey: no vicarage ordained.

§§§ App. to Guisborough priory.

‖‖‖ Appropriated to Guisborough priory: no vicarage ordained.

[14*th day* (15 *July*) : *Kirkleatham.*] Die Martis, videlicet xv eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia de Lethom'* visitabit eandem necnom (*sic*) ecclesiam de Staynton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Mersk', vicariam eiusdem.

[15*th day* (16 *July*) : *Guisborough.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet xvj die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia de Gisburne† visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Danby,‡ ecclesiam de Esyngton', ecclesiam de Hilderwell',§ ecclesiam de Lythe, ecclesiam de Sneton'.

[16*th day, etc.* (17 *July*) : *Visitation of Guisborough priory.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xvij die eiusdem mensis, in prioratu de Gisburn'‖ visitabit eundem cum continuacione dierum sequencium.

[19*th day* (20 *July*) : *Visitation of Whitby abbey.*] Die dominica, videlicet xx° die eiusdem mensis, in monasterio de Whitby¶ visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam parochialem eiusdem ville.

Decanatus de Ridall'.

[23*d day* (23 *July*) : *Brompton-in-Pickering-Lythe.*] Die Mercurij, xxiij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Brumpton'** visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Hoton' bussell', ecclesiam de Wikham†† [f. 151], ecclesiam de Thorneton', ecclesiam de Leuesham, ecclesiam de Setryngton'.‡‡

* All four churches in Langbaurgh. Stainton, Marton and Marske were all app. to Guisborough priory.

† Five churches in Langbaurgh : Sneaton in the liberty of Whitby Strand. Guisborough church was appropriated to Guisborough priory : no vicarage ordained.

‡ Appropriated to Guisborough priory : no vicarage ordained.

§ Hinderwell.

‖ See memorandum of notice, p. 191 below.

¶ See memorandum of notice, p. 191 below.

** All six churches in Pickering Lythe. Part of Sinnington parish is in Ryedale.

†† Appropriated to Wykeham priory : no vicarage ordained.

‡‡ *Sic.* Sinnington is evidently meant. Appropriated to Yedingham priory : no vicarage ordained. Settrington had been visited in its proper place among the churches of Buckrose deanery, E.R.

[24*th day* (24 *July*) : *Middleton-by-Pickering.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xxiiij° die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia de Midelton'* visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Lastyngham,† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkebymisperton', ecclesiam de Normanby, ecclesiam de Eddeston',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkebymoressidy,§ vicariam eiusdem.

[25*th day* (25 *July*) : *Stonegrave.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xxv^to^ die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia de Stayngrefe‖ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Kirkdale, ecclesiam de Helmeslay,¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skalton', ecclesiam de Oswaldkirk', ecclesiam de Gillyng', ecclesiam de Nunnyngton'.

[26*th day* (26 *July*) : *Barton-le-Street.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet xxvj die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia de Barton'** visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Houyngham,†† ecclesiam de Slyngesby, ecclesiam de Apilton',‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Malton'.§§

[27*th day* (27 *July*) : *Malton priory.*] Die dominica, videlicet xxvij die mensis predicti, dominus erit in prioratu de Malton',‖‖ et procurabunt eidem in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

16. Prima premunicio visitacionis prioratus de Marton'.

[Notice of visitation of the Augustinian prior and convent of Marton, for Thursday, 3 July 1410, dated at Cawood castle, 14 May. The form, *mutatis mutandis*, is that used for Healaugh park, p. 166 above. Followed by memoranda of similar letters to the Augustinian priors and convents of Newburgh (6 July) and Guisborough (17 July), and the Benedictine abbot and convent of Whitby (20 July).]

* Two churches (Middleton, Kirkby Misperton) in Pickering Lythe. The remaining four in Ryedale.
† App. to St. Mary's abbey, York.
‡ App. to Hexham priory.
§ *Sic.* App. to Newburgh priory.
‖ All seven churches in Ryedale.
¶ App. to Kirkham priory.
** All five churches in Ryedale.
†† Appropriated to Byland abbey: no vicarage ordained.
‡‡ App. to St. Albans abbey, Herts.
§§ Appropriated to Malton priory: no vicarage ordained.
‖‖ See memorandum of notice, p. 192 below.

17. Premunicio de Bellalanda racione primi aduentus.

[Notice to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Byland for Wednesday, 9 July, 1410, dated at Cawood castle, 14 May. The form is that used for Kirkstall, p. 165 above. Followed by memoranda of similar notices to other exempt houses, viz., to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Rievaulx,* and the Gilbertine prior and convent of Malton (27 July).]

[f. 273.] 18. Premunicio prime visitacionis de Aluerton' et Aluerton'shire.

[Notice of visitation of the spirituality of Allerton and Allertonshire, addressed to the guardian of the same, dated at Cawood castle, 14 May, 1410. The form used is that employed for the spirituality of Snaith, p. 175 above.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[1*st day* (11 *July*, 1410): *Northallerton hospital.*] Reuerendissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Henricus, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopus, die Veneris, videlicet xj die mensis Julij, anno Domini supradicto, in hospitali de Aluerton'† visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Syggeston', ecclesiam de Runketon'.‡

[2*d day* (12 *July*): *Northallerton.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet xij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Aluerton' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Britby,§ ecclesiam de Cowseby.

[3*d day* (13 *July*): *Northallerton.*] Die dominica, videlicet xiij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in dicta ecclesia de Aluerton', fauente Altissimo, visitabit ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam de Leek,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Osmunderlay¶ cum porcionibus, vicariam eiusdem.

* No arrangement is made in the programme, but the archbishop may have gone to Rievaulx about 22 July, after his visitation of Whitby abbey.

† See notice of visitation printed below. Northallerton church was app. to the prior and convent of Durham.

‡ West Rounton.

§ Birkby.

‖ Leake was appropriated to the bishop of Durham.

¶ The church of Osmotherley was held by three portioners, pres. by the bishop of Durham.

19. PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS HOSPITALIS DE ALUERTON'.

[Notice of visitation of the hospital of Northallerton for Friday, 11 July 1410, addressed to the master or warden, brethren and sisters of the same, dated at Cawood castle, 14 May. The form used is that for Healaugh park, p. 166 above, *mutatis mutandis*; but instead of the clause "ex quibus . . . . ad salutem" appears the following: "vosque magister siue custos titulum et ius quod in dicto hospitali vos habere pretenditis, ac statum, ordinacionem et fundacionem ipsius hospitalis coram nobis exhibituri, facturi vlterius et recepturi quod iusticia suadebit." The visitation included, in addition to those addressed, "capellanos ac ceteros quoscumque infra dictum hospitale commorantes."]

20. [*Commission to hear and determine causes concerning St. Oswald's priory, Gloucester, within the jurisdiction of Churchdown* (25 *June* 1410).]*

Henricus, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo magistro Ricardo Dier,† canonico ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem in omnium Saluatore. Ad cognoscendum, procedendum, statuendum, finiendum, terminandum ac exequendum cum omnibus suis connexis incidentibus emergentibus et dependentibus in quibuscumque causis dilectos in Christo filios priorem et conuentum sancti Oswaldi Gloucestr', ordinis sancti Augustini, nostrarum fundacionis et diocesis, ac eorum ecclesiam, siue ad instanciam patris siue ex officio erga quoscumque nostros subditos infra nostram jurisdiccionem de Chircheden, qualitercumque concernentibus, vobis, de cuius circumspeccionis industria plenius confidimus, vices nostras cum cuiuslibet canonice cohercionis potestate comittimus‡ per presentes. Data in castro nostro de Cawod', xxv^to^ die mensis Junij, anno Domini m^o^ cccc^mo^ decimo, et nostre translacionis tercio.

* No marginal description in the original.

† Richard Dyer may be identified with the clerk of that name who was rector of Swindon, Glouces. (near Cheltenham) in 1398 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, v., 125). It is not known when he was inst. to Swindon. Walter Dyere was inst. on 1 Oct. 1368 (Worcester Epis. Reg. Whittlesey, f. 25). Richard Dyer exch. Swindon for a canonry and the prebend of Hampton Episcopi in Hereford and the church of St. John Baptist, Troy, Monm., with Hugh Vaghan, 14 Sept., 1404 (Worces. Reg. Clifford, ff. 78 d, 79). He res. his prebend in Hereford by 26 March, 1419 (Hereford Reg. Lacy, f. 20 d).

‡ *Sic.*

[f. 55 d.] 21. SECUNDA PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS DOMINI FACTA CAPITULO EBOR'.

[*Notice of visitation of the chapter of York on* 22 *June*, 1416 (21 *April*, 1416).]

Henricus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante,* salutem, etc. Volentes vos, fauente Altissimo, iuxta vim, formam et effectum composicionis olim facte super modo et forma visitacionis in vos per archiepiscopum Ebor' qui pro tempore fuerit exercende, et auctoritate apostolica confirmate,† vicesimo vicesimo‡ secundo die mensis Junij proxime futuro post datam presencium in capitulo ecclesie nostre predicte visitare, et sic visitacionis officium in vos exercere, ipsamque composicionem iuxta eiusdem seriem in omnibus ex parte nostra, quantum ad nos attinet, obseruare; vobis capitulo, decanatu vacante, paternaliter mandamus quod compareatis et intersitis eisdem die et loco, visitacionem nostram huiusmodi subituri. Conuocetis insuper canonicos et ceteros de capitulo qui sunt et fuerint conuocandi, quod eisdem die et loco compareant et intersint coram nobis, dictam visitacionem nostram in forma et modo in dicta composicione contentis subituri, facturi, et eciam recepturi quod natura et forma negocij secundum tenorem predicte composicionis exigunt et requirunt. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid feceritis in premissis nos ad dictos diem et locum certificare curetis per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data apud Cawod', vicesimo primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ sextodecimo, et nostre translacionis nono.

Acta eiusdem visitacionis.

[*Process of the above visitation.*]

Quo die vicesimo secundo, adueniente hora capitulari ecclesie Ebor' solita post preciosa,§ prefatus reuerendissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Henricus, archiepiscopus

* John Prophete, dean of York, made his will on 8 April, 1416 (see *Test. Ebor.* III., 53 sqq., and note on pp. 53-4), and, from the date of this notice, died within the next thirteen days.

† See the copy of the composition printed at the end of these documents, and also the introduction.

‡ *Sic.*

§ The ℣ *Preciosa in conspectu Domini*, with ℟ *Mors sanctorum eius*, which, at the close of prime, preceded the reading of the Martilogium in chapter.

Ebor', Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus, ingressus est domum capitularem; et proposito verbo Dei, cuius thema fuit* . . . ., porrectoque certificatorio cuius tenor inferius describitur, vocatisque canonicis, idem reuerendus pater ad interessendum visitacioni predicte magistrum Edmundum Kirketon', sacre pagine professorem, Ricardum Arnall',† curie Ebor' commissarium generalem, et dominum Thomam Wyot, canonicum capelle beate Marie et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor', et Robertum Elugh', clericum, ad scribendum sibi assumpsit. Facta protestacione per magistrum Willelmum Cawod', canonicum residenciarium, vt inferius scribitur, virtute procuratorij sui inferius eciam registrati, prefatus reuerendus pater protestabatur se velle inniti iuri communi ac eciam composicioni predicte, quatenus tenebatur et non aliter, et capitulum predictum adtunc actualiter visitauit. Interfuerunt visitati, capitulum facientes, magister Brianus Fairfax, precentor, Johannes Notyngham, thesaurarius, Willelmus Waltham, canonicus residenciarius, prebendarius prebende de Cave, Thomas Haxey, canonicus residenciarius, prebendarius prebende de Barnby, Willelmus Cawod', canonicus residenciarius, prebendarius prebende de Botevant', Stephanus Lescrop', canonicus residenciarius, prebendarius prebende de Bichyll' et Knaresburgh', Thomas Grenewod, canonicus ecclesie predicte, prebendarius prebende de Thokeryngton'.

Certificatorium eiusdem.

[*Certificate of the receipt and execution of the archbishop's mandate by the chapter of York*, 21 *June*, 1416.]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino, domino Henrico, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopo, etc., sui humiles et deuoti capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante, salutem cum reuerencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Litteras vestras vicesimo tercio die mensis Aprilis vltimo preterito recepimus, eo qui sequitur sub tenore. Henricus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Volentes vos, fauente Altissimo, iuxta vim, formam et effectum composicionis, etc., vt supra vsque Data apud Cawod', vicesimo primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} sextodecimo, et nostre

* Blank in original.

† For notes on the clerks mentioned on this page, see Appendix.

translacionis nono. Nos itaque capitulum supradictum volentes composicionem huiusmodi, quantum ad nos attinet, firmiter obseruare, vestris litteris et mandatis in hac parte paruimus iuxta vim, formam et effectum composicionis predicte in hac parte inite, ac parebimus reuerenter. Vestra valeat paternitas reuerenda per tempora longiora. Data Ebor' vicesimo primo die mensis Junij, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sextodecimo.

[f. 56.] [Capitula, tercius quaternus.]

Procuratorium capituli ad protestandum.

[*Appointment by the chapter of York of William Cawode as their proctor,* 21 *June,* 1416.]

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus pateat per presentes quod nos capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante, saluis libertatibus, immunitatibus, priuilegiis, iurisdiccionibus, indultis et iuribus nostris aliis nobis competentibus quibuscumque, quibus per infrascripta non intendimus nec volumus in aliquo derogare, ad comparendum coram venerabili in Christo patre domino Henrico, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopo, etc., quibuscumque diebus et locis ac temporibus oportunis, ad intimandum, insinuandum, notificandum, allegandum, proponendum immunitates, libertates, priuilegia, consuetudines et indulta nobis et singularibus personis dicti capituli, ac excepciones, defensiones et quecumque alia iura nostra, racione dictarum immunitatum, libertatum, priuilegiorum, consuetudinum et indultorum, et precipue composicionis amicabilis inter bone memorie dominum Willelmum de Melton', dudum archiepiscopum Ebor', pro se et successoribus suis ex parte vna, ac decanum ecclesie supradicte et nos capitulum antedictum ex alia parte, et auctoritate apostolica confirmate, super et de modo et forma visitacionum quas archiepiscopi Ebor' in nos habeant et debeant exercere, nobis quomodolibet competencia, et de eisdem, quatenus de iure artari poterimus et non aliter nec vltra, fidem faciendum, prouocandum, appellandum, prouocacionem et appellacionem ac eciam causas prosequendum, apostolosque petendum et recipiendum, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum, gerendum, exercendum, et expediendum, que in premissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint quomodolibet vel oportuna, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale, citra

reuocacionem quorumcumque procuratorum nostrorum per nos hactenus constitutorum, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Willelmum Cawod', confratrem et concanonicum nostrum, procuratorem nostrum et nuncium specialem ordinamus, facimus et constituimus per presentes, promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum perpetuis temporibus habituros quicquid idem procurator noster nomine nostro agendum duxerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus fecimus apponi. Data in domo nostra capitulari vicesimo primo die mensis Junij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ sextodecimo.

Protestacio eiusdem.

[*Assertion of the rights of the chapter by William Cawode*, 22 *June*, 1416.]

In Dei nomine, amen. Coram vobis, reuerendissimo in Christo patre et domino, domino Henrico, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopo, Anglie primate et apostolice sedis legato, qui hoc die Lune vicesimo secundo mensis Junij instantis capitulum ecclesie vestre cathedralis Ebor', vt asseritur, intenditis visitare, Ego Willelmus Cawod', canonicus ecclesie Ebor', dicti capituli procurator, nomine procuratoris pro eodem et singularibus canonicis et personis eiusdem, dico, allego et propono quod inter bone memorie dominum Willelmum de Melton', dudum Ebor' archiepiscopum, predecessorem vestrum, pro se et singulis successoribus suis archiepiscopis Ebor' ex parte vna, ac decanum dicte ecclesie et prefatum capitulum ex altera, super et de modo et forma per archiepiscopum Ebor' dictos decanum et capitulum visitandi quedam composicio Deo grata concorditer fuit et est inita, et auctoritate sedis apostolice legitime confirmata, ac semper citra in quacumque visitacione archiepiscopi Ebor' visitantis pacifice obseruata; ac protestor palam, et publice in hiis scriptis predico quod dictum capitulum vestrum et singulares persone eiusdem, quatenus ipsos* attinet et concernit, volunt et consenciunt et parati sunt et erunt dictam composicionem inuiolabiliter in omnibus obseruare et non aliter, nec vltra vel alio modo quam in dicta composicione continetur, se velle aliquo modo in vos iurisdiccionem seu visitacionem vestram, quam predicto die Lune vt prefertur exercere intenditis, quomodolibet consentire, admittere, vel

* *Sic.*

subire, sed volunt et intendunt, ac ego eorum nomine et meo volo et intendo, quod si quid, quod absit, contra dictam composicionem de facto contigerit attemptari, cassum, irritum, et vacuum ac pro infecto penitus habeatur.

Commissio capitulo ad corrigendum comperta in visitacione domini.

[*Delivery of comperta by the archbishop for correction by the chapter*, 23 *June*, 1416.]

Henricus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante, salutem, etc. Tenorem et formam composicionis inter bone memorie Willelmum de Melton', archiepiscopum Ebor', et capitulum qui tunc fuerint, sub* modo et forma visitacionis in vos capitulum faciende et exercende olim inite, et auctoritate apostolica confirmate, si, prout, et quatenus artemur et tenemur, sequi volentes [f. 56 d], comperta in visitacione nostra nuper et vltimo in et penes vos exercita atque facta, in cedula presentibus inclusa contenta, quibuscumque in compertis ipsis aut eorum aliquo que ad destitucionem canonicorum de suis canonicatibus et prebendis et supra tendunt, seu tendere poterunt aut debebunt, nobis et dignitati nostre semper saluis, mittimus vobis corrigenda infra tempus in dicta composicione prefinitum. Data Ebor' vicesimo tercio die mensis Junij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ sextodecimo et nostre translacionis nono.

Detecta† in visitacione capituli ecclesie nostre Ebor'.

[*Schedule of comperta sent to the chapter for correction as above.*]

A.‡ Memorandum de prouidendo remedium contra impedientes, perturbantes palam et per insidias, arrestas, incarceraciones et amerciamenta, libertates et iurisdicciones domini archiepiscopi et capituli Ebor', curie et audiencie eorundem, in ecclesia, cimiterio et clauso ecclesie Ebor' predicte.

* *Sic.*

† *Detecta* are matters discovered *to* the bishop, *comperta* are those discovered *by* him. As the *comperta*, however, are founded upon the *detecta*, the one word is occasionally used for the other.

‡ The meaning of the letters A and B is explained in the answer returned by the chapter below.

Item de prouidendo remedio contra exigentes, extorquentes theolonea et alia indebita a domino archiepiscopo, decano, capitulo et canonicis seu tenentibus liberis et natiuis, et imparcaciones animalium eorundem contra libertates, immunitates et priuilegia eorundem. B.

Item de prouidendo ne hospicia seu mansa quarumcumque dignitatum, prebendarum seu vicariorum, infra clausum situata, quomodolibet dimittantur seu locentur aliquibus personis, nisi de sciencia, consensu et auctoritate capituli prouideatur de ocupacione* eorundem, vt congruencius poterit de eisdem prouideri.

Item de prouidendo ne mulieres coniugate seu alie moram trahant in hospiciis seu mansis supradictis, aut infra clausum dicte ecclesie. Item ne hospicia publica, pandoxaciones seu taberne fiant in locis supradictis.

Item de acceleracione fabrice ecclesie Ebor', et ammouendo impedimenta per questores, etc., ac alios.†

Item de statuto terrarum, tenementorum et tenencium domini archiepiscopi, ecclesie, capituli, dignitatum, prebendarum ante hec tempora edito, propter alienaciones, secciones et diuisiones declarando et reformando. Item de remedio prouidendo quod obligati ad residenciam resideant vt tenentur. Item quod hij qui receperunt summas vel sunt recepturi pro reparacionibus compellantur huiusmodi summas apponere et conuertere ad vsus reparacionum antedictarum.

Item quod habentes dignitates seu prebendas ad hospicia et mansa sua reficienda infra certum tempus racionabiliter moderandum compellantur.

[*Return of corrections by the chapter*, 2 *April*, 1417.]

Reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Henrico, etc., capitulum ecclesie Ebor', decano eiusdem in remotis agente,‡ reuerencias et honores debitos tanto patri. Litteras vestras reuerendas vicesimo tercio die mensis Junij vltimo preterito recepimus in hec verba: Henricus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis decano§ et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Ebor', decanatu eiusdem vacante, salutem,

* *Sic.*

† It is to this year (22 Dec. 1418—22 Dec. 1416) that the first perfect fabric roll of the church of York belongs. £629 6*s.* 5*d.* was spent; the fabric fund shews a surplus of £85 19*s.* 8*d.* (*York Fabric Rolls*, pp. 28—36, and see note on pp. 28—30).

‡ Thomas Polton had been elected dean on 23 July, 1416: the election was confirmed by the archbishop on 3 August.

§ *Sic.*

etc. Tenorem et formam composicionis inter bone memorie Willelmum Melton' archiepiscopum Ebor' et capitulum qui tunc fuerint sub* modo et forma visitacionis, etc., *vt supra in isto folio vsque* Et nostre translacionis nono. Quibus quidem litteris vestris et cedula in eisdem inclusa coram nobis in pleno loci capitulo visis, perlectis et plenius intellectis, articulisque in dicta cedula contentis cum maturitate debita recensitis, ipsos articulos omnes et singulos, quatenus, attentis condicionibus personarum et rerum quas articuli predicti concernunt, ac negociorum et temporis qualitate, potuimus, infra decem menses secundum dicte composicionis exigenciam debite correximus, quatenus dictorum articulorum qualitas requirebat, exceptis articulis de prouidendo remedium contra impedientes, perturbantes palam et per insidias, etc., *vt supra in eodem latere ad signum A vsque ad signum B, videlicet*, immunitates et priuilegia eorundem, necnon de acceleracione fabrice ecclesie Ebor' et ammouendo impedimenta per questores, etc., ac alios, ac eciam de statuto terrarum, tenementorum, etc., *vsque* declarandum et reformandum, de quibus correcciones plene et perfecte facere non potuimus, sed parati erimus vobiscum illos articulos in domo capitulari Ebor' in forma dicte composicionis corrigere et vices apponere, cum diligencia qua potuimus, adiutrices. Ad ecclesie vestre sancte regimen dirigat gressus vestros gracia Saluatoris. Data in domo nostra capitulari, secundo die mensis Aprilis anno Domini m° cccc^mo decimo septimo.

[f. 55.] 22. Visitacio ecclesie Beverlacensis.

[*Notice of visitation of Beverley minster on* 10 *Aug.*, 1416 (10 *July*, 1416).]

Henricus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis capitulo ecclesie nostre collegiate beati Johannis Beuerlaci, salutem, etc. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam die Lune, videlicet decimo die mensis Augusti proxime futuro, vos canonicos in capitulo vestro Beuerlaci, necnon vicarios et clericos dicte ecclesie, ac omnes alios et singulos dicte ecclesie qualitercumque intitulatos seu promotos, aut in eadem quomodolibet ministrantes, ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum et suarum, annuente Domino, intueri et visitacionis officium apud vos et eos in debita iuris forma exercere, vobis firmiter iniungendo mandamus, vosque intitulatos, promotos, necnon

* *Sic.*

clericos, vicarios et ministrantes supradictos tenore presencium peremptorie citamus quatinus vos omnes et singuli et ipsi, dicto die Lune, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium si oporteat, coram nobis vel commissariis nostris personas vestras et suas ibidem, et votiuam presenciam filiali promptitudine pretendatis et pretendant, ac quilibet vestrum et suorum tempestiue pretendat, visitacionem nostram, nostra salubria monita, correcciones et iniungenda cum debita et deuota reuerencia, prout ad* vos et ipsos communiter et diuisim premissa concernunt, suscepturi, litteras ordinum vestrorum et suorum, ac titulos quos habere pretenditis et pretendunt in prebendis [f. 55 d.] et beneficiis, ac officiis suis que obtinetis et obtinent, et quilibet vestrum obtinet, in ecclesia nostra antedicta, exhibituri, ostensuri vlteriusque facturi que vobis et ipsis vtinam proficiant, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem. Ad quos diem, prorogacionem et locum confratres vestros nunc absentes, necnon omnes et singulos vicarios et clericos promotos ac ministrantes huiusmodi, ad faciendum omnia et singula premissa, prout vos et ipsos ac eorum quemlibet concernunt, legitime conuocetis, nos super premissis certificantes ad dictos diem et locum per litteras vestras patentes, sigillo vestro communi communitas, harum seriem et nomina canonicorum, vicariorum, clericorum et ministrorum omnium dicte ecclesie nostre distincte et plenarie continentes. Data apud Cawod' decimo die mensis Julij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xvj, et nostre translacionis nono.

II.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER OF ARCHBISHOP KEMPE.

---

1. Archidiaconatus Richmondie.

Premunicio visitacionis archidiaconatus Richmondie.

[*Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Richmond,* 22 *June*, 1428.]

Johannes, permissione diuina Ebor' archiepiscopus, Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus, dilecto in Christo

* *Sic.*

filio archidiacono nostro Richemondie seu eius officiali, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Quia clerum et populum decanatuum Amondernes', Lonesdal', Kendal', Fournes, Coupland', Richemond', Catric' et Pontisburg', archidiaconatus vestri Richemondie, nostre diocesis, pro subditorum ipsius archidiaconatus animarum salute, diebus et locis in sedula* presentibus annexa specificatis, intendimus per Dei graciam visitare, vobis mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos rectores [etc., as in Bowet's notice for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above. There are several minor variations of phrase and the order of words, and "dictorum decanatuum" and "in dictis decanatibus" are substituted for "dicti archidiaconatus," "in dicto archidiaconatu." The epithet "ordinariam" is omitted after "visitacionem."† To the clause of inhibition, after "inhibemus," is added "et per vos omnibus et singulis ministris vestris, ac aliis quibus ius in hac parte exigit inhiberi volumus et mandamus," involving the additional verbs "attemptent" and "faciant," as in Bowet's notice for the spirituality of Howden, p. 176 above. Dated "in hospicio nostro prope Westmonasterium," 22 June, 1428].

Certificatorium eiusdem.

[*Certificate of receipt and execution of the archbishop's mandate*, 20 *Aug.*, 1428.]

Reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni, permissione diuina Ebor' archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et apostolice sedis legato, vester deuotus filius, officialis domini archidiaconi Richemondie, obedienciam, reuerencias et honores. Litteras vestras reuerendas cum vna cedula eisdem annexa, progressum visitacionis vestre in archidiaconatu Richemondie in se continente, vicesimo octauo die mensis Julij,‡ anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo vicesimo octauo ea qua decuit reuerencia recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes: Johannes, permissione diuina, etc., vt supra. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vestrarum reuerendarum omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios, et capellanos parochiales ecclesiarum decanatuum [etc., as in the visitation notice] citauimus et citari fecimus. [The rest follows the text of the visitation notice, with the

* *Sic.*

† The archdeacon of Richmond was ordinary within the limits of his archdeaconry.

‡ *Sic.*

necessary changes of persons, pronouns, etc. The mention of the archbishop's schedule is followed by the clause "prout in cedula presentibus annexa continetur, ac in aliis cedulis vobis ve* commissariis aliis diebus et locis in progressu visitacionis vestre specificatis per nos tradendis et liberandis plenius apparebit." The inhibition of the archdeacon's ministers is duly recorded. For the clause "De die vero" is substituted "Et sic predictas litteras vestras reuerendas sumus in omnibus debite executi. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officij nostri presentibus apposuimus." Dated at Richmond, 20 Aug., 1428.]

Progressus visitacionis in archidiaconatu Richemondie. Decanatus Pontisburgij.*

[*Schedule with details of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (24 *Aug.*, 1428) : *Goldsborough.*] Venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopus, etc., die Martis, videlicet vicesimo quarto mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ vicesimo octauo supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Goldesburgh',† dicti archidiaconatus, diuina fauente clemencia, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Aluerton' Mallurry,‡ ecclesiam de Kyrkby super moram,§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cundall,‖ ecclesiam de Marton',¶ vicariam eiusdem. Et eadem die idem venerabilis pater visitabit domum sancti Roberti iuxta Knaresburgh'** et pernoctabit ibidem.

[2*d day* (25 *Aug.*) : *Ripley.*] Die Mercurij†† eiusdem mensis idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Ripley‡‡ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Farnham,§§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Qwyxley,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de

* *Sic.*

† Three churches in Claro. Kirkby Hill and Cundall in Hallikeld wapentake.

‡ Allerton Mauleverer, app. to Allerton priory: no vicarage ordained.

§ Kirkby Hill, app. to Newburgh priory.

‖ App. to Newburgh priory: no vicarage ordained.

¶ Marton-cum-Grafton, app. to Malton priory.

** See notice on p. 210 below.

†† *Sic.*

‡‡ All eight churches in Claro wapentake. The vicarage of Great Ouseburn is not mentioned.

§§ App. to Beauvale priory.

‖‖ App. to St. Robert's, Knaresborough.

Stanley,* ecclesiam de Copgraue, ecclesiam de Vsburn',† ecclesiam de Staveley, ecclesiam de Hamerton',‡ et pernoctabit in monasterio de Fontibus§ ; et abbas et conuentus procurabunt ipsum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

Decanatus Catric'.

[*3d day* (26 *Aug.*) : *Wensley.*] Die Jouis, xxvj die mensis predicti, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Wenselawe‖ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Grenton',¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Dounham,** ecclesiam de Westwytton',†† ecclesiam de Aykeskarth',‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, et in nocte erit in monasterio de Couerham§§ ; et abbas et conuentus procurabunt eum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[*4th day* (27 *Aug.*) : *Spennithorne.*] Die Veneris, videlicet xxvij die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Spenythorne‖‖ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Hawkeswell', ecclesiam de Couerham,¶¶ ecclesiam de Midelham, ecclesiam de Fyngale, ecclesiam de Thorneton' Whatlawes, et pernoctabit in monasterio de Jerouall'***; et abbas et conuentus ibidem ipsum procurabunt in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[*5th day* (28 *Aug.*) : *Patrick Brompton.*] Die Sabbati, videlicet xxviij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Patrykbrompton'††† visitabit

* South Stainley, app. to Bridlington priory : no vicarage seems to have been ordained.

† Ouseburn magna, app. to Egglestone abbey.

‡ Kirk Hammerton, app. to Nun Monkton priory : no vicarage ordained.

§ See notice below, p. 210.

‖ All five churches in Hang West wapentake. Part of Grinton parish is in Gilling West.

¶ App. to Bridlington priory.

** App. to Coverham : no vicarage ordained.

†† App. to Jervaulx abbey : no vicarage ordained.

‡‡ Recently (1423) app. to Jervaulx abbey.

§§ See memorandum of notice, p. 210 below.

‖‖ Five churches in Hang West : Thornton Watlass in Hang East.

¶¶ App. to Coverham abbey : no vicarage ordained.

*** See notice on p. 210 below.

††† Patrick Brompton and Well are in Hang East wapentake : part of Patrick Brompton is in Hang West. Burneston and Pickhill are in Hallikeld : part of Pickhill parish is in Allertonshire. The vicarage of Well is not mentioned.

eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Well',* ecclesiam de Brenyston',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Pykall'.‡

[*6th day* (29 *Aug.*) : *Bedale.*] Die xxix§ eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Bedall'‖ visitabit eandem.

[*7th day* (30 *Aug.*) : *West Tanfield.*] Die Lune, videlicet xxx die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Tanfeld'¶ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Wath', ecclesiam de Kyrtlyngton'.

[*8th day* (31 *Aug.*) : *Catterick.*] Die Martis, videlicet vltimo die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Catryk'** visitabit eandem, necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Scurueton',†† ecclesiam de Estwytton',‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thorneton' Styward',§§ ecclesiam de Kyrkby Fletham,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, et pernoctabit in monasterio sancte Agathe iuxta Richemond'¶¶; et abbas et conuentus procurabunt eum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

Decanatus Richemond'.

[*9th day* (1 *Sept.*) : *Barningham.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet primo die Septembris, prefatus venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Bernyngham*** visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam sancti Rumbaldi,††† ecclesiam de Stretford',‡‡‡ ecclesiam de Rokeby,§§§ ecclesiam de Bowes,‖‖‖ ecclesiam

* App. to Well hospital.
† App. to St. Mary's abbey, York.
‡ Pickhill. App. to St. Leonard's hosp., York.
§ *Sic.*
‖ In Hang East: part of the parish is in Hallikeld.
¶ All three churches in Hallikeld wapentake: part of Wath parish is in Allertonshire.
** Three churches in Hang East: East Witton and Thornton Steward in Hang West. Catterick was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York. The vicarage of Thornton Steward not mentioned.
†† Scruton.
‡‡ App. to Jervaulx abbey.
§§ App. to the archdeacon of Richmond.
‖‖ App. to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England.
¶¶ See notice on p. 210 below.
*** All six churches in Gilling West.
††† Romaldkirk.
‡‡‡ Startforth, app. shortly after this date to Egglestone abbey.
§§§ App. to Egglestone abbey.
‖‖‖ App. to St. Leonard's hospital, York: no vicarage ordained.

de Bryggenhall',* vicariam eiusdem, et pernoctabit in monasterio de Egleston'; et abbas et conuentus ibidem ipsum procurabunt in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[10*th day* (2 *Sept.*): *Kirkby Ravensworth.*] Die Jouis, ij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia de Kyrkby Rauensworth'† visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Wycliff', ecclesiam de Melsamby,‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Manfeld',§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cowton'.‖

[11*th day* (3 *Sept.*): *Croft.*] Die Veneris, iij° die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Croft¶ visitabit eandem, necnon vicariam de Cowton', ecclesiam de Midelton',** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Smeton', et pernoctabit in prioratu sancti Martini iuxta Richemond'.††

[12*th day* (4 *Sept.*): *Visitation of St. Martin's priory, Richmond, etc.*] Die Sabbati, iiij^to^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater visitabit prioratum sancti Martini predictum ac hospitalia sancti Nicholai et sancti Egidij. Eodem die idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Richemond'‡‡ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Aynderby, ecclesiam de Mersk', ecclesiam de Danby,§§ ecclesiam de Langton', ecclesiam de Kyrkbywysk', ecclesiam de Eseby,‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marrik'.¶¶

Decanatus de Lonesdale.

[13*th day* (6 *Sept.*): *Bentham.*] Die Lune, sexto die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali

* App. to St. Leonard's hospital, York.

† Three churches in Gilling West: Manfield and East Cowton in Gilling East. Part of Manfield parish is in Gilling East.

‡ A presentable rectory.

§ App. to St. Agatha's abbey.

‖ East Cowton, app. to Bridlington priory: the vicarage was visited on the following day.

¶ All four churches in Gilling East: the outlying parts of Smeaton parish in Allertonshire belonged to the archdeaconry of Cleveland.

** Middleton Tyas, app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

†† See notice, p. 210 below.

‡‡ Three churches (Richmond, Marske, and Marrick) in Gilling West, the other four in Gilling East. Part of Easby parish is in Gilling West, and part of Kirkby Wiske in Birdforth.

§§ Danby Wiske.

‖‖ App. to St. Agatha's abbey.

¶¶ App. to St. Agatha's abbey: no vicarage ordained.

de Bentham* visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Thorneton', ecclesiam de Tatham, ecclesiam de Claughton', ecclesiam de Mellyng',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Tunstall',‡ vicariam eiusdem, et pernoctabit in prioratu de Horneby ; et procurabunt ipsum ibidem in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[14*th day* (7 *Sept.*) : *Kirkby Lonsdale.*] Die Martis, vij die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Kyrkby Lonesdale§ visitabit eandem, necnon vicariam ibidem, ecclesiam de Whittyngton', ecclesiam de Sadbergh',‖ vicariam eiusdem.

Decanatus de Kendale.

[15*th day* (8 *Sept.*) *Warton.*] Die Mercurij, viij die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Warton'¶ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Hesham, ecclesiam de Burton'.

[f. 211.] [16*th day* (9 *Sept.*) : *Heversham.*] Die Jouis, ix die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Euersham** visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Bethom, ecclesiam de Wynaudermer'.

[17*th day* (10 *Sept.*) : *Kendal.*] Die Veneris, x^{mo} die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Kyrkby in Kendale†† visitabit eandem, necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Grismere.‡‡

* Bentham and Thornton in Ewcross wapentake, Yorks: the other four churches in Lonsdale hund., south of the sands, Lancs.

† App. to Croxton abbey, Leices., of which Hornby priory was a cell.

‡ App. to Croxton abbey, Leices.

§ Kirkby Lonsdale in Lonsdale ward, Westmorland ; Whittington in Lonsdale hund., south of the sands, Lancs. ; Sedbergh in Ewcross wapentake, Yorks. Kirkby Lonsdale was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

‖ App. to Coverham abbey.

¶ Warton and Heysham in Lonsdale hund., south of the sands, Lancs. Burton in Kendal and Lonsdale wards, Westmorland: part of the parish in Lonsdale hund., Lancs.

** Heversham. All three churches in Kendal ward, Westmorland.

†† Kendal. Both churches in Kendal ward, Westmorland. Kendal was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

‡‡ Grasmere.

Decanatus Amondernes'.

[18*th day* (11 *Sept.*): *Lancaster.*] Die Sabbati, xj° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Loncastre* visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Ribchestre, ecclesiam de Chippyng', ecclesiam de Gayrestang',† vicariam eiusdem.

[20*th day* (12 *Sept.*): *Cockersand abbey.*] Die dominica, xij° die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater erit in monasterio de Cokersand';‡ et abbas et conuentus procurabunt ipsum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[21*st day* (13 *Sept.*): *Preston.*] Die Lune, xiij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Preston',§ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam sancti Michaelis.‖

[22*d day* (14 *Sept.*): *Kirkham.*] Die Martis, xiiij^to^ die predicti mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Kyrkham¶ visitabit eandem, necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Pulton',** vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cokerham, ecclesiam de Lethome.††

Decanatus de Fournes'.

[23*d day* (15 *Sept.*): *Conishead priory.*] Die Mercurij, xv^mo^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater transibit‡‡ ad prioratum de Connyngeshede, et sic dies vacuus.

[24*th day* (16 *Sept.*): *Visitation of Conishead priory.*] Die Jouis, xvj^to^ die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater visitabit prioratum de Connyngeshede.§§

* Lancaster is in Lonsdale hund., south of the sands; Chipping and Ribchester in Blackburn hund.; Garstang in Amounderness hund., Lancs. Parts of Lancaster and Ribchester parishes are in Amounderness. The vicarage of Lancaster, app. to Sion abbey, is not mentioned, but may not have been ordained till later.

† Garstang, app. to Cockersand abbey.

‡ See notice on p. 210 below.

§ Both churches in Amounderness hund., Lancs.

‖ St. Michael's-on-Wyre.

¶ Three churches in Amounderness hund.; Cockerham in Lonsdale hund., south of the sands, Lancs. Kirkham was app. to Vale Royal abbey, Cheshire.

** Poulton-le-Fylde, app. to Sion abbey, Middlesex.

†† Lytham.

‡‡ The passage across Morecambe bay, whether by water or the sands, is referred to.

§§ See notice below, p. 210.

[25*th day* (17 *Sept.*) : *Aldingham.*] Die Veneris, xvij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Aldyngham* visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Vluerston',† ecclesiam de Penyton', ecclesiam de Dalton',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Vrsewyk', vicariam eiusdem, et pernoctabit in prioratu de Cartmale.

[26*th day* (18 *Sept.*) : *Visitation of Cartmel priory, etc.*] Die Sabbati, xviij die mensis predicti, idem venerabilis pater in prioratu de Cartmale§ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Cartmale.

[27*th day* (19 *Sept.*) : *Furness abbey.*] Die dominica, xix die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater erit in monasterio de Fournes';‖ et abbas et conuentus procurabunt ipsum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

Decanatus Coupland'.

[28*th day* (20 *Sept.*) : *Egremont.*] Die Lune, xx^mo^ die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Egremond'¶ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Mulcastre,** ecclesiam de Punsonby, ecclesiam de Irton',†† ecclesiam de Lamplogh', ecclesiam de Deen', ecclesiam de Gosford', ecclesiam de Bothell',‡‡ ecclesiam de Whyttyngham,§§ ecclesiam de Millom',‖‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Whitbek,¶¶ et pernoctabit in prioratu sancte Bege.

[29*th day* (21 *Sept.*) : *Visitation of St. Bees priory, etc., Calder abbey.*] Die Martis, xxj*** mensis predicti, idem

* All five churches in Lonsdale hund., north of the sands, Lancs.

† Ulverston and Pennington were both app. to Conishead priory : no vicarages ordained.

‡ Dalton-in-Furness and Urswick were both app. to Furness abbey.

§ See notice below, p. 210. Cartmel church, in Lonsdale hund., north of the sands, Lancs., was app. to Cartmel priory : no vicarage ordained.

‖ See notice on p. 210 below.

¶ All eleven churches in Allerdale ward, above Derwent, Cumberland.

** Muncaster and Ponsonby were both app. to Conishead priory : no vicarages ordained.

†† Irton was app. to Seaton priory : no vicarage ordained.

‡‡ Bootle.

§§ Whicham.

‖‖ App. to Furness abbey.

¶¶ App. to Conishead priory : no vicarage ordained.

*** *Sic.*

venerabilis pater in prèdicto prioratu sancte Bege* visitabit eundem, necnon ecclesiam parochialem sancte Bege, et pernoctabit in monasterio de Caldre ;† et abbas et conuentus ibidem procurabunt ipsum in victualibus racione primi aduentus sui.

[*30th day* (22 *Sept.*): *Brigham.*] Die Mercurij, xxij° die eiusdem mensis, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Brygham‡ visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesiam de Wyrkyngton', ecclesiam de Bekermet,§ ecclesiam de Haryngton', ecclesiam de Moresby, ecclesiam de Hale,‖ ecclesiam de Waberthawyt, ecclesiam de Cornay, ecclesiam de Distyngton'.

[A notice, without marginal title, follows of the visitation of St. Martin's priory by Richmond, a dependency of the Benedictine abbey of St. Mary, York, for Saturday, 4 September 1428, dated at Scrooby, 17 August. The form used is that of Bowet's notice to Healaugh park, p. 166 above. Followed by memoranda of similar notices to the Trinitarian minister and brethren of St. Robert's, Knaresborough (24 Aug.), the Augustinian priors and convents of Conishead (16 Sept.) and Cartmel (18 Sept.), and the Benedictine prior and convent of St. Bees, another priory of St. Mary's, York (21 Sept.).

These are followed by a notice, also without title, to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Fountains, for Wed., 25 August, dated at Scrooby, 17 August, as in Bowet's notice to Kirkstall, p. 165 above. Followed by memoranda of similar notices to exempt houses, viz., the Premonstratensian abbots and convents of Coverham (26 Aug.), St. Agatha's by Richmond (31 Aug.), Egglestone (1 Sept.), and Cockersand (12 Sept.), and the prior and convent of Hornby (6 Sept.), and the Cistercian abbots and convents of Jervaulx (27 Aug.), Furness (19 Sept.), and Calder (21 Sept.).]

* See notice below. St. Bees church, in Allerdale ward, above Derwent, Cumb., was app. to St. Bees priory: no vicarage ordained.

† See notice below.

‡ All nine churches in Allerdale ward, above Derwent, Cumberland.

§ Both churches of Beckermet, St. Bridget's and St. John's, were app. to Calder abbey: no vicarages ordained. Cleator and Drigg, also app. to Calder abbey, are not mentioned.

‖ App. to Conishead priory: no vicarage ordained.

Acta visitacionis reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopi, etc., diebus et locis infra scriptis archidiaconatum suum Richemondie, etc., clerum et populum eiusdem actualiter visitantis, anno Domini supradicto.

[*Process and other details of the above visitation* (24—26 *March*, 1428).]

Die Martis, videlicet vicesimo quarto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, idem reuerendissimus pater ingressus est ecclesiam parochialem de Goldesburgh', dicti archidiaconatus; et proposito verbo Dei, cuius thema fuit, Egressus circuit regiones Egipti,* porrectoque certificatorio cuius tenor inferius describitur et plene perlecto, vocatisque clero et populo ad diem et locum predictos gracia visitacionis in eos ibidem exercende citatis, comparuerunt coram prefato reuerendissimo patre domini Robertus Ripon', ecclesie parochialis de Goldesburgh' capellanus parochialis,† Radulphus de Wytton', capellanus parochialis ecclesie parochialis de Aluerton Malurry, Ricardus Bolton', capellanus eiusdem ecclesie,‡ prior et conuentus de Nouo burgo, ecclesiam de Kyrkby super moram in proprios vsus obtinentes, per quemdam concanonicum suum eorum procuratorem sufficienter et legitime constitutum, frater Johannes Houyngham, vicarius eiusdem ecclesie,§ Johannes Burton', vicarius de Knaresburgh',‖ Johannes Kayn', Thomas Grantham et Willelmus Poklyngton', capellani ibidem, Thomas Skelton, vicarius ecclesie de Marton', Ricardus Lepar', capellanus parochialis de Cundale,¶ Thomas Annyngson', vicarius de Hunsyngor',** ac Johannes Smyth' de Goldysburgh', Thomas Buryes de Aluerton Malurry, Henricus Best de Kyrkby

* This text does not appear to be in the Vulgate. Dr. Fowler suggests that it may have been invented for the occasion.

† Ripon was the chaplain put in by William Baumburgh, the rector, to serve the cure. In Baumburgh's will, 1434-5, he leaves £10 to Sir Robert Ripon to celebrate mass for his soul (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 31).

‡ Bolton held the chantry, a presentable benefice, in Allerton Mauleverer church at a later date. The archdeacon, *jure devoluto*, collated it to him 24 May, 1437 (*ibid.*, p. 32), but this was presumably a second institution. Wytton was merely the *capellanus amotivus* or conduct who served the cure.

§ Hovyngham died before 11 May, 1440 (*ibid.*, p. 35).

‖ Burton died before 28 Nov., 1429 (*ibid.*, p. 27).

¶ The prior and convent of Newburgh, who appointed one of their number to the vicarage of Kirkby Hill, seem to have served the church of Cundall, in which no vicarage was ordained, by a secular chaplain.

** Thomas Anyngson, chaplain, inst. to Hunsingore vicarage 9 May, 1424, on the pres. of brother Henry Crounhale, preceptor of Eagle, *locum tenens* of brother William Hulles, prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 24).

super moram, Thomas Spalde de Cundale, Johannes Clerk de Marton', Christoforus Clerk et Johannes Mason' de Knaresburgh', ac Johannes Clerk de Hunsyngor' ecclesiarum clerici parochiales, separatim et personaliter, tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis, prefato reuerendissimo patri prestiterunt, et eorum quilibet obedienciam prestitit corporalem; dominumque Willelmum Bawmburgh', rectorem ecclesie de Goldesburgh' se dicentem,* ac priorem et conuentum de Malton' ecclesiam parochialem de Marton', ac magistrum et fratres sancti Johannis Jerosolimitani ecclesiam de Hunsyngor', in proprios vsus, vt asseritur, obtinentes, ad hos diem et locum citatos, preconizatos, diucius expectatos et nullo modo comparentes dominus pronunciauit contumaces, pena sibi reseruata. Et prefati domini Robertus Ripon', Radulphus Witton', frater Johannes Houyngham, Ricardus Lepar', Thomas Skelton', Johannes Burton', Johannes Kayn', Thomas Grantham, Willelmus Poklyngton', litteras ordinum et titulos incumbencie exhibuerunt sufficienter, exhibitis nomine domini Willelmi Bawmburgh' littera ordinis presbiteratus et titulo incumbencie in suis substancialibus rasis et multum viciosis et suspectis.

Goldesburgh'. Perochiani† dicunt quod vestiarium ecclesie ibidem patitur defectum in tectura, et credunt quod refeccio eiusdem pertinet ad rectorem, eo quod predecessor rectoris moderni‡ remoueri fecit dictum vestiarium a parte

* William Baumburgh was inst. to Goldsborough on the pres. of Richard Goldesburgh, 22 April, 1425, on exchange of the vicarage of St. Mary Bishophill junior, York, with Thomas Espham (*ibid.*, p. 25). He appears among the legatees of Stephen le Scrope, archdeacon of Richmond, who, as prebendary of Knaresborough, had an interest in the church and parish of Bishophill, in 1418 (*Test. Ebor.*, I., 387, and see note in appendix); his bequest was a silver covered cup with the word Jesus on the top of the cover. A former rector of Goldsborough, William Alnwick, was one of Scrope's executors. Baumburgh died before 11 April, 1435, when his successor at Goldsborough was inst. (MS. Harl. 6978, f. 31 d). His will (*ibid.*, p. 31) bears date 6 March, 1434-5, and was proved at Norwich 23 March, 1434-5, and at York 28 March, 1435. At this time he was also rector of Risby, Suffolk, which he probably obtained by virtue of a papal dispensation of 6 March, 1426-7, to hold an incompatible benefice for ten years with Goldsborough (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 532). He left £10 to the fabric of Goldsborough church and £5 for a cope for the same, 100*s.* to Bishophill church, and 10 marks to the church of Bamburgh. He probably was a native of Baumber in Lincolnshire, as Baumburgh or Bawmburgh is the most usual form of his name.

† *Sic.*

‡ *I.e.*, Thomas Espham, chaplain, inst. on the pres. of Richard Goldesburgh, kt., 30 July, 1421 (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 22). As already noted, he exch. Goldsborough for the vicarage of St. Mary Bishophill junior, York, in 1425. His immediate predecessor at Goldsborough was William Alnwick, afterwards bishop of Norwich and Lincoln, who appears to have resigned Goldsborough on obtaining the archdeaconry of Salisbury.

orientali cancelli ecclesie predicte vsque ad locum in quo modo situatur ex parte boriali cancelli predicti, et totis temporibus suis, quociens opus fuit, sumptibus suis propriis construxit et reparauit.

Item dicunt quod dictus dominus Willelmus Bawmburgh' non residet in beneficio suo nisi per vices.

Idem rector dimittit ecclesiam suam ad firmam Oliuero Williamson' et Thome Chapman' laicis.

Item dicunt quod crismatorium* in ecclesia predicta multum vile est, propter quod dominus illud suspendebat.

Item dicunt quod cancellus in coopertura et nauis in meremio, tectura et fenestris vitreis, plures paciuntur defectus, et quod campanile eiusdem† non est sufficiens, tamen parochiani inceperunt illud de nouo construere.

ALUERTON MALURRY. Perochiani dicunt quod infra perochiam suam omnia bene.

KYRKBY SUPER MORAM. Perochiani dicunt quod Johannes Houyngham de Kyrkby recusauit soluere decimas arietum suorum hoc anno continue infra eandem parochiam depascencium, et adhuc recusat.

Item dicunt quod Johannes Maysyng' recusauit hoc anno soluere decimas quadragesimales, denarios beati Petri et denarios carucat' et adhuc recusat.

CUNDALE. Perochiani dicunt quod infra parochiam suam de Cundale omnia bene.

MARTON. Perochiani dicunt quod omnia bene infra parochiam suam.

KNARESBURGH'. Parochiani dicunt quod nauis ecclesie ibidem plures patitur defectus in meremio et coopertura, sic quod pluit quasi per totam nauem predictam.

Item quod campanile ibidem patitur defectum in grosso meremio et coopertura, ita quod minatur ruinam, et fenestre vetree‡ sunt fracte, et porticus eiusdem ecclesie ad ostium australe patitur defectum in muris lapideis et coopertura.

* The vessel for holding "oil and cream" (*oleum et chrisma*), *i.e.* the holy oil for baptism, the *oleum infirmorum* for anointing the sick, and the chrism or oil and balm poured into the font at baptism and used for signing the cross on the child's head. See Rock, *Church of our Fathers*, ed. Hart and Frere, IV., 89 sqq.; Cox and Harvey, *Eng. Church Furniture*, pp. 51-3. The chrismatory contained pots or separate divisions for holding the oils; see, *e.g.* Wordsworth, *Salisbury Processions and Ceremonies*, p. 165.

† *Sic.*

‡ *Sic.*

Item dicunt quod Willelmus Slengesby exhiberet tres lampades ardentes circa sacramentum Eukaristie in cancello ecclesie predicte, et non exhibet, licet habeat certum redditum ad hoc assignatum.

Item dicunt quod* [f. 212] relicta domini Briani Stapilton, militis, repararet porticum et vnam fenestram vitream in ecclesia predicta, et ad hoc habet certum redditum assignatum ad huiusmodi onus supportandum, et hoc facere desistit.

Item dicunt quod Robertus Stirtewaunt fornicatur cum Agnete Kaym', ex qua suscitauit duas proles.

Item dicunt quod Johannes Blak, coniugatus, adulteratur cum Margareta Peneson', ex qua suscitauit duas proles.

Item dicunt quod dominus Willelmus, capellanus parochialis ibidem, fornicatur cum Johanna Wyntryngham, quam tenet in Arkendenlofthows† de eadem parochia.

Subsequenterque, eodem die Martis, prefatum reuerendissimum patrem ad domum sancti Roberti iuxta Knaresburgh', dicti archidiaconatus Richmondie, in visitacione sua predicta personaliter accedentem frater Robertus Horton', minister, et fratres eiusdem domus gratanter, vt apparuit, admiserunt. Et de mane diei sequentis, videlicet Mercurij, quinto decimo die dicti mensis Augusti, prefati minister et confratres sui, coram eodem reuerendissimo patre in ecclesia sua personaliter comparentes, publice allegarunt quod ipsi, virtute cuiusdam bulle sedis apostolice ordini dictorum ministri et fratrum concesse, erant immunes et exempti ab omni visitacione ordinaria, affirmantes quod dicta bulla exempcionis sue penes principalem ministrum ordinis sui in terra Francie, in diocesi‡ , remansit eius sub custodia, eidem reuerendissimo patri cum instancia supplicando quatinus visitacionem suam predictam in ipsos ministrum et confratres suos ac domum suam predictam ad tempus aliquod prorogare dignaretur, infra quod tempus ipsi minister et fratres commode accedere possint ad ministrum suum principalem predictum, causa impetrandi bullam predictam siue verum transsumptum eiusdem, promittentes quod, pretextu proro-

* Blank left in the original. Mr. W. Brown identifies this lady as Agnes, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of Sir John Goddard, knt., and widow of Sir Brian Stapilton of Carlton, knt., who died in 1418. Her *inq. p.m.* is dated 1447. See Joseph Foster's *Yorkshire Families.*

† There is a place called Loftus Hill to the west of Arkendale in Knaresborough parish. William did not appear among the other chaplains at the visitation.

‡ Blank left in original.

gacionis visitacionis huiusmodi per prefatum reuerendissimum patrem eis concedende, ius nouum siue priuilegium aliquod ad impediendum iurisdiccionem siue visitacionem ipsius reuerendissimi patris ordinariam in eadem domo, pendente prorogacione predicta, minime impetrarent siue per alios de nouo facerent aliqualiter impetrari. Quorum ministri et confratrum prefatus reuerendissimus pater supplicacionibus deuictus, protestacione tali per eundem reuerendissimum patrem primitus emissa, quod non fuit nec erit intencionis sue per aliquam prorogacionem predicte visitacionis sue, in ministrum et fratres domus predicte per ipsum reuerendissimum patrem iure suo ordinario exercende, preiudicium aliquod eidem reuerendissimo patri vel ecclesie sue Ebor' quouis modo inferatur, dictam visitacionem suam vsque ad primum diem mensis Septembris, qui erit in anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ vicesimo nono, ad idem* prorogando continuauit. Et insuper, ad instantem supplicacionem dictorum ministri et confratrum, ad exhibendum dictam bullam pretense exempcionis sue, siue verum transsumptum eiusdem sub sigillo dicti episcopi† consignatum, eisdem ministro et confratribus predictum primum diem mensis Septembris pro termino peremptorio prefixit et assignauit.

Die Mercurij, vicesimo quinto die mensis predicti, prefatus reuerendissimus pater in ecclesia parochiali de Riplay visitavit eandem, necnon ecclesias de Farneham, Whixlay, Stauelay, Copgraue, Vsburn' magnam, Stanlay et Hamerton', ac clerum et populum ecclesiarum predictarum ac populum ecclesie parochialis de Knaresburgh'. Cui quidem reuerendissimo patri verbo Dei proposito, cuius thema fuit, Veni ponere ignem in terram,‡ magister Ricardus Kendale, rector dicte ecclesie de Riplay,§ propter infirmitatem a personali compariciione per dominum excusatus, per quemdam procuratorem suum, domini Johannes Morton', Willelmus Toueton', Robertus Cort, Thomas Riplay, Ricardus Walker' et Johannes Wytton', dicte ecclesie de Riplay capellani,‖ ac domini Johannes de Skotton', vicarius de Farneham,¶ Robertus Gillesland',

* *Sic.*

† *Sic.*

‡ St. Luke, xii., 49: "Ignem veni mittere in terram."

§ Kendale died shortly afterwards. His successor, Richard Ingelby, chaplain, was inst. 10 Jan. 1429-30 (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 27).

‖ The number of stipendiary chaplains attached to the church of this large parish is noticeable.

¶ Scotton died before 28 July, 1434 (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 30). His successor was Thomas Orme, chaplain, mentioned below.

capellanus cantarie in ecclesia predicta, Thomas Orme, eiusdem ecclesie capellanus, frater Johannes Shafthow, vicarius de Whixlay,* Johannes Tailboys, rector ecclesie de Stauelay,† Johannes Childe, ecclesie de Copgraue rector,‡ frater Johannes Burbrig', vicarius ecclesie de Vsburn' magna,§ Johannes Thexton', capellanus de Hamerton', Thomas Smyth' et Johannes Turnour, de Monkton' capellani,‖ necnon Thomas Clerk de Riplay, Robertus Clerk de Farneham, Johannes Clerk de Whyxlay, Johannes Banes de Stauelay, Johannes Clerk de Copgraue, Thomas Herrison' de Vsburn' magna, Thomas Clerk de Hamerton' et Hugo Clerk de Nonmonkton', ecclesiarum predictarum clerici parochiales, in ecclesia parochiali de Riplay personaliter comparentes, prestiterunt et eorum quilibet obedienciam prestitit personalem. Et expostfacto idem reuerendus pater priorem et conuentum de Bellavalle, de Farnham, et ministrum ac fratres domus sancti Roberti iuxta Knaresburgh', de Whyxlay ecclesias parochiales in proprios vsus, vt asseritur, obtinentes, necnon dominum Johannem Steill', capellanum parochialem de Stanlay, et Thomam, clericum parochialem eiusdem ecclesie de Stanlay, ac alios quoscumque ex causa visitacionis predicte ad hos diem et locum citatos, preconizatos, diucius expectatos, et nullo modo seu seltem¶ minus sufficienter comparentes, reputauit contumaces, pena sibi reseruata. Exhibitisque per eosdem rectores, vicarios et capellanos tunc ibidem sufficienter litteris ordinum et titulis incumbencium** suorum, excepto domino Johanne, rectore de Stauelay, qui habet crastinum synodi proximum ad exhibendum litteras ordinum et titulum incumbencie sue, ecceptis†† eciam vicario de Vsburn' magna, qui capacitatem,‡‡ et

* Brother John Schaftow, canon, inst. 16 May, 1428, on the pres. of the minister and brethren of St. Robert's, Knaresborough (*ibid.*, p. 26).

† John Tailboys, clerk, inst. on the pres. of Henry, lord Fitzhugh, 3 April, 1395; died by 29 June, 1436 (*ibid.*, pp. 16 d, 31 d).

‡ John Childe, inst. 12 Oct., 1398, on the pres. of the *locum tenens* of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England; res. by 5 Oct. 1434 (*ibid.*, pp. 18 d, 30 d).

§ Brother Robert (*sic*) Burnbrig, canon of Egglestone, inst. on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Egglestone, 4 Nov. 1423 (*ibid.*, p. 24).

‖ Chaplains serving the altars of the church of Nun Monkton priory.

¶ *Sic.* ** *Sic.* †† *Sic.*

‡‡ The *capacitates* of the vicars of Great Ouseburn and Whixley were the certificates of their capacity or right of holding benefices with cures of souls attached. Being religious, they were technically incapable of such tenure. Special latitude, however, was allowed to canons, especially to Premonstratensians, in this particular; and the Trinitarians of Knaresborough, the impropriators of Whixley, although their order is usually counted among those of friars, were, like the Bonshommes of Ashridge, regarded as canons. See the terms of Robert Schaftow's inst. in note * above.

vicario de Whixlay, qui induccionem et capacitatem in crastino exultacionis* sancte Crucis proximo in ecclesia cathedrali Ebor' coram domino seu eius commissario habent exhibere, necnon et exceptis priore et conuentu de Bellavalle, ecclesiam de Farnham, ministro et fratribus domus sancti Roberti predicti, ecclesiam de Whixlay, abbate et conuentu de Egleston', ecclesiam de Vsburn' magna, priore et conuentu de Bridelyngton', ecclesiam de Stanlay, ac priorissa et conuentu de Nonmonkton', ecclesias de Hamerton' et Monkton' in proprios vsus, vt pretenditur, obtinentibus, quibus omnibus et singulis prefatus reuerendissimus pater eundem crastinum diem exultacionis† sancte Crucis loco predicto ad exhibendum litteras appropriacionum suarum prefixit et assignauit.

Riplay. Perochiani ecclesie de Riplay dicunt quod omnia infra eandem parochiam suam sunt bene.

Farnham. Parochiani ibidem dicunt quod Willelmus Smyth' et Alicia Verte fuerunt matrimonialiter copulati, vt‡ postea, vt asseritur, propter impotenciam viri diuorciati, et an huiusmodi diuorcium fuerit canonice celebratum necne dubitatur.

Item Johannes Robynson', filius et executor Johannis Robynson' defuncti, detinet in manibus suis circa xvs. legatos fabrice ecclesie de Farnham predicta per ipsum defunctum.

Whixlay. Parochiani ipsius ecclesie dicunt quod fructus eiusdem ecclesie dimittuntur ad firmam Willelmo Willesthorp' laico per ministrum et fratres domus sancti Roberti iuxta Knaresburgh'.

Item Johannes Hochonson' de Whixlay, coniugatus, adulteratur cum Alicia, quam tenet in Kyrkhamerton'.

Stauelay. Parochiani dicunt quod dominus Johannes Tailboys, rector ibidem, fornicatur cum quadam muliere quam publice tenet in domo sua, de qua procreauit plures proles.

Copgraue. Parochiani ipsius ecclesie parochialis dicunt quod infra eandem parochiam de Copgraue omnia bene.

* *Sic.*

† *Sic.* The parish church of Nun Monkton, it may be noticed, is mentioned neither in the schedule nor in the list of churches at the beginning of the account of this day's visitation.

‡ *Sic.*

VSBURN' MGGNA.* Parochiani dicunt quod fructus ipsius ecclesie dimittuntur ad firmam Willelmo Willesthorp' per abbatem et conuentum de Egleston'.

STANELAY. Parochiani non comparuerunt. Prior et conuentus de Bridelyngton' dimiserunt fructus ipsius ecclesie ad firmam Ricardo Thorp' laico.

HAMERTON'. Parochiani dicunt quod Johannes Hochonson' de Whixlay, coniugatus, adulteratur cum Alicia, quam tenet in Kyrkhamerton'.

MONKTON'. Parochiani dicte ecclesie dicunt quod non habetur ordinale sufficiens in eadem.

Item non habetur j lettron',† vbi legitur euangelium in ecclesia.

Item Robertus Turnour, coniugatus, adulteratur cum vna muliere quam tenet in Moremonkton'.

Die Jouis, xxvj^to^ die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, coram prefato reuerendissimo patre ad ecclesiam parochialem de Wenslaw causa visitacionis ibidem exercende accedente, propositoque primitus verbo Dei, cuius thema fuit‡ , comparuerunt personaliter in choro ecclesie de Wenslaw predicta venerabiles viri abbates de Jerouall'§ et de Couerham,‖ ac dominus Henricus Bowet, archidiaconus Richmondie,¶ necnon domini Johannes Alwent de Wenslaw,** Thomas Crokar de Spenithorn',†† Johannes Gower de Hawkeswell', Willelmus Foxholes de Fyngale,‡‡ Willelmus Plumgar' de Kyrtlynton',§§ Willelmus Crake de Tanfeld',‖‖ Ricardus Birnyston', magister de Well', et Johannes Marchall' de Scroueton'¶¶ ecclesiarum parochialium

* *Sic.*

† *I.e.*, lectern.

‡ Blank left in original.

§ Peter Snape, seventeenth abbot, 1425—36 (*V. C. H. Yorks*, iii., 142).

‖ Cuthbert Rydemer (*i.e.*, Redmire), abbot from 1414 to *circa* 1430-5 (*ibid.*, iii., 245).

¶ See note in appendix.

** Alwent died 16 Sept. 1430 (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 27 d).

†† Thomas Crokay (*sic*) died before 30 July, 1433 (*ibid.*, p. 30).

‡‡ William Foxhall (*sic*) was inst., on the pres. of the attorneys of sir Henry Fitzhugh, 25 Jan. 1420-1 (*ibid.*, p. 21 d).

§§ Plumgar was inst. to Thornton Watlass, 30 Dec., 1393 (*ibid.*, p. 16). He became rector of Kirklington before 20 Feb., 1418-9, when he had leave of absence from his benefice (*ibid.*, p. 20). He died before 5 Sept., 1438 (*ibid.*, p. 33).

‖‖ William Crayke, inst. on the pres. of the attorneys of sir Henry Fitzhugh, lord of Ravensworth, 14 Jan., 1419-20 (*ibid.*, p. 20 d).

¶¶ See note in appendix.

rectores, asserentes se habere plenam et sufficientem potestatem a prelatis et clero archidiaconatus predicti ad concedendum eidem reuerendissimo patri in subsidium et releuamen onerum prefato reuerendissimo patri incumbencium, supplicantesque reuerendissimo patri supradicto quatinus periculum in quo grana sua protunc per invndaciones aquarum et pluuiam quasi continuam extiterunt, sic quod nec ipsi prelati et clerus neque populus parochianorum* suorum commode a domibus suis abesse non valebant, considerare, quodque eisdem prelatis et clero tantam et talem dominacionem et affectum paternalem, sicuti ceteris prelatis et clero aliarum parcium sue diocesis, exhibere et ostendere sua paternitas dignaretur.† Quibus per eundem reuerendissimum patrem attentis et consideratis, dixit quod se eisdem in suis desideriis redderet beneuolum et graciosum, et ex interuallo prefati domini abbates, archidiaconus et rectores, nomine suo et ceterorum prelatorum et cleri archidiaconatus predicti, medietatem vnius decime de quibuscumque beneficiis suis ecclesiasticis, tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus spiritualibus annexis, pensionibusque et porcionibus taxatis et non taxatis, ac aliis beneficiis dicti archidiaconatus auctoritate ordinaria intitulatis, prefato reuerendissimo patri nomine subsidij caritatiui gratanter et beneuole concesserunt. Qua concessione per eundem reuerendissimum patrem paternaliter admissa, idem reuerendissimus pater intimauit eisdem prelatis et clero ibidem in visitacione sua predicta personaliter existentibus quod ipse, vt eorum archiepiscopus et diocesanus, habuit tantam iurisdiccionem gracia visitandi prelatos et clerum archidiaconatus predicti, ac crimina et defectus eorundem in huiusmodi visitacionibus suis detecta et detigenda‡ puniendi et reformandi, sicuti in ceteris partibus sue diocesis habere dinoscatur,§ et quod ipse reuerendissimus pater tam beneficio iuris communis quam auctoritate composicionis inter ipsum et archidiaconum Richmondie alias super iurisdiccione eiusdem inite et confecte,‖ quociens alias partes sue diocesis, tociens archidiaconatum predictum habet visitare et procuraciones ibidem effectualiter recipere a visitatis. Et subse-

* *Sic.*

† It appears that, on the grounds pleaded here, Kempe had accepted subsidies from the other archdeaconries in lieu of his visitation.

‡ *Sic.*

§ *Sic.*

‖ The terms of this agreement (July 1331) between archbishop Melton and Robert Wodhous, archdeacon of Richmond, are printed in *Historians Ch. York* (Rolls Ser.), iii., 248—50.

quenter [f. 213] idem reuerendissimus pater iniunxit et mandauit populo parochiarum de Wenslaw, Grenton', Downom', Westwitton' et Ayskerth' ad visitacionem predictam citato, et presenciam suam personaliter facienti, quod ipsi vna cum clericis suis parochialibus ad partes se deuerterent, ac crimina et defectus, si que in personis vel rebus infra loca quorum parochiani fuerint imminerent, corriganda* commissariis ipsius reuerendissimi patris ad hoc assignatis detegerent et reuelarent.

Wenslaw. Parochiani de Wenslaw dicunt quod omnia infra eandem parochiam sunt bene.

Grenton. Parochiani de Grenton' dicunt quod infra parochiam de Grenton' omnia sunt bene.

Downom. Parochiani de Downom' dicunt quod omnia sunt bene infra dictam parochiam.

Witton'. Parochiani de Wytton' dicunt quod capella de Wytton' est ruinosa.

Item dicunt quod in capella de Witton'† est quedam cantaria fundata, in qua dominus Willelmus Hebson' capellanus est institutus, et tenetur per tres dies solempnes qualibet septimana celebrare, et moratur cum magistro de Monte‡ ac dimittit eam in officiatam,§ dimisitque fructus eiusdem ad firmam.

Ayskerth'. Parochiani de Ayskerth' dicunt quod vna columpna in naui ecclesie patitur ruinam.

Item dicunt quod firmarius ecclesie depascit boues, oues et equos in cimiterio, illud turpiter maculando.

Couerham. Parochiani de Couerham dicunt quod plures parochiani ibidem singulis diebus dominicis et festiuis, cum ad ecclesiam parochialem de Couerham accederint, occupant porticum eiusdem ecclesie cum tanta multitudine gladiorum, arcuum, sigittarum,‖ baculorum cum puncturis longissimis, et aliorum instrumentorum bellicorum quod vix aliquis potest intrare ecclesiam predictam.

* *Sic.*

† The chapel of West Witton was distinct from the parish church, and was a separate benefice in the gift of the Scropes of Masham. Although nominally a free chapel, its rectors were instituted in the ordinary way by the archdeacon of Richmond.

‡ Mount St. John, near Thirsk, appears to be meant.

§ *Sic.*

‖ *Sic.*

Item chorus dicte ecclesie tempore diuini seruicij occupatur cum tanta multitudine laicorum quod vix clericus potest habere accessum ad altare. Item parochiani contra formam iuris, et sine litteris officialium vel decanorum, recipiunt in facie ecclesie iuramenta publica, testes producendo, et alia inordinata sua propria temeritate.

Item rixe et dissensiones quasi continue fiunt in ecclesia per parochianos tempore diuini seruicij.

[f. 491.] 2. PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS PRIORIS* SIUE CAPITULI DUNELMENSIS TEMPORE VACACIONIS EIUSDEM.

[*Notice of visitation of the prior and convent of Durham on* 17 *Jan.*, 1437-8 (5 *Dec.*, 1437).]

Johannes Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallarius,† etc., dilectis nobis in Christo venerabilibus et religiosis viris priori et capitulo siue conuentui ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis, sede episcopatus eiusdem vacante,‡ salutem in omnium Saluatoris.§ Vt iuxta sacras regulas et canonicas sancciones circa nostri execucionem officij debitam diligenciam impendamus, deuocioni vestre innotescimus per presentes quod die Veneris proximo post festum sancti Hillarij, videlicet decimo septimo die mensis Januarij proxime futuro, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium si opus fuerit, in capitulo vestro apud Dunelmum intendimus ad recreacionem animarum vestrarum, fauente Domino, visitacionis officium ibidem exercere. Igitur vobis tenore presencium iniungimus et mandamus quatinus, conuocatis omnibus et singulis ad hoc personaliter conuocandis, dictis die et loco coram nobis ibidem vestram exhibere curetis presenciam personalem, visitacionem nostram necnon salubria monita, correcciones et iniuncta debita et deuota reuerencia recepturi, et ea que visitacionis officium huiusmodi attinent facturi vlterius et impleturi. De die vero recepcionis presencium et nominibus confratrum vestrorum ac omni eo quod facere decreueritis in premissis nos citra dictum diem Veneris distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem

* *Sic.*

† For John Marchall or Marshall, Kempe's commissary in this visitation, see note in appendix.

‡ Cardinal Langley, the last bishop, had died on 20 Nov., 1437. His place was filled by the translation of Robert Nevill from Salisbury in the following summer.

§ *Sic.*

continentes, aliquo sigillo autentico pendente signatas. Data apud Shirburn' iuxta Dunelmum quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ tricesimo septimo.

Certificatorium dicte premunicionis.

[*Certificate by prior Wessington and the convent of Durham of receipt and execution of the above mandate* (14 *Jan.* 1437-8).]

Reuerendo et discreto viro magistro Johanni Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallario, canonico ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis,* etc., Johannes, permissione diuina prior, et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis, omnimodas reuerencias et honores in hac parte debitos. Litteras vestras reuerendas penultimo die mensis Decembris recepimus tenorem continentes subsequentem: Johannes Marchall', etc. Harum igitur auctoritate litterarum priores, magistros, custodes cellarum nostrarum ac monachos omnes et singulos in eisdem commorantes citauimus peremptorie quod compareant coram vobis die Veneris proximo post festum sancti Hillarij, videlicet decimo septimo die mensis Januarij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ xxxvij^o^, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, in capitulo Dunelm' visitacionem vestram actualiter recepturi, prout ijdem priores, magistri, custodes et monachi earundem cellarum comparere debent seu hactenus comparere et facere consueuerunt. Prouiso silicet† quod eedem celle presencia monachorum non remaneant totaliter destitute, et quod in singulis cellis tot remaneant monachi pro diuinis officiis peragendis ac aliis necessitatibus et oneribus supportandis quot fuerint necessarij et sufficere poterint. Et litteris vestris reuerendis paruimus et parebimus vt tenemur, juribus, priuilegiis, libertatibus et immunitatibus [f. 491 d] ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis in omnibus semper saluis. Ad hoc vero nomina citatorum in cedula annexa presentibus continentur. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Data Dunelmi quartodecimo die mensis Januarij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ tricesimo septimo.

* Marchall did not become a canon of York until 1438. See note in appendix.

† *Sic.*

Johannes Wessyngton', prior,* Stephanus Hauden', supprior,† Willelmus Poklyngton', infirmatus,‡ Johannes Durham, senior,§ Robertus Emyldon', infirmatus,‖ Willelmus Barry, prior de Funkhall',¶ Johannes Gisburn', magister Willelmus Ebchestre, sacrista,** Hugo Warworth', infirmatus,†† Willelmus Durham,‡‡ Rogerus Langchestre, magister

* For John Wessyngton, prior 1416—46, see note in *Rites of Durham*, p. 213, and index to the same work for various references to his work. He doubtless was a native of Washington in Chester ward, co. Durham. He was a member of the convent and ordained priest in 1394-5, when he celebrated his first mass (*Durh. Account Rolls*, p. 599). His literary labours in compiling a chartulary are mentioned in 1407-8 and 1408-9 (*ibid.*, pp. 138, 423, 456): for his treatise *De Origine Monachatus* see *Rites of Durham*, p. 124 *n*. He was sacrist from 1408 to his election as prior in 1416: his account rolls for this period, printed in *Durh. Account Rolls*, pp. 402—6, contain much interesting detail with regard to the stonework and furniture of the church. As prior, he was responsible for the building of the sacristy (now destroyed) on the north side of the quire of the cathedral, and of the corresponding library (now the song-school) on the south. He was buried in the north transept, before the entrance into the north aisle of the quire (*Rites of Durham*, p. 22). See also *Scriptores Tres.*, p. cclxviii. sqq.

† Stephen Howden occurs in the list of monks in 1409 and was sub-prior as early as 1420 (*Durh. Account Rolls*, pp. 457, 259).

‡ Feretrar *c.* 1402-3—1409, prior of Finchale in 1420 (*ibid.*, pp. 457, 458, 269).

§ The two monks of this name, who held various offices in the monastery, are hard to distinguish in the account rolls. John Durham, senior, however, feretrar in 1420 (*ibid.*, p. 269) is probably the same as the John Durham, senior, of 1437-8, who was probably in the infirmary at this time.

‖ Feretrar 1439-40—1441-2 (*ibid.*, pp. 470—2).

¶ *Sic.* There are numerous entries relating to Barry in *Durh. Account Rolls*. In 1400-1 he was one of the monks sent to the cell at Lytham, Lancs. (p. 137). He was hostiler of the monastery 1406-7—1422-3 (see extracts from his rolls, pp. 138—141) and terrer during much of the same period (pp. 299—303). His roll as receiver of income from the Rainton coal-mine extends from 1409—19 (p. 708). He was one of the two monks sent to London in 1416 to obtain confirmation of prior Wessyngton's election (p. 614).

** William Ebchestre celebrated his first mass in 1408-9 (*ibid.*, p. 402). In 1416-7 he appears to have been sent to study at Oxford (p. 287), where in 1420-1 he was warden of Durham college (p. 228), and incepted as bachelor in theology about the same time (pp. 463, 303). He became sacrist probably about 1426, but his early rolls seem to be lost (pp. 408—11). In 1440-1 he was one of the representatives of the convent at the general Benedictine chapter at Oxford (p. 627). He was elected prior in 1446 in succession to Wessyngton (p. 85) and resigned in 1456. See note in *Rites of Durham*, p. 219, where it appears that the inscription on his tomb-slab before the altar of our Lady of Bolton in the south transept stated that he died in 1456. But it is clear that he retired upon a pension, which he was still receiving in 1458-9 (*Durh. Account Rolls*, p. 638). He died probably before 1462 (*ibid.*).

†† Hugh Warkword, monk in 1409 (*ibid.*, p. 457).

‡‡ William Durham celebrated his first mass in 1397-8 (*ibid.*, p. 215). In 1402-3 he was paid 5*s.* for writing a grayle (p. 455). William Duresme in the list of 1409 (p. 457).

infirmarie,* Johannes Swyneshed', infirmatus,† Thomas Moorby,‡ Thomas Witton',§ Henricus Fereby, Johannes Gonerton, altus decanus ordinis,‖ Johannes Durham, magister celle de Jarow,¶ Robertus Moorby,** Johannes Wiclyff,†† Ricardus Barton', tercius prior et feretrarius,‡‡ Thomas Nesbit, hostillarius,§§ Johannes Dorward', alter decanus ordinis, Georgius Sither', magister Gallalie,‖‖ Johannes Barlay, camerarius,¶¶ Willelmus Lyham,*** magister celle de Warmouth' monachorum, Johannes Oll, senescallus domini prioris,††† Thomas Laueson', bursarius,‡‡‡ Thomas Hexham, senior,§§§ Johannes

* Langchestre's rolls as infirmarer extend over the period 1434-5—1437-8 (*ibid.*, p. 274). He appears as early as 1408 (p. 458), and was one of the two feretrars in 1420-1 (p. 463).

† Swyneshed was a monk in 1400-1 (*ibid.*, p. 137).

‡ Thomas Morby appears in the list of monks in 1409 (*ibid.*, p. 457). Cellarer 1419—22 (pp. 56—8). He was surveyor of the work of the infirmary in 1420 (p. 269).

§ Witton is also in the list of 1409. He was paid 6*s.* 8*d.* a few years later by the almoner *pro factura nove tabule* (*ibid.*, p. 227).

‖ John Gonwarton is in the list of 1409. He was infirmarer *c.* 1447-8—1454-5 (*ibid.*, pp. 275—7, where he appears as Gunwerton and Gonnerton). Gunnerton is in Chollerton parish, Northumberland. The *decanus* in a monastery was originally a monk who had the supervision of a band of monks, ten in number. At Durham the two *decani* were apparently survivals of an obsolete practice: they probably corresponded to the *quartus* and *quintus priores* found, *e.g.*, at the Cluniac house of Lewes, with disciplinary functions like those of the deans of a college. *Altus decanus* seems to mean "high," *i.e.*, principal "dean."

¶ See note on p. 223 above, upon the elder John Durham. Both Durhams filled several offices in the convent. John Durham, junior, was cellarer in 1417 (*ibid.*, p. 55), and he may be the monk of that name who was feretrar from 1418 to 1433-4 (pp. 462—8).

** Commoner before 1430-1 (*ibid.*, p. 288).

†† Celebrated his first mass *c.* 1410 (*ibid.*, p. 403). Garnerer in 1416-7 (p. 614).

‡‡ Warden of Durham college, Oxford, in 1431-2 (*ibid.*, p. 231). His first roll as feretrar is in 1434-5, his last in 1438-9 (pp. 468—470).

§§ Commoner in 1420 (*ibid.*, p. 269). He apparently became hostiler in this year: one roll of Thomas Nessvyll (*sic*) exists for 1439-40 (p. 143). He was chamberlain *c.* 1440-1—*c.* 1444-5 (pp. 184—6).

‖‖ George Sythar celebrated his first mass in 1414-5 (*ibid.*, p. 225). He appears to have been commoner in 1428-9 (p. 288).

¶¶ Cellarer in 1424 (*ibid.*, p. 59). Receiver from the coal-mines of the monastery, *c.* 1441—4 (pp. 712, 713). Prior of Lytham 1446.

*** Probably from Lytham, Lancs.

††† Oll was probably commoner in 1427-8 (p. 288). He was also joint bursar with Thomas Lawson, *c.* 1432—1435 (pp. 62, 75).

‡‡‡ Thomas Laweson, cellarer 1422 and *c.* 1429-30 (*ibid.*, pp. 59, 60). Bursar *c.* 1433-4—1437-8 (pp. 622—5).

§§§ Feretrar in 1427-8 (*ibid.*, p. 466). Thomas Hexham, junior, presumably the prior of Lytham in 1459, is not mentioned.

Gaytesheued',* Johannes Harom', Thomas Ward', cellerarius,† Robertus Ergehow per procuratorem, Thomas Ford, refectarius,‡ Willelmus Dalton', officiarius cancellarie et elemosinarie,§ Willelmus Eden',‖ Willelmus Clyffton', infirmatus, Johannes Britley,¶ granatarius, Robertus Westmerland,** Johannes Warner, precentor,†† Thomas Lewyn',‡‡ Ricardus Blakburn', capellanus domini nostri prioris,§§ Johannes Wheldrik', Thomas Bradbury, in cella, Robertus Skremerston', Willelmus Kirkby, Johannes Medilham,‖‖ Nicholaus Bolton', Johannes Ripon',¶¶ Ricardus Parke,*** Willelmus Kellow,††† Willelmus Wilbreston', Henricus Raket,‡‡‡ Johannes Bradbury, Willelmus Figes, Ricardus Wrake,§§§ Willelmus Rodburn',‖‖‖ Johannes Rhavall', Willelmus Cuthbert,¶¶¶ Ricardus

* Feretrar 1433-4 (*ibid.*, p. 468). As bursar, 1439—45 (pp. 627—9), he was engaged in a considerable amount of legal business on behalf of the house, going on such business to York in 1443-4 (p. 185) and to London in 1444-5 (p. 144). In 1446 he was sent to Howden to obtain the confirmation of prior Ebchester's election (p. 631). Hostiler in 1447-8 and 1450—4 (pp. 146—50).

† Cellarer in 1427 (*ibid.*, p. 59) and *c.* 1433—1441 (pp. 61—78). Infirmarer *c.* 1441—*c.* 1443 (pp. 274-5).

‡ *Sic.*

§ Almoner 1437—45 (*ibid.*, pp. 233—5). Feretrar 1445—53 (pp. 472—5).

‖ Cellarer 1443—5 (*ibid.*, pp. 82, 83). Bursar 1444—7 (pp. 629—31).

¶ *I.e.*, Birtley. Student at Oxford, 1425-6 (*ibid.*, p. 465).

** He appears as *conscius computantis* in the cellarer's accounts 1438—41 (*ibid.*, pp. 62—78), and with John Gaytesheued in the rolls of receipts from coal-mines (pp. 712, 713). Almoner 1445-6 (p. 235).

†† A John Warner appears as feretrar 1457—60-1 (*ibid.*, pp. 476—8) and infirmarer 1460-1—*c.* 1465 (pp. 278-9); but it is doubtful whether this is the same person.

‡‡ Student at Oxford *c.* 1425-6 (*ibid.*, p. 465). Co-feretrar with Richard Barton 1434—9 (pp. 468—70): *conscius* in cellarer's accounts 1439—41 (p. 78). Cellarer in 1449 (p. 79).

§§ Chamberlain 1442-5 (*ibid.*, p. 185). Co-feretrar 1460-1 (p. 478). Sacrist 1465—71 (p. 412).

‖‖ Bursar 1447—51 (*ibid.*, p. 642) and 1456-7 (pp. 634-5). Hostiler 1457-8-9 (pp. 151, 477). Prior of Lytham 1458.

¶¶ *Conscius feretrarij* 1444—53 (*ibid.*, pp. 472—5).

*** Prior's chaplain in 1441-2 (*ibid.*, p. 628).

††† *Conscius feretrarij* 1453—5 (*ibid.*, p. 475).

‡‡‡ *Conscius cellerarij* 1441-2 (*ibid.*, p. 79). Chamberlain 1452—7 (pp. 190—2).

§§§ Commoner in 1452-3, before which period he was for seven years outside the monastery (*ibid.*, p. 190), and in 1453-4 (p. 289). Chamberlain in 1457-8 (p. 192); almoner 1466—72 (pp. 244—7) and infirmarer 1472—6 (p. 281). His burial is noted in 1483-4 (p. 414).

‖‖‖ Almoner 1472—5 (*ibid.*, p. 247).

¶¶¶ Bursar 1453-4 (*ibid.*, pp. 633, 642). Hostiler 1459—65 (pp. 152—4: *cf.* 305, where he appears as terrer, the offices being combined).

Shirburn',* Willelmus Burden, Johannes Eden,† Thomas Calee.‡

[f. 492.] Commissio specialis ad visitandum priorem et conuentum, vt patet.

[*Commission of visitation of Durham cathedral priory to John Marchall* (10 *Dec.*, 1437).]

Johannes, permissione diuina Ebor' archiepiscopus, Anglie primas§ et apostolice sedis legatus, dilecto in Christo filio magistro Johanni Marchall', canonico ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, registrario nostro, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. De vestris fidelitate et circumspecta industria plenius confidentes, ad visitandum ecclesiam cathedralem Dunelmensem, sede eiusdem vacante, prioremque, capitulum et personas, res et bona quecumque ecclesiastica ecclesie predicte, que et quas, variis et arduis causis serenissimi principis et domini nostri regis negociis occupati et prepiditi,‖ visitare ad presens personaliter non valemus, nenon¶ ad corrigendum, puniendum et reformandum excessus, crimina et defectus quecumque in huiusmodi visitacione comperta, et in hiis que cause cognicionem requirunt cognoscendum, procedendum, statuendum, definiendum et exequendum, ceteraque omnia et singula facienda et expedienda que in premissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, vobis vices nostras committimus cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate. Nos autem censuras ecclesiasticas et quascumque sentencias quas rite tuleritis in rebelles ratas habebimus et eas faciemus, annuente Domino, inuiolabiter obseruari. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis et inueneritis in premissis oportuno tempore distincte et aperte certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes. Data in manerio nostro iuxta Westmonasterium sub sigillo nostro ad causas decimo die mensis Decembris anno Domini m^l^cccc^mo^xxxvij^o^.

* Student at Oxford in 1441-2 (*ibid.*, p. 184) Infirmarer 1465—72 (pp. 279, 280).

† *Conscius cellerarij* 1443—5 (*ibid.*, pp. 82, 83). Prior's chaplain in 1446 (p. 631). Bursar 1454-5 (p. 634) and 1457—9 (pp. 636—8, 642). Sacrist 1472-3 (pp. 412, 413).

‡ Thomas Caly or Cale, *conscius feretrarij*, 1455—7; co-feretrar 1457-8 (*ibid.*, pp. 475—7).

§ This document was apparently begun on f. 491 d, written as far as the word *primas*, and then left unfinished. The date does not tally with that of Marchall's notice on p. 221 above, which is given as 5 Dec. in the register, but probably should be 25 Dec.

‖ *Sic.*

¶ *Sic.*

Acta visitacionis predicte.

[*Process of the above visitation* (17 *Jan.* 1437-8).]

Visitacio reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, facta et exercita vice et auctoritate eiusdem in domo capitulari prioratus ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis, sede episcopali eiusdem per mortem bone memorie domini Thome Langley, nuper Dunelmensis episcopi, vacante, die Veneris, videlicet decimo septimo die mensis Januarij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ tricesimo septimo, indiccione prima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Eugenij, diuina prouidencia pape quarti, anno septimo,* per venerabilem et discretum virum magistrum Johannem Marchall', canonicum ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis, prefati reuerendissimi patris registrarium ac magistrum siue custodem hospitalis de Shirburn' iuxta Dunelmum, predicti reuerendissimi patris vicarium generalem et custodem jurisdiccionis episcopatus predicti, commissarium specialiter deputatum, prout in quadam commissione prefati reuerendissimi patris cum quodam sigillo oblongo eiusdem pendente in cera veridi† signata et superius in presenti registro registrata plenius continetur.‡ Quibus die et loco comparuerunt coram prefato commissario, custode vt prefertur jurisdiccionis episcopalis predicte, religiosi viri fratres Johannes Wessyngton', dicte ecclesie cathedralis Dunelmensis prior, Stephanus Hauden, eiusdem ecclesie supprior, et ceteri monachi eiusdem monasterij; quibus vt premittitur in domo capitulari predicta congregatis prefatus frater Johannes Dalton', in sacra theologia bacallarius,§ verbum Dei publice proposuit et predicauit, cuius thema fuit, *Discendit Dominus vt videret ciuitatem.*‖ Quo sermone finito, omnes seculares et laici tunc ibidem presentes, prepter¶ notarium et duos testes, de dicta domo capitulari ad mandatum commissarij predicti recesserunt. Qui quidem

* The pontifical years of Eugenius IV. are reckoned from 11 March, 1430-1.

† *Sic.*

‡ *I.e.*, the preceding document.

§ No John Dalton has been mentioned in the list of monks. William Dalton, almoner and chancellor of the prior and convent, is probably meant.

‖ Gen. xi., 5. There is a similarity between this text and the unidentified passage which archbishop Wickwane chose for his sermon on Palace green at Durham during his unsuccessful attempt at a visitation in 1280-1. See *Reg. Wickwane* (Surt. Soc.), p. ix. *n.*

¶ *Sic.*

commissarius dictam commissionem suam coram dicto priore et conuentu publice legi fecit, et similiter certificatorium precedens sigillo dictorum prioris et conuentus in cera rubia pendente signatum; quod quidem certificatorium superius in hoc registro registratur.* Quibus sic perlectis et peractis, prefatus frater Johannes, prior, post diuersas† tractatus et alligaciones‡ super obediencia prestanda prefato reuerendissimo patri, ex eo quod dixit se obedienciam prestitisse predicto domino Thome Langley, nuper episcopo predicto, ac suis successoribus quibuscumque, volens et credens huiusmodi obedienciam extendi debere ad prefatum reuerendissimum patrem Johannem, Ebor' archiepiscopum, et sic se ab alia obediencia prestanda excusari debere, tanquam ipsius sede predicta vacante successorem, tandem idem prior eidem reuerendissimo patri obedienciam prestitit debitam et consuetam, depost quod predictus commissarius atque custos certos articulos regularem disciplinam concernentes eisdem priori et conuentui publice et seriose declarauit, et subsequenter eosdem priorem et monachos quoscumque preter tres infirmos [f. 492 d] super huiusmodi articulis et aliis in visitacione huiusmodi consuetis singillatim examinauit, et super vlteriori diliberacione§ et execucione actus illius visitacionem suam huiusmodi vsque in diem crastinum tunc sequentem continuauit. Quo die crastino adueniente, videlicet die Sabbati, hora capitulari predictus magister Johannes custos, presentibus ibidem fratre Johanne priore predicto et ceteris confratribus suis, quam paucis exceptis, examinacionem super articulis in predicta visitacione propositis compleuit, et ad requisicionem prefati prioris et confratrum suorum ibidem existencium visitacionem huiusmodi dissoluit, ipsos priorem et conuentum in personas singulares eorundem omnipotenti Deo beateque Marie virgini, beato Cuthberto et omnibus sanctis committendo, hiis testibus, magistris Johanne Carleton', legum doctore, Johanne Sowby, magistro siue custode hospitalis de Gretham, Willelmo Doncastre, decano de Aukland', Johanne Benour, decretorum doctore, rectore de Whitbarn',‖ Willelmo Willowston', officiali archidiaconi Dunelm', Johanne Birell', notario publico, et multis aliis.

* *I.e.*, the last document but one.
† *Sic.*
‡ *Sic.*
§ *Sic.*
‖ *I.e.*, Whitburn

[f. 495.] 3. PREMUNICIO VISITACIONIS DE ALUERTONSHIRE.

[*Notice of visitation of the bishop of Durham's jurisdiction in Allertonshire on* 22 *Feb.* 1437-8 (16 *Feb.* 1437-8).]

Johannes Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallarius, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Leek', iurisdiccionis episcopalis Dunelm' in Aluertonshire, salutem in omnium Saluatore. Animarum saluti subditorum iurisdiccionis predicte quantum in nobis est prouidere cupientes, ad extirpacionem viciorum, morum reformacionem et virtutum incrementa, intendimus annuente Domino iurisdiccionem predictam, clerum et populum eiusdem die Sabbati proxime ante festum sancti Mathei* apostoli proxime† futuro visitare. Vobis igitur in virtute obediencie firmiter iniungendo mandamus quatinus [etc., as in Bowet's notice for the archdeaconry of York, with a few variations. The visitation is to take place in Leake church. The epithet "ordinariam" is omitted after "visitacionem." Dated at Sherburn hospital, 16 Feb., 1437-8].

[*Certificate and presentations returned at the above visitation.*]

Memorandum quod xxj° die mensis Februarij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^xxxvij°,‡ idem vicarius de Leek certificauit sue viue vocis oraculo execucionem mandati predicti debite se fecisse, presentes§ vnam cedulam in qua nomina curatorum jurisdiccionis predicte ac capellanorum cantariarum et aliorum beneficiatorum eiusdem.

Dominus Willelmus Corbrig', vicarius de Leek, dominus Johannes Otteryngton, rector de Cawsby, dominus Thomas Medilton', vicarius de Osmonderly, dominus Ricardus Skelton', vicarius de Thorneton' in Fabis [prestitit obedienciam], dominus Georgius Olyuer, vicarius de Thorneton' in mora, dominus Johannes Newton', rector de Birtby, dominus Ricardus Smynson', vicarius de Northoteryngton', dominus Thomas Gammyll'.

Parochiani de Cawsby dicunt omnia bene.

Parochiani de North'oteryngton' dicunt quod ecclesia sua est defectiua in cancella‖ in tectura et muris.

* *Sic. Mathie* is meant.
† *Sic.*
‡ 21 Feb. fell on a Friday, the actual visitation being fixed for Sat., 22 Feb.
§ *Sic* (*p'ntes* in original). *Presentans* is probably meant.
‖ *Sic.*

Iidem dicunt quod cimiterium suum est defectiuum in clausura.

Ijdem dicunt quod porticus ecclesie sue predicte est defectiua et indiget reparacione. Et monitus est rector* eiusdem sufficienter quod reparietur† cancellus predictus citra festum sancti Martini proxime futurum. Et parochiani moniti sunt reparare cimiterium predictum et porticum citra festum sancti Petri aduincula proximum sub pena xl*s.*

Parochiani de Birtby dicunt quod cimiterium suum est defectiuum in clausura et indeget‡ reparacione. Ideo iniunctum est eis vt faciant illud sufficienter reparatum citra festum Pasche proxime sequens sub pena xl*s.* elemosine prefati reuerendissimi patris et fabrice ecclesie eiusdem applicandorum.

Item parochiani de Osmonderley dicunt quod cimiterium suum est defectiuum in clausura. Ideo iniunctum est sub pena c*s.* quod sufficienter reparietur§ citra festum Pasche proxime futurum.

Item ijdem parochiani dicunt quod carent lucerna coram corpore Christi portanda dum eisdem ministratur. Ideo iniunctum est vt habeant vnam lucernam.

[f. 493.] 4. Premunicio visitacionis archidiaconatus Dunelm'.

[*Notice by John Marchall, commissary, of visitation of the archdeaconry of Durham* (5 *Dec.*, 1438).]

Johannes Marchall', etc., dilecto nobis in Christo archidiacono Dunelm' seu eius officiali vel locum tenenti, salutem in omnium Saluatore. Cura iam nuper a prefato reuerendissimo patre nobis licet in merito commissa nos excitat, mouet et inducit vt iuxta concessi nobis regiminis officium animarum subditorum nostrorum commodo et saluti, quantum nobis ex alto concessum fuerit, solicitudinis studio intendimus eeapropter‖ clerum et populum archidiaconatus Dunelm' ad corroboracionem virtutum, morum reformacionem et extirpacionem viciorum, diuina fauente clemencia, auctoritate nobis commissa de proximo visitare. Vobis igitur in virtute obediencie firmiter [etc., as in Bowet's notice for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above, with several small

* The rector of this appropriated church was the master of St. James' hospital at Northallerton.

† *Sic.* ‡ *Sic.* § *Sic.* ‖ *Sic.*

variations. The lay-folk are to be summoned "cum deliberacione sequestratoris nostri in archidiaconatu predicto." "Ordinariam" is omitted after "visitacionem." Dated at Sherburn by Durham, 5 Dec., 1438].

Progressus eiusdem visitacionis vt patet in cedula sequenti.

[f. 493 d.] [*Schedule with details of visitation.*]

[1*st day* (20 *Jan.* 1438-9): *St. Nicholas, Durham.*] Johannes Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallarius, custos predictus, die Lune, xx^mo^ die mensis Januarij, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Nicholai ciuitatis Dunelm',* fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias sancti Egidij et sancte Marie borialis et australis, ecclesiam sancti Oswaldi cum capellis ab eadem dependentibus, et vicariam de Pittyngton'.†

[2*d day* (21 *Jan.*): *Chester-le-Street.*] Die Mertis,‡ xxj° die eiusdem mensis, idem Johannes in ecclesia collegiata Cestr'§ visitabit eandem cum capellis eidem annexis, aceciam ecclesiam de Kymlesworth',‖ ecclesias de Riton', Quicham¶ et Gayteshed', et hospitale sancti Edmundi de Gayteshed'.

[3*d day* (22 *Jan.*): *Jarrow.*] Die Marcurij,** xxij° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia de Jarow†† visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias de Bolden', Whittebarn'‡‡ et Wessyngton'.§§

[4*th day* (23 *Jan.*): *Bishop Wearmouth.*] Die Jouis, xxiij° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia parochiali de Warmouth' Episcopi‖‖ visitabit eandem ac eciam ecclesiam

* Five churches in the city of Durham: Pittington in Easington ward.
† App. to Durham cath. priory.
‡ *Sic.*
§ All five churches in Chester ward: part of Chester-le-Street parish in Easington ward.
‖ Kimblesworth church no longer exists: since 1593 the parish has been united to Witton Gilbert.
¶ Whickham.
** *Sic.*
†† All four churches in Chester ward. Jarrow was app. to the priory, a cell of Durham: no vicarage ordained.
‡‡ Whitburn.
§§ Washington.
‖‖ Four places in Easington ward: Monkwearmouth and Hilton in Chester ward.

de Warmouth' monachorum* cum capellis de Hilton', Seham† et Dalton',‡ et ecclesiam de Hoghton'.§

[*5th day* (24 *Jan.*) : *Easington.*] Die Veneris, xxiiij° die mensis predicti, idem in ecclesia de Esyngton'‖ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias de Castelden'¶ et Hesilden'.**

[*6th day* (25 *Jan.*) : *Hartlepool.*] Die Sabbati, xxv° die eiusdem mensis, idem custos in capella de Hartilpole†† visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Hart et ecclesiam de Stranton' cum suis capellis.‡‡

[*7th day* (26 *Jan.*) : *Greatham.*] Die dominica, xxvj° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia de Gretham§§ visitabit eandem necnon vicariam in eadem, ac ecclesias de Elwik, Byllyngham‖‖ et Norton.¶¶

[*8th day* (27 *Jan.*) : *Sedgefield.*] Die Lune, xxvij° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia de Segefeld'*** visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias de Kellow,††† vicariam in eadem, ac ecclesias de Tremden',‡‡‡ Grirden'§§§ et Bisshopton' Medilton'.‖‖‖

[*9th day* (28 *Jan.*) : *Egglescliffe.*] Die Martis, xxviij° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia de Egesclyffe¶¶¶

* Appropriated to the prior and convent of Durham.

† Usually reckoned as a separate parish church, appropriated to Coverham abbey.

‡ Dalton-le-Dale, app. to the prior and convent of Durham.

§ Houghton-le-Spring.

‖ All three churches in Easington ward.

¶ Castle Eden, app. to the dean and canons of Auckland: no vicarage ordained.

** Monk Hesledon, app. to the prior and convent of Durham.

†† All in Stockton ward. Hart, with its chapel of Hartlepool, was app. to Guisborough priory.

‡‡ App. to Guisborough priory. Seaton Carew was a chapelry of Stranton.

§§ All four churches in Stockton ward. Greatham was app. to the master and brethren of Greatham hospital.

‖‖ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.

¶¶ App. to the college of Norton.

*** Three churches in Stockton ward: Kelloe and Trimdon in Easington ward.

††† App. to the bishop of Durham.

‡‡‡ Trimdon.

§§§ *Sic.* App. to Sherburn hospital.

‖‖‖ Bishop Middleham, app. to Sherburn hospital.

¶¶¶ All six churches in Stockton ward: a large portion of Sockburn parish was in Allertonshire wapentake, Yorks. Egglescliffe was app. to Finchale priory.

visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias de Langnewton', Staynton' in strata,* Redemershall et Sokburn',† Elton'.‡

[10*th day* (29 *Jan.*) : *Darlington.*] Die Marcurij, xxix° die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia de Derlyngton'§ visitabit eandem cum suis capellis ac ecclesias de Halughton',‖ Hurworth', Medilton' sancti Georgi, Dedynsale¶ et Acle.**

[11*th day* (30 *Jan.*) : *Gainford.*] Die Jouis, xxx^mo die eiusdem mensis, idem in ecclesia de Gaynford'†† visitabit eandem cum suis capellis ac ecclesias de Medilton' in Tesedale et Connclyff.‡‡

[12*th day* (31 *Jan.*) : *Staindrop.*] Die Veneris, vltimo die mensis predicti, idem custos in ecclesia parochiali§§ siue collegiata de Standropp'‖‖ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias de Wynston', Cokfeld' et Heghyngton'.¶¶

[13*th day* (1 *Feb.*) : *St. Andrew's, Auckland.*] Die Sabbati, primo die mensis Februarij, idem custos in ecclesia collegiata de Aukland'*** visitabit eandem cum suis capellis necnon ecclesias de Wolsyngham, Stanehopp', Meryngton'††† et Whitworth'.‡‡‡

[15*th day* (3 *Feb.*) : *Lanchester.*] Die Lune, iij° eiusdem mensis Februarij, idem custos in ecclesia collegiata de Langchestr'§§§ visitabit eandem ac eciam ecclesias de Hebchestr',‖‖‖ Edmundeberes¶¶¶ et Braunspath'.****

* Great Stainton.
† App. to Sherburn hospital.
‡ Apparently added as an after-thought.
§ Three churches in Darlington ward: three (Hurworth, Middleton St. George and Dinsdale in Stockton ward). Part of Haughton parish is in Stockton ward.
‖ Haughton-le-Skerne.
¶ Dinsdale.
** Aycliffe, app. to the prior and convent of Durham.
†† All three churches in Darlington ward. Gainford was app. to St. Mary's abbey, York: Barnard Castle was one of its chapels.
‡‡ Coniscliffe, app. to the bishop of Durham.
§§ *De* erased.
‖‖ All four churches in Darlington ward.
¶¶ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.
*** All five churches in Darlington ward.
††† App. to the prior and convent of Durham.
‡‡‡ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.
§§§ Three churches in Chester ward: Brancepeth and part of the parish of Lanchester in Darlington ward.
‖‖‖ Ebchester, app. to Sherburn hospital.
¶¶¶ Edmondbyers. **** Brancepeth.

Memorandum.

[*Notice of certificate of the official of the archdeacon of Durham* (18 *Jan.*, 1438-9).]

Memorandum quod xviij° die mensis Januarij, anno Domini supradicto, magister Willelmus Wynlauton', officialis archidiaconi Dunelm',* certificauit se iuxta formam mandati predicti et totalem eius effectum litteras predictas debite demandasse execucioni.

[f. 494.] 5. Certificatorium premunicionis archidiaconatus Northumbrie.

[*Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Northumberland* (14 *Jan.*, 1438-9), *with certificate of the official* (5 *Feb.*, 1438-9).]

Et xiiij° die mensis Januarij, anno Domini supradicto, emanauit consimilis premunicio archidiacono Northumbre† seu eius officiali vt prius emanauit archidiacono Dunelm' et in eadem forma, cuius certificatorium fuit in hec verba:

Reuerendo viro magistro Johanni Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallario, vicario generali et custodi in spiritualibus ciuitatis et diocesis Dunelm', episcopali sede ibidem vacante, suus humilis et deuotus Johannes Smeton', in decretis bacallarius, domini archidiaconi Northumbrie officialis, obedienciam, reuerenciam et honores. Vestras litteras reuerendas, nuper michi directas xxij° die mensis Januarij cum ea qua decuit reuerencia recepi, tenorem subsequentem continentes: Johannes Marchall', etc., vt in premunicione archidiacono Dunelm' seu eius officiali directa vsque ibi. Quarum auctoritate litterarum omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios ac viros beneficiatos et capellanos ecclesiarum parochialium et capellarum archidiaconatus Norhumbre,‡ aceciam alios quoscunque ecclesiarum approprietates preten-

* The archdeacon of Durham at this time was Robert Rolleston. See note in appendix.

† *Sic.* The archdeacon of Northumberland at this time was Robert Burton, precentor of Lincoln, of whom a full account will be found in *Visitations of Religious Houses in the Diocese of Lincoln* (Linc. Record Soc.), i., 174, 175. He became archdeacon in 1427, and probably retained the office till 1446.

‡ *Sic.*

dentes, aliosque capellanos et clericos quoscumque, necnon de singulis villis parochiarum quarumlibet archidiaconatus prefati tres, quatuor, quinque vel sex viros fidedignos secundum magnitudinem et minoritatem earundem citaui ve* citari feci peremptorie ad comparendum coram vobis tempestiue diebus et locis in cedula presentibus† descriptis, visitacionem vestram ac omnia alia dictam visitacionem tangencia subituros, recepturos vlteriusque facturos que natura et qualitas vestre visitacionis exquirunt, ac omnia in hiis litteris vestris contenta facturos, recepturos, exhibituros, proposituros, ostensuros et dimissuros cum effectu quod iusticia suadebit. Data apud Nouumcastrum super Tynam quinto die mensis Februarij, anno Domini vt suprascriptum est.

Cedula premunicioni precedenti annexa.

[*Schedule detailing above visitation.*]

[1*st day* (10 *Feb.* 1438-9): *St. Nicholas, Newcastle.*] Hec sunt nomina curatorum qui sunt citati ad comparendum coram magistro Johanne Marchall', custode spiritualitatis Dunelm' diocesis, sede eiusdem vacante, x^mo^ die mensis Februarij, anno Domini suprascripto, in visitacione in ecclesia beati Nicholai de Nouocastro super Tynam.‡ Vicarius de Nouocastro et capellani parochiales capellarum sancti Johannis, Omnium Sanctorum et sancti Andree dicte ville Nouicastri. Vicarius de Newburn',§ de Hedden,‖ de Bolum,¶ de Whalton',** de Benton',†† de Tynmouth',‡‡ de Ponteland'.§§

* *Sic.*

† *Sic: annexa* omitted.

‡ The Newcastle churches, Heddon, Benton and Tynemouth, were in Newcastle deanery: the other three churches in Morpeth deanery. Newcastle is a county in itself. The other seven churches are in Castle ward; but parts of Heddon, Bolam and Newburn are in Tindale ward, and part of Bolam in Morpeth ward. St. Nicholas, Newcastle, and its chapels were app. to the prior and convent of Carlisle.

§ App. to the prior and convent of Carlisle.

‖ App. to Blanchland abbey.

¶ App. to Tynemouth priory.

** Whalton was a presentable rectory.

†† App. to Balliol coll., Oxford.

‡‡ App. to Tynemouth priory.

§§ App. to Merton coll., Oxford.

[2*d day* (11 *Feb.*) : *Corbridge.*] Et hij ad comparendum in ecclesia de Corbrig'* xij^mo^ die eiusdem mensis Februarij. Vicarius de Corbrig',† de Biwell' Andree,‡ de Biwell Petri,§ de Kirkherll',‖ de Whitefeld',¶ de Whelpyngton',** de Knarisdale,†† de Denton', de Stanfordham,‡‡ de Elmesden',§§ de hospitale‖‖ de Elyshaw, de Crossynside, de Chollerton',¶¶ de Ovyngeham,*** de Hawtwysell',††† de Symondburn',‡‡‡ de Slamele,§§§ de Kirkhaugh',‖‖‖ de Aldiston'¶¶¶ et de Wardon'.****

[3*d day*, *Morpeth.*] Et hij ad comparendum in ecclesia de Morpath'.†††† Rector de Morpath', de Mitteford',‡‡‡‡ de Stanyngton',§§§§ de Bedlyngton',‖‖‖‖ de Melden,¶¶¶¶ de Botall', de Wodhorn',***** de Horsle,††††† de Hertburn'.‡‡‡‡‡

* Thirteen churches in Corbridge deanery. Kirk Whelpington, East Denton and Stamfordham in Morpeth deanery. Elsdon, Elshaw hospital, and Corsenside in Newcastle deanery. Whitfield in Bamburgh deanery. All in Tindale ward except Elsdon, in Coquetdale ward, and Alston, in Leath ward, Cumberland.

† App. to the prior and convent of Carlisle.

‡ App. to Blanchland abbey.

§ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.

‖ Kirkharle, app. to Blanchland abbey.

¶ A presentable rectory.

** App. to Newminster abbey.

†† A presentable rectory.

‡‡ App. to Hexham priory.

§§ Elsdon, a presentable rectory.

‖‖‖ *Sic.* The hospital of Elshaw or Elleshaugh was near Otterburn in Redesdale.

¶¶ App. to Hexham priory.

*** App. to St. Mary's abbey, York.

††† Haltwhistle, app. to the bishop of Durham.

‡‡‡ A presentable rectory.

§§§ Slaley.

‖‖‖‖ A presentable rectory.

¶¶¶ Alston, app. to Hexham priory.

**** App. to Hexham priory.

†††† Six churches in Morpeth deanery. Bedlington and Mitford in Newcastle deanery. Bothal in Bamburgh deanery. Six churches in Morpeth ward. Meldon, Stannington and parts of Morpeth and Mitford in Castle ward. Bedlington in Chester ward, co. Durham. Part of Hartburn in Tindale ward.

‡‡‡‡ App. to Newminster abbey.

§§§§ App. to Newminster abbey.

‖‖‖‖ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.

¶¶¶¶ Meldon and Bothal were presentable rectories.

***** App. to Tynemouth priory.

††††† Long Horsley, app. to Brinkburn priory.

‡‡‡‡‡ App. to Tynemouth priory.

[*4th* [*6th*] *day* (15 *Feb.*) : *Visitation of Brinkburn priory.*] Prior de Brenkburn' citatus ad comparendum in prioratu suo de Brenkburn' xv° die mensis predicti, onus huiusmodi visitacionis subiturus, vt plenius patet in quadam premunicione inferius registrata eidem priori et conuentui facta.*

[*5th* [*7th*] *day* (16 *Jan.*) : *Alnwick.*] Et hij ad comparendum in capella parochiali de Alnewik† xvj° die mensis predicti. Vicarius de Alnewik,‡ de Felton',§ de Werkworth',‖ de Emyldon',¶ de Lesbery,** de Eglyngeham,†† de Angreham,‡‡ de Alaham,§§ de Shilbotell',‖‖ de Aluerton',¶¶ de Whittygham,*** de Rothebery,††† de Edlyngham,‡‡‡ de Harbotell'.

[*6th* [*10th*] *day* (19 *Feb.*) : *Bamburgh.*] Et hij ad comparendum in ecclesia de Baumburgh'§§§ xix° die eiusdem mensis Februarij. Magister de Baumburgh',‖‖‖ de Newton',¶¶¶ de Ilderton',**** de Karham,†††† de Ford',‡‡‡‡

* This mandate, which, *mutatis mutandis*, doubtless followed the form of that addressed by Bowet to Healaugh Park priory (p. 166 above), was not copied into the register.

† Twelve churches in Alnwick deanery. Felton in Morpeth deanery. Lesbury in Bamburgh deanery. Eleven churches in Coquetdale ward. Warkworth in Morpeth ward: part of the parish in Coquetdale. Embleton and Lesbury in Bamburgh ward: part of Lesbury in Coquetdale. Part of Felton parish in Morpeth ward.

‡ App. to Alnwick abbey.

§ App. to Brinkburn priory.

‖ App. to the bishop of Carlisle.

¶ App. to Merton college, Oxford.

** App. to Alnwick abbey.

†† App. to Tynemouth priory.

‡‡ Ingram, a presentable rectory.

§§ Alnham, app. to Alnwick abbey.

‖‖ App. to Tynemouth priory.

¶¶ Alwinton.

*** *Sic.* App. to the prior and convent of Carlisle.

††† A presentable rectory.

‡‡‡ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.

§§§ All eleven churches in Bamburgh deanery. Two churches (Bamburgh, Ellingham) in Bamburgh ward; Ilderton in Coquetdale ward; the rest in Glendale ward, except Norham, the parish of which formed a portion of co. Durham.

‖‖‖ An obedientiary of St. Oswald's priory, Yorks, to whom the church was app. as a cell.

¶¶¶ App. to Kirkham priory, Yorks.

**** A presentable rectory.

†††† App. to the prior and convent of Durham.

‡‡‡‡ A presentable rectory.

de Norham,* de Chelyngham,† de Fenton', de Woller',‡ de Elyngham§ et de Shatton'.‖

[f. 474.] 5. Premunicio visitacionis capituli Ebor'.

[Notice of visitation of the dean and chapter of York for 19 Sept., 1440, dated "in hospicio nostro London' iuxta Westmonasterium," 11 July, 1440. The form used is, with a few variations, that used by Bowet, p. 194 above. Kempe is styled, as in subsequent notices, "permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine cardinalis,"¶ etc., and the mandatory clause is addressed "decano et capitulo vel, absente decano, capitulo predicto."]

Detecta in eadem.

[*Detecta in the above-mentioned visitation.*]

i. In primis detectum est quod, in defectu visitacionis decani et capituli, domus prebendales et perpetuarum firmarum ecclesie Eboracensis multum sunt ruinose et in locis plurimis sunt collapse.

ij. Item quod pecunie recepte de executoribus canonicorum mortuorum pro reparacionibus in domibus suis fiendis non expenduntur circa huiusmodi reparaciones: ymmo conuertuntur in priuatos vsus huiusmodi recipiencium.

iij. Item quod mansio prebende de Fenton'** male reparatur, ac quod vacce, porci et equi sunt ibidem custoditi; et iuuencule de mane et de sero habent sub illo colore

* App. to the prior and convent of Durham.
† App. to Alnwick abbey.
‡ App. to Alnwick abbey.
§ App. to the prior and convent of Durham.
‖ Chatton, app. to Alnwick abbey.
¶ Kempe was created cardinal on 18 Dec., 1439, when Eugenius IV. endeavoured to strengthen his position against the conciliar party by creating seventeen new cardinals, including the Greeks Bessarion and Isidore of Kieff. Lewis of Luxemburg, archbishop of Rouen and administrator of the see of Ely, was also included in this creation (Pastor, *Gesch. der Päpste*, i., 311).
** The prebendary of Fenton at this time was John Langton (coll. 20 May, 1438), master of Pembroke hall, Cambridge. He res. in 1441 (Le Neve, iii., 184).

recursum ad illum locum, in quo quidem capellani ciuitatis* habent cameras suas.

iiij. Item quod diuerse vicarie vacant in choro, et, eo non obstante, pensiones et alia comoda vicariarum huiusmodi plene leuantur et non exponuntur ad vsum debitum.

v. Item quod, licet due partes vicariorum ad minus essent simul ad omnia diuina in choro presentes, et diebus festiualibus omnes, hoc tamen obseruatur adeo quod diebus ferialibus contingit sepius quod non sunt ibidem vltra xij in choro.

vj. Item quod vicarius, perdens denarium ex eo quod abest a matutinis, solet se ob hoc absentare a choro per totum diem; quam ob rem esset augenda pena pro singulis horis, videlicet matutinis, missis et vesperis, vt sic absens perdat denarium, nisi eius absencia fuerit legitime approbata.

vij. Item quod capellani cantariarum, qui dicuntur persone ecclesie, non veniunt ad chorum secundum quod artantur vi composicionum suarum, et non curant sustinere et reparare domus cantariarum suarum :† ymmo collabuntur in eorum defectu in verisimilem perdicionem huiusmodi cantariarum.

viij. Item domus prebendales de Newbald', Fridaythorp', Driffeld', Stillington', Fenton', Bugthorp' et Laghton' propter defectum reparacionum multum sunt ruinose, et quamplures paciuntur defectus, quos nemo corrigit.‡

* Apparently the chaplains of the civic guilds or of chantries in the city which were in the gift of the mayor and corporation. In *York Mem. Book*, ii., 17 sqq. is an interesting document relating to a dispute between the *communitas* of parish priests in York and the *communitas* of chantry and stipendiary priests in 1388, concerning the claim of mortuaries from the latter by the parish priests. The mayor declared that all the chantries of the city and suburbs were, and are, founded by the citizens and nobles of the city, and the chantry and stipendiary priests "sunt speciales oratores civium, patronorum suorum et magistrorum suorum, a quibus habent huiusmodi cantarias et stipendia, unde vivunt." The case was decided in favour of the chantry priests.

† The incorporation of the chantry priests of the minster into St. William's college did not take place till 1454-5.

‡ The two prebendaries of Newbald were Thomas Morton and Richard Leyot, for accounts of whom see *Visitations of Religious Houses* (Lincoln Record Soc.), i., 14, 215-6, 203-4. The other prebendaries were: Fridaythorpe, Thomas Chichele, archdeacon of Canterbury (*ibid.*, i., 187-8); Driffield, Robert Rolleston, archdeacon of Durham and provost of Beverley (see note in appendix); Stillington, Thomas Bekynton, archdeacon of Buckingham, afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells (see *Visitations of Religious Houses, ut sup.*, i., 179-80); Fenton, John Langton (see note ** on p. 238 above); Bugthorpe, Richard Cordon or Broun, archdeacon of Rochester, coll. 1431; Laughton, Prospero di Colonna, cardinal of San Giorgio in Velabro, coll. 1427, celebrated for his classical tastes and excavations at the lake of Nemi.

ix. Item prebendarius de Vlfskelff'* per diuersas vendiciones boscorum dicte prebende graue vastum fecit in eadem.

x. Item quod mercimoniorum empcio et vendicio exercentur infra ecclesiam et limites eius, sicut in publico foro.

xj. Item quod multociens quibusdam vicariorum ecclesie non datur facultas celebrandi missas propter defectum ministrorum eorum, qui deberent eis in officio misse ministrare.

xij. Item de peruersa interpretacione cuiusdam statuti, ex cuius tenore videtur quod constituti in dignitatibus quibus est annexa residencia iurata, et eandem residenciam obseruantes, participarent de communa: quod non faciunt.†

xiij. Item quod diaconi et subdiaconi ac portitores torticiorum, carentes victu competenti, frequenter ob hoc se subtrahunt et absentant ab officiis suis.

xiiij. Item de nimiis expensis in conuiuiis in introitu faciencium residencias, ad quod nullum statutum artat; per quod multi impediuntur a residencia, qui alias vellent eam ad honorem Dei facere.‡

xv. Item quod ipsi qui vocantur sub nomine capituli ad visitacionem subeundam non admittuntur sub nomine capituli ad correccionem de detectis faciendam.§

* Alan Kirkton, coll. before 1426.

† By the traditional statute, confirmed by the statute of residence in 1221, the four dignitaries of the church, called *persone* because of the parsonage or cure of souls annexed to their offices, viz., the dean, precentor, chancellor and treasurer, were bound to quasi-continual residence. Accordingly, whether they held prebends in the church or not, they were included as *residentes* with the residentiary canons and prebendaries, and had a right to their share in the daily distribution out of the common fund. The definition of *residentes* in the statute of 1221 appears, however, to specify *canonici* only; and it seems that this was the perverse interpretation alluded to in the text. The subsequent appropriation of the prebends of Laughton to the precentorship and Driffield to the chancellorship in 1484 placed these dignitaries permanently among the *canonici prebendati:* the prebend of Wilton had been appropriated to the treasurership in 1241.

‡ Residentiaries keeping their *prima residencia* were bound by statute to entertain at their table twice the number of servers and vicars whom a residentiary was required to entertain in the ordinary course of things. As during this period of inception they received nothing from the common fund, the expense was in any case a serious consideration, and it is evident that well-to-do canons had set an example of extravagance. In Henry VIII's statutes canons were prohibited from residence unless they could shew incomes of at least £100 a year, a desirable rule for the entertainer and entertained alike.

§ *I.e.*, corrections to be made by the chapter in common were made by a few resident members, who did not trouble to summon a general chapter for the purpose.

xvj. Item quod illius statuti non fit execucio, tenore cuius asseritur prebendarios teneri ad exhibendum capas in ecclesia.*

xvij. Item quod decanus et capitulum non certificarunt domino archiepiscopo correcciones defectuum in vltima visitacione [f. 474 d] detectorum, prout tenebantur; ex quo multa detecta manent incorrecta.†

xviij. Item quod dominus Johannes More, vicarius ecclesie cathedralis, tenet concubinam ex opposito porte vicariorum; qui eciam vix semel vel bis in anno celebrat missam.

xix. Item quod dominus Johannes Bradeway vix celebrat duas missas in anno; et alij vicarij sunt consimilium condicionum.

xx. Item quod quidam vicarij ecclesie diffamantur,‡ et eis certa crimina imponuntur; vnde scandalum ecclesie generatur.

xxj. Item quod magister Ricardus Arnall'§ reputatur minus valens ad portandum labores spectantes ad officium auditoris‖ capituli exercendum; occasione cuius defectus ministrorum ecclesie manent incorrecti.

xxij. Item licet intitulati in dignitatibus, personatubus,¶ canonicatubus et prebendis in dicta ecclesia sint iurati ad obseruandum statuta et consuetudines laudabiles ipsius ecclesie, ille tamen consuetudines non sunt eis scripte neque certe; ita quod propter hoc imminet eis magnum periculum anime. Petitur ergo quod scribantur et ponantur in certo.

* Apparently the statute of 1325, by which each *canonicus prebendatus* who had enjoyed the fruits of his prebend for three years was bound, on exchanging it for another benefice, to present the church with a quire cope and a palfrey, or 20 marks for the one and 10 marks for the other. The cope and palfrey were ordinarily the mortuary paid by the executors of a prebendary on his decease.

† See the documents relating to Bowet's visitation of the dean and chapter above, and the terms of Melton's composition below, for the point of this injunction.

‡ Not defamed in the vague modern sense, but specifically accused.

§ See note in appendix. He had been sub-dean for forty years, and died in the course of the following year.

‖ *I.e.*, *auditoris causarum*, with judicial functions in matters concerning the chapter.

¶ The *personatus* are practically identical with the *dignitates*, including the four residentiary dignities and the archdeaconries, incompatible benefices with cures of souls attached.

[Commissio capitulo ad corrigendum comperta.]*

[*Commission to the dean and chapter to correct the above comperta* (10 *Sept.*, 1440).]

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, etc., salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Tenorem et formam [etc., as in Bowet's similar commission, p. 198 above. Dated at York 10 Sept., 1440].

6. Premunicio visitacionis capelle beate Marie et sanctorum angelorum Ebor'.

[*Notice of visitation of St. Sepulchre's chapel on* 20 *Sept.*, 1440 (6 *Sept.*, 1440).]

Johannes, permissione diuina, etc., dilecto in Christo filio officiali curie nostre Ebor', salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Quia intendimus die Martis, videlicet vicesimo die instantis mensis Septembris, sacristam et canonicos capelle nostre beate Marie et sanctorum angelorum Ebor', necnon vicarios, presbiteros et ceteros clericos in eadem ministrantes per Dei graciam visitare, vobis mandamus quatinus citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie dictos sacristam, canonicos, vicarios et presbiteros, quod predicto die Martis in eadem capella tempestiue coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, pluribus aut vno, compareant, visitacionem nostram nostraque salubria monita, correcciones et iniungenda cum debita et deuota reuerencia suscepturi, litteras ordinum suorum et titulos quos habere pretendunt in prebendis et beneficiis que obtinent et quilibet eorum obtinet in capella antedicta exhibituri et ostensuri, vlteriusque facturi que eis vtinam proficiant, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem; intimantes seu intimari facientes sacriste capelle nostre predicte quod ipsum a personali compariciione in hac prima visitacione nostra huiusmodi non intendimus habere vllo modo excusatum propter iustas dicte capelle nostre vtilitates, de quibus eidem, fauente Altissimo, intendimus prouidere. Et qualiter presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi nos aut dictos commissarios nostros ad dictos diem et locum certificetis distincte et aperte per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem ac nomina predictorum sacriste, canonicorum, vicariorum, presbiterorum et clericorum plenarie continentes. Data in manerio nostro de Rest', sexto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ quadragesimo, et nostre translacionis anno sextodecimo.

* No marginal title in the register.

[f. 475.] 7. Pro clero et populo ciuitatis Ebor'.

[Notice of visitation of the city of York, addressed to the dean of the Christianity of the same. The form, with some verbal variations, is that used by Bowet, p. 152 above. Dated "in manerio nostro de Reste," 6 Sept., 1440.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[1*st day* (22 *Sept.*, 1440) : *St. Margaret's, Walmgate.*] Reuerendissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Johannes, permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine presbiter cardinalis, Ebor' archiepiscopus, Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus supradictus, die Jouis, videlicet vicesimo secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali sancte Margarete in Walmegate,* ciuitatis sue Ebor', fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem, necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam parochialem sancti Nicholai in Walmegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Edwardi, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Petri in lez Wilowes, ecclesiam parochialem Omnium Sanctorum in Fisshergate, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Elene in Fisshergate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Georgij, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Dionisij in Walmegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Crucis in Fossegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Saluatoris in Maresco, ecclesiam parochialem Omnium Sanctorum in Maresco, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Cuthberti, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Elene in Aldewark', ecclesiam parochialem sancte Trinitatis in Gothrumgate, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Trinitatis in curia Regis, necnon clerum et populum earundem ac populum ecclesie sancti Laurencij.

procuracio, iiij li.

[f. 475 d.] [2*d day* (23 *Sept.*) : *All Saints, Pavement.*] Die Veneris vero, vicesimo tercio die dicti mensis prefatus reuerendissimus pater in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum super pauimentum ciuitatis predicte, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam parochialem sancti Sampsonis, ecclesiam parochialem sancte Elene in Staynegate, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Wilfridi, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Olaui, ecclesiam parochialem sancti Petri paruam, ecclesiam beate Marie in Castelgate, necnon clerum et populum earundem ac populum

* The programme closely follows that of Bowet's visitation in May, 1409.

ecclesiarum parochialium, videlicet ecclesie sancti Andree, ecclesie sancti Martini in Conyngstrete, ecclesie sancti Michaelis de Belfrey, ecclesie sancti Mauricij, ecclesie sancti Johannis in Hundegate, ecclesie beate Marie in Laarthorp', ecclesie sancti Johannis del Pike. procuracio, iiij li.

[*3d day* (24 *Sept.*) : *St. Martin's, Micklegate.*] Die Sabbati vero, vicesimo quarto die dicti mensis, predictus reuerendissimus pater in ecclesia parochiali sancti Martini in Mikelgate, ciuitatis predicte, fauente Altissimo, visitabit eandem necnon ecclesias subscriptas, videlicet ecclesiam sancti Michaelis ad pontem Vse, ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Northstrete, ecclesiam sancti Gregorij, ecclesiam sancti Nicholai in Mikelgate, ecclesiam beate Marie veterem, ecclesiam sancti Clementis, capellam super pontem Vse, ecclesiam parochialem de Popilton', necnon clerum et populum earundem ac populum ecclesie sancti Johannis ad pontem Vse. iiij li.

8. [Indultum Eugenij pape quarti, pro visitacione inchoata per commissarios continuanda archiepiscopo Ebor' concessum.]

[*Indult from pope Eugenius IV. to archbishop Kempe, dispensing him from personal visitation of his diocese, and allowing him to appoint commissaries to visit and receive procurations* (9 *Nov.*, 1440).]

Eugenius episcopus, seruus seruorum Dei, dilecto filio Johanni, tituli sancte Balbine presbitero cardinali, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Quanto Romanam ecclesiam, cuius honorabile membrum existis, tuorum plenius honoras magnitudine meritorum, tanto per eam attolli mereris fauore gracie pocioris. Hinc est quod nos, tuis in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, tibi, qui Ebor' ecclesie preesse dinosceris, et, vt asseris, ecclesias, monasteria, prioratus, aliaque loca ecclesiastica secularia et regularia ciuitatis et diocesis Ebor' eorumque personas, in quibus tibi visitacionis officium de iure seu consuetudine competit, visitare inchoasti, vt, quamdiu in concilio seu parlamentis regiis vel negociis arduis regni Anglie occupatum, seu aliis legitimis impedimentis detentum, aut alias de nostro vel sedis apostolice speciali mandato in Romana curia seu alias extra regnum predictum te esse contigerit, per te aut aliquam seu aliquas personam seu personas, quam seu quas ad hoc eligendam

seu eligendas duxeris, seu alios officiales aut commissarios tuos pro tempore existentes et eorum singulos, inchoatam visitacionem huiusmodi continuare et perficere, necnon ecclesias, monasteria, prioratus, loca et visitandas personas supradicta, quociens tempus visitacionis ingruerit, visitare eciam duo, tria, quatuor seu plura eorundem vno loco et eadem die, necnon easdem visitandas personas ad locum et diem huiusmodi conuocare, ac procuraciones integras in pecunia numerata, ceteraque archiepiscopalia iura archiepiscopo Ebor' tempore* illa personaliter visitanti assignari et persolui consueta ab eisdem ecclesiis, monasteriis, prioratibus, locis et personis taliter visitatis et eorum singulis racione visitacionis huiusmodi annis singulis semel dumtaxat recipere; quodque eciam personas visitatas ac ecclesiarum tunc visitandarum, necnon monasteriorum, prioratuum et locorum predictorum prelatos, rectores et gubernatores pro tempore, necnon eorum singulos, qui debitam satisfaccionem procuracionum, et iurium ac aliorum consuetorum tibi racione premissa pro tempore debitorum non fecerint, vt illam tibi aut persone seu personis deputande vel deputandis, seu officialibus vel commissariis huiusmodi et eorum singulis integre faciant et exhibeant, per censuram ecclesiasticam et alia iuris remedia, appellacione postposita, per te vel alium seu alios, quociens expedire videbitur, cogere et compellere possis et valeas, plenam et liberam auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium facultatem concedimus, et eciam potestatem, non obstantibus, si alias tibi quod premissa infra diocesis Ebor' limites consistencia ecclesias, monasteria, prioratus et loca eorumque personas, vt prefertur, per te vel personam seu personas, aut officiales se† commissarios huiusmodi, ad certum tempus, eciam iam forsan vel non dum elapsum, visitare, et ab eis racione talis visitacionis procuraciones et iura similia eciam recipere valeres, apostolica fuerit auctoritate concessum, ac felicis recordacionis Benedicti xij,‡ Innocencij quarti§ et Gregorij x,‖ ac aliorum quorumlibet Romanorum pontificum, predecessorum nostrorum, necnon Lateranensis¶ et Lugdunensis** conciliorum, et aliis apostolicis, ac bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno predicto sedis prefate

* *Sic.*
† *Sic.*
‡ Pope, 1334-5—42.
§ Pope, 1243—54.
‖ Pope, 1271-2—1275-6.
¶ The Lateran council of 1215, temp. Innocent III.
** The second council of Lyons, 1274, temp. Gregory X.

legatorum,* necnon in prouincialibus et sinodalibus conciliis editis constitucionibus et ordinacionibus, statutis quoque et consuetudinibus Ebor' ac ecclesiarum aliarum, monasteriorum, prioratuum et locorum predictorum, eciam iuramento, confirmacione apostolica, vel quauis firmitate alia roboratis, ac aliis priuilegiis, indulgenciis et litteris [f. 476] eciam apostolicis generalibus vel specialibus, quorumcunque tenorum existant, per que, presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta, effectus huiusmodi gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis, ceterisque contrariis quibuscunque, aut si prelatis, rectoribus, gubernatoribus et visitandis personis prefatis communiter vel diuisim ab eadem sede indultum existat quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per litteras apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mencionem. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum Eius se nouerit incursurum. Data Florencie anno incarnacionis dominice millesimo cccc^{mo} quadragesimo, quinto idus Nouembris, pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

[Commissio secundum tenorem indulti precedentis.]†

[*Commission from the archbishop to William Felter and others in accordance with the terms of the above indult* (20 *Feb.*, 1440-1).]

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, magistris Willelmo Felter, decano,‡ Roberto Dobbes, precentori, Johanni Kexby, cancellario, Johanni Bernyngham, thesaurario, et Johanni Marchall', canonico ecclesie nostre cathedralis Ebor', salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Licet, post susceptam a nobis venerabilis Ebor' ecclesie cathedram, crebro nobis extiterit officij debitum impendere commisso nobis gregi visitacionis officium, quod licet hactenus iam diu est attemptare curauimus, magnis tamen et arduis aliunde prepediti negociis, hoc ipsum ad effectum desideratum deducere non valuimus, et

* The constitutions of Otho and Ottobuono were issued at London in 1238 and 1268.

† No marginal title in the register.

‡ For notes on Felter and the other clerks see appendix.

iccirco itidem rursum iam nuper aggredi et attemptare curauimus, quadam, sicut nobis visum erat, spei firmitate concepta quod ipsum ad exitum produceremus peroptatum. Quia tamen propter alia tunc insperata non exigua set magna, non propria siue priuata set publica onera nobis de post imposita, visitacionis nostre huiusmodi per nos iam nuper, vt prefertur, inchoate execucioni personaliter intendere non valemus, considerantes non minima animarum pericula que ex vlteriori dilacione huiusmodi visitacionis nostre formidantur euenire posse, visitacionis exercicium, vt prefertur, inchoatum per alios ad hoc ydoneos decreuimus exequendum, secundum omnem vim et effectum indulti apostolici super hoc nobis transmissi, cuius tenor sequitur et est talis: Eugenius, etc. Quanto Romanam ecclesiam, etc. Et idcirco vobis et cuilibet vestrum, de quorum fidelitate, circumspeccione et industria, presertim in hiis que regimen et salutem concernunt animarum, merito confidentes, ad vlterius progrediendum in visitacione nostra huiusmodi, ipsamque continuandam et perficiendam, ceteraque omnia et singula facienda, exercenda et expedienda secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum huiusmodi, committimus potestatem et vices nostras cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate. Data sub sigillo nostro in hospicio nostro prope Westmonasterium, vicesimo die mensis Februarij, anno Domini predicto, et nostre translacionis anno sextodecimo.

9. [PREMUNICIO DECANI EBOR' COMMISSARIJ PER DOMINUM ARCHIEPISCOPUM AD HOC DEPUTATI, PRO VISITACIONE ARCHIDIACONATUS EBOR'.]*

[*Notice by William Felter, commissary, of visitation of the archdeaconry of York* (4 *March*, 1440-1).]

Willelmus Felter, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine presbiteri cardinalis, Ebor' archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, ad vlterius procedendum et progrediendum in visitacione prefati reuerendissimi patris alias per ipsum personaliter incepta, ipsamque visitacionem continuandam et perficiendam secundum vim, formam et effectum indulti apostolici super hoc iam nuper transmissi, vna cum aliis collegis nostris cum

* No marginal title in register.

hac clausula, vobis coniunctim et diuisim, commissarius specialiter deputatus, dilecto nobis in Christo archidiacono Ebor' seu eius officiali, salutem in omnium Saluatore. Quia clerum et populum archidiaconatus vestri ad roboracionem virtutum morumque reformacionem et viciorum extirpacionem intendimus auctoritate prefati reuerendissimi patris, diuina fauente clemencia, visitare, vobis in virtute sancte obediencie [etc., as in Bowet's similar notice of visitation, p. 155 above, with several small variations. "Ordinariam" is omitted after "visitacionem nostram," and obedience is to be sworn, not to the commissaries, but "prefato reuerendissimo patri." Dated at York, "sub sigillo quo vtimur in hoc officio," 4 March, 1440-1. "29 H. 6" is added in a later hand].

[*Schedule detailing above visitation.*]

[f. 476 d.] [1*st day* (20 *March*, 1440-1): *Visitation of St. Mary's abbey, York.*] Reuerendus dominus magister Willelmus Felter, decretorum doctor, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', reuerendissimi in Christo patris, etc., commissarius, vna cum aliis collegis suis cum hac clausula, coniunctim et diuisim, ad visitandum clerum et populum Ebor' diocesis, iuxta vim, formam et effectum indulti apostolici super hoc transmissi, specialiter deputatus, die Lune in tercia septimana Quadragesime, videlicet vicesimo die mensis Marcij anno Domini supradicto, visitabit monasterium beate Marie Ebor'.* *cs.*

[2*d day* (21 *March*): *Visitation of St. Clement's priory, York.*] Die Martis in dicta septimana Quadragesime, videlicet xxj° die dicti mensis Marcij, idem reuerendus dominus visitabit prioratum sancti Clementis iuxta Ebor'.†

Procuracio nulla.

[3*d day* (22 *March*): *Visitation of Healaugh park priory, etc.*] Die Mercurij in dicta septimana Quadragesime, videlicet xxij° die mensis predicti, in prioratu de Helagh' parke visitabit eundem,‡ necnon ecclesiam parochialem de Helagh', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam parochialem de Wighall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam parochialem de Marston',

* See notice printed below, p. 255.
† See memorandum of notice below, p. 256.
‡ See memorandum of notice below, p. 256.

ecclesiam parochialem de Rughford', ecclesiam parochialem de Bilton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Colthorp', ecclesiam de Moremonkton, ecclesiam de Tadcastre, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Walton'.*

procuracio domini hac die tantum *cs.*

[*4th day* (23 *March*): *Aberford.*] Die Jouis in dicta septimana Quadragesime, videlicet xxiij° die eiusdem mensis Marcij, idem dominus commissarius in ecclesia de Abirford' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Garford', ecclesiam de Kipax, vicariam eiusdem,† ecclesiam de Ledesham, vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Saxton', [f. 476]§ ecclesiam de Thorner', ecclesiam de Berwike.

procuracio hac die *cs.*

[*5th day* (24 *March*): *Harewood.*] Die Veneris in tercia septimana dicte Quadragesime, videlicet xxiiij° die mensis Marcij predicti, idem dominus commissarius in ecclesia de Herwod' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Spoford', ecclesiam de Dighton', ecclesiam de Kirkeby-ouerblawers, ecclesiam de Weston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fuston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Pannall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Collyngham, vicariam eiusdem. procuracio hac die *cs.*

[*6th day* (25 *March*): *Visitation of Arthington and Esholt priories.*] Die Sabbati in dicta septimana Quadragesime, viz., xxv° die mensis Marcij predicti, dictus dominus decanus visitabit prioratum de Arthyngton ante nonam, et post nonam apud Esshold' visitabit eundem. Et erit in nocte apud Kirkstall'.‖ nil.

[*7th day* (26 *March*): *Kirkstall abbey.*] Die dominica proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet xxvj° die mensis Marcij predicti, idem dominus decanus erit per totum diem apud Kirkestall'.

[*8th day* (27 *March*): *Leeds.*] Die Lune proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet xxvij° die dicti mensis, idem venerabilis dominus in ecclesia parochiali de Ledez visitabit eandem

* Omitted from Bowet's visitation schedule.

† Vicarage ordained in 1410, after Bowet's visitation. App. to Pontefract priory.

‡ Omitted from Bowet's visitation schedule.

§ *Sic.* Several errors occur in the foliation of this register.

‖ See notice below, p. 256.

necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Swillyngton', ecclesiam Whitekirk',* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bardesey, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Adill'.

procuracio domini *cs.*

[*9th day* (28 *March*): *Bradford.*] Die Martis proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet xxviij° die mensis predicti, prefatus venerabilis commissarius in ecclesia de Bradford'† visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Halifax, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Caluerley, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bristall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Batley, vicariam eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

[*10th day* (29 *March*): *Dewsbury.*] Die Mercurij proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet xxix° die mensis Marcij predicti, in ecclesia de Devesbury visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Huddersfeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Heton', ecclesiam de Mirfeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thornehill', ecclesiam de Almundbury, ecclesiam de Birton', vicariam eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

[*11th day* (30 *March*): *Wakefield.*] Die Jouis, videlicet xxx^mo^ die mesis§ predicti, idem venerabilis pater in ecclesia parochiali de Wakefeld' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sandall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Warmefeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rothewell', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Emley, ecclesiam de Wodkirk.‖ procuracio *cs.*

[*12th day* (31 *March*): *St. Oswald's priory.*] Die Veneris proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet vltimo die mensis Marcij, in prioratu sancti Oswaldi de Nostell' prefatus reuerendus dominus visitabit ecclesiam de Normanton necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Metheley, ecclesiam de Akworth', ecclesiam de Fetherstone, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Crofton', ecclesiam de Castelforth'. procuracio *cs.*

* *Sic.*

† The visitation of the deanery of Ainsty is interrupted here, and that of the deanery of Pontefract begins.

‡ The appropriation of Bradford church to the Newarke college, Leicester, had been effected in 1416, since Bowet's visitation. See note ‡‡ on p. 161.

§ *Sic.*

‖ App. to St. Oswald's priory. Omitted from Bowet's visitation, but see note ** on p. 162 above.

[13*th day* (1 *April*): *Visitation of St. Oswald's priory.*] Die vero Sabbati proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet primo die mensis Aprilis, in dicto prioratu sancti Oswaldi* visitabit eundem. procuracio *cs.*

[14*th day* (2 *April*): *Pontefract.*] Die dominica proxime tunc sequenti per totum diem requiescendo apud Pontefractum.

[15*th day* (3 *April*): *Pontefract.*] Die Lune, videlicet iij° die dicti mensis Aprilis, prefatus reuerendus dominus visitavit† in ecclesia parochiali de Pontefracto visitabit‡ eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wymmersley, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kelyngton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Friston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Derthyngton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Brekkyn',§ ecclesiam de Baddesworth'. procuracio *cs.*

[f. 476 d.] [16*th day* (5 *April*): *Visitation of Drax priory, etc.*] Die Mercurij, videlicet quinto die mensis predicti in prioratu de Drax‖ visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam de Drax, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Brayton', vicariam eiusdem. procuracio hac die *cs.*

[17*th day* (6 *April*): *Visitation of Selby abbey, etc.*] Die Jouis proxime tunc sequenti, videlicet vj^to^ die mensis Aprilis predicti, prefatus dominus commissarius visitabit in monasterio de Selby¶ ante nonam idem monasterium. Et post nonam ecclesiam de Selby et populum iurisdiccionis eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

[18*th day* (7 *April*): *Visitation of Nunappleton priory, etc.*] Die Veneris proxime tunc sequenti, prefatus dominus commissarius in prioratu de Appilton¶ visitabit eundem necnon ecclesiam de Rither', ecclesiam de Boltonpercy, ecclesiam de Acastre, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Askeham Richard',

* See memorandum of notice, p. 256 below.

† *Sic.*

‡ *Sic.*

§ Birkin was in the deanery of Ainsty, and Badsworth in the deanery of Doncaster. Pontefract, however, was a very convenient centre of visitation for both.

‖ See memorandum of visitation, p. 256 below. At this point Felter returned to the deanery of Ainsty, on his way back to York for Holy week and Easter.

¶ See memorandum of visitation, p. 256 below.

vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bilburgh', ecclesiam de Askeham Bryan', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rughford'.* procuracio cs.

[19*th day* (24 *April*): *Barnsley.*] Die Lune, xxiiij die mensis Aprilis,† in capella de Barneslay‡ visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Silkeston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Penystone, vicariam eiusdem,§ ecclesiam de Tankerslay, ecclesiam de Darton', ecclesiam de Holand', ecclesiam de Ruston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Felkirk', vicariam eiusdem. procuracio cs.

[*Visitation of Monkbretton priory.*] Et post nonam visitabit prioratum de Monkebretton'‖ et pernoctabit ibidem.

[20*th day* (25 *April*): *Wath-on-Dearne.*] Die Martis, xxv° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia de Wath' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,¶ ecclesiam de Hikelton', vicariam eiusdem,** ecclesiam de Bolton, vicariam eiusdem,†† ecclesiam de Adwike, capellam de Womwell,‡‡ ecclesiam de ,§§ ecclesiam de Thrynscogh'.‖‖

Et pernoctavit¶¶ apud Roderham. procuracio cs.

[21*st day* (26 *April*): *Rotherham.*] Die Mercurij, xxvj° die eiusdem mensis Aprilis, in ecclesia de Roderham visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Romerssh', ecclesiam de Ecclesfeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thribergh', ecclesiam de Wikesley,*** ecclesiam de Hoton Robert'. procuracio cs.

* Scheduled already for 22 March.

† Monday after Low Sunday.

‡ In Silkstone parish, not mentioned in Bowet's schedule. Here begins the visitation of the deanery of Doncaster.

§ Penistone was app. to St. Stephen's, Westminster. The vicarage was ordained in 1413, after Bowet's visitation.

‖ See memorandum of notice, p. 256 below.

¶ This vicarage, not mentioned in Bowet's schedule, was re-ordained in 1410, after his visitation. The church was app. to St. Nicholas' hospital, Pontefract.

** Hickleton was app. to Monkbretton priory in 1386. The vicarage is not mentioned in Bowet's schedule, and there seems to be no existing ordination of one.

†† Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‡‡ In Darfield parish. Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

§§ *Sic.* Probably Darfield is meant.

‖‖ Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

¶¶ *Sic.*

*** *Sic.*

[22*d day* (27 *April*): *Aston.*] Die Jouis, xxvij° die mensis Aprilis, in ecclesia parochiali de Aston visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Herthill', ecclesiam de Treton, ecclesiam de Whiston, ecclesiam de Sheffeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Todwik', ecclesiam de Dynyngton', ecclesiam de Maltby, vicariam eiusdem.

procuracio *cs.*

[*Roche abbey.*] Et pernoctabit in monasterio de Rupe, qui dominum procurabunt in esculentis et poculentis racione primi aduentus sui.*

[23*d day* (28 *April*): *Tickhill.*] Die Veneris, xxviij° die mensis Aprilis, in ecclesia de Tikhyll' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,† ecclesiam de Brathewell', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Connysburgh', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Edlyngton, ecclesiam de Staynton, vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Warmesworth'. procuracio *cs.*

Et pernoctabit ibidem.

[24*th day* (29 *April*): *Hatfield.*] Die Sabbati, xxix° die mensis Aprilis, in ecclesia de Haitefeld' visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bramwith', ecclesiam de Fisshelake, vicariam eiusdem [f. 477], ecclesiam de Barneby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Armethorp',§ ecclesiam de Sandall', ecclesiam de Cantley, vicariam eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

Et pernoctabit apud Doncastre.

[25*th day* (30 *April*): *Doncaster.*] Die dominica, vltimo die dicti mensis Aprilis, in ecclesia parochiali Doncastrie visitabit eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Spoteburgh',‖ ecclesiam de Athewik', ecclesiam de Melton, ecclesiam de Broddesworth', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Arkesay, ecclesiam de Barneburgh'. procuracio *cs.*

Et pernoctabit ibidem.

[26*th day* (1 *May*): *Visitation of Hampole priory: Campsall.*] Die Lune, primo die mensis Maij, anno Domini

* See memorandum of notice, p. 257 below.

† Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‡ The church was app. to St. Oswald's priory. The vicarage had recently been ordained in 1440.

§ Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‖ *Sic.*

supradicto, in ecclesia conuentuali domus monialium de Hampole* ante nonam visitabit eandem [nil], et post nonam in ecclesia de Camsall' visitabit eandem necnon ecclesiam de Burghwales, ecclesiam de Hoton Pannall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Smeton', ecclesiam de Ouston', ecclesiam de Hymmesworth', ecclesiam de Southkirkby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Adwik'.† procuracio cs.

Et pernoctabit apud Snayth'.

[27*th day* (2 *May*): *Snaith.*] Die Lune, secundo die mensis Maij, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Snayth'‡ visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Athelyngflete, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Whitgyft ac capellas pendentes ab eisdem necnon clerum et populum earundem.

Et pernoctabit apud Selby. procuracio cs.

[28*th day* (15 *July*): *Otley.*] Reuerendi viri magistri Johannis Kexby, cancellarius, et Johannes Marchall', canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', prefati reuerendissimi patris commissarij vt premittitur deputati, die Sabbati, xv° die mensis Julij, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Ottelay§ visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Lethelay, ecclesiam de Giselay cum capellis ab eisdem dependentibus necnon clerum et populum earundem. ls.

[29*th day* (16 *July*): *Visitation of Bolton priory.*] Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Bolton' in Craven,‖ et in crastino visitabunt eundem. procuracio cs.

[30*th day* (17 *July*): *Gargrave.*] Die Lune, xvij° die mensis Julij, anno Domini m°cccc^mo^xlj°, in ecclesia parochiali de Gargrave visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gisburn', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de

* See memorandum of notice, p. 256 below.

† Adwick-le-Street, already included in the programme for 30 April.

‡ Visitation of the spirituality of Snaith. See note † on p. 175 above. Whitgift and its chapels, app. to Selby abbey, are not specifically mentioned in Bowet's visitation of this jurisdiction, and Bowet visited Adlingfleet at Pontefract.

§ The second part of the visitation begins with the archbishop's peculiar jurisdiction of Otley, and proceeds to the deanery of Craven.

‖ See note ‡‡ on p. 160 above. It will be noticed that no parish church is mentioned here. For memorandum of notice, see p. 256 below.

Mitton', vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Gigleswyk', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Slayteburn',† ecclesiam de Kirkby in Malogh', vicariam eiusdem necnon clerum et populum earundem. Et pernoctabunt apud Gargrave.

procuracio *cs.*

[31*st day* (18 *July*): *Skipton.*] Die Martis, xviij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Skipton visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Arneclyff', ecclesiam de Lynton, que est diuisa,‡ ecclesiam de Brinsall', que est diuisa, ecclesiam de Ketilwell', que est diuisa, ecclesiam de Broghton', ecclesiam de Bracewell', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Bolton in Bowland'§ necnon clerum et populum earundem. Et pernoctabunt apud Skipton'.

procuracio *cs.*

[32*d day* (19 *July*): *Bingley.*] Die Mercurij, xix° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Bynglay visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kighlay, ecclesiam de Adyngham, ecclesiam de Ilkelay, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Carleton', ecclesiam de Kildwik', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marton', ecclesiam de Thorneton' [f. 477 d], ecclesiam de Preston', vicariam eiusdem necnon clerum et populum eorundem. Et pernoctabunt apud Harwod'.

procuracio *cs.*

Premunicio visitacionis monasterij beate Marie Ebor.'

[*Notice of visitation of St. Mary's abbey, York, on* 20 *March*, 1440-1 (3 *March*, 1440-1).]

Willelmus Felter, decretorum doctor, decanus ecclesie cathedralis beati Petri Ebor', reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine presbiteri cardinalis, Ebor' archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati commissarius, vnacum aliis collegis nostris cum hac clausula, coniunctim et diuisim, ad vlterius procedendum et progrediendum in visitacione prefati reuerendissimi patris alias per ipsum personaliter incepta, ipsamque visitacionem continuandam et perficiendam secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum

* Omitted from Bowet's schedule.
† Omitted from Bowet's schedule.
‡ *I.e.*, there were two medieties.
§ See note ‡‡ on p. 160 above.

indulti apostolici super hoc iam nuper transmissi, specialiter deputatus, dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conuentui monasterij beate Marie Ebor', salutem in omnium Saluatore. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam die Lune in tercia septimana Quadragesime iam instantis, videlicet vicesimo die mensis Marcij,* vos in capitulo dicti monasterij vestri ad vestrarum correccionem animarum intueri, ac visitacionis officium apud vos piis affectibus exercere, vobis tenore presencium auctoritate qua fungimur iniungimus et mandamus, aceciam vos peremptorie citamus, quatinus vos omnes et singuli dictis die et loco coram nobis seu collegis nostris compareatis et vestram votiuam presenciam exhibeatis, visitacionis nostre officium nostraque salubria monita, correcciones et iniungenda debita et deuota reuerencia subituri et recepturi, ex quibus fructum producat Altissimus, qui vobis, sicut pie cupimus, proficeat† ad salutem. Confratres insuper vestros nunc absentes, si qui sint [etc., following the general tenour of Bowet's notice for Healaugh park, p. 166 above. Dated at York, 3 March.]

[This is followed by memoranda of similar notices to the Benedictine prioress and convent of Clementhorpe (21 March),‡ to the priors and convents of Healaugh park (22 March), St. Oswald's (1 April), Monkbretton (24 April), Drax (5 April), and Bolton (16 July), the prioresses and convents of Hampole (1 May) and Nunappleton (7 April), and the abbot and convent of Selby (6 April).]

Littera directa abbati et conuentui de Kirkestall' racione primi aduentus.

[*Notices to Kirkstall and Roche abbeys, exempt houses (4 March, 1440-1).*]

Willelmus Felter, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo abbati et conuentui de Kirkestall', ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor' diocesis, salutem in Domino. Quia vicesimo sexto die instantis mensis Marcij§ in prefati reuerendissimi patris visitacionis

* See schedule of visitation, p. 248 above.

† *Sic.*

‡ Bowet visited neither St. Mary's abbey nor Clementhorpe priory in his visitation of 1409. Nunneries were for the most part left out of his programme, *e.g.*, Hampole, Arthington and Esholt. These two last do not appear here among the convents to which notices were sent by Kempe's commissaries.

§ *Cf.* p. 249 above.

progressu transituri, intendimus ad monasterium vestrum de Kirkestall' declinare, procuracionem a vobis racione primi aduentus nostri huiusmodi prefato reuerendissimo patri et nobis debitam, ac hospicium in monasterio vestro vestris sumptibus recepturi, vos super hoc tenore presencium censuimus premunire vt interim possitis parare omnia que incumbunt. Data Ebor', sub sigillo quo vtimur in hoc officio, quarto die mensis Marcij, anno Domini supradicto.

Rup'. Item alia consimilis littera directa fuit abbati et conuentui de Rupe.*

[f. 485.] 10. Notyngham.

[Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham, issued in the names of Felter, Dobbes, Kexby, Bernyngham and Marchall, Kempe's commissaries "coniunctim et diuisim," dated at York, "sub sigillo quo vtimur in hoc officio," 12 April, 1441. The form followed, with several small variations, is that used by Bowet for the archdeaconry of York, p. 155 above. See also the variations noted in the commissaries' notice for York archdeaconry, p. 247 above.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[f. 485 d.] [1*st day* (9 *May*, 1441) : *Blyth.*] Reuerendi viri magistri Johannes Kexby, cancellarius, et Johannes Marchall', canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', prefati reuerendissimi patris commissarij vt premittitur deputati, die Martis, nono die Maij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^xlj^o^ in ecclesia parochiali de Blithe visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Herworth', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rosyngton', ecclesiam de Fynnyngley, ecclesiam de Wisyn',† vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Carleton' in Lyndrig', ecclesiam de Gryndley, ecclesiam de Clawworth', ecclesiam de Wheteley, vicariam eiusdem. cs.

Et erunt ibidem in prandio et cena.

[2*d day* (10 *May*) : *Visitation of Blyth priory.*] Et in crastino visitabunt prioratum de Blithe. nil.

[3*d day* (11 *May*) : *Rufford abbey.*] Et perhendinabunt in nocte et die sequenti apud Rufford' racione iocundi aduentus domini. nil.

* For 27 April : see p. 253 above.
† *Sic.*

[*4th day* (12 *May*): *Worksop.*] Die Veneris, xij° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Wirkesop' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Billesthorp', ecclesiam de Cokeney, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wersop', ecclesiam de Elkesley, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Ordesall', ecclesiam de West Retford', ecclesiam de Babworth', ecclesiam de Kirkton', ecclesiam de Walesby.*
cs.

[*5th day* (13 *May*): *Visitation of Worksop priory.*] Et in crastino visitabunt prioratum de Wirksop'. cs.

[*6th day* (14 *May*): *Welbeck abbey.*] Die dominica, xiiij° die mensis predicti, perhendinabunt tota die in monasterio de Welbek'. nil.

[*7th day* (15 *May*): *East Retford.*] Die Lune, xv° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Est Retford' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Estmarkeham,† ecclesiam de Westmarkeham, ecclesiam de Tuxford, ecclesiam de Egmanton', ecclesiam de Boghton', ecclesiam de Gamylston', Grove, Hedon',‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Lytilburgh', ecclesiam de Vddynstowe,§ cum capella de Alverton'.‖ cs.

[*8th day* (16 *May*): *Mattersey.*] Die Martis, xvj° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia de Mathersay visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Misterton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Walkyngham,¶ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sawndeby, ecclesiam de Burton, ecclesiam de Stretton', ecclesiam de Southleuerton', ecclesiam de Tereswell'. cs.

Et pernoctabunt ibidem.

[*9th day* (17 *May*): *Weston-in-the-Clay.*] Die Mercurij, xvij die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Weston'** visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Sutton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Laxton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cromwell',

* Vicarage not mentioned.
† Vicarages of East and West Markham not mentioned
‡ A presentable rectory, with a vicarage ordained.
§ Vicarage not mentioned.
‖ Ollerton, not mentioned in Bowet's schedule.
¶ *Sic.*
** The visitation of Newark deanery begins here.

ecclesiam de Knesall', ecclesiam de Ekeryng', ecclesiam de Hokerton', ecclesiam de Auerham, ecclesiam de South' Muskeham,* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fledburgh', ecclesiam de Ossyngton'.† *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Weston'.

[10*th day* (18 *May*): *Kelham.*] Die Jouis, xviij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Kellom visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Normanton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marneham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Clyfton', vicariam eiusdem,§ ecclesiam de Thornehaw, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de South' Scarle, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Colyngham,‖ ecclesiam de Wynkburn'.¶ *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Newerk'.

[f. 486.] [11*th day* (19 *May*): *Newark.*] Die Veneris, xix° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Newerk' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hawton', ecclesiam de Faredon', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thorp', vicariam eiusdem,** ecclesiam de Stoke, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Elleston', ecclesiam de Shelton', ecclesiam de Barneby, vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Newerk'.

[12*th day* (20 *May*): *Sibthorpe.*] Die Sabbati, xx° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Sibthorp',†† visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Kilvyngton', ecclesiam de Staunton', ecclesiam de Cothom', vicariam eiusdem,‡‡ ecclesiam de Wynthorp', ecclesiam de Southcolyngham, ecclesiam de Orston', vicariam eiusdem cum capellis ab eisdem dependentibus,‡‡ ecclesiam de Whatton', vicariam eiusdem.‡‡ *cs.*

[13*th day* (21 *May*): *Bingham.*] Die dominica, xxj° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Byngham visitabunt eandem

* Apparently an error for North Muskham. See note ‡ on p. 170 above.
† Omitted from Bowet's schedule.
‡ Omitted from Bowet's schedule.
§ Not mentioned in Bowet's schedule.
‖ North Collingham.
¶ Not mentioned in Bowet's schedule.
** Not mentioned in Bowet's schedule.
†† This day's visitation concludes that of Newark deanery. Orston and Whatton were in Bingham deanery.
‡‡ Not mentioned in Bowet's schedule.

ac ecclesiam de Flyntham,* ecclesiam de Hokesworth', ecclesiam de Kirketon',† ecclesiam de Keyrecolston', ecclesiam de Bryghfurd', ecclesiam de Screton', ecclesiam de Elleton', ecclesiam de Plomptre, ecclesiam de Shelford', ecclesiam de Saxendale, ecclesiam de Teythby. *cs.*

[14*th day* (22 *May*) : *Visitation of Shelford priory.*] Et in crastino visitabunt prioratum de Shelford'. *ls.*

[15*th day* (23 *May*) : *Ruddington.*] Die Martis, xxiij° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Rodyngton' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Radclyff' super Sore, vicariam eiusdem,§ ecclesiam de Goteham, ecclesiam de Cottegrave, ecclesiam de Keyworth', ecclesiam de Bonay, ecclesiam de Normanton' super Sore, ecclesiam de Remmeston', ecclesiam de Stanford', ecclesiam de Leke cum capella ab ea dependente, ecclesiam de Sutton', ecclesiam de Bennyngton',‖ ecclesiam de Wysow, ecclesiam de Cottelyngstoke,¶ ecclesiam de Thorlaton', ecclesiam de Thorp in Glebis. *cs.*

[16*th day* (24 *May*) : *Clifton.*] Die Mercurij, xxiiij° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Clyffton', visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Wilford', ecclesiam de Bregeford' ad pontem, ecclesiam de Radclyff super Trent, vicariam eiusdem,** ecclesiam de Holme, ecclesiam de Kneton, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gramby, vicariam eiusdem,†† ecclesiam de Langar', ecclesiam de Colton' Basset,‡‡ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hykelyng', ecclesiam de Wydemerpole, ecclesiam de Wilogheby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Broghton', ecclesiam de Barton'. *cs.*

[17*th day* (25 *May*) : *St. Mary's, Nottingham.*] Die Jouis, xxv° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie Not'§§ visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam beati

* Vicarage omitted.
† *Sic.*
‡ Omitted from Bowet's schedule. The church was app. to Durham college, Oxford.
§ Omitted from Bowet's schedule. The church was app. to Burscough priory, Lancs.
‖ *Sic.*
¶ *Sic.*
** Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to Thurgarton priory.
†† Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to Thurgarton priory.
‡‡ *Sic.*
§§ Beginning of the visitation of Nottingham deanery.

Petri, ecclesiam beati Nicholai, ecclesiam de Lenton', vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Beeston', vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Colwik' [f. 486 d], ecclesiam de Bayseford', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Arnall', vicariam eiusdem',* ecclesiam de Radford', vicariam eiusdem.* cs.

[*Lenton priory.*] Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Lenton', et ibidem erunt in prandio. nil.

[18*th day* (26 *May*) : *Thurgarton.*] Die Veneris, xxvj die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Thurgarton visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Gonaldston', ecclesiam de Lowdham, ecclesiam de Gedelyng', vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Hauerynghām, ecclesiam de Burton' Jorcy, ecclesiam de Lamley, ecclesiam de Estwhayt, ecclesiam de Ebirston'. cs.

[19*th day* (27 *May*) : *Visitation of Thurgarton priory.*] Et in crastino visitabunt prioratum de Thurgarton'. cs.

[20*th day* (28 *May*) : *Annesley.*] Die dominica, xxviij° die Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Andesley visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Strelley, ecclesiam de Brokstow [vacat],† ecclesiam de Bilburgh', ecclesiam de Wollaton', ecclesiam de Adyngburgh', ecclesiam de Stapilford', ecclesiam de Trowell', ecclesiam de Grysseley, vicariam eiusdem,* ecclesiam de Papilwik', ecclesiam de Huknall', ecclesiam de Bulwell', ecclesiam de Lyndby, ecclesiam de Sileston', ecclesiam de Nuthall'. cs.

[21*st day* (29 *May*) : *Visitation of Newstead priory.*] Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Nouo loco, et in crastino visitabunt eundem prioratum. lx*s.*

[22*d day* (30 *May*) : *Visitation of Felley priory, Mansfield.*] Die Martis, xxx^mo^ die Maij, ante nonam visitabunt prioratum de Felley. nil.

Et post nonam in ecclesia parochiali de Mawncefeld' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem cum capella de Mawncefeld Wodhows,‡ ecclesiam de Kirkby, ecclesiam de Tereshall', ecclesiam de Sutton'.

Et ibidem pernoctabunt.

* Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

† Broxtow church was united to Bilborough by decree of archbishop William Bothe, 26 April, 1458, at the petition of Robert Strelley, esq. Owing to the depopulation of Broxtow, the church provided no living for an incumbent, and was not served. (Reg. W. Bothe, f. 236 and d.)

‡ Mansfield Woodhouse, omitted from Bowet's schedule.

[23*d day* (31 *May*): *Visitation of Wallingwells priory.*] Die Mercurij, vltimo die Maij, visitabunt in prioratu de Wellyngwell', etc. nil.

[f. 483.] 11. CLYUELAND'.

[Notice of visitation of the archdeaconry of Cleveland, in the name of Felter, etc., almost identical, *mutatis mutandis*, with the notice for Nottingham archdeaconry, p. 257 above. Dated at York, 20 April, 1441.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[f. 483 d.] [1*st day* (19 *June*, 1441): *Dunnington.*] Reuerendi viri magistri Johannes Kexby, cancellarius, et Johannes Marchall', canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', prefati reuerendissimi patris commissarij vt premittitur deputati, die Lune, xix° die mensis Junij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^xlj in ecclesia parochiali de Donyngton' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Stillyngflete, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Escrik', ecclesiam de Wheldrik', ecclesiam de Eluyngton'. cs.

[2*d day* (20 *June*): *Bossall.*] Die Martis, xx^mo^ die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Bossall' visitabunt eandem cum capella ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hemelsay, ecclesiam de Crambum, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fosseton', ecclesiam de Brandesby, ecclesiam de Bulmer', ecclesiam de Tyveryngton', ecclesiam de Dalby, ecclesiam de Wheneby, ecclesiam de Marton', ecclesiam de Hoton vicecomitis, vicariam eiusdem. cs.

[3*d day* (21 *June*): *Visitation of Marton priory.*] Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Marton' et in crastino visitabunt eundem. cs.

[4*th day* (22 *June*): *Easingwold.*] Die Jouis, xxij° die mensis Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Esyngwald' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sutton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Huntyngton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Ouerton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Newton', ecclesiam de Miton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Brafforton', ecclesiam de Sesay, ecclesiam de Thormondby. cs.

[5*th day* (23 *June*): *Newburgh priory.*] Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Nouo Burgo et in crastino visitabunt eundem. cs.

[*6th day* (24 *June*): *Thirsk.*] Die Sabbati, xxiiij die Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Thirsk' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Cukwald' cum capella de Silton',* ecclesiam de Felicekirke, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkeby Knoll', ecclesiam de Southotrington', ecclesiam de Kiluyngton', ecclesiam de Topclyff', vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

[*7th day* (25 *June*): *Northallerton hospital.*] Et pernoctabunt in hospitali de Aluerton'. Et in crastino visitabunt dictum hospitale.†

[f. 484.] 12. ALLERTON ET ALLERTONSHIRE.

[Notice of visitation of this spirituality, directed to the guardian of the same, closely identical with the Nottingham notice, p. 257 above. "Jurisdiccionis," "jurisdiccione" supply the place of "archidiaconatus," "archidiaconatu." Dated at York, 20 April, 1441.]

[*Schedule of visitation at Northallerton* (26 *June*).]

Die Lune, xxvj^to^ die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Aluerton visitabunt eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Osmunderley, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Leke, ecclesiam de Couseby, ecclesiam de Crake,‡ ecclesiam de Otryngton',§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Siggeston', ecclesiam de Rungeton', ecclesiam de Thornton' in strata,‖ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Birtby. *cs.*

Hospitale de Aluerton' non visitatum.

13. DE ARCHIDIACONATU CLYUELAND'.

[*Continuation of Cleveland schedule.*]

[*8th day* (27 *June*): *Hutton Rudby.*] Die Martis, xxvij° die mensis supradicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Rudby visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Ingleby de Neclyff',¶ ecclesiam de Ingleby Grenehow, ecclesiam de Kyldale,

* Over Silton in Birdforth wapentake. This chapel is not mentioned in Bowet's schedule. Thirkleby, noted with its vicarage by Bowet, but omitted from the present programme, was also originally a chapel of Coxwold.

† But see note at end of next day's visitation.

‡ Crayke, omitted from Bowet's schedule.

§ North Otterington, omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to St. James' hospital, Northallerton.

‖ Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to St. James' hospital, Northallerton.

¶ *Sic.*

ecclesiam de Welbury, ecclesiam de Aton', ecclesiam de Leuenton, ecclesiam de Crathorn', ecclesiam de Yarom.*

cs.

[*9th day* (28 *June*): *Stokesley.*] Die Mercurij, xxviij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Stokeslay visitabunt eandem ac clerum et populum capelle de Appulton', Horneby et Thorpeaw,† necnon ecclesiam de Kirkby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Midelburgh', ecclesiam de Ormesby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skelton', ecclesiam de Lethum.‡

Et pernoctabunt apud Gysburn'. cs.

[*10th day* (29 *June*): *Visitation of Guisborough priory.*] Et in crastino visitabunt prioratum ibidem. cs.

[f. 484 d.] [*11th day* (30 *June*): *Guisborough priory.*] Die Veneris, vltimo die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia parochiali de Gysburn' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Staneton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Mersk', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Esyngton', ecclesiam de Hildewell', ecclesiam de Loftehows,§ ecclesiam de Halneby,‖ ecclesiam de Danby. cs.

[*12th day* (1 *July*): *Whitby.*] Die Sabbati, primo die mensis Julij, in ecclesia parochiali de Whitby visitabunt eandem cum capella de Fylyng et aliis capellis suis ac ecclesiam de Lythe cum capellis, ecclesiam de Sneton', ecclesiam de Filyng'.¶ ls.

[*13th day* (2 *July*): *Visitation of Whitby abbey.*] Et in crastino visitabunt monasterium ibidem.

[*14th day* (3 *July*): *Brompton in Pickering Lythe.*] Die Lune, tercio die mensis Julij, in ecclesia parochiali de Brompton'** visitabunt eandem ante prandium necnon ecclesiam de Hotonbusshell' pro vtraque parte, ecclesiam de Wykeham, ecclesiam de Thorneton', ecclesiam de Leuesham.

cs.

* Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to Guisborough priory: no vicarage ordained.

† *Sic.* See note ¶¶ on p. 189 above.

‡ Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to Staindrop college. Vicarage (1412) omitted.

§ Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‖ Hawnby. Omitted from Bowet's schedule. In Ryedale deanery and Birdforth wapentake.

¶ Fylingdales. Omitted from Bowet's schedule. App. to Whitby abbey.

** Beginning of visitation of Ryedale deanery. Hawnby had been visited already at Guisborough.

[*Visitation of Wykeham priory.*] Et post prandium visitabunt domum monialium de Wikeham et pernoctabunt ibidem. nil.

[15*th day* (4 *July*) : *Middleton by Pickering.*] Die Martis, iiij^to^ die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Midelton' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Lastyngham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyrkbymysperton', ecclesiam de Normanby, ecclesiam de Eddeston', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kyrkbymoresyde, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Staynegraue, ecclesiam de Synyngton'. cs.

Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Malton'.

[16*th day* (5 *July*) : *Malton.*] Die Mercurij, v^to^ die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Malton' visitabunt eandem cum capellis ac ecclesiam de Helmeslay, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkdale, ecclesiam de Skalton', ecclesiam de Oswaldkirk', ecclesiam de Gyllyng', ecclesiam de Nonnyngton', ecclesiam de Barton', ecclesiam de Houyngham, ecclesiam de Slyngesby, ecclesiam de Appilton', vicariam eiusdem. cs.

Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Kirkham.

[f. 479.] 14. Archidiaconatus Estridd'.

[Notice for the visitation of the archdeaconry of East Riding, following generally the form of the Nottingham notice, p. 257 above, dated at York, 1 May, 1442.]

[*Schedule detailing visitation.*]

[f. 479 d.] [1*st day* (11 *May*, 1442) : *Westow.*] Reuerendi viri magistri Willelmus Felter, decretorum doctor, decanus, et Johannes Marchall', canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', dicti reuerendissimi patris commissarij vt premittitur deputati, die Veneris, videlicet xj^o^ die mensis Maij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^xlij^o^, in ecclesia parochiali de Wystow visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skirpenbek', ecclesiam de Scrayngham, ecclesiam de Kirkby in Hundaldale, ecclesiam de Norton', ecclesiam de Bordsall', ecclesiam de Kirkby in Grendalith', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Berithorp', ecclesiam de Wharrom Percy, vicariam eiusdem. cs.

[*2d day* (12 *May*): *Wintringham.*] Die Sabbati, xij die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Wyntryngham visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Setryngton', ecclesiam de Langton', ecclesiam de Shirburn', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rillyngton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Thorpp' basset, ecclesiam de Heslerton', ecclesiam de Collom, ecclesiam de Yedyngham, vicariam eiusdem ac populum ecclesie parochialis de Wyuerthorpp'.* procuracio *cs.*

[*3d day* (13 *May*): *Scarborough.*] Die dominica, xiij° die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia parochiali de Scardeburgh'† visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Haknas, ecclesiam de Scalby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Semer, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gamelton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Willerby, vicariam eiusdem.
cs.

[*4th day* (14 *May*): *Hunmanby.*] Die Lune, xiiij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Hundemanby visitabunt eandem cum capellis necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Folketon', vicariam eiusdem.
procuracio earundem *cs.*

[*5th day* (15 *May*): *Bridlington.*] Die Martis, xv° die dicti mensis, in ecclesia parochiali de Bridlyngton' visitabunt eandem cum capellis ac ecclesiam de Flaynburgh', ecclesiam de Boynton', ecclesiam de Fyueley, vicariam de Newton', vicariam de Burton' Flemyng', vicariam de Muston', vicariam de Raghton'.‡ *cs.*

[*6th day* (16 *May*): *Visitation of Bridlington priory.*] Die Mercurij, xvj die mensis predicti, in prioratu de Bridelyngton' visitabunt eundem. procuracio iiij li.

[*7th day* (17 *May*): *Burton Agnes.*] Die Jouis, xvij° die mensis Maij, in ecclesia parochiali de Annasburton' visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem cum capella, ecclesiam de Foxholes, ecclesiam de Thweng, que est diuisa, ecclesiam de Carnaby, vicariam eiusdem.
Et pernoctabunt in prioratu de Wartria. *cs.*

* Omitted from Bowet's schedule. Weaverthorpe was a peculiar of the dean and chapter of York.
† Beginning of the visitation of Dickering deanery.
‡ *Sic.*

[*8th day* (18 *May*): *Visitation of Warter priory.*] Die Veneris, xviij° die mensis predicti, in Wartria visitabunt eundem.* procuracio iiij li.

Et pernoctabunt apud Ebor'.

[*9th day* (2 *June*): *Wilberfoss.*] Die Sabbati, ij° die mensis Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Wilbrefosse† visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Sutton' super Derwent, ecclesiam de Catton', ecclesiam de Foulsutton, ecclesiam de Ellerton', ecclesiam de Aghton' cum capella. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud.‡

[*10th day* (3 *June*): *Bainton.*] Die dominica, iij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Baynton' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Wartre, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de North' Dalton', ecclesiam de Hugate. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Watton'.

[*11th day* (4 *June*): *Watton.*] Die Lune, iiij^to^ die eiusdem mensis, in ecclesia parochiali de Watton' visitabunt eandem necnon ecclesiam de Lokyngton', ecclesiam de Lund', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Killyngwik' [f. 480], ecclesiam de Burne, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hoton' Crauncewik'. *cs.*

Et erunt in prandio in prioratu ibidem racione primi aduentus, etc. Et pernoctabunt apud Louthorp'.

[*12th day* (5 *June*): *Lowthorpe.*] Die Martis, v^to^ die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Louthorp'§ visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Rudstane, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Garton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Naffreton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Fosseton', vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Hornese.

[*13th day* (6 *June*): *Hornsea.*] Die Mercurij, vj^to^ die Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Hornese‖ visitabunt eandem cum capellis necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Barneston', ecclesiam de Skipse, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de

* The commissaries returned to York for Whitsunday (20 May), and began the visitation again with Harthill deanery on Saturday after Trinity Sunday.

† Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‡ *Sic.*

§ The visitation of the remainder of Harthill deanery was postponed till the return journey. On 5 June the visitation of Dickering deanery was concluded.

‖ Beginning of visitation of the deanery of Holderness.

Beford', ecclesiam de Frothyngham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Killyng, ecclesiam de Catwik', ecclesiam de Autynwik', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Gouxhill'. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Humbleton'.

[14*th day* (7 *June*): *Humbleton.*] Die Jouis, vij die Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Humbleton' visitabunt eandem cum capellis necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rosse, ecclesiam de Garton', vicaram* eiusdem, ecclesiam de Skekelyng', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Outhorne, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Esyngton', vicaram* eiusdem. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Patryngton'.

[15*th day* (8 *June*): *Patrington.*] Die Veneris, viij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Patryngton' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Halsham, ecclesiam de Welwik', vicariam eiusdem, de juridiccione* prepositure Beuerlaci.

Et pernoctabunt apud Hedon'. *ls.*

[16*th day* (9 *June*): *Hedon.*] Die Sabbati, ix° die Junij, in capella sancti Augustini de Hedon'† visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Kilnese, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Withornse, vicariam eiusdem, eccllesiam* de Burstall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wynestede, ecclesiam de Otryngham, ecclesiam de Kayngham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Paule, vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Swyne.

[17*th day* (10 *June*): *Swine.*] Die dominica, x° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Swyne visitabunt eandem cum capellis necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Routhe, capellam‡ de Sutton', ecclesiam de Dripole, ecclesiam de Aldeburgh', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sprotley,§ capellam de Coldon'. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt in monasterio de Melsa.

[18*th day* (11 *June*): *Holy Trinity, Hull.*] Die Lune, xj° die dicti mensis Junij, in capella sancte Trinitatis de Hull'‖ visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Hesill', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cotyngham. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt ibidem.

* *Sic.*

† Not included in Bowet's schedule. The mother church of Preston was a peculiar, app. to the subdean of York.

‡ Called *ecclesiam* in Bowet's schedule.

§ Omitted from Bowet's schedule.

‖ Conclusion of visitation of deanery of Holderness and return to the deanery of Harthill.

[19*th day* (12 *June*): *North Ferriby.*] Die Martis, xij° die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali de Feriby visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Elueley, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rowley ac populum de Elughton' et Waldeby.* cs.

Et pernoctabunt ibidem.

[20*th day* (13 *June*): *St. Mary's, Beverley.*] Die Mercurij, xiij die mensis predicti, in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie Beuerlaci† visitabunt eandem necnon vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Lekynfeld', ecclesiam de Northburton', ecclesiam de South' Dalton', ecclesiam de Midelton', ecclesiam de Scoreburgh' de jurisdiccione prepositure [f. 480 d], ecclesiam de Scoreburgh' de jurisdiccione prepositure‡ predicte. prepositure, iiij li.

Et erunt in prandio ac pernoctabunt in manerio domini ibidem.

[21*st day* (14 *June*): *St. Nicholas, Beverley.*] Die Jouis, xiiij° die Junij, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Nicholai Beuerlaci vocata Holmekirk' visitabunt eandem ac ecclesiam de Brandesburton', ecclesiam de Rise, ecclesiam de Leuen', ecclesiam de Siglesthorne de prepositura, etc.

prepositure, pro procuracione cs.

Et erunt in prandio et cena vt supra.

[22*d day* (15 *June*): *Visitation of Beverley minster.*] Die Veneris, xv die mensis predicti, in ecclesia collegiata beati Johannis Beuerlacensis visitabunt eandem et pernoctabunt ibidem. pro procuracione cs.

15. Premunicio ecclesie collegiate Beuerlacensis.

[*Certificate of the chapter of Beverley* (10 *June*, 1442), *of the receipt and execution of notice of visitation on* 15 *June*, 1442, *by William Felter* (16 *May*, 1442).]

Venerabili viro magistro Willelmo Felter, decretorum doctori, decano ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine presbiteri cardinalis, archiepiscopi Ebor',

* Omitted from Bowet's schedule. Elloughton was a peculiar, app. to the prebendary of Wetwang in York. Wauldby is in the parish.

† Visitation of the provostry of Beverley on 13 and 14 June.

‡ *Sic.*

Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, ad procedendum et progrediendum in visitacione eiusdem reuerendissimi patris alias per ipsum personaliter incepta, vnacum aliis collegis vestris cum hac clausula, coniunctim et diuisim, commissario specialiter deputato, capitulum ecclesie collegiate beati Johannis Beuerlacensis obedienciam cum debita reuerencia et honore. Litteras vestras reuerendas nuper recepimus in hec verba:

Willelmus Felter, decretorum doctor, decanus ecclesie cathedralis beati Petri Ebor', reuerendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, permissione diuina tituli sancte Balbine presbiteri cardinalis, Ebor' archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, ad vlterius procedendum et progrediendum in visitacione prefati reuerendissimi patris alias per ipsum personaliter incepta, ipsamque visitacionem continuandam et perficendam* secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum indulti apostolici super hoc iam nuper transmissi, vna cum aliis collegis nostris cum hac clausula, coniunctim et diuisim, commissarius specialiter deputatus, dilectis nobis in Christo preposito et capitulo ecclesie collegiate beati Johannis Beuerlacensis, salutem in Domino. Quia intendimus per Dei graciam die Veneris, videlicet xv^mo^ die mensis Junij proxime futuro, in vos auctoritate prefati reuerendissimi patris visitacionis officium exercere, tenore presencium peremptorie vos citamus et premunimus quatinus compareatis coram nobis seu aliis collegis nostris in domo capitulari ecclesie collegiate predicte dicto die Veneris tempestiue, nostra salubria monita, correcciones et iniuncta debita et deuota reuerencia recepturi, et visitacionem nostram huiusmodi humiliter subituri, ex qua Altissimus fructum producat placitum, qui vobis vtinam proficiat, sicut pie cupimus, ad salutem. Concanonicos vero vestros absentes, necnon singulos officiarios, vicarios, presbiteros cantariales, ministros et alios quoscumque, qui in visitacione huiusmodi debeant et consueuerant interesse, premuniri faciatis legitime et citari, quod dictis die et loco compareant vna vobiscum et intersint visitacioni nostre predicte, cum continuacione dierum, si necesse fuerit, tunc sequencium, litteras ordinum suorum et titulos quos se habere pretendunt in officiis et beneficiis que obtinent in ecclesia collegiata antedicta ostensuri, vlteriusque facturi et recepturi quod iusticia suadebit. Vobis insuper tenore presencium inhibemus ne, pendente huiusmodi visitacionis nostre negocio,

* *Sic.*

quicquid quod in ipsius visitacionis preiudicium cedere valeat attemptetis seu faciatis aliqualiter attemptari. Et nos de omni eo quod feceritis in premissis vna cum nominibus omnium et singulorum canonicorum tam presencium quam absencium, necnon et aliorum citatorum quorumcumque, fideliter in scriptis redactis citra dictum diem Veneris distincte et aperte certificetis per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes, vestro sigillo communi consignatas. Data Ebor', xvj die mensis Maij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ quadragesimo secundo.

Quarum quidem litterarum vestrarum reuerendarum predictarum auctoritate et mandato, nos in huiusmodi visitacionis officio, auctoritate predicti reuerendissimi patris, prefato die Veneris, xv^o^ die instantis mensis Junij, in domo nostra capitulari in nos exercende, iuxta formam et effectum litterarum vestrarum predictarum comparebimus. Omnesque concanonicos nostros ac singulos officiarios, vicarios, cantariarum capellanos, clericos et ministros, ac alios quoscumque qui in visitacione huiusmodi debeant et consueuerant interesse, debite premuniri fecimus legitime et citari quod compareant coram vobis die et loco supradictis vna nobiscum, et intersint visitacioni vestre predicte cum continuacione dierum, si necesse fuerit, tunc sequencium, vestra salubria monita, correcciones et iniuncta cum debita et deuota reuerencia recepturi, humiliter subituri, ac litteras ordinum et titulos beneficiorum suorum exhibituri et ostensuri, facturique [f. 481] vlterius et recepturi quod iusticia suadebit. Quorum citatorum nomina in quadam separata cedula presentibus annectenda conscribuntur. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus apposuimus. Data in domo nostra capitulari x^mo^ die prefati mensis Junij, anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ quadragesimo secundo.

[Acta visitacionis eiusdem.]*

[*Process of the above visitation.*]

Adueniente vero dicto die Veneris, videlicet quintodecimo dicti mensis Junij, anno Domini supradicto, coram venerabilibus viris magistris Willelmo Felter, decretorum doctore, decano, et Johanne Marchall', in vtroque iure bacallario, canonico ecclesie cathedralis Ebor', prefati reuerendissimi patris sub forma prescripta commissariis sufficienter et

* No marginal title in register.

legitime deputatis, in domo capitulari ecclesie collegiate predicte pro tribunali sedentibus, discretus vir magister Thomas Mynskip',* clericus capituli dicte ecclesie collegiate, notarius publicus, personaliter comparens, prescriptum certificatorium, sigillo communi dicti capituli in cera viridi pendente sigillatum, vna cum quadam cedula pergameni eidem annexa, omnium et singulorum prepositi, canonicorum, officiariorum, vicariorum, presbiterorum et clericorum ecclesie collegiate predicte, qui dicte visitacionis negocio consueuerant aut debeant interesse, nomina continente, predictis dominis commissariis iudicialiter† exhibuit; quo quidem certificatorio de mandato dictorum dominorum commissariorum publice ibidem perlecto, vocatisque omnibus et singulis ad eosdem diem et locum pro actu visitacionis huiusmodi citatis legitime et premunitis, et ipsis, videlicet magistris Willelmo Felter, canonico ecclesie collegiate predicte et prebendario ad altare sancti Petri in eadem, ac Roberto Hambald', precentore dicte ecclesie, aliisque officiariis, personis, vicariis, capellanis cantarialibus, clericis et ministris dicte ecclesie personaliter, ac domino Roberto Rolleston',‡ preposito canonicoque ipsius ecclesie et prebendario ad altare sancte Katerine in eadem, magistris Willelmo Scrop', Willelmo Duffeld', Ricardo Tone, et domino Johanne Bernyngham, canonicis dicte ecclesie et prebendariis ad altaria sanctorum Michaelis et Stephani, beate Marie et sancti Andree, per procuratores sufficienter et legitime constitutos, necnon dominis Henrico Bowet et Johanne Conge, canonicis ecclesie predicte et prebendariis ad altaria sanctorum Martini et Jacobi in eadem, nullo modo comparentibus, quos quidem dominos Henricum Bowet et Johannem Conge, sic vt premittitur, citatos, preconizatos diuciusque expectatos ac nullo modo, vt prefertur, comparentes, prefatus magister Willelmus Felter' pronunciauit contumaces, pena contumaciarum suarum huiusmodi domino et eius commissariis reseruata. Et tunc incontinenti idem magister Willelmus Felter multum notabiliter ibidem proposuit verbum Dei, cuius thema fuit *Christus purgauit*

* Thomas Mynskyp *alias* Thomas Dryffeld, late of Beverley, notary, appears in a list of persons delivered from the gaol of York Castle in 1445 (*Cal. Pat.*, 141—6, p. 421). He was dean of the Christianity of Beverley in 1463 (*Mem. Ripon*, ii., 195). A person of this name, who died in 1484, was common clerk of York, 3 Feb. 1481-2. John Bernyngham (see note in appendix) bequeathed a "tall piece of silver parcel gilt and chased with an eagle on the cover" to master Thomas Menskep, clerk, of Beverley (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 205-6). See also note on William Duffield in appendix.

† *Sic: sedentibus* omitted.

‡ For notes on Rolleston and the other canons see appendix.

peccata.* Subsequenter vero prefati prepositus, canonici, officiarij, vicarij, presbiteri et clerici, sic vt premittitur, ibidem comparentes canonicam in hac parte prestiterunt obedienciam, ac litteras ordinum et titulos beneficiorum suorum exhibuerunt. Et hiis gestis declaratisque nonnullis articulis ibidem in huiusmodi visitacionibus declarari consuetis, super quibus dicti canonici, officiarij, vicarij, presbiteri et clerici ibidem saltem personaliter comparentes secrete et singillatim examinati, eorumque dicta et depositiones in scriptis redacta fuerunt, prout inferius patet.

Nomina prepositi et canonicorum.

[*Schedule submitted by the chapter of Beverley. Names of provost and canons.*]

Dominus Robertus Rolleston', prepositus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancte Katerine, comparuit per procuratorem et prestitit obedienciam.

Magister Willelmus Felter, canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Petri, comparuit personaliter et prestitit obedienciam.

Magister Willelmus Scrop', canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Michaelis, comparuit per procuratorem et prestitit obedienciam.

Dominus Henricus Bowet, canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Martini, nullo modo.

Magister Willelmus Duffeld', canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Stephani, comparuit per procuratorem et prestitit obedienciam.

Dominus Johannes Bernyngham, canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Andree, comparuit per procuratorem et prestitit obedienciam.

Dominus Johannes Counge, canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare sancti Jacobi, nullo modo.

Magister Ricardus Tone, canonicus et prebendarius prebende ad altare beate Marie, comparuit per procuratorem et prestitit obedienciam.

Nomina officiariorum.

[*The officers of the church.*]

Dominus Henricus Groue, sacrista, comparuit personaliter, prestitit obedienciam, exhibuit litteras ordinum suorum et titulum incumbencie.

* This appears to be a theme founded on Hebrews, i, 3.

Magister Robertus Hambald', precentor, comparuit personaliter, prestitit obedienciam et exhibuit sufficienter.

Dominus Thomas Sprotley, cancellarius, comparuit personaliter, prestitit obedienciam et exhibuit sufficienter.

Nomina personarum.

[*The parsons or clerks of the Berefel.*]

Dominus Ricardus Freman, dominus Willelmus Shercroft, dominus Thomas Hukenall', dominus Willelmus Holme, dominus Robertus Tymbreland', dominus Johannes Watirman', dominus Johannes Burton', comparuerunt personaliter, ac prestiterunt, eorumque quilibet canonicam prestitit obedienciam, necnon litteras ordinum et titulos beneficiorum suorum exhibuerunt, etc.

Nomina vicariorum.

[*The vicars choral.*]

Dominus Willelmus Cawode, dominus Robertus Bilton', dominus Johannes York', dominus Johannes Dene, dominus Johannes Mathewe, dominus Thomas Ingrame, dominus Thomas Knyght', dominus Hugo Aluerton', dominus Robertus Cauell', comparuerunt personaliter, et prestiterunt, ac eorum quilibet prestitit canonicam obedienciam, et exhibuerunt vt supra.

[f. 482 d.] Capellani cantariales.

[*The chantry chaplains.*]

Dominus Willelmus Sledmer', dominus Johannes Hesyll', dominus Willelmus Arlovvse, dominus Johannes Shercroft, dominus Thomas Halytreholm', dominus Ricardus Smyth', dominus Thomas Graue, dominus Johannes Roderham, dominus Johannes Halsseham, comparuerunt personaliter, et prestiterunt, ac eorum quilibet prestitit canonicam obedienciam, litterasque ordinum et titulos beneficiorum suorum sufficienter exhibuerunt, etc.

Comperta ibidem in huiusmodi visitacione.

[*Comperta of the above visitation.*]

In primis detectum est quod vicarius ecclesie beate Marie et capellanus del chernyll'* non veniunt ad processiones in

* The charnel or chapel of St. Martin adjoining the minster.

ecclesia collegiata predicta, licet de ordinacione ipsius ecclesie ipsi vicarius et capellanus ac eorum clerici pro tempore existentes teneantur interesse huiusmodi processionibus singulis diebus dominicis et principalibus festis, nisi legitime impediantur.

Item ijdem vicarius et capellanus ministrant eorum parochianis sua sacramenta et sacramentalia, suis habitibus protunc relictis, quamuis huiusmodi sacramenta et sacramentalia in suis habitibus ministrarent.

Item deficiunt vna sera pro almoriolo in vestibulo dicte ecclesie, in quo conseruatur pixis cum sacramento, ac vna lucerna pro ministracione sacramenti, que inueniri debeant per canonicos residenciarios.

16. [Visitacio archidiaconatus Estriding'.]*

[23*d day* (16 *June*): *Bishop Burton.*] Die Sabbati, xvj° die mensis predicti in ecclesia parochiali de Bisshopburton' visitabunt populum illius parochie ibidem ac ecclesiam de Northcaue, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Santon', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Hothom, ecclesiam de Skerne, ecclesiam de Howme, ecclesiam de Etton'. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Wighton'.

[24*th day* (17 *June*): *Everingham.*] Die dominica, xvij° die dicti mensis Junij, in ecclesia parochiali de Euerynghām visitabunt eandem necnon ecclesiam de Gomondham, que est diuisa, ecclesiam de Lonesburgh', ecclesiam de Burneham, ecclesiam de Barneby,† ecclesiam de Holme in S., ecclesiam de Worisell',† ecclesiam de Bubwith' et vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

Et pernoctabunt apud Ellerton.'

17. Houeden' et Houedenshir'.

[*Visitation of the spirituality of Howden.*]

[1*st day* (? 18 *June*): *Howden.*] Die Lune in ecclesia collegiata de Houeden' visitabit‡ eandem, et pernoctabit ibidem. *cs.*

* Title not in register.

† *Sic.*

‡ Apparently one of the commissaries proceeded to Howden alone, assuming that the days referred to are 18 and 19 June.

[*2d day* (? 19 *June*): *Brantingham.*] Die Martis in ecclesia de Brantyngham visitabit eandem ac ecclesias de Welton' et Walkryngham,* jurisdiccione de Houeden' predicta insimul visitata ibidem.

[f. 487.] 18. Archidiaconatus Richmondie.†

[*Schedule of visitation of archdeaconry of Richmond* (1442).]

[1*st day: West Tanfield.*] Reuerendissimus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus J., miseracione diuina, etc., die Sabbati in ecclesia parochiali de Tanfeld' visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Thorneton' Wattelowys, ecclesiam de Haukeswell', ecclesiam de Fynkall', ecclesiam de Kirtlyngton', ecclesiam de Well', que est collegiata, ecclesiam de Wath'. *cs.*

[2*d day: Bedale.*] Die Lune in ecclesia parochiali de Bedale visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Pikall', vicariam eiusdem,‡ ecclesiam de Caterik', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Patrikbrompton', ecclesiam de Scurueton', ecclesiam de Birnysshton', vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

[3*d day: Richmond.*] Die Martis in ecclesia parochiali de Richmond'§ visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Kirkby Fleteham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Eseby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Croft, ecclesiam de Smeton', hospitale sancti Nicholai iuxta Richmond', ecclesiam de Cowton' magna, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Grenton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Marrik', vbi sunt moniales. *cs.*

[4*th day: Spennithorne.*] Die Mercurij in ecclesia parochiali de Spenythorne‖ visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Wenselay, ecclesiam de Est Witton', vicariam eiusdem, capellam de Westwitton', ecclesiam de Midelham, ecclesiam de Thorneton' Stiward', ecclesiam de Couerham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Downome, ecclesiam de Ayskarth', vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

* *Sic.* Walkington is of course meant.

† This schedule is appended to no notice of visitation. The year, however, is 1442. The programme begins abruptly with the visitation of Catterick deanery. The day of the month is uncertain, probably 25 Aug.

‡ Omitted from Kempe's schedule in 1428.

§ Of the churches visited this day, Kirkby Fleetham and Grinton were in Catterick, the rest in Richmond deanery.

‖ Visitation of Catterick deanery concluded this day.

[*5th day : West Gilling.*] Die Jouis in ecclesia parochiali de Gillyng'* visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Midelton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkby Rauenswath', ecclesiam de Danby, ecclesiam de Aynderby, ecclesiam de Langton' super Swale, ecclesiam de Kirkby super Wisk', ecclesiam de Melsamby. *cs.*

[*6th day : Barningham.*] Die Veneris in ecclesia parochiali de Bernyngham visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Stirtford', vicariam eiusdem,† ecclesiam de Manfeld', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rombaldkirk', ecclesiam de Bowes, ecclesiam de Marsk,' ecclesiam de Brignall', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Rokeby, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wicliff'. *cs.*

Tunc ad aliam partem archidiaconatus citra moras.‡

[*7th day* (3 *Sept.*) : *Ripley.*] Item prefatus reuerendissimus pater tercio die Septembris in ecclesia de Ripley visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Staveley, ecclesiam de Copgraue, ecclesiam de Allerton', ecclesiam de Farneham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cundale, ecclesiam de Hunsyngore,§ vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Staneley. *cs.*

[*8th day* (4 *Sept.*) : *Goldsborough.*] Item quarto die dicti mensis Septembris prefatus reuerendissimus pater in ecclesia parochiali de Goldesburgh' visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Marton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kirkby super moram, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Vsburn' magna, ecclesiam de Whixley, ecclesiam de Hamerton', ecclesiam de Hamthwait,‖ vicariam eiusdem. *cs.*

Omnes iste ecclesie sunt citra moras.

[*9th day* (5 *Sept.*) : *Visitation of Ripon minster.*] Item quinto die dicti mensis Septembris dictus reuerendissimus pater visitabit ecclesiam suam collegiatam Ripon'.

* Visitation of Richmond deanery resumed. West Gilling was omitted from the schedule of 1428.

† See note ‡‡‡ on p. 205 above.

‡ The visitation of Richmond deanery apparently ceased on Friday, 31 Aug. The archbishop now proceeded to visit the deanery of Boroughbridge and his church of Ripon.

§ Omitted from the schedule of 1428. App. to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

‖ App. to St. Robert's, Knaresborough. This church was actually in the archdeaconry of York and deanery of Ainsty, but this is the only visitation schedule in which its name appears in any archdeaconry.

[f. 487 d.] [10*th day* (15 *Sept.*): *Preston.*] Item quintodecimo die dicti mensis Septembris idem reuerendissimus pater, videlicet die Sabbati, in ecclesia parochiali de Preston' in Amondernes* visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam sancti Michaelis super Wire, vicariam eiusdem† ecclesiam de Ribchestre, ecclesiam de Chippyng', ecclesiam de Kirkham, vicariam eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

Et pernoctabit apud Garstang'.

[11*th day* (16 *Sept.*): *Cockersand abbey.*] Die dominica in prandio et in cena apud Cokersand' et pernoctabit ibidem.

[12*th day* (17 *Sept.*): *Lancaster.*] Item die Lune in ecclesia parochiali Lancastrie visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Garstang', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Cokerham, vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Pulton', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Lethum, ecclesiam de Heseham.‡ procuracio *cs.*

[13*th day* (18 *Sept.*): *Kirkby Lonsdale.*] Die Martis in ecclesia parochiali de Kirkbylonesdale§ visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Sedbergh', que est diuisa,‖ ecclesiam de Dent,¶ ecclesiam de Whittyngton', ecclesiam de Bentham, ecclesiam de Thorneton', ecclesiam de Clapham,** vicariam†† eiusdem, ecclesiam de Tunstall', vicariam eiusdem. procuracio *cs.*

[14*th day* (19 *Sept.*): *Kendal.*] Die Mercurij in ecclesia parochiali de Kirkby Kendale‡‡ visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Wynandmer', ecclesiam de Bethum, ecclesiam de Euersham, ecclesiam de Burton', ecclesiam de Girsmer'. procuracio *cs.*

[f. 488.] [15*th day* (20 *Sept.*): *Warton.*] Die Jouis in ecclesia parochiali de Warton'§§ visitabit eandem ac

* Beginning of the visitation *ultra moras:* deanery of Amounderness.
† Not mentioned in the schedule of 1428. St. Michael's was app. to Battlefield college, near Shrewsbury.
‡ Heysham, in Kendal deanery.
§ Beginning of the visitation of the deanery of Lonsdale.
‖ The schedule of 1428 notes the vicarage, but not the medieties.
¶ Actually a chapel of Sedbergh. Not in the 1428 schedule.
** Omitted from the 1428 schedule. App. to the archdeacon of Richmond.
†† *De* cancelled.
‡‡ Beginning of visitation of the deanery of Kendal.
§§ The visitations of Kendal and Lonsdale deaneries were finished on this day. Melling, Tatham and Claughton were in Lonsdale deanery.

ecclesiam de Bolton',* vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Kellet,† ecclesiam de Halton',‡ ecclesiam de Mellyng', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Tateham, ecclesiam de Claghton'.
procuracio *cs.*

Et pernoctabit in prioratu de Cartmell'.

[16*th day* (21 *Sept.*): *Visitation of Cartmel priory,* 17*th day* (22 *Sept.*), *Cartmel.*] Die Veneris visitabit prioratum ibidem§ et ibidem pernoctabit. Et in crastino visitabit ecclesiam parochialem ibidem. Procuracio domini ibidem vna cum ecclesiis de Dalton' et Vluerston' tantum xlviij*s.*

[18*th day* (23 *Sept.*): *Visitation of Conishead priory.*] Et pernoctabit in prioratu de Conyngeshed'. Et in crastino visitabit prioratum ibidem. nil.

Et pernoctabit in monasterio de Fournes.

[20*th day* (25 *Sept.*): *Dalton-in-Furness.*] Die Lune in ecclesia de Dalton' visitabit eandem ac vicariam eiusdem, capellam de Haukeshed',‖ ecclesiam de Penyngton', parochianos ecclesie de Kirkby Irelith', que pertinet ad communam ecclesie Ebor',¶ ecclesiam de Vluerston', ecclesiam de Vrcewyk', vicariam eiusdem, ecclesiam de Aldyngham.
cs.

[21*st day* (19 *Oct.*): *Dean.*] Decimonono die mensis Octobris in ecclesia parochiali de Deen** visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Brigham, vicariam eiusdem,†† ecclesiam de Lamplogh', ecclesiam de Wirkyngton', ecclesiam de Arledon',‡‡ appropriatam archidiacono Richmondie,§§ ecclesiam de Haryngton', ecclesiam de Moresby, ecclesiam de Distington'. procuracio *cs.*

[22*d day* (20 *Oct.*): *St. Bees priory.*] Et pernoctabit in prioratu sancte Bege, et ibidem in crastino expectabit.

* Bolton-le-Sands, not in the schedule of 1428. App. to the archdeacon of Richmond.

† Not in the schedule of 1428. A chapel of Bolton-le-Sands, app. to the archdeacon of Richmond.

‡ Omitted from the 1428 schedule.

§ Beginning of visitation of deanery of Furness. Sunday, 24 Sept. (19th day) was evidently spent at Furness abbey.

‖ Not mentioned in the 1428 schedule. App. to Furness abbey.

¶ Omitted from the 1428 schedule.

** Beginning of visitation of deanery of Coupland.

†† App. to Staindrop college, co. Durham. Not mentioned in 1428 schedule.

‡‡ Arlecdon.

§§ Not in the 1428 schedule.

[*23d day* (21 *Oct.*): *Egremont.*] Vicesimo primo die dicti mensis in ecclesia parochiali de Egremond' visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Bekirmett, ecclesiam de Drig',* ecclesiam de Punsonby, ecclesiam de Irton', ecclesiam de Hale, ecclesiam de Gosseford', ecclesiam de Clether',* ecclesiam sancte Bege cum capellis. procuracio cs.

[*24th day* (22 *Oct.*): *Bootle.*] Vicesimo secundo die mensis predicti in ecclesia de Botyll' visitabit eandem ac ecclesiam de Mulcastre, ecclesiam de Whitbek', ecclesiam de Corney, ecclesiam de Wabrethwait, ecclesiam de Whittyngham, ecclesiam de Millum, vicariam eiusdem.
procuracio cs.

Monasteria que sunt visitanda per dominum infra archidiaconatum Richmondie.

Prioratus de Cartemell' et de Conyngeshed', domus monialium de Monketon', de Seton' et de Marryk'.

Monasteria infra eundem archidiaconatum que procurabunt dominum in esculentis et poculentis racione primi aduentus sui.

Monasterium de Fontibus, monasterium de Jerouallis, monasterium de Fournes, ordinis Cisterciensis.

Monasterium de Couerham, monasterium de Egleston', monasterium sancte Agathe, monasterium de Cokersand', ordinis Premonstratensis.

19. COMPOSICIO INTER DOMINUM ARCHIEPISCOPUM ET CAPITULUM EBOR' SUPER MODO ET FORMA VISITACIONIS.†

[f. 504.] [*Confirmation by the bishop of Norwich, papal commissary, of the composition between archbishop Melton and the dean and chapter of York concerning the manner and form of visitation* (30 *June*—2 *July*, 1328).]

In nomine Domini, Amen. Quam sit pre ceteris pax

* App. to Calder abbey; omitted from the 1428 schedule.

† This document, save for a few trifling variations, is identical with the composition entered in Reg. Melton, ff. 103 d—105 d. In the margin of Reg. Melton, f. 104, this marginal note has been written in a later hand: "Vide priorem composicionem in registro Johannis Romanus (*sic*), fol. 79, pag. B., et aliam recentiorem in registro Capituli inchoatam sic: Memorandum quod xxj° die mensis Januarij anno Domini secundum cursum ecclesie Anglicane 1543, etc., fol. 13, pag. B." The proper reference to Reg. Romeyn is f. 102 d: see *Reg. Romeyn* (Surt. Soc.), i., 393 (no. 1116). The earlier composition, bearing date 21 Nov., 1290, is printed in *Hist. Ch. York* (Rolls Ser.), iii., 216—20. The marginal title of the present document (Reg. Melton, f. 103 d) has *capitulum suum Ebor'*.

in terris votiuis studiis perquirenda, ipsius fructus vberes satis docent. Iras namque comprimit et licium discrimina procul pellit, que plerumque non tantum laborum et sumptuum sunt prodige, set eciam liuoris dampnabilis incentiue; quam eciam Christus regressurus ad patrem tamquam donum gratissimum suis dedit fidelibus et reliquit.* Ex hac sane sancta et salubri consideracione, anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ vicesimo octauo, indiccione vndecima, vltimo die mensis Junij, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, diuina prouidencia pápe xxij^di^, anno duodecimo, constituti coram nobis Willelmo, permissione diuina Norwicensi episcopo,† ad infrascripta vna cum venerabili et discreto viro magistro Hugone de Engolisma, archidiacono Cantuar',‡ se legitime excusante, a sede apostolica delegato, magistri Johannes de Thoresby,§ venerabilis patris domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis, et Johannes de Burton', venerabilium virorum dominorum decani et capituli ecclesie Ebor' procuratores, habentes potestatem specialem in forma subscripta componendi, ostensis et exhibitis coram nobis tam litteris apostolicis originalibus quam litteris excusacionis dicti magistri Hugonis, verum tenorem dictarum litterarum

* St. John, xiv, 27.

† William Ayerminne or Airmyn, master of the rolls 1316—24, consecrated bishop of Norwich at Paris 15 Sept., 1325, died 27 March, 1336. As his name shews, he was a Yorkshireman. He had held Fridaythorpe preb. in York, of which he had coll., 13 Nov., 1319 (Reg. Melton, f. 73). On 23 Feb., 1315-6, he had received a grant of Masham preb. from the Crown (*Cal. Pat.*, 1313—7, p. 398). This seems, however, to have been abortive (*ibid.*, 1321—4, p. 137); and it is doubtful whether he actually obtained Laughton preb., of which he had a grant on 24 Oct., 1317, and again on 10 June, 1318 (*ibid.*, 1317—21, pp. 37, 155). In 1314 he had a grant of Buckden preb. in Lincoln: the mandate to induct bears date 3 May, 1315 (Linc. Epis. Reg. Dalderby, Inst., ff. 296, 296 d). Le Neve (ii., 171, 210) states that he held Leighton Buzzard preb. in 1319, and obtained Stoke preb. in the same church 8 March, 1324-5. His other preferments included Kentish Town and Oxgate prebs. in St. Paul's (*ibid.*, ii., 403, 420), Wellington preb. in Hereford, 8 Aug., 1320 (*ibid.*, i., 530), Wellington preb. in Lichfield, 1325 (*ibid.*, i., 636), Preston preb. in Salisbury, 11 June, 1317 (Jones, *Fasti Eccl. Sar.*, p. 410), and probably Shipton preb. in the same church, 8 Sept., 1323 (*ibid.*, p. 417, where the name is given as Aylmer), and the churches of Blisworth, Northants, to which he had a Crown pres. 7 Oct., 1309 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1307—13, p. 193), and Bishop Wearmouth, Durham, 1317 (Jones, *ut sup.*, p. 410). See also notice in *D.N.B.*, *s.v.* Ayerminne.

‡ Hugh of Angoulême, archdeacon of Canterbury *c.* 1327 (Le Neve, i., 40), had coll. of Riccall preb. 4 July, 1324 (Reg. Melton, f. 82 d), in pursuance of a papal provision of 15 March, 1323-4 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, ii., 237). On 5 Aug., 1324, he obtained Kentish Town preb. in St. Paul's (Le Neve, ii., 414). He was also sacrist of Narbonne (see *Cal. Pat.* 1324—7, p. 17).

§ The future archbishop of York, for whose career at this period, see *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 451. He was Melton's receiver and one of his household chaplains.

apostolicarum continentibus, ac eciam procuratoriis dictorum procuratorum sigillis dominorum suorum predictorum consignatis, quarum et quorum tenores sequuntur in hec verba.

[*Letters of excuse of Hugh of Angouléme, archdeacon of Canterbury, mandatary of the apostolic see, to his fellow mandatary, William, bp. of Norwich* (22 *June*, 1328), *containing text of bull of John XXII appointing them on commission of arbitration* (8 *March*, 1327-8).]

Venerabili in Christo patri et domino,* Dei gracia Norwicensi episcopo, ad infrascripta a sede apostolica specialiter deputato, Hugo de Engolisma, archidiaconus Cantuar', collega suus in eodem negocio, salutem, reuerenciam pariter et honorem. Litteras apostolicas recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes.† Johannes episcopus, seruus seruorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo Norwicensi, et dilecto filio Hugoni de Engolisma, archidiacono Cantuar', salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Quam sit gratum Deo, ecclesiis vtile, ac clero et populo fructuosum, quod inter ecclesiarum presules eorumque capitula sincera dileccio vigeat et pax regnet; quam sit eorum nociua discordia, ex vberibus fructibus qui ex capitis et membrorum caritatiua compage perueniunt, et malis quamplurimis que ex ipsorum scandalis oriuntur euidencius demonstratur. Sane venerabilis fratris nostri Willelmi archiepiscopi, et dilectorum filiorum, decani et capituli Ebor', insinuacione percepimus quod olim inter eundem archiepiscopum ex parte vna, et dictos decanum et capitulum communiter et diuisim ex altera, super iure et modo visitandi dictum capitulum, ac super exercicio iurisdiccionis dictorum decani et capituli, et aliis diuersis articulis communiter vel diuisim materia grauis discordie fuit exorta; quodque dicti archiepiscopus, decanus et capitulum, aduertentes scandala grauia ac animarum et corpora‡ diuersa pericula, variaque incomoda que ex dissensionibus huiusmodi, si procederent, inter eos poterant exoriri, ad obuiandum huiusmodi scandalis et periculis, ac euitandum licium sumptuosa dispendia, aliaque incomoda prouisis remediis excludendum, desiderant per viam pacis et concordie ab huiusmodi licibus discedere, et super sedanda inter eos materia cuiusuis discordie, concordia interueniente, compo-

* M. (*i.e.*, Reg. Melton) has *patri domino*. The christian name of the bishop is omitted both here and in M.

† First word of M., f. 104.

‡ *Sic*. M. has *corporum*.

sicionem facere Deo gratam, ad multarum animarum profectum, vt creditur, et salutem, eiusdem ecclesie Ebor' honorem et pacificum statum, ac vtriusque partis comodum et quietem, dumtamen, in euentu* huiusmodi interuenientis Deo propicio concordie inter eos, ea que super huiusmodi dissensionibus concordata fuerint inter ipsos confirmacionis eiusdem sedis munimine roborentur. Nos igitur eorum pium in hac parte propositum plurimum in Deo commendantes, illudque, quantum cum Deo possimus, oportunis fauoribus prosequi cupientes, discrecioni vestre, de qua plenam in Domino fiduciam gerimus, per apostolica scripta committimus et mandamus quatinus, si super premissis inter archiepiscopum ac decanum et capitulum memoratos, fauente† Illo qui concordiam facit in sublimibus suis, interuenerit composicio Deo grata, Ebor' ecclesie vtilis, ac clero et populo Ebor' ciuitatis et diocesis fructuosa, eandem composicionem auctoritate apostolica confirmetis, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis poterint‡ interesse, alter vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur. Data Auinion', viij Idus Marcij, pontificatus§ nostri anno xij^{mo}.‖ Cum itaque aduersa simus valitudine corporis impediti, adeo quod execucioni premissorum intendere non valemus, idem vobis innotescimus per presentes, paternitati vestre reuerende attencius supplicantes quatinus absenciam nostram propter impotenciam, de qua premittitur, excusatam habentes, facere velitis que per suprascriptas litteras apostolicas committuntur, nostra presencia minime expectata. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Data in manerio nostro de Hakyngton' prope Cantuar'¶ x^{mo} kal. Julij, anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo}xxviij^{o}.

Procuratorium domini archiepiscopi.

[*Proxy of the archbishop embodying text of composition* (10 *June*, 1328).]

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes** peruenerint [f. 504 d.] Willelmus, permissione diuina

* The words *dumtamen in eventu* are underlined in M.

† M. has *faciente*.

‡ M. has *potueritis*.

§ In M. *pontificatus* is followed by *domini*, underdotted for erasure.

‖ The pontifical years of pope John XXII are dated from 5 Sept., 1316.

¶ Hackington or St. Stephen's, on the west side of Canterbury. The church was appropriated to the archdeacon. It was here that in 1187 archbishop Baldwin made his abortive attempt to found a great college of secular canons.

** M. has *presentes littere*, the second word being underdotted for erasure.

Ebor' archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noueritis quod nuper nobis, archiepiscopo predicto, decanum et capitulum ecclesie nostre Ebor' ex debito officij pastoralis disponentibus visitare, super ipsa visitacione, modo et forma eiusdem, et super exercicio iurisdiccionis dictorum decani et capituli orta materia dissencionis, demum mediantibus iurisperitis pacem affectantibus, habito tractatu, et considerantibus dissensionum pericula, videbatur concordandum fore, et prout infrascribitur componendum, dumtamen infrascripta* auctoritate apostolica contigerit confirmari, videlicet quod nos archiepiscopus predictus et nostri successores decanum et capitulum predicte ecclesie, cum eos visitare voluerimus, semel in quolibet quatriennio visitemus,† et in qualibet visitacione archiepiscopus qui pro temporibus fuerit, idem per suas videlicet primas simplices litteras paternaliter eis mandet. Quibus a decano et capitulo vel, decano absente, a capitulo receptis, conuocent canonicos et ceteros de capitulo ad diem certum spacium adminus *duorum mensium*‡ continentem. Quo die ingrediantur capitulum archiepiscopus et alij qui voluerint, hora capituli consueta, presentibus decano et canonicis; et, proposito verbo Dei ac sermone completo, remaneat archiepiscopus in capitulo cum eisdem decano et canonicis et aliis ad subeundum dictam visitacionem citatis, et, si voluerit, idem archiepiscopus cum tribus vel quatuor clericis et vno scriptore, non notario publico, personis secularibus fidelibus et honestis, dictis decano et canonicis non suspectis, ceteris vero omnibus de capitulo non existentibus amotis et exclusis, lectoque certificatorio, decanum et capitulum visitet isto modo. Requirat videlicet a decano et canonicis ac ceteris personis suprascriptis, primo in comuni, sine exaccione iuramenti et iniunccione penali, an sint aliqua corrigenda in personis vel rebus; quod si fuerint aliqui, qui pro serenandis suis consciencciis sibi aliqua super premissis dicere velint, tunc in capitulo audiantur. Et si archiepiscopus singillatim inquirere voluerit, faciat tres vel quatuor clericos suos predictos in presencia decani et capituli fideliter promittere quod nullam omnino fraudem vel maliciam scribendo vel dictando committent, set quod dicta per canonicos et alios citatos et non alia scribent. Et tunc singillatim et secrete inquirat sine iniunccione penali an velint aliqua dicere circa

* *Dumtamen infrascripta* is underlined in M.

† Marginal note in M. *De quadriennio in quadriennium.*

‡ *Duorum mensium* underlined in M., with marginal note *Praemonitio bimestris.*

huiusmodi inquesita.* Et si aliqua velit quis dicere super illis, tunc audiatur, et quod dixerit in scriptis plenius redigatur. Quod si forsan aliqua dicta fuerint que videbuntur corrigenda, punienda, seu reformanda in personis seu rebus, omnia et singula presentata seu dicta in ipsa visitacione, que non tendunt ad destitucionem canonicorum de suis canonicatibus et prebendis et supra, eodem die visitacionis vel proxime sequenti tradantur decano et capitulo vel decano absente capitulo infra decem menses, cessante impedimento legitimo, ad commonicionem et iussionem dicti archiepiscopi corrigenda. Alioquin idem archiepiscopus, Deum habens pre oculis, ea de dictis traditis non correcta extunc secundum qualitatem facti corrigat in capitulo et reformet, requisito consilio capituli vel canonicorum quos in ciuitate Ebor' tunc presentes esse contigerit. Et si contingat decanum tunc personaliter presentem esse in ciuitate predicta, premuniatur idem decanus de aduentu archiepiscopi. Si vero contingat dictum† decanum tunc absentem esse a ciuitate predicta, premuniatur senior canonicus residenciarius quem tunc presentem esse contigerit in ciuitate predicta de aduentu archiepiscopi supradicti ; et predicti decanus et capitulum vel, ipso decano vt premittitur absente, capitulum prefatum archiepiscopum predictum certificent congrue de premissis infra quindecim dies a tempore dictorum decem mensium continue numerandos ;‡ et recipiet quilibet archiepiscopus procuracionem centum solidorum§ de capitulo in prima visitacione sua semel tantum, qua toto tempore suo, absque alia procuracione recipienda a dicto capitulo, sit contentus. Item videbatur vt supra fore consenciendum quod decanus et capitulum habeant et exerceant absque impedimento visitacionem et iurisdiccionem in omnibus et singulis articulis in quibus et quatenus visitacio et iurisdiccio eis hactenus de consuetudine competebant. Et decanus Christianitatis Ebor' ac ceteri decani mandatis dictorum decani et capituli, quatenus consuetum est, pareant et intendant.‖ Hoc acto expresse et attento, quod archiepiscopus non concedit, nec intencionis sue est concedere, predictis decano et capitulo, nec est intencionis decani et capituli, adquirere aliquam nouam jurisdiccionem, nec aliquod ius nouum in aliquibus articulis non concernentibus visitacionem predictam per contenta in composicione presenti; [f. 505] nec est intencionis

* *Sic.* M. has *inquisita.*
† First word of M., f. 104 d.
‡ *Numerand'.* M. has *numerandorum.*
§ Marginal note in M. *Procuracio* 100*s.*
‖ Marginal note in M. *Nota de consuetudine in subire* (sic) *articulis.*

archiepiscopi jura aliqua dictorum decani et capituli ab eis adimere aut auferre. Vnde nos Willelmus, archiepiscopus Ebor', Anglie primas predictus, premissa attendentes, huiusmodi composicionem ineundam Deo gratam, Ebor' ecclesie vtilem, ac clero et populo Ebor'* ciuitatis et diocesis fructuosam fore nortorie,† dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Johannem de Thoresby procuratorem nostrum ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus per presentes, dantes et concedentes eidem potestatem et speciale mandatum nomine nostro composicionem et concordiam, vt suprascribitur et in forma predicta, ineundi ac eciam componendi, necnon et petendi confirmacionem composicionis predicte in forma supradicta auctoritate sacrosancte sedis apostolice supradicte, et confirmacionem eiusdem audiendi et recipiendi, siue infra diocesim Norwicen' vel alibi, siue extra eam, siue infra diocesim aut prouinciam Ebor', seu extra, prout voluerint et consenserint procurator noster ac procurator decani et capituli predictorum, ac faciendi omnia alia et singula sine quibus premissa nequeunt seu nequiuerint expediri, et que requiruntur necessaria vel oportuna, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale, mandato et potestate predictis prefato nostro procuratori, vt suprascribitur, concessis, vsque vndecimum diem mensis Julij proxime futurum et non vlterius duraturis. Ratum et gratum habentes et habituri quicquid dictus procurator noster in premissis, prout supradicuntur, duxerit faciendum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Acta et data apud Thorp' iuxta Ebor' quarto Idus Junij anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^xxviij^o et pontificatus nostri xj^mo^.

Procuratorium decani et capituli.

[*Proxy of the dean and chapter, embodying the same text,* mutatis mutandis (2 *June*, 1328).]

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes peruenerint, decanus et capitulum ecclesie beati Petri Ebor', salutem in omnium Saluatore. Noueritis quod nuper, venerabili in Christo patre Willelmo, Dei gracia Ebor' archiepiscopo, Anglie primate, se disponente nos decanum et capitulum ex pastoralis officij debito visitare, ac super ista visitacione [*etc., as in the archbishop's proxy, with the following variations*]:

l. 8. *For* dictorum decani et capituli *read* nostre.

* *Ebor' ecclesie* M.: *ecclesie* underdotted for erasure.
† *Sic.* M. has *notorie.*

ll. 9, 10. *For* habito tractatu *read* tractatu habito.

l. 10 *dissensionum* is written *dissencionum*.

ll. 13—16. *For* quod nos . . . . visitemus *read* quod idem archiepiscopus et successores sui, cum nos, decanum et capitulum ecclesie prelibate, visitare voluerint, semel in quolibet quadriennio visitent.

l. 18. *For* eis *read* nobis.

l. 18. *For* decano *read* nobis decano.

l. 19. *For* conuocent *read* conuocemus.

l. 24. *For* remaneat archiepiscopus *read* remaneat dominus archiepiscopus.

l. 26. *For* idem archiepiscopus *read* idem dominus archiepiscopus.

l. 29. *For* canonicis *read* capitulo.

l. 32. *For* ac ceteris *read* et ceteris.*

ll. 33—84. *For the full text from* primo in comuni *down to* contenta in composicione presenti; nec est intencionis archiepiscopi *is written* primo in communi, etc., vt in procuratorio domini archiepiscopi precedente vsque Nec est intencionis dicti domini archiepiscopi.†

l. 86. adimere *is written* adimire.

ll. 86—88. *For* Vnde nos . . . gratam *read* Vnde nos, decanus et capitulum ecclesie supradicte, attendentes composicionem huiusmodi ineundam fore Deo gratam.

l. 90. *Omit* fore nortorie (*sic*).

l. 91. *For* Thoresby *read* Burton', clericum.

l. 94. *For* et in forma *read* in forma.

l. 95. *For* et petendi *read* petendi.

l. 96. *For* supradicta *read* suprascripta.

ll. 101, 102. *For* decani . . . faciendi *read* domini archiepiscopi supradicti, ac ad faciendum.

ll. 102—104. *For* sine quibus . . . oportuna *read* que in premissis et ea contingentibus necessaria fuerint uel eciam oportuna, et sine quibus premissa nequeunt seu nequiuerint expediri.

ll. 104, 105. *For* mandato . . . procuratori *read* mandato huiusmodi et potestate prefato procuratori nostro.

l. 106. *For* vsque *read* vsque in.

l. 107. Ratum *begins* f. 505 d.

* In the margin of Reg. Melton, f. 104, opposite this sentence (*Requirat videlicet*, etc.) is written *Forma visitacionis*.

† The text is rewritten in full in Reg. Melton, ff. 104 d, 105, f. 104 d ending with the words *destitucionem canonicorum*. The text, however, from *predictam per contenta* to *gratam, Ebor' ecclesie*, including the clause *Nec est intencionis*, was omitted and written in at the bottom of f. 105.

l. 109. *For* supradicuntur *read* suprascribuntur.
l. 110. *For* nostrum *read* nostrum commune.
ll. 111—113. *For* Acta et data, *etc.*, *read* Data Ebor' ij^{do} idus Junij, anno gracie millesimo ccc^{mo} vicesimo octauo.

[*The sentence broken off with the words* quorum tenores sequuntur in hec verba (*f.* 504) *is now resumed.*]

Nomine procuratorio coram nobis consenserunt, concordarunt et composuerunt, ac composicionem fecerunt et prout hic infrascribitur inierunt;

Composicio.

Videlicet quod idem venerabilis pater dominus archiepiscopus et sui successores, decanum et capitulum, ecclesie predicte, cum eos visitare voluerint, semel in quolibet quadriennio visitent, et in qualibet visitacione archiepiscopus qui pro tempore fuerit [*etc., as in the archbishop's proxy, with the following variations*]—

l. 25. *For* subeundum *read* subeundam.
l. 26. *For* idem archiepiscopus *read* idem dominus archiepiscopus.
ll. 34, 35. *For* vel rebus *read* vel in rebus.
l. 36. *For* velint *read* velit.
l. 44. inquesita *is written* inquisita.*
l. 50. *For* et supra *read* vt supra.
ll. 59, 60. *For* ciuitate predicta *read* ciuitate prefata.
l. 63. *For* tunc presentem *read* presentem.
l. 68. *For* recipiet *read* recipiat.
l. 72. *Omit* videbatur . . . consenciendum.
l. 77. *For* ac ceteri *read* et ceteri.
l. 79. *For* expresse *read* expresso.
l. 86. *After* auferre *the document continues as follows:*—

Voluerunt eciam et consenserunt procuratores supradicti nomine quo supra quod nos Willelmus, permissione diuina Norwicensis episcopus, dictam composicionem infra nostram Norwicensem diocesim auctoritate apostolica confirmemus, et hoc instanter pecierunt cum effectu; quam quidem composicionem procuratorie consenserunt, et iterum cum instancia petiuerunt per nos auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte attributa confirmari infra nostram Norwicensem diocesim. Vnde nos Willelmus, permissione diuina Norwicensis epis-

* Reg. Melton, f. 105, ends with the words *Quod si forsan aliqua dicta fuerint. Videbuntur*, the second word on f. 105 d, is written *videbantur*.

copus suprascriptus, volens mandatum apostolicum supradictum, vt tenemur, exequi reuerenter, visa et examinata composicione et contentis in illa deliberacione diligenti, inuocata Spiritus sancti gracia, anno, induccione* et pontificatu predictis, secundo die mensis Julij, composicionem predictam Deo gratam, [f. 506] vtilem ecclesie Ebor', ac clero et populo ciuitatis et diocesis Ebor' fructuosam ex causis notoriis reputantes, ea ad instantem peticionem de spontaneo consensu predictorum procuratorum in forma suprascripta ipsam confirmari petencium auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte attributa confirmamus. Quo ad alia vero non expressa in composicione predicta, de quibus inter partes predictas non est compositum nec eciam concordatum, nolumus nec intendimus alicui earundem parcium per confirmacionem predictam preiudicare quoquo modo. Reseruantes nobis et dicto college nostro seu alteri nostrum ad hoc potestatem habenti, quatenus iura permittunt, potestatem auctoritate predicta confirmandi concordiam seu composicionem, si quam inter partes predictas super non expressis, de quibus supra fit mencio, vel eorum aliquo, imposterum iniri contigerit, quam inuenerimus Deo gratam, vtilem ecclesie predicte, ac fructuosam clero et populo ciuitatis et diocesis Ebor' prescriptarum. Et est semper intencio nostra quod omnia et singula contenta in composicione et confirmacione predictis fiant et suum sorciantur effectum, non obstantibus reseruacione predicta et dependencia aliorum. Que omnia et singula suprascripta venerabili in Christo patri domino, Ebor' archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, et decano et capitulo Ebor', ac omnibus aliis et singula* quos premissa tangunt vel tangere poterunt in futuro, significamus, insinuamus et innotescimus per presentes, quas per infrascriptum notarium scribi et publicari, ac sigilli nostri impressione mandauimus et fecimus communiri. Acta et data anno, indiccione, diebus, mensibus et pontificatu predictis in manerio nostro de Gaywod' prope Lenneam† dicte nostre Norwicensis diocesis; presentibus discretis viris magistris Adam de Ayremyn' archidiacono Norff',‡ Johanne de Fenton', iuris ciuilis professore, Philippo de Nassington', Johanne de Thouthorp, Gilberto de Yarwell', et Willelmo de Colingham, notario publico infrascripto, clericis et aliis quamplurimis testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis.

* *Sic.*

† Gaywood by Lynn. The village now forms the eastern suburb of King's Lynn.

‡ Archdeacon of Norfolk c. 1327—35 (Le Neve, ii., 483.)

Subscripcio notarij.

[*Attestation of William Carleton, notary public, to the above.*]

Et ego Willelmus de Carleton', clericus, Ebor' diocesis: publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, anno, induccione,* diebus, mensibus, et pontificatu et loco predictis, vna cum testibus omnibus suprascriptis premissis, litterarum apostolicarum vero bulla plumbea et filo canapis bullatarum, litterarum eciam excusacionis magistri Hugonis de Engolisma, archidiaconi Cantuar', sigillo suo signatarum, omni prorsus suspicione carencium, prout prima facie apparebat, ac procuratorium* prescriptorum sigillatorum, vt premittitur, in nulla sui parte suspectorum ostencioni et exhibicioni, consensui, composicioni, peticioni, confirmacioni, reseruacioni, et sigilli dicti venerabilis patris appensioni, ac dum omnes predicte littere ac procuratoria coram dicto venerabili patre legebantur, ac omnibus aliis et singulis, vt suprascribitur, factis initis et prolatis, presens interfui, ea omnia et singula sic fieri vidi, audiui, et hec de mandato dicti venerabilis patris et ad requisicionem procuratorum predictorum scripsi, et facta de transumptis prescriptis, cum originalibus collacione diligenti que inueni per omnia concordare, signo meo et nomine consuetis signaui, rogatus in testimonium premissorum.

Alia subscripcio notarij.

[*Similar attestation of William Colyngham, notary public.*]

Et ego, Willelmus de Colyngham, clericus, Ebor' diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, anno, induccione,* diebus, mensibus, pontificatu et loco predictis, vnacum testibus et notario suprascriptis premissis, omnibus et singulis modo quo premittitur, et dum agebantur, peractis presens interfui; eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui, et de mandato dicti venerabilis patris ac ad requisicionem procuratorum predictorum hic me subscripsi, et signum meum consuetum in fidem pleniorem premissorum apposui.

* *Sic.*

APPENDIX.

NOTES ON CANONS OF YORK AND BEVERLEY AND OTHER CLERKS WHOSE NAMES OCCUR IN CONNEXION WITH BOWET'S AND KEMPE'S VISITATIONS.

Richard Arnall, *i.e.*, Arnold, commissary-general of the court of York in 1416, was sub-dean of York from 1409-10 to his death in 1441 (Le Neve, iii., 129). He was auditor of the chapter in 1440 (see p. 241 above). He had coll. of a preb. in St. Sepulchre's chapel, 17 April, 1414, being then LL.B. (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 47 d). This he res. on his adm. to Barnby preb. in York minster, 24 Dec., 1418 (*ibid.*, f. 66 d), which he retained till some time before 1438, when, on 18 May, he had coll. of Langtoft (Le Neve, iii., 199), but he appears to have res. Barnby preb. before this date to Peter Irford (*see* Reg. Kempe, f. 16 d). He is mentioned in 1416 as vicar of Gainford, co. Durham (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 57). Surtees, *Hist. Durham* (iii., 11), says that he was inst. in 1412 and res. in 1418. On 28 May, 1429, he was inst. to Heversham, Westmorland, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of St. Mary's, York (MS. Harl. 6978, p. 26 d). He had ratification of his estate in Barnby preb. and Heversham on 27 Nov. following (*Cal. Pat.*, 1429—36, p. 36): he res. this church by 17 March, 1434-5 (Harl. 6978, p. 30 d). He was uncle to John Arnall, rector of St. Saviour's, York, who died in 1446 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 115).

John Bernyngham, treasurer of York. There is a note on John Bernyngham or Barnyngham in *Test. Ebor.*, ii., 203, 204, in connection with his will, printed *ibid.*, 203—7. An indult granted to him in 1426-7 (17 March) describes him as priest, of the diocese of Norwich. It seems probable therefore that he came from one of the Barninghams in that diocese, and that this was Barningham in Suffolk, near Thetford, appears likely from the mention of Freckenham, near Mildenhall, which is in the same neighbourhood, among the churches benefiting by his will. He apparently held this living and that of Limpsfield, Surrey, in the course of his career, but there appears to be no means of dating his tenure of either. He was installed in the prebend of Mapesbury in St. Paul's, 9 Jan., 1424-5 (Le Neve, ii., 407), and had coll. of Wetwang preb. in York, 25 Oct., 1426 (*ibid.*, iii., 223: Le Neve calls him Bermingham in both instances). He had ratification of his estate in both prebends, 2 Feb., 1427-8 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 458), an exchange of Wetwang for Shipton preb. in Salisbury with Robert Rolleston in Dec., 1426, having apparently taken no effect (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 388). He res. Wetwang on obtaining the treasurership of York in 1432 (Le Neve, iii., 161). He was inst. on 29 June, 1434, to Brompton in Pickering Lythe (Reg. Kempe, f. 376 d). On 1 Feb., 1436-7, he succeeded William Felter as dean of Wolverhampton (*Cal. Pat.*, 1436—41, p. 32). He res. Brompton in Pickering Lythe about 8 Jan., 1447-8, and had coll. of Bolton Percy on 8 Feb., 1449-50, which he res. by 14 March, 1450-1 (Reg. Kempe, ff. 118 d, 119, 68, 72 d). He succeeded Robert Rolleston as provost of Beverley, 10 Jan., 1450-1 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, II., lxxxix.-xc.), holding the provostship with his treasurership till his death on 23 May, 1457. On Felter's death in 1450-1, he was elected dean of York by the chapter, but was ousted in favour of the royal nominee, Richard Andrew. He had quitted his preb. in St. Paul's for

Oxgate preb. 21 Nov., 1453 (Le Neve, ii., 421): he held Oxgate till his death. As treasurer he was largely responsible for the completion of the south-west tower of York minster, on which his name is cut beneath one of the belfry windows (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 51). He acted as Kempe's vicar-general in 1441-2, and, from the terms of Felter's will (see p. 295), was evidently a friend of Felter, Dobbes and Kexby. He was also an executor of the will of John Castell, precentor of York, with whom he was a co-founder of St. William's college in 1454-5 (*Test. Ebor.*, iii., 155; *Cal. Pat.*, 1452—61, p. 218), was a co-executor with John Marchall of the will of John, lord le Scrope, in 1455 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 192), and was a legatee under the will of William Duffield. He and Duffield had been appointed joint keepers of the temporalities of the vacant see of Rochester in 1419 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1436—41, p. 36), and it was probably on this occasion that he first came into connexion with Kempe, who was consecrated bishop of Rochester in that year. His own will bears date 29 March, 1457, and was proved on 28 May: for his legacy to John Marchall, see note on Marchall below.

Henry Bowet, archdeacon of Richmond, the favoured kinsman, namesake and one of the executors of archbishop Bowet, was born about 1385, as he was in his twenty-seventh year in 1411. He had a papal disp. on account of his illegitimacy to proceed to holy orders and hold two compatible benefices, which was extended on 26 Aug., 1411, to a disp. to hold any mutually compatible benefices (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vi., 291). He held at this time Moreton parva preb. in Hereford, which he must have obtained in 1410 or 1411 by the res. (not recorded) of John Catryk. On 24 Sept., 1413, he had coll. of Strensall preb. in York, which he quitted for Laughton preb. on 4 Jan., 1413-4 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 48 d). He res. his preb. in Hereford by 23 May, 1414 (Hereford Reg. Mascall, f. 48), and had coll. of North Muskham preb. in Southwell on 7 July, 1414 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 52). On 20 Jan., 1415-6, he quitted this for the second mediety of Oxton and Crophill in the same church, being at this time clerk and *in legibus scolaris*, and on 11 Feb. following had coll. of the preb. of St. Andrew's altar in Beverley (*ibid.*, i., f. 55). He res. his preb. in Southwell shortly afterwards, and on 7 Oct., 1416, res. his prebs. in York and Beverley, and had coll. of South Cave preb. in York and the preb. of St. Martin's altar in Beverley (*ibid.*, i., f. 58). He was at this time rector of Wonston, Hants, but exch. it on 16 Oct. with master Richard Colhome for the mastership of St. John's hospital, Ripon, which he res. by 4 Nov. following (*ibid.*, i., f. 59). As subdeacon, on 20 Oct. in the same year, he had coll. of the archdeaconry of East Riding (*ibid.*), which probably accounts for his res. of Wonston, an incompatible benefice, four days previously. Two years later, on 6 Sept., 1418, he was promoted to the important post of archdeaconry of Richmond, on the death of Stephen le Scrope (Le Neve, iii., 140). He also was sacrist of St. Sepulchre's chapel at this time, but res. this post on 27 Dec., 1422 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 74 d). On 20 March, 1419-20, he had coll. of Thorpe preb. in Ripon (*ibid.*, i., f. 70 d); on 17 Sept., 1420, of Norwell Palacehall in Southwell (*ibid.*, i., ff. 73 d, 74), and on 18 Dec., 1420, of Masham preb. in York (*ibid.*, i., f. 74), for which he quitted South Cave preb. He continued to hold his archdeaconry and prebs. in York, Beverley, Ripon and Southwell until 1442. He died about this time: see note in *Mem. Ripon*, ii., 213, 214; but he appears to have res. his benefices shortly before his death. His register as archdeacon of Richmond has been lost, but there is an abstract of it among the Hutton MSS. in the British Museum (MS. Harl. 6978), and it was also used by Torre in preparing his MS. lists of incumbents.

William Cawood, canon residentiary of York in 1416, is the subject of notes in *Test. Ebor.*, i., 395, and *Memorials of Ripon*, ii., 212. The account in *Mem. Ripon* states that his earliest benefice was Whittington, Lancs., 8 March, 1376-7. On 12 Dec., 1380, he was pres. by the Crown to Beelsby, Lincs., for which he exch. a canonry in St. Sepulchre's chapel (*Cal. Pat.*, 1377—81, p. 582).

He was inst. 31 Dec., 1381 (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Buckingham, i., f. 110 and d). He exch. Beelsby for Warton, Lancs., 13 Sept., 1389 (*ibid.*, ii., f. 40 d), to which he was pres. by the Crown, 21 Aug., 1389, his estate in the church being ratified 26 Nov., 1389, and 8 Dec., 1390 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1388—92, pp. 108, 179, 355). His estate in Thorpe preb. in Ripon was ratified 13 May, 1393 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1391—6, p. 263). His prebends in York were Thockrington (6 Sept., 1408), Botevant (25 Aug., 1414) and Husthwaite (2 May, 1419; Le Neve, iii., 217, 176, 194). He was prominent in diocesan affairs, acting as Waldby's vicar-general (*Test. Ebor.*, iii., 314), and was one of the executors of Thomas Dalby, archdeacon of Richmond, in 1400 (*ibid.*, i., 264: cf. iii., 13, 20). He was also active in promoting the fabric of the minster, as is shown in the account roll of 1415-6 (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 33), and the portion of his will printed in *Test. Ebor.* (i., 395) contains bequests of books to be sold and their price devoted to the reredos of the high altar. On 10 Oct., 1410, he and others had royal licence to found the chantry of St. Wilfrid at the altar of St. Thomas the Martyr in Ripon minster (*Cal. Pat.*, 1408—13, p. 260), and his name was also remembered at the altar of St. James (*Mem. Ripon*, ii., 212). He died 9 March, 1419-20: the foundation of his chantry of St. Wilfrid in York minster was dated 2 March in that year (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys*, i., 23, 24: cf. *York Fabric Rolls*, p. 304).

JOHN CONGE, canon of Beverley. Little is known of Conge, whose chief connexion seems to have been with Wiltshire, where his name is connected with Edington (see *Cal. Pat.*, 1441—6, pp. 217, 266). In 1420-1 he was provost of St. Edmund's, Salisbury, and held North Newton preb. in Wilton, when he had disp. (7 Jan.) to hold an incompatible benefice for seven years with his provostship (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 224). He res. his preb. in Beverley by 3 March, 1450-1 (Reg. Kempe, f. 72).

ROBERT DOBBES, precentor of York. See *Mem. Ripon*, ii., 204-5 and note in *Test. Ebor.*, ii., 146. The note in *Mem. Ripon* contains a full account of Dobbes, who was at the time of Kempe's diocesan visitation precentor and official of the court of York, and doctor of canon law. He held no prebend in York at this time: this was also the case with the three other dignitaries. Dobbes obtained the precentorship 2 Oct., 1439, but exch. it for the valuable living of Cottingham, to which he was pres. by the Crown on 12 June, 1447 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1446—52, p. 56). The date of his inst. does not appear.

WILLIAM DUFFIELD, archdeacon of Cleveland. A full note on the benefices of William Duffield, archdeacon of Colchester 1425—33, and of Cleveland 1434 to his death in 1452-3, is given with his will and inventory in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 125—152. In addition to the information given there, it may be noted that in 1419 he and John Bernyngham were keepers of the temporalities of Rochester; and it was probably at this time that he first became one of Kempe's household clerks. His appointment to the rectory of Copford, Essex (27 Oct., 1422), and to the archdeaconry of Colchester in 1425, both took place during Kempe's tenure of the see of London, and in a disp. granted to him on 8 June, 1426, to hold an incompatible benefice with Copford, he is said to be chaplain of John, archbishop of York (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 472). He was also keeper of the temporalities of the see of Chichester in 1420, before Kempe's brief translation from Rochester to that see in 1420-1 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1416—22, p. 317). On 10 Sept., 1428, he was dispensed to hold an incompatible benefice for three years with his archdeaconry of Colchester (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 544). As archdeacon of Cleveland, 13 Nov., 1434-5, he had disp. to visit his archdeaconry by deputy for seven years, at the petition of the archbishop in addition to his own (*ibid.*, viii., 511). Under his disp. of 1428, having by this time res. Copford, he obtained St. Ewe, Cornwall, to which he was pres. by the Crown, 15 Dec., 1428 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 456) and inst. 9 Jan. following (*Exeter Epis. Reg. Lacy*, ed. Randolph, i., 108). He res. this benefice by 14 March, 1436-7, (*Cal. Pat.*, 1436—41, p. 19), and obtained Clifton Campville, Staffs. He had

previously had his disp. extended for a period of ten years, and this, on 26 Sept., 1438, was prolonged for his life (*Cal. Papal Letters*, ix., 10). This last disp. mentions his archdeaconry of Cleveland, Clifton Campville, and his prebs. in York, Southwell, and Beverley, all of which he held at his death in 1452-3. His York and Beverley prebs. were filled on 10 March, his Southwell preb. on 30 March, 1453: his archdeaconry not till 18 August (Reg. W. Bothe, ff. 28 d, 29, 30 d, 31). Thomas Mynskyp (see note on p. 272 above) was one of his executors and legatees, and John Bernyngham received a bequest of plate. He left 40s. to the church of Clifton Campville, £4 to his prebendal church of Wistow and the chapels of Cawood and Monk Fryston, and the church of Brayton, various bequests to Beverley and Southwell, 66s. 8d. for his obit at his college of Merton, Oxford, and £10 to the repair of the tower of Merton college chapel.

Brian Fairfax, precentor of York in 1416, was a younger son of William Fairfax, and brother of Thomas Fairfax of Walton, to whom he acted as executor in 1394-5 (*Test. Ebor.*, i., 204). John Fairfax, rector of Prescot, Lancs., apparently a half-brother, who made his will on 7 June, 1393, bequeathed to Brian his books of canon and civil law and £40 in silver, to be paid in the four years after the testator's death for his maintenance while frequenting the university (*ibid.*, i., 187). He is called "master" and was LL.B. at his inst. to Long Marston, 17 May, 1394 (Reg. Arundel, f. 47). In April, 1398, he obtained two successive presentations from the Crown to livings in the gift of St. Mary's abbey, York, then vacant, viz., to Foxholes on 18 April, for which he exchanged Long Marston, being inst. on 26 April, and to East Gilling, for which he exchanged Foxholes, on 28 April. He was inst. to Gilling on 9 May following (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, pp. 325, 327; York Sed. Vac. reg., ff. 226 and d, 228 d). On 3 March, 1398-9, he had leave of absence from Gilling "causa standi in scolis" (Reg. Scrope, f. 47 d). He had coll. of the precentorship of York on 12 April, 1410 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 44 d), for which he exch. Gilling (*ibid.*, f. 150), but he had a papal disp., 21 Feb., 1411-2, to hold an incompatible benefice with the precentorship for ten years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vi., 207). On 4 Feb., 1420, he had coll. of Langtoft preb. (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 70 and d). He died in 1436, holding the precentorship till his death (Le Neve, iii., 155).

William Felter, dean of York. See note in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 115. It is clear from his will, printed *ibid.*, 115—7, that he was a son of John Felter, who was buried with his wife in St. Mary Redcliffe, Bristol, then a chapel of Bedminster, and that the family had something to do with Keynsham, Somerset, between Bristol and Bath. He was ordained deacon on 19 Dec., 1416, in the Greyfriars church at Gloucester by John, bishop "Tyburnensis" (Worcester Epis. Reg. Peveril, f. 103: cf. Polton, f. 15), having been inst. to St. Werburgh's, Bristol, on the pres. of the abbot and convent of Keynsham, 5 Aug., 1416 (*ibid.*, f. 76), and on 15 July, 1422, being then M.A. and B.C.L., he had a papal dispensation to hold an incompatible benefice with St. Werburgh's for ten years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 213, 247). He was inst., being then doctor of decrees, to the church of Frittenden, Kent, on 16 May, 1425 (Lambeth Reg. Chichele, i., f. 155), which he res. by 8 Dec., 1426 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 382). On 19 Nov., 1426, he had a grant from the Crown of the deanery of Wolverhampton (*ibid.*, p. 381). It is not known how he became acquainted with archbishop Kempe, but he was a member of his household during the early years of his tenure of the see of York, and had coll. from him of the preb. of St. Peter's altar in Beverley, 20 Feb., 1429-30 (Reg. Kempe, f. 8 d), in which his estate was ratified, 24 May, 1430 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1429–36, p. 36). He res. his church in Bristol by 12 Oct., 1430 (Worcester Epis. Reg. Polton, f. 85 d). On 21 June, 1435, he had coll. of the archdeaconry of York (Reg. Kempe, f. 15), and on 10 Nov. following, he had an indult to visit his archdeaconry by deputy for seven years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 531). On the promotion, however, of Robert Gilbert to the bishopric of

London, Felter was elected to the vacant deanery of York, in which he was confirmed 11 Dec., 1436 (Reg. Kempe, f. 390). He res. the deanery of Wolverhampton about this time (*Cal. Pat.*, 1436—41, p. 32), holding the rectory of Almondbury (see Reg. Kempe, f. 74 d) and his prebend at Beverley, together with the deanery, till his death. His inst. to Almondbury is not recorded. On 2 Sept., 1436, he obtained an indult to receive or farm out the fruits of the deanery during non-residence for three years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 536), in which his business in the archbishop's service is specially mentioned. He obtained no prebend in York till 1441-2, when he had coll. of Apesthorpe on 28 Feb. (Reg. Kempe, f. 47). This probably marks the beginning of his more or less permanent residence at York. He quitted Apesthorpe for Driffield preb., 14 Jan., 1450-1 (*ibid.*, f. 71), and shortly afterwards was appointed vicar-general by Kempe, but died in April, 1451. His will, made on 6 April, was proved on 10 April. John Bernyngham and John Kexby (see pp. 291, 296) were executors; Bernyngham's legacy consisted of a pearl pair of beads, St. Bernard on the Song of Songs, and 100s., while Kexby received £4. Felter also left his copy of John of Legnano's commentary on the Clementine constitutions to Robert Dobbes (see p. 293). He bequeathed £20 to Keynsham abbey, Somerset, a vestment worth £20 to St. Mary Redcliffe, on condition that prayers should be bidden publicly on Sundays for his soul and his father's, and £10 to Merton College, Oxford. He had evidently graduated at Oxford, and had obtained his degree as doctor of canon law as early as 1426. He also left legacies of money to his churches of Almondbury and Pickering, Pocklington and Kilham, which were appropriated to the deanery, and to his former church of St. Werburgh's, Bristol, with 100 marks to the poor of the deanery, Almondbury, and his altar at Beverley (*Test. Ebor., ut sup.*). His executors had licence on 10 Nov., 1454, to found a chantry for his soul in honour of the Holy Trinity, our Lady and St. Jerome (*Cal. Pat.*, 1452—61, pp. 200-1). For this chantry and its various dedications see *York Fabric Rolls*, pp. 278, 287, and cf. *Yorkshire Chantry Surveys*, p. 16 (chantry of the Cross, St. Anne and St. Anthony).

Thomas Grenewode, canon of York. See note on *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 61, where his will, dated 20 April, 1421, and proved 6 May, is printed with an inventory. He was pres. by the Crown to Heysham, Lancs., 29 March, 1396 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1391—6, p. 712), was inst. 5 April following (Harl. 6978, p. 17), and had ratification of his estate therein, 3 Oct., 1397 (*ibid.*, 1396—9, p. 199). He also held the vicarage of Kendal, and was vicar-general of Henry Bowet, archdeacon of Richmond, in 1415 (*ibid.*, p. 31). On 20 Aug., 1415, he succeeded Thomas Wyot in his preb. in St. Sepulchre's chapel (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 53 d), which he exch. three days later for Bishop's Norton preb. in Lincoln (*ibid.*, f. 54). He obtained Thockrington preb., 1 March, 1415-6, quitted it for Grindale preb., 14 Oct., 1416, and succeeded archdeacon Scrope in Knaresborough preb., 7 Sept., 1418, which he held, together with his preb. in Lincoln, till his death on 2 May, 1421 (Le Neve, iii., 217, 191, 196; ii., 194). He was buried in the south aisle of the quire of York minster.

Thomas Haxey, canon residentiary of York in 1416. There is a memoir of Haxey in *York Fabric Rolls* (pp. 203—6), which enumerates most of this well-known clerk's preferments and gives many interesting facts with regard to his life. See also *Mem. Ripon*, ii., 230. At this particular time he held Barnby preb. in York, Tarvin preb. in Lichfield, Farndon preb. in Lincoln, Beaminster secunda (not Bedminster, as stated in *York Fabric Rolls*) preb. in Salisbury, Rampton preb. in Southwell, and the wardenship of the hospital and chapel of Lazenby. In 1399 his incompatible benefices were Brington, Hunts (not Northants, as usually stated), and Laxton, Notts (*Cal. Pat.*, 1399—1401, p. 27). He had been inst. to Laxton on 17 May, 1393 (Reg. Arundel, f. 39 d), and to Brington on 17 Dec., 1396 (Lincoln Reg. Buckingham, ii., f. 284). He res. Laxton in 1407-8. He had a papal disp. to hold two incompatible benefices

for three years as early as 30 Nov., 1390 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, iv., 395) : no subsequent extensions of this disp. appear to have survived. The account in *York Fabric Rolls* does not give the date of his admission to his Salisbury preb., of which he had a grant from the Crown, 27 March, 1391 (Jones, *Fasti Eccl. Sar.*, p. 359). At the time of his death he was treasurer of York and rector of Brington (see Lambeth Reg. Chichele, i., f. 254 d), and held prebends in York, Beverley, Ripon and Southwell, as well as elsewhere.

JOHN KEXBY, chancellor of York. Nephew of William Kexby, precentor of York, whose will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 43—7. He was S.T.M. and rector of Oddington, Glouc., a church in the gift of the precentor of York, in 1427, when, on 3 Sept., he had a disp. to hold an incompatible benefice with his church for life (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 520). He apparently obtained the chancellorship in consequence: Le Neve (iii., 169) notes him as chancellor in 1427, but says wrongly that he died on 20 May, 1432. There is obviously a mistake here, but Le Neve's list of chancellors at this point contains more than one error. He appears to have died in 1452 : his successor at Oddington was inst. on 9 June in that year, but the reason of Kexby's retirement is left blank (Worcester Epis. Reg. Carpenter, i., f. 162).

JOHN MARCHALL, canon of York. Master John Marchall or Marshall, res. Scruton by 30 Oct., 1434 (Harl. 6978, p. 30 d). He was rector of Scruton in 1424, when, on 11 April, he had letters conferring upon him the office of papal notary (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 348). About 1430 he obtained a dispensation for five years to hold an incompatible benefice with Scruton, under which he obtained Wheldrake. He had coll. of the mastership of Sherburn hospital, Durham, 23 July, 1433 (Surtees, *Hist. Durham*, i., 139). On 19 Feb., 1433-4, he had coll. of Wanstrow preb. in Wells (Harl. 6966, p. 45), being then LL.B. On resigning Scruton, he was inst. to Heversham, Westmorland, on 17 March, 1434-5 (Harl. 6978, p. 30 d). On 4 Oct., 1435, he had a disp. to hold two incompatible benefices for life (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 522). He had ratification of his estate in Heversham, 8 March, 1435-6 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1429—36, pp. 496, 506). Under archbishop Kempe he became, as appears in the preceding documents, a person of considerable importance. He was receiver to the archbishop and registrar of the court of York. His successive prebends in York were Barnby, which he obtained 5 June, 1438, and Weighton, 28 March, 1443 (Le Neve, iii., 171, 224). He was one of the founders of St. William's college in 1454-5 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1452—61, p. 218) and of the Corpus Christi guild in York in 1458 (*ibid.*, p. 465). On 7 Feb., 1451-2, he had licence to found a chantry in Padiham chapel, Lancs., for the good estate, etc., of archbishop Kempe, himself, their parents and benefactors (*ibid.*, 1446—52, p. 524). He was a friend of John Bernyngham, treasurer of York : they were both executors of John, fourth lord Scrope of Masham, in 1455 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 192, 193), and Bernyngham in 1457 bequeathed a tall covered piece of plate, silver-gilt, fashioned like a bell with a chaplet sculptured on the cover and another on the foot, and weighing about 21 oz., to Marchall (*ibid.*, ii., 203—7). In or about 1443 Robert Esyngwald, proctor of the court of York, left him a great piece of silver with the inscription *Vinum letificat cor hominis* on the cover (*ibid.*, ii., 91, where there is a note upon this clerk). He died before 3 March, 1461-2, when his successors had coll. of his prebs. of Weighton in York, and Normanton in Southwell (Reg. W. Bothe, ff. 54 and d). He is known to have been master of Sherburn hospital as late as 18 April, 1458 (Surtees, *ut sup.*).

JOHN NOTYNGHAM, treasurer of York, king's clerk, was pres. by the Crown, 29 Jan., 1382-3, to Rotherfield Peppard, Oxon., to which he was not inst., and on 20 March following to the chapel of Appuldurford, I. W. (*Cal. Pat.*, 1381—5, pp. 224, 234). Later, in 1383 and in 1384, he is mentioned as clerk of the treasury (*ibid.*, pp. 317, 403). On 20 May, 1386, he was pres. to Thurcaston, Leices., to which he was inst. 13 March, 1386-7. He had a second

pres. to the same church a year later, but res. it by 28 Sept., 1387 (*ibid.*, 1385—9, pp. 142, 206, 350; Lincoln Epis. Reg. Buckingham, ii., ff. 205 d, 206 d). He had custody of St. Margaret's hospital, Huntingdon, 13 June, 1386 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1385—9, p. 157). His preferments in 1387 included grants of the deanery of Tettenhall, Staffs., 18 July, and a can. and preb. in Wells, 27 Oct. (*ibid.*, pp. 195, 234). On 27 April, 1388, he had a royal grant of the chancellorship of Hereford (*ibid.*, p. 299), to which, after an inquiry had been held into the king's right to present, he was adm. by bishop Gilbert on 22 Oct. (Hereford Reg. Gilbert, ff. 63 d, 64 d). He had a grant of Gaia major preb. in Lichfield on 17 Sept., and of a preb. in St. George's, Windsor, on 19 Nov. of the same year (*Cal. Pat.*, 1385—9, pp. 362, 367). He exch. this last with Thomas Haule for Cottingham, Yorks., in Jan., 1388-9 (*ibid.*, p. 538), and this exch. appears to have been a general exch. of benefices, as Haule succeeded him in his Lichfield preb., and at Hereford, and apparently at Tettenhall (Le Neve, i., 606, 492; and cf. *Cal. Pat.*, 1399—1401, p. 186, in all of which Haule or Hawley is wrongly called Hanley). Notyngham was granted the deanery of the free chapel of Hastings, 16 Oct., 1389, in exch. for his preb. of Combe septima in Wells (*Cal. Pat.*, 1389—92, pp. 118, 125), and on 26 July, 1390, became chancellor of the exchequer (*ibid.*, p. 295). He had ratification of his estate in Cottingham, St. Mary Magdalene's hospital, Ripon, and Codsall preb. in Tettenhall, 22 March, 1391 (*ibid.*, 1391—6, p. 52). In Aug., 1394, he obtained Hollington preb. in Hastings, and about 17 Dec. following resigned the deanery in exch. for Coleworth preb. in Chichester (*ibid.*, pp. 478, 486, 517). He obtained the archdeaconry of Nottingham in Aug., 1397 (Reg. Waldby, ff 9 d, 10 d). On 9 March, 1397-8, he had a grant of Prees or Pipe minor preb. in Lichfield (*ibid.*, 1396—9, p. 315), and shortly after vacated his Hastings preb. (*ibid.*, p. 381). He was re-appointed chancellor of the exchequer by Henry IV., 30 Sept., 1399 (*ibid.*, 1399—1401, p. 5). On 18 May, 1402, being then archdeacon of Nottingham and rector of Cottingham, holding his prebs. in Chichester, Lichfield, and Tettenhall, and the masterships of the hosp. at Ripon and St. John's hosp., Nottingham, he obtained a papal collation and provision of canonries with expectation of prebends in York, Salisbury, Lincoln, Beverley, Ripon and Southwell, and of a dignity, parsonage, or office in any one of these except York, in which he already held a dignity. With this he had dispensation for ten years to hold such dignity with his archdeaconry and rectory or with any incompatible benefice for which he might exch. both or either, under the usual conditions (*Cal. Papal Letters*, v., 492-3). These canonries appear to have remained purely expectative; and meanwhile he seems to have held his Chichester prebend in defiance of a judgment of papal commissioners against him, from the consequences of which he was not finally absolved until 1413 (*ibid.*, vi., 415). Before this, however, he had exch. the preb. in question for Chiswick preb. in St. Paul's, of which he had a grant on 20 Aug., 1406 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1405—8, p. 216). He obtained Grindale preb. in York, 6 Oct., 1408 (Le Neve, iii., 191), but quitted it for Langtoft preb. on 8 Sept., 1409 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 43), and had ratification of his estate therein, 16 Feb., 1409-10 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1408—13, p. 163). On 7 Aug., 1415, he quitted his archdeaconry for the treasurership of York (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 53 d), resigning Langtoft preb. about the same time, and obtaining the preb. of St. Andrew's altar in Beverley on 9 Oct., 1416 (*ibid.*, i., f. 58 d). During the later years of his tenure of the archdeaconry he appears to have exacted his dues without performing visitations, under pretext of an indult to visit churches and receive procurations by accumulation. This indult was revoked in consequence in 1413-4 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vi., 410). He held the treasurership and Cottingham until his death, 20 Dec., 1418 (Le Neve, iii., 161; Reg. Bowet, i., f. 191). He was one of the founders of a chantry in Well church in 1399 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1399—1401, p. 31). The will of Robert Lascy of Gateforth, 12 Feb., 1426-7, contains a bequest for a chaplain to celebrate in the chapel of Gateforth for the soul of master John Notyngham (*Test. Ebor.*, ii., 1).

ROBERT ROLLESTON, provost of Beverley. For a general account of Robert Rolleston, see *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii., pp. lxxxvi—lxxxix. He appears to have been a native of Beverley, and to have entered the service of Henry IV., who appointed him clerk of the works of the palace of Westminster, etc., 13 March, 1407 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1405—8, pp. 310, 311). His first ecclesiastical preferment appears to have been Mablethorpe St. Mary, Lincs., in which his estate was ratified, 18 Dec., 1403 (*ibid.*, p. 305). His inst. does not seem to be recorded. On 15 Oct., 1409, as subdeacon and engaged in the king's service, he had a disp. from proceeding to higher orders on account of his benefice for seven years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, vi., 123). On 14 Jan., 1410-11, he had coll. of Woodborough preb. in Southwell (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 46), and before 1412-13 res. Mablethorpe (Linc. Epis. Reg. Repyngdon, Inst., ff. 60 d—62), having been inst., on the pres. of Ralph, earl of Westmerland, to Wyberton, Lincs., on 13 June, 1412 (*ibid.*, f. 56). He exch. Wyberton for Charing, Kent, 28 March, 1413 (*ibid.*, f. 63 d). On 10 June, 1418, he was appointed keeper of the king's wardrobe (*Cal. Pat.*, 1416—22, p. 150), and was pres. by the Crown to Warton, Lancs., on 2 Sept., 1420, and again on 9 July, 1421 (*ibid.*, pp. 299, 374). He was inst. to Warton on 30 July, 1421 (Harl. 6978, p. 22), on 20 May of which year he had a grant of the mastership of the hospital of St. Katherine by the Tower (*Cal. Pat.*, 1416—22, p. 341). On 4 April, 1422, he had coll. of Shipton preb. in Salisbury (Jones, *Fasti Eccl. Sar.*, p. 417). He was re-appointed keeper of the wardrobe to Henry VI., 1 Oct., 1422 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1416—22, pp. 3, 105), and on 19 Nov. following obtained Portpool preb. in St. Paul's (Le Neve, ii., 428). On 16 July, 1425, he received a grant of the preb. of St. Katherine's altar in Beverley, void by the death of Thomas Haxey (*Cal. Pat.*, 1416—22, p. 224). It was not long after this that he obtained the archdeaconry of Durham, but whether this was in July, 1425, when Robert Gilbert may have vacated it by accepting the treasurership of York, or in Sept., 1426, when Gilbert certainly did vacate it on obtaining the deanery of York, is uncertain—probably at the earlier date. In Dec., 1426, he meditated an exchange of his preb. in Salisbury with John Bernyngham for Wetwang preb. in York (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 388). This was not effected; he res. his prebs. in St. Paul's and Southwell, however, about this time, and res. his preb. in Salisbury by 1 April, 1428. This general resignation was probably due, in the first instance, to his preferment to the archdeaconry which he had certainly obtained before 1427-8 (see *Cal. Papal Letters*, vii., 44, 45), and, in the second, to his accession to the provostship of Beverley on 7 Dec., 1427 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book, ut sup.*). He obtained, on 4 Oct., 1431, a disp. to hold the incompatible benefices of Warton and the archdeaconry of Durham, or other two, for ten years, in prolongation of a previous disp. in similar terms granted by pope John XXIII., while Rolleston was rector of Mablethorpe. As the earlier disp. must have been granted before 1412-3, Rolleston must have obtained his archdeaconry after its lapse; another disp. had been issued to him on 21 Sept., 1431, which mentions his provostry and preb. in Beverley in addition to his other benefices. As one disp. does not seem to cancel the other, the two together probably covered a period of twenty years, beginning retrospectively about 1422 or 1423 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 340, 343). He is described in these as a continual member of the king's household and of a great noble race. The disps. were extended for life on 28 Jan., 1436-7, and on 10 Oct., 1437, this last disp. was extended to include three incompatible benefices (*ibid.*, 594, 659—60). On 17 March, 1435-6, he had a grant of Carlton Kyme preb. in Lincoln (*Cal. Pat.*, 1429—36, p. 511), and on 24 Nov., 1436, had coll. of Driffield preb. in York (Le Neve, iii., 183). Under his latest disp. he appears to have obtained the church of Cottesmore, Rutland, which he exch. for Framlingham and the chapel of Saxtead, Suffolk, 30 Aug., 1438 (Linc. Epis. Reg. Alnwick, f. 143 d). He res. his keepership of the wardrobe by 1444 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1441—6, p. 311; cf. *ibid.*, 1446—52, p. 4). He died 12 Jan., 1450-1 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book, ut sup.*), still holding his provostry and rectory,

and probably his archdeaconry, in which he was succeeded by William Scrope (see below). In 1440 (14 May) he had received an indult to visit his archdeaconry by deputy for life (*Cal. Papal Letters*, ix., 110). He was one of the executors of the will of queen Katherine, Henry V.'s widow, appointed in the king's place in 1437 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1436—41, p. 47) and on 30 Oct., 1444, had licence to found the chantry of St. John of Beverley and St. Katherine at his prebendal altar of St. Katherine in the south-east transept of Beverley minster (*ibid.*, 1441—6, p. 322).

Stephen le Scrope, archdeacon of Richmond, was a younger son of Stephen, second lord Scrope of Masham, and nephew of archbishop Scrope. See notices in *Test. Ebor.*, i., 385; iii., 33; *Mem. Ripon*, ii., 188-9. His will (*Test. Ebor.*, i., 385—9) shews that he was a member of Gonville hall (the hall of the Annunciation of the B.V.M.) in Cambridge university, of which he was chancellor in 1416. During his uncle's tenure of the see of Lichfield he received preferment in that cathedral church, obtaining Offley preb. on 21 March, 1395-6, and Colwich preb. on 21 Nov., 1397 (Le Neve, i., 615, 591). This last he exch. for Dernford preb. on 15 June, 1400, which he did not hold for long (*ibid.*, i., 596). Meanwhile, after the translation of his uncle to York, he had coll. of Langtoft preb. on 28 Dec., 1399 (Reg. Scrope, f. 2). Soon after this he had coll. of Knaresborough preb. on a date unspecified (*ibid.*), but, according to Le Neve (iii., 196), held it from 3 to 5 Feb., 1399-1400. He continued to hold Langtoft, which he quitted for Driffield preb. on 4 March, 1400-1 (Reg. Scrope, f. 3 d). On 19 May, 1400, he had coll. of the archdeaconry of Richmond, but was ousted temporarily by the papal provisor, Nicholas Bubwith. He had coll. of Studley preb. in Ripon on 18 Oct., 1401, and obtained the archdeaconry of Richmond eventually on 18 March, 1401-2 (*ibid.*, ff. 3, 4 d, 9 d). He held his archdeaconry until his death in 1418, when he also held Knaresborough preb., for which he had exch. his preb. in Ripon on 14 Jan., 1408-9 (Le Neve, iii., 196). His will, dated 24 Aug., 1418, was proved on 7 Sept. following. It contains valuable bequests to the new reredos of the high altar in York minster, his prebendal churches of St. Mary Bishophill and Knaresborough, the churches of Bolton-le-Sands, Clapham, Easingwold and Thornton Steward, which he held as archdeacon, and the churches of Hornby, Yorks., and Laugharne, Carmarthenshire. Thomas Haxey was one of his legatees. Among his executors was William Alnwick, the future bishop of Norwich and Lincoln, to whom he left, with pieces of plate, several books of canon law with reversion to the library of York minster.

William Scrope, canon of Beverley. See *Mem. Ripon*, ii., 195; *Test. Ebor.*, ii., 188 *n*, and full note on his benefices in *Visitations of Religious Houses* (Linc. Record Soc.), i., 188. In this last note it is suggested that he may have obtained the archdeaconry of Durham by Rolleston's res. in 1448, which is indicated by a significant change of benefices about that time; but, as shewn in the note above, it is possible that Rolleston held this archdeaconry at his death in 1450-1, and Scrope is not mentioned as archdeacon, so far as has been yet noted, before 1452. He was a witness to the will of his uncle Stephen le Scrope, archdeacon of Richmond, in 1418 (*Test. Ebor.*, i., 385—9), and an executor of his brother, John, lord Scrope, in 1453-4 (*ibid.*, ii., 134). He was also an executor of the will of Sir Hugh Wilughby of Wollaton, Notts., 15 Sept., 1443, proved 15 Dec., 1448 (*ibid.*, ii., 134).

Richard Tone, archdeacon of East Riding. Richard Tone, Tune, or Toyne, and his brother Robert, who was also beneficed in the diocese of York, were sons of John Tone, tanner, of Beverley (*Test. Ebor.*, iii., 195). Richard Tone, doctor of decrees, had coll. from bishop Spofford (also a Yorkshireman and abbot of St. Mary's, York) of the first portion in the church of Bromyard, Herefordshire, 5 Oct., 1426 (Her. Epis. Reg. Spofford, i., f. 97 d). His estate in this benefice was ratified 10 July, 1427 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1422—9, p. 388). He

also was rector of Cheam, Surrey, and held the preb. of Congreve in Penkridge in 1428, when, on 22 Nov., he received a disp. to hold an incompatible benefice with his church for seven years (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 90). He res. his portion in Bromyard early in 1428-9 (Reg. Spofford, ii., f. 123), but continued to hold his preb. in Penkridge till 1432 (Harl. 6966, p. 43). Under his disp., he obtained the additional church of Beddington, Surrey (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 526). He res. either Cheam or Beddington for St. Crux, York, to which he was inst. 12 Feb., 1429-30 (Reg. Kempe, f. 8 d). As rector of St. Crux (wrongly described as in London) he had an indult for a portable altar, 17 June, 1430 (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 190). He exch. St. Crux for Lafford preb. in Lincoln, 10 June, 1432 (Reg. Kempe, f. 10; Linc. Epis. Reg. Gray, ff. 83, 83 d). On 12 July, 1434, he was inst. to Hambleden, Bucks. (Linc. Epis. Reg. Gray, f. 50 d), and, while holding this church with that of Aldington, Kent, applied for a dispensation to hold two incompatible benefices for life. Before the disp. was granted, however, he had res. Hambleden, early in 1433 (*ibid.*, f. 53), and, on 26 March, had coll. of the archdeaconry of East Riding (Reg. Kempe, f. 15). On 13 Oct., 1435, the disp., which had not included the acceptance of a dignity with cure of souls, was re-issued with suitable wording, mentioning Tone as holding his archdeaconry with Aldington and the fourth preb. in Stoke-by-Clare, Suffolk (*Cal. Papal Letters*, viii., 526). On 8 June in the same year, he had an indult as rector of Aldington and chaplain of archbishop Kempe, to take or rent the fruits of his benefices for ten years while non-resident (*ibid.*, viii., 538). He res. his preb. in Lincoln in 1434, before his admission to the archdeaconry (Le Neve, ii., 161). On 7 Nov., 1441, he had coll. of Thockrington preb. in York (Reg. Kempe, f. 47 d), and in March, 1441-2, of the preb. of St. Mary's altar in Beverley (*ibid.*, f. 48). On 18 Oct., 1443, he had coll. of the church of Nunburnholme, which he res. by 14 March, 1443-4 (*ibid.*, ff. 50, 196 d), having been inst. to Irnham, Lincs., on 9 March (Lincoln Reg. Alnwick, f. 94). He was inst. to St. Saviour's, York, 1 Nov., 1446 (*ibid.*, f. 188). In 1447 he res. North Leverton preb. in Southwell, and quitted Thockrington preb. by 31 Jan., 1448-9 (Le Neve, iii., 426, 217). He now seems to have held North Newbald preb. and the church of Carlton-in-Lindrick, Notts, of which he had coll. on 9 January (Reg. Kempe, f. 65 d), but res. both on receiving coll. of Bolton Percy, 13 March, 1450-1 (*ibid.*, f. 72 d). He retained Bolton Percy, his archdeaconry, and his preb. in Beverley until his death in 1463-4, having res. Irnham in May, 1457 (Lincoln Reg. Chedworth, f. 11 d). His successor at Bolton Percy had coll. 10 March, and his successors in his archdeaconry and at Beverley on 13 March of that year (Reg. W. Bothe, ff. 25 d, 26, 58, 58 d). He acted as vicar-general under archbishops Kempe and William Bothe, and was frequently employed as a commissary in diocesan business.

William Waltham, canon residentiary of York in 1416. See notes in *Test. Ebor.*, iii., 55, 56, and *York Fabric Rolls*, p. 220, where his relationship to the family of Ravenser and to John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, is noted. His family came from Waltham, Lincs., near Grimsby. William Waltham, archdeacon of the East Riding in 1385-6, and preb. of Ampleforth 1386—9 (Le Neve, iii., 142, 169), seems to have been an uncle. About 1390 the younger William had prov. of Twyford preb. in St. Paul's, but exch. this, before obtaining possession, in 1390-1, for Compton preb. in Wells. At this time he held expectative provisions of canonries in Wells and Salisbury, and of a dignity, parsonage or office in Salisbury, had been provided to Tisbury, Wilts., and a canonry and preb. in York on the next vacancy, and was engaged in litigation about the church of Orpington, Kent (*Cal. Papal Letters*, iv., 383, 384). His estate in his Wells preb. was ratified 27 May, 1391 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1388—92, p. 415). His inst. to Tisbury does not seem to be recorded. He obtained Kingsteignton preb. in Salisbury earlier in the same month (Jones, *Fasti Eccl. Sar.*, p. 423), and Dunnington preb. in York on 3 April, 1393 (Le Neve, iii., 181), while he

succeeded in obtaining provision of Orpington. He had further provision, 20 July, 1393, of a preb. in St. Paul's (*Cal. Papal Letters*, iv., 468). This was Kentish Town, of which he obtained possession on 30 June, 1395 (Le Neve, ii., 404), and had ratification on 5 Feb., 1395-6 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1391—6, p. 658). On 3 Nov., 1393, he was inst. to Algarkirk, Lincs., in succession to John Ravenser (Lincoln Reg. Buckingham, ii., f. 83). In 1395 he exch. his Wells preb. for Chalke preb. in Wilton (*Cal. Papal Letters*, iv., 505), in which his estate was ratified on 1 May (*Cal. Pat.*, 1391—6, p. 564), the ratification being followed by a formal grant of the preb. on 16 Oct. (*ibid.*, p. 637). At the close of July, 1397, he received an indult to receive the fruits of his benefices while non-resident (*Cal. Papal Letters*, v., 23). He had ratification of his estate in Dunnington preb., 26 Sept., 1397 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 202), having received a week earlier, on 19 Sept., papal provision of the church of Somersham, Hunts (*Cal. Papal Letters*, v., 79; cf. *Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 262). His benefices at this time, not counting Somersham, to which he does not appear to have been inst., were valued at 480 marks. On 8 Nov., 1397, he had a grant of the archdeaconry of Exeter (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 279), which, if he obtained, he held for only a short time (see Le Neve, i., 394). The Exeter registers record no collation. He exch. his Salisbury preb. in 1397-8 for St. Martin's altar preb. in Beverley, to which he was pres. by the Crown on 17 March (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 324), and had coll. on 22 March of Leighton manor preb. in Lincoln, for which he exch. his preb. in St. Paul's (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Buckingham, Inst., ii., ff. 444, 444 d), and of which he had ratification on 16 April, 1398 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 320). He was inst. to his preb. in Beverley on 8 May, 1398 (York Sed. Vac. Reg., ff. 228, 229). On 18 March, 1398-9, he exch. his preb. in Lincoln and Dunnington preb. for Cave preb. in York (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Beaufort, ff. 217, 217 d; 19 March in Reg. Scrope, f. 1 and d) on a pres. by the Crown, bearing date 26 Feb. (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 477). On 15 Sept., 1399, he had a grant from Richard II. of the mastership of St. Leonard's hospital, York (*ibid.*, p. 595), and on 14 Oct. he obtained ratification of his estate in this, in his churches of Algarkirk and Somersham, and his prebs. in York, Beverley and Wilton (*ibid.*, 1399—1401, pp. 4, 5). The Lincoln registers contain no record of his having obtained possession of Somersham. He was one of the founders of the Ravenser chantry in Lincoln minster in 1398 (*ibid.*, 1396—9, p. 477), and is named as one of the supervisors chosen in July, 1407, to select workmen for the building of the great tower of York minster (*ibid.*, 1405—8, p. 383). His name appears as a legatee of John Scarle in 1405 (*Test. Ebor.*, iii., 24), and as one of the legatees to each of whom bishop Skirlaw of Durham left a silver basin and ewer in 1406 (*ibid.*, i., 410). In 1414 he and Thomas Haxey were executors of John Neuton, treasurer of York, who left Waltham a silver basin with a great letter M on the bottom (*ibid.*, i., 367). He died in 1416: his will (*ibid.*, iii., 55 *sqq.*) bears date 2 Sept. with codicil of 5 Oct., and was proved at Beverley on 9 Oct. He desired to be buried in Lincoln minster, next his uncle John Ravenser. His bequests included £40 to the fabric of York, 100 marks to that of Lincoln, and £40 to that of Beverley minster, the last bequest being devoted to the construction of the great east window. To Beverley he also left most of his law-books with the reversion of others: other books of canon law were left to King's hall, Cambridge. He bequeathed an antiphoner to Algarkirk church, and a portas and missal, which had belonged respectively to his uncles Richard and John Ravenser, to the Ravenser chantry at Lincoln. His executors gave a long silver banner-stave for processions to the church of York (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 220).

Thomas Wyot. There were two or three clerks of this name at the beginning of the fifteenth century between whom it is hard to distinguish. One of these, on 14 June, 1393, obtained a papal mandate to receive collation of a reserved canonry and prebend in Ferns cathedral, which was disputed by another claimant. He was vicar of Kilcolumb, co. Kilkenny, and had recently had

provision of the vicarage of Bray, Berks, which he proposed to resign on accepting a benefice in the gift, joint or several, of the bishop and prior and convent of Winchester (*Cal. Papal Letters*, iv., 468). He had ratification of his estate in the preb. of Whitechurch or Slecultre in Ferns, 4 May, 1399 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1396—9, p. 521), and again 19 Sept., 1401 (*ibid.*, 1399—1401, p. 484). Thomas Wyot, chaplain, had coll. of the church of Horton, Bucks, 4 Aug., 1402 (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Beaufort, Inst., f. 192 d), in which his estate was ratified on 10 March, 1402-3 (*Cal. Pat.*, 1401—5, p. 206), after some dispute which necessitated the issue of a commission to keep the peace (*ibid.*, p. 275). On 18 Dec., 1403, he exch. Horton for Wymondham, Leices. (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Beaufort, Inst., ff. 83, 193). On 19 Sept., 1411, Thomas Cordon exch. Wymondham for Stanwell, Middlesex (Lincoln Epis. Reg. Repyngdon, Inst., f. 166 d).

The Wyot, however, associated with the diocese of York appears to be Thomas Whiot, priest, inst. to Birkby on 20 March, 1403-4 (Reg. Scrope, f. 166). Thomas Wyot, priest, on 8 Dec., 1409, exch. Birkby for a mediety of Cotgrave, Notts (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 213), which he res. by 5 June, 1411 (*ibid.*, f. 219 d : see also a mention of him in *Cal. Papal Letters*, vi., 273). This is probably the same person as the canon of St. Sepulchre's chapel mentioned on p. 195, who obtained his preb., being then a household clerk of archbishop Bowet, 22 Sept., 1409 (Reg. Bowet, i., f. 44 d). He had coll. of the succentorship of York, 1 Sept., 1429, and of Normanton preb. in Southwell, 27 Dec., 1421 (*ibid.*, ff. 70 d, 72 d, 73). The archbishop left "vnam integram robam de scarlet" and 100s. to sir Thomas Wyot (*Test. Ebor.*, iii., 82-3). Thomas Wiot vacated the preb. of St. Mary's altar at Beverley by death in 1441-2 (Reg. Kempe, f. 48).

INDEX.

The figures in parentheses indicate that the *name is repeated* that number of times in the same page.

The letter "*n*" indicates that the name is in the notes to the page.

A

Abel, Abelis, Abelle, Walterus filius, 10, 101, 103
Abelium, Wido, 20
Aberford, 138, 157, 158, 249
Abraam, Abraham, Robertus filius, 19 ; Thos., Thos. son of, 113 (3) ; Will., 127
Acarii, Gamellus, 38
Acaster Malbis, 158, 251
Acelot uxor Hugonis Bulmer, 5
Ack', Adam, 117
Ackworth, Acworth, 162, 250
Acle, *see* Aycliffe
Aclent, West, *see* West Auckland
Acum, Ric. de, 115
Adam cum arcu, 36 ; cum barba, 48, 72 ; Alexander fil. ejus, 72
Addingham, Adyngham, 160, 255
Addoc, Cristiana filia Will., 3
Ade, Rob. fil., 31 ; Rog. fil., 50.
Adel, Addell', Adill', 159, 250
Adlingfleet, 159, 254, 254*n*
Adwick, Adwike, Athewyk-le-Street, 163, 253, 254 ; -on-Dearne, 163, 252
Agnete, Rob. fil., 41
Ailwin, Alewin, Alwin, Aylwin, Petronilla filia, 81 ; Radulfus fil., 78 ; Rob. fil., 112 ; de Branspath, 47 ; de Slikeburne, 66 ; de Stoketone, 79
Ainderby Steeple, 206, 277
Ainsty deanery, 138, 148, 157*n*, 159*n*, 160*n*, 250, 251, 277
Air, Galfridus le, 3
Airmyn, Ayerminne, Ayremyn, 175*n*, 281 ; M^r Adam de, 289 ; Will., bishop of Norwich, 141, 281, 282, 288
Aislaby, Asalakeby, Aselakeby, Aslacby, Aslackeby, Aslageby, Asselageby, Aslakeby, 80 ; manerium de, 16 ; villata de, 77, 86 ; Galfridus fil. Rob. de, 76 ; Joh. fil. Walt. de, 10 ; Juliana uxor Walt. de, 78 ; Plesencia uxor Thome de, 83, 96, 97 ; Rob. de, 76, 101 ; Thos. de, 87 ; Thos. heres de, 83 ; Walt. de, 78 ; Will. fil. Henr. de, 4
Akesekes, Akeseles, Galfridus de, 23, 34
Akton, Laurence de, 118
Alani, Brianus fil., 34
Aldbrough (Holderness), 181, 268
Aldene, Jordanus de, 22
Aldin Grange, Aldyngrigge, 110
Aldingham (Lancs.), 209, 279
Aldington (Kent), 300
Aldman, Johannes, 6
Alduse, Joh. fil., Rob. fil., Cristiana uxor Joh. fil., 4
Aleinscheles, Gilb. fil. Alex. de, Hawisia filia Rob. de, 68
Alewent, 82
Alexandri, Beatricia filia, 81
Algarkirk (Lincs.), 301
Alicia, 13 ; infantula, 27
Alicie, Joh. fil., 79 ; Rob. fil., 26, 27, 30 ; vidue, Rob. fil., 31
Allerdean, Allerdene, Allirden in Norhamschyre, 118 ; Nich. de, 114
Allerton, *see* Northallerton ; Mauleverer, Aluerton Malurry, 203, 211 (2), 213, 277 ; priory, 203*n*
Allertonshire, Alvertonshire, 140, 146, 149, 229 ; jurisdiction, spirituality, 189, 192, 263
Almondbury, Almundbery, Almundbury, 162, 250, 295 (2)
Alnemuta, 15
Alnham, Alaham, 237 ; Yvo de, 115
Alnwick, Alnewik, 147, 237 ; abbey, 237*n* (3), 238*n* (3) ; Will., bishop of Lincoln, 212*n* (2), 299
Alston, Aldiston', 236
Alverton, Aluretone, *see* Northallerton ; Sir Hugh, 274
Alwent, John, 218
Alwinton, Aluerton', 237
Alwinus, *see* Ailwin
Amounderness, Amondernes', deanery, 145, 150, 202, 208
Ampleforth prebend (York), 300

Amundeuille, Damundeuille, Edmundeuille. Mundeuille. Radulfus de, 10, 85, 92, 95—97; Rob. de, le bastard, 41
Ancita de Clara, 78
Ancroft, Anecroft, 114
Andree, Joh. fil., 85
Andrew, Ric., dean of York, 291
Anerceby, dom. R., 36
Anglerus, Will., 124
Anglicus, *see* Inglys
Angoulême, Engolisma, Hugh de, archdeacon of Canterbury, 141, 281, 282, 290
Annesley, Andesley, 173, 261
Annyngson', Thos., 211
Antegone filia Gilb. de Thikeley, 36
Apesthorpe prebend (York), 295
Appleton, Appulton, Nun, priory, 159, 166, 251, 256; -le-Street, 191, 265; Wiske, 189, 264
Applingdene, *see* Epplingdene
Appuldurford (I.W.), 296
Arch', Henr., Alicia mater ejus, 55
Archidiaconi, Emericus fil., 32
Arcu, Adam cum, 36
Ardene, 64
Argentein, Argentoin, Joh. fil. Will. de, 70; Emma mater ejus, 70 (2)
Arkendale, 214*n*
Arkendenlofthows, 214
Arkil, Archilli, Thos. fil. Rog. fil., 31; de Magna Oseworth, 73
Arksey, Arkesay, 164*n*, 253
Arlecdon, Arledon, 279
Arlovvse, Sir Will., 274
Arms:—Burghdon, 125*n*; Heron, 119*n*; de la Ley, 114*n*; Umfraville, 125*n*
Armthorpe, Armethorp, 164*n*, 253
Arnall, *see* Arnold
Arncliffe (W.R.), 161, 255
Arnold, Arnald, Arnall', 173, 261; John. 291; Ric., subdean of York, 195, 241, 291; Rob. fil., 23
Artel, Rob., 81
Arthington priory, 163*n*, 249, 256*n*
Arthur, Artur, Ralf, 49; Will., 111, 127; Grayfot, 39
Aselakeby, *see* Aislaby
Ashridge (Berks), 216*n*
Askham Brian, Askeham, Askam, 158, 252; Richard, 158, 251
Astini, Rog. fil., 20
Aston, 163, 253
Attebenelandes, 123
Attenborough, Adyngburgh, 173, 261
Atwick, Attyngwik', Autynwik', 180, 268
Aublin, Thos., 48
Auckland, Aclent, Auclent, 48, 49, 113, 147; burgus, 54; ecclesia, 46, 233; veredictum, 54; vetus parcus, 39; dean, *see* Will. Doncastre; dean and chapter, 232*n*; messarius de, *see* Joh. Paulin; Joh. faber, Beatrix filia ejus, 39; Rogerus serviens de, 39
Auckland, Norhte, 44
Auckland, S. Elene, 40
Auckland, West, Joh. fil. Eustachii de, 38; Rogerus fil. Joh. de, 39; Will. Bercarius de, Ivetta uxor ejus, Henricus fil. ejus, 40
Auditor causarum, 241
Auford, Walt. de, 57; Will. de, 113
Aughton, Aghton', 185, 267
Aula, Will. de, Gilbertus fil. ejus, 31
Aurifaber, Magister Walterus, 46
Averham, Aueram, Auerham, 170, 259
Avignon, 283
Aycliffe, Acle, 233; molendinum, villata, 37; Thos. longus de, 37
Ayremyn, *see* Airmyn
Aysgarth, Aykeskarth', Ayskerth', 204, 220 (2), 276
Ayton, Great, Aton', 189, 264

B

Baar, Baart, *see* Barde
Babworth, 169, 258
Bacheler, Semannus, Cecilia uxor ejus, 22
Bacherii, Iueta filia Ric., 30
Badde, Syeriz, 66
Badsworth, Baddesworth, 148, 164, 251
Baifot, Rob., 39
Bainton, 184, 267
Baker, Walran the, 128
Baldewinus quidam, 29
Balliol, Baiel, Baillio, Baillol, Baiolo, Balliolo, Bayllol, Beglolo, Eustachius de, 10; Eustachius frater dom. Joh. de, 85; Henr. de, 10; Joh. de, 9, 10, 85, 86; Baldewinus homo Joh. de, 5; Rob. marescallus Joh. de, 10; Tassin fil. Ingeram de, 8
Ballo, Astinus de, 54
Bamburgh, Baumburgh, 147, 237; master of, 237
Banes, Joh., 216
Barba, Adam cum, 48, 72; Alex. fil. ejus, 72
Barde, Baar, Baard, Baart, Berta uxor Roulandi, Margeria uxor Rad., Rad. fil. Roulandi, 83; Rolandus, Roolant, 10, 101, 103

Bardney abbey, 135, 179*n* (2)
Bardsey, Bardesay, Bardesey, 159, 250
Baret, Rad., 20
Barford, Bereforde, Alex. fullo de, 48
Barlay, John, 224
Barlow, Berleye, 53
Barmpton, Bermestone, Bermetone, Bermistone, Bernestone, 35, 66, 71; villata, 71, 73; Thos. fil. Warini de, 73
Barmston, Berneston', 180, 267
Barnard Castle, Bernardcastiell, Castrum Bernardi, 5, 233*n*; castrum, villata, veredictum, 15; Elyas fil. Godefridi de, 15; Hugo serviens de, 75; Ingram de, clericus, 75; Ric. de, clerk, 110; Joh. fil. Rog. de, 98; Will. fil. Rogeri de, 97, 98
Barnburgh, Barneburgh,' 147, 163, 164, 253
Barnby prebend (York), 195, 291, 295, 296; -on-Don, 164, 253; -in-the-Willows, 170, 259
Barningham, 205, 277; (Suffolk), 291*n*
Barnsley, Barneslay, 148, 252
Barry, Will., prior of Finchale, 223
Barton-in-Fabis, 172, 260; -le-Street, 191, 265; Ric., 224, 225*n*
Barwick-in-Elmet, Berwyk, 157, 249
Basford, Baseford', Bayseford', 173, 261
Basset, Basseth, Agneta uxor Regin., 33; Hugo, 23; dom. Regin., 112; Will., 34
Bat, Joh., 66
Batayle, James, 122, 123 (2); John, 122; John (Willitoft), 122; Peter, 123 (3), 124; Rob., 123 (3), 124
Batel, hospitale de, 82
Bateman, Adam, 35; Alanus, 24
Bath and Wells, bishops, Thos. Bekynton, 239*n*; Henry Bowet, 135
Batley, Batelay, 160, 250
Battlefield college (Salop), 278*n*
Baumber (Linc.), Baumburgh, 212*n*; Will., 211*n*, 212, 213
Beadnell, Bednell, 119*n*, 120
Beatrix, 5
Beaufort, cardinal, 147
Beauvale priory, 173*n*, 203*n*, 216, 217
Bec, Adam, Elizabet his wife, 113
Beckermet, Beckirmet, 210, 280
Bedale, 205, 276
Bedburn, Bedeburn, capella de, 46
Beddington (Surrey), 300
Bedlington, Bedlingtone, Bedlintone, 236; villata de, 65, 67 (2); Scarf de, 65
Bedminster (Somerset), 294
Bedrule (Roxburgh), Rule Bethoc, Adam, parson of, 125
Beechhill, prebend (York), Bichyll, 195
Beeford, Beford', 180, 268
Beelsby (Linc.), 292, 293
Beeston (Notts), 173, 261
Beetham, 207, 278
Beglolo, *see* Balliol
Bekynton, Thos., bishop of Bath and Wells, 239*n*
Belle, Will., 9, 10, 11
Benedicti, Will. fil., 12
Benefeldsede, 67
Benour, John, 228
Bentham, 207, 278
Benton, 235
Bercarius, Eustachius, 40; Joh., Alanus fil. ejus, 19
Bereforde, *see* Barford
Bereville, M^r^ Ric. de, 111
Berleye, Rad. de, ... us carpentarius de, 53
Bermetone, Bermistone, *see* Barmpton
Bernard, Ric., 30
Bernardcastiell, *see* Barnard Castle
Bernardi, Ric. fil., 45
Bernaye, Rad. de, 68
Berneston, *see* Barmston
Bernyngham, John, treasurer of York, 137, 246, 257, 272, 272*n*, 273, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298
Berrig', 114
Berrington, Berrigdon, Beringdon, 114*n*; Henry de, 114, 117
Berta uxor Roulandi Baar, 83
Bertram, Rad. fil., 45 (2); Roger, 10, 85; Roger (Bottehole), 85; Will. fil. Rad., 45
Best, Henry, 211
Betermaulhe, Walter, 41
Betoce, Will., 42
Beutroue, aula de, 24
Beverley, Beverlaco, 135, 140, 149, 298, 299; churches: minster, 140, 149, 182, 182*n*, 183, 186, 269, 294, 301; altars and chantries: B.M., 272, 273, 301, 302; St. Andrew, 272, 273, 292, 297; St. James, 272, 273; St. John of Beverley, 299; St. Katherine, 272, 273, 298, 299; St. Martin, le charnel, 183, 272, 273, 274, 274*n*, 292, 301; St. Michael, 272, 273; St. Peter, 272, 273, 294, 295; St. Stephen, 272, 273; St. Mary, 183, 269; St. Nicholas, called Holmekirk', 183, 269; provostship, 140, 149; provostry, 180*n*, 181*n*, 182*n*, 183*n*, 184*n* (2), 268, 269; canons and prebendaries, *see* John Bernyngham, Henry Bowet, John Conge, Will. Duffield, Will. Felter, Thos. Haxey, John Notingham, Will.

Scrope, Ric. Tone; chantry chaplains, list, 274; chancellor, *see* Thos. Sprotley; chapter, 141, 200; clerks of the Berefel, list, 274; dean of the Christianity, *see* Thos. Mynskyp; precentor, *see* Rob. Hambald; provost, *see* John Bernyngham, Rob. Rolleston; sacrist, *see* Henry Grove; vicars choral, list, 274; Roger de, 61; Will. de, 34
Bichyll, *see* Beechhill.
Bickerton, Bikertone, Bekerton, 120*n*; Hugo de, 85; Thos. de, 120
Bidicford, 65
Biham, *see* Bytham
Bikelewrthe, Bikeswrthe, 65
Bilborough (Notts), Bilburgh, 173, 261
Bilbrough (Yorks), Bilburgh, 158, 252
Bille, John son of John, 117
Billingham, 232
Bilsthorpe, Billesthorp', 169, 258
Bilton (Ainsty), 158, 249; prebend (York), 158*n*; Sir Rob., 274
Bincestre, Ivo de, 64
Bingham, 139, 171 (2), 259; deanery, 139, 171
Bingley, Bynglay, 161, 255
Binnan, Adam, 8; Alanus fil. Nich., 4; Ranulf, 1
Birdsall, Bordsall', Bridsall', 178, 265
Birell', John, notary public, 228
Birkby, Birtby, Britby, 192, 229, 230, 263, 302
Birkin, Brekkyn', 159, 251
Birn, Rad. de, 43
Birning, Rob., 72
Birnysshton, *see* Burneston
Birstal (W. R.), 160, 250; *see also* Burstall
Birtley, Birteley, Britley, 225*n*; John, 225; John de, junior, 117
Birton, *see* Burton, Kirk
Bishopthorpe, 286
Bisoutyestret, 111
Blackline, Blaickline, Rob., 12
Blackwell, Blackewelle, Blacwelle, Blakewelle, 35, 87; Benedictus de, 48; Rad. de, 87
Blak, Blake, Joh., 74, 214
Blakburn', Ric., 225
Blanchland abbey, 235*n*, 236*n*
Blatheum, Will. de, Duna uxor ejus, 62
Blaxton, Nich., 120
Blisworth (Northants), 281*n*
Blyth (Notts), 148, 168, 257; priory, 168*n*, 257
Board, Walter, 11
Boggate, M^r Adam de, 125
Bohun, Rob. fil. Thos. de, 6
Boil, Seman de, 86
Bolam, Bolum, 82, 235; Rog. fil. Edofe de, 82; Thos. fil. Sebine de, 8
Boldon, Boldene, 73, 231; Magna, 71; Agneta filia Nigelli de, 63; Will. fil. Rob. de, 73
Bolton priory, 158*n*, 160*n*, 161, 161*n*, 165*n*, 167, 254, 256; -by-Bowland, 138, 160, 255; -on-Dearne, 163, 252; Percy, 158, 251, 291*n*, 300; -le-Sands, 279, 299; Nich., 225; Ric., 211
Bondegate, Simon de, 35
Bonnington, 172, 260
Bonshommes, 216*n*
Bootle, Bothell', Botyll', 209, 280
Boredham, Boredona, *see* Burghdon
Boroughbridge, Ponsburgi, deanery, 150, 202, 203; *see also* Burbrig'
Bossall, 187, 262
Botevant prebend (York), 195, 293
Bothal, Botehale, Bothel', Bottehole, 10, 85, 236; Walter de, 74
Bothe, Emma filia Ran. de, 45; Will., archbishop of York, 300
Bottehole, *see* Bothal
Bouer, Walt. le, 15
Boughton, Boghton', Bughton, 169, 258
Bourton, Nigellus de, 60
Bowes, 205, 277; Maude wife of Will., knt., 121*n*; Ralph, 121; Ralph (Dalden), 115; Rob. de, 112, 117; Will., knt., 121; Will. his son, 121
Bowet, Henry, archbishop of York, 131, 292, 302; his visitation, 152—201; Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, 150, 218, 272, 273, 292, 295
Boy, Geoffrey, Agnes his wife, 81
Boynton, 180, 266
Boys, John du, Thos. du, 118
Brabazon, R. le, 110
Bracewell, 161, 255
Braciator, Rogerus, 74
Bradbury, Bradberie, John, 225; Phil. de, 109; Thos., 225; Thos. son of John de, 109
Bradele, Bradelege, 67; Ran. bercarius de, 65
Bradeway, Joh., 241
Bradeye, Walterus, 47
Bradford, 161, 250; Thos., 120
Bradheuid, Emma, Thos., 35
Brafferton, Brafforton', 188, 262: Agneta uxor Will. de, Alanus fil. Will. de, 37, 38; Joh. de, 42; Joh. fil. Will. de, 38
Braithwell, Brathewell', 164, 253
Brakenbire, *see* Brancebere

Brampton, Matt. de, 119
Bramwith, Kirk, 164, 253
Brancebere, Brakenbire, Will. de, 49, 50
Brancepeth, Branspathe, Branspethe, Braunspath, 58, 233; villata, 41; Agneta filia Eudonis forestarii de, 43; Alicia filia Beatricis de, 41; Alicia lotrix de, Thos. fil. ejus, 42; Aylwinus de, 47; Elyas fil. Petri de, 41
Brandesburton, 180, 269
Brandon, Brandone, boscus de, 42; Est, 113; fee, 113
Brandsby, Brandesby, 188, 262
Brantingham, 176, 276
Brasur, Petrus le, 74
Bray (Berks), 302
Brayton, 159, 251, 294
Bredde, Rob., 39
Brenderis, 122
Brennewate, Will., 25
Breretone, Alex. fil. Alex. de, 8
Bretone, *see* Brito
Bretton, Monk, priory, 138, 162, 162*n*, 163*n*, 167, 252, 252*n*, 256
Bridgeford, Brigeford, East, 171, 260; West, 172, 260
Bridlington priory, 140, 149, 179 (2), 179*n* (4), 180 (4), 182*n*, 186, 204*n* (2), 206*n*, 217, 218, 266; parish church, 179, 266
Brigham, 145, 210, 279
Brignall, Bringenhale, Bryggenhall', 206, 277; Gilla filia Alani de, 15
Brington (Hunts), 295, 296
Brinkburn priory, 147, 237, 237*n*
Bristol, Bristolle, St. Mary's, Redcliffe, 294, 295; St. Werburgh's, 294, 295; Joh. de, 15
Britley, *see* Birtley
Brito, Bretone, Plesencia filia Will., 79, 83, 88, 92, 94, 95 (2); Nich. le, 80; Will., 88
Brittine, Alanus fil. Will., 37
Brodholme priory, 170*n*
Brodsworth, Broddesworth', 164, 253
Brome, Walter de, 113
Bromh', Will. de, 46
Brompton, Bromtone (Pickering Lythe), 141, 190, 264, 291*n*; Patrick, 204, 276; Joh. de, 116
Bromyard (Hereford), 299, 300
Broughton, Broghton' (Craven), 161, 255; Upper, Sulney, 171, 260
Brown, Broun, Ric., 239*n*; M^r Will., 151
Broxtow, Brokstow, 173, 261
Brun, Brunne, 39; aqua de, 51, 52; Walter, 13; *see also* Burn
Brunghil, Alanus de, 47
Brunnolle, Will. fil., 31
Bruntoft, Brumtoft, 8; dom. Simon de, 112
Brunton, Ranulph de, 111
Brusteldum, 46
Bruton, Rad. de, 56
Bubwith, Bubwiht, 185, 275; Nich., 299; Walter son of Will. de, 124
Buckingham, archdeacon, *see* Thos. Bekynton
Buckrose deanery, 140, 149, 177*n*
Budle, Buddill, Butell, 114, 115
Bugthorpe prebend (York), 239
Bulloc, Alan, 1
Bulmer, Bulemer, Bulmar, 188, 262; deanery, 140; Hugh, Acelot his wife, 5; John de, 10, 85, 97
Bulur, Henry, 27
Bulwell, 173, 261
Bunny, Bonay, Boney, 173, 260
Bunting, Roger, 82
Burbrig', Burnbrig', John, 216; Rob., 216*n*
Burdon, Burden, Burdone, Burtone, 77, 89, 90, 93; Alicia uxor Ric. de, 84; Emma soror Will. de, 90; Helias de, 11; Hugh, lord of West Grindon, 111; Sir Hugh, 113; Hugh de, 113; John, 78, 91, 92, 97; Ric. de, 90; Rob., 85; Stephen de, 111; Thos. de, 75, 90; Will., 226; Will. de, 88, 92; Will. fil. Ric. de, 83, 90
Bure, Agnes, Walter, 79
Burges, Walter, 111
Burghdon, Boredham, Boredona, Boroughdona, arms, 125*n*; Sir David de, 127; Sir Gilb. de, 125*n*; Walter de, Walter his son, 125
Burghwallis, Burghwalas, 164, 164*n*, 254
Burn, Brunne, 24; *see also* Kirkburn
Burnby, 185, 275
Burneston, Birnysshton, Brenyston, 205, 276
Burnholme, Nun, Burnehom, 185, 275, 300
Burnsall, Brynsall, 161, 255
Burradon, 125*n*
Burscough priory (Lanc.), 260*n*
Burseblades, 66; Wiot de, 67
Burstall (E.R.), Birstall, 182, 268
Burt', 12
Burton Agnes, Annas, 141, 180, 266; Bishop, 140, 183, 275; Cherry, North, 183, 269; Fleming, 179, 266; Joyce, Jorce, Jorcy, 173, 261; Kirk, Birton, 161, 250; in Kendal, *see* Kendal; -in-Lonsdale, 207, 278; West, 168, 258; John, vicar of Knaresbro', 211, 212; Sir John,

clerk of the Berefel, 274 ; John de, 281 ; Rob., 234
Burradon, 125*n*
Buryes, Thos., 211
Burythorpe, Barthorp', Berithorp', 178, 265
Butcher, carnifex, Helyas the, 128
Butevant prebend (York), Botevant, 195, 293
Butta, 122
Buttelesfeld, John de, 112
Byam, Petrus de, 52
Byland abbey, 140, 178*n*, 185*n*, 188, 189*n*, 191*n*, 192
Byrun, Birune, Agneta mater of Rob. fil. Ric. de, 69 ; Ric. de, 68
Byssopetre, Rog. de, 98
Bytham, Biham (Linc.), 127*n* ; Peter de, 127
Bywell, St. Andrew, St. Peter, 236

C

Cahtorp, Agneta uxor Thos. de, 28
Caldecotes, Joh. de, 43
Calder abbey, 145, 210, 210*n* (2), 280*n*
Calee, Cale, Caly, Thos., 226
Callaley, Kaluley, 115*n* ; Will. de, 116
Calverley, 160, 250
Cam, Alicia uxor Will. de, 83
Cambois, Cambhus, capella de, 72
Cambridge, Gonville Hall, 299 ; King's hall, 301 ; Pembroke hall, 238*n* ; chancellor, *see* Stephen le Scrope
Camieston (Roxburgh), Cambes, 124
Campsall, Camsall, 164, 254
Can', Ric., 127
Canerum, 10
Canne, Will. de, 94
Cannis, Joh. fil. Rad. de, Michael frater ejus, 51
Canterbury, Cantuariensis, archbishop, Baldwin, 283 ; Thos. Arundel, 135 ; *see also* John Kempe ; archdeacon, Thos. Chichele, 239*n* ; *see also* Hugh of Angoulême, Symon de Langeton ; Alicia uxor Steph., 79
Cantley, Canteley, 164, 253
Capella, Hugo de, 94
Capellani, Adam homo, 23
Capellanus, Bartholomeus, 38
Cappe, Beatrix, Ric., 39
Carable, Will., 13
Carcolston, Kercolston', Keyrcolston', 172, 260
Cardinal, Prospero de Colonna, cardinal of San Giorgio in Velabro, 239*n* ; cardinal of Sta Balbina, *see* John Kempe, archb. of York
Caretarii, Hugo fil. Petri, 13
Caretarius, Walterus, 41
Carham, Karham, 237
Carkebyre, Rob. fil. Alani de, 85
Carle, Will., 9, 10
Carlisle, bishop, 237*n* ; prior and convent, 235*n*, 236*n*, 237*n*
Carlton, Carleton, -in-Craven, 161, 255 ; -in-Lindrick, 169, 257, 300 ; (Snaith), 175*n*, 214 ; Geoffrey de, 35 ; Mr. John, 228 ; Will. de, notary public, 289, 290
Carnaby, 180, 266
Carpentarii, Cristiana filia Rad., Gunnoc mater ejus, 52 ; Margareta filia Joh., Cecilia mater ejus, 24
Carpentarius, Ric., 82
Carres, Kaunres, Rog., Rog. de, 1
Carro, Garrov, Karrov, Petrus fil. Rob., 99, 103 ; Rob., 99, 103 ; Thos., Thos. de, 78, 91, 92, 97, 99, 100 (2), 103 (2), 104 ; Thos. fil. Walt., 99, 103 ; Walt. fil. Petri, 99, 103
Carstairs Castle, 125*n*
Cartmel, Cartmale, 209, 279 ; priory, 145, 209, 210 (2), 210*n* (2), 279, 280
Casi, Elwaldus, 17
Cassorp, 28
Castell, John, 292
Castelman, Will., 35
Casteltone, Will. de, 109*n*
Castleford, Castelford, Castelforth, 162, 250
Castrum Bernardi, *see* Barnard Castle
Catesby (Northants), priory, 173*n*
Catterick, Catric', Catryk, 205, 276 ; deanery, 150, 204 ; John, 292
Catton, 140, 185, 267
Catwick, 180, 268
Cauell', Sir Rob., 274
Cave, North, 183, 275 ; South, prebend (York), 195, 292, 301
Cawood, Cawode, Castle, 137, 138, 139, 140, 294 ; letters dated from, 153, 157, 165—167, 174—177, 186 (2), 187, 191—194, 201 ; chapel, 294 ; Will., canon of York, 143, 195, 197 (2), 274, 292
Cawsby, *see* Cowesby
Cecilie, Osbertus fil., 30
Cestre, *see* Chester-le-Street
Chabingtone, Chabintone, Schabintone, *see* Choppington
Chambre, John del, 118 ; Thos. fil. Will. de la, 70
Chapeleyn, Will., 28
Chapman, mercator, Regin., 111, 112 ; Thos., 213
Charing (Kent), 298
Charlowe, Roger de, 74
Charron, Guychard de, junior, 109
Chartenay, Chartray, Schartenay, Ric.

de, 77, 78 (2), 79, 84, 87; Matilda uxor ejus, 77, 78, 79, 87; Will. fil. Ric., 78
Chatton, Shatton, 238
Chaunceler, Ric., 111
Chaupeneys, Adam, 31
Chepwelle, *see* Chopwell
Cheam (Surrey), 300
Chesewic, Chesewyke, Henry de, Ric. de, 117
Chester-le-Street, Cestre, 63, 64, 73, 146, 231; boscus, 64; veredictum, 51—53, 62—74; villata, 63; Elyas fullo de, 62; Hugo molendinarius de, 64; Simon prepositus de, 71; Laurencius de, 73; Will. fil. Mathei de, 65
Chichele, Thos., canon of York, 239*n*
Chichester, prebend, Coleworth, 297; bishop, *see* John Kempe
Childe, John, 216
Chillingham, Chelyngham, 238
Chilton, 109, 120; Little, John lord of, 109; John de, 111
Chipchase, 109*n*
Chippyng, 208, 278
Chollerton, 224, 236
Choppington, Chabington, Chabintone, Schabintone, 67 (2), 69, 74; Elyas fil. Rob. de, 74; Phil. de, 67
Chopwell, Chepwelle, 72
Churchdown jurisdiction, 193
Cissor, Alanus, 55
Clapham, 278, 299
Clare, Clara, Ancita de, 78; Amicia, Auicia de, 91, 92, 97, 99, 100 (2), 101 (3), 103 (2), 104
Clareburgh, 168
Claughton, Claghton, 207, 279
Clayworth, Claworth, Clawworth', 168, 257
Cleator, Clether', 210*n*, 280
Cledone, 9
Clementhorpe, *see* St. Clement's priory, York
Clericus, Adam, 21; Joh., 74; Regin., 101, 103; Will., 70
Clerk, Adam the, 127, 128; Chris., 212; Hugh, 216; Hugh the, 113; John (Copgrove), 216; John (Hunsingore), 212; John (Marton), 212; John (Whixley), 216; Ralph the, 125; Ric. the, 123 (2), 124; Rob., 216
Cletium, Cleth'i, Clethun, 80, 81 (2); Betricia filia Rog. de, 82; Walter de, 80, 91; Winniua filia Patricii de, 9
Cleveland, archdeaconry, 140, 141, 149, 187—192, 263—265; deanery, 189; archdeacon, *see* Will. Duffield
Clifforde, Cliford, Mariota uxor Rob. de, 33; Sir Rob., 117
Clifton (Notts), 172, 260; Campville (Staffs), 293, 294; North, 170, 259; Will., 225
Cliuedone, R. de, 64
Clothecroft, Alicia filia Beatrix de, 20
Coastley, Cosley, 115; John de, 115
Coatham Mundeville, Cotum Eadmundesuille, Catun, Cottone, 81; Agneta de, 12; Hugo de, 78, 79, 92; Rad. de, 10; super Tesiam, 85
Cocken, Kokene, 62
Cockerham, Cokerham, 208, 278
Cockermouth, Cokirmouth, honour, 114
Cockersand abbey, 145, 161*n*, 208, 210, 278, 280
Cockerton, Kokertone, 35, 36; Emma uxor Alani fil. Rad. de, Rad. fil. Rad. de, 36
Cockfield, Cockefeld, Cokefeld', Cokfeld', 233; Nicholaa de, Rog. serviens de, 45
Cocus, Colmus, 22; Will., 70
Cokeman, Rad., 73; Will., Syerith his wife, 1; Sibilla, Taya, filie ejus, 1
Cokeney, *see* Cuckney
Coket, Rob., 127, 128; Walt., 11
Colchester, archdeacon, *see* Will. Duffield
Coldestein, Alanus, 1
Coldon, 181, 268
Colhome, *see* Cowlam
Collingham, Colingham (York), 159, 249; North, South, 170, 259; Will. de, notary public, 289, 290
Colmun probator, 51
Colmus Cocus, 22
Colonna, cardinal Prospero, 239*n*
Colston Basset, 171, 260
Colville, Coleville, Sir Phil. de, 114; Will. de, 117
Colwick, 173, 261
Comperta, 198*n*
Conani, Henr. fil., 32
Conge, Counge, John, 272, 273, 293
Conisborough, Conysburgh', Connysburgh', 163, 253
Coniscliffe, Connclyff, 233; cimiterium de, 7; Alanus diaconus de, Ric. de, 7; Alicia de, 80
Conishead priory, Connyngeshede, 145, 208, 209*n* (3), 210, 210*n*, 279, 280
Constitutions of Otho and Ottobuono, 246*n*
Conyers, Coyneres, Koyners, Cumers, Galfridus pater Joh. de, 102; Joh. de, 46, 76, 78 (2), 88, 94, 96, 98, 101 (2)

Cooperar, Henricus, 11
Copes, 241
Copford (Essex), 293
Copgrove, Copgrave, 204, 215, 216, 217, 277
Copmanthorpe, 155*n*
Copthrawer, Emma, 15
Coquina, Joh. de, 74
Corbridge, Corebrig, 147, 236; Regin. de, 17; Will., 229
Cordella, 1
Cordon, Ric., 239*n*; Thos., 302
Corn, Ran., Thos. fil. ejus, 23
Corneford, Rog. fil. Thos. de, 27
Corneshon, Cornishon, 51; Margareta uxor Eadmundi de, 70
Corney, Cornay, 210, 280
Coronatoris, Gerardus serviens, 28
Corsinside, Crossynside, 236
Cort, Rob., 215
Costock, Cortlyngstok, Cottelyngstoke, 171, 260
Cotgrave, Cottegrave, 172, 260, 302
Cotham (Notts), Cothom, Cotom, 170, 259
Cotom, Cottone, Cotum, *see* Coatham, Cotham
Cotterstock (Northants), 164*n*
Cottesmore (Rutland), 298
Cottingham, 140, 182, 268, 293, 297 (2)
Councils, Lateran, Lyons, 245*n*
Coundon, Cumdone, Cundum, 38; Gamellus Acarii de, Thos. de, 38
Coupland deanery, 145, 150, 202, 209, 279; David de, 116
Coventry, Charterhouse, 163*n*
Coverham, 204, 220, 276; abbey, 144, 145, 204, 204*n* (2), 207*n*, 210, 232*n*, 280; abbot, Cuthbert Redmire, 218*n*
Cowesby, Cawsby, Couseby, Cowseby, 192, 229 (2), 263
Cowherd, vaccarius, Henry the, 115
Cowlam, Colhome, Collom, Collum, 178, 266; Mr. Ric., 292
Cowthorpe, Colthorp', 158, 249
Cowton, 206, 276
Coxwold, Cokewold, Cukwald, 189, 263
Coyman, Coiman, 56; Martinus, 89, 93
Crakehale, Eda de, 3
Crakepol, Ric., 27
Crambe, Crambom, Crambum, 187, 262
Cramelintone, 72
Craster, Crawsestre, Crawsetre, Edmund, 120; Mr. H. H. E., 109*n*
Crathorne, 189, 264
Craucrumbe, Kraukrake, Kraukruke, 58, 59
Craven, Crauen, Crauene, deanery, 138, 149, 160, 161; Joh. de, 72
Crawe, Roger, 19
Crayke, Crake, 263; Will., 218
Cribler, Rad. le, 31
Crismatorium, 213
Crocestail, 24
Croft, 206, 276
Crofth', le, 114
Croftheuid, 114
Crofton, 160, 250
Crokar, Crokay, Thos., 218
Cromwell, 170, 258
Crook, Croc, Croch, Crohc, Croke, Croxb, 65, 66, 112
Crophill prebend (Southwell), 292
Crossgate (Durham), 110*n*
Crounhale, Henry, 211*n*
Croxtelle, Ric. de, 28
Croxton abbey (Leic.), 207*n* (2)
Cuckney, Cokeney, 169, 258
Cumers, *see* Conyers
Cundall, Cundale, 203, 211, 212, 213, 277
Cundum, *see* Coundon
Cunescliue, *see* Coniscliffe
Curant, Adam, 50
Curweruic, Elias de, 53
Cusin, Adam, Ric., 23
Cuteler, Rob., 128
Cuthbert, Will., 225

D

Daiuill, Rob. de, 32
Dalby, 188, 262; Thos., 293
Dalden, 22, 115; Alina wife of Will de, 118; Elen wife of Will. de, 114; Jurdan de, 115; Will. de, 110, 114, 118
Dalton, Daltone (Furness), 150, 209, 279 (2); (Sadberge), campus de, 9; villata de, 2, 9; North, 185, 267; South, 184, 269; -le-Dale, 232; Galfridus fil. Will. de, 3; John, 227; Rob. de, 88, 101; Will., 225, 227*n*
Dam, Joh. de, 14
Danby (Cleveland), 190, 264; Wiske, 206, 277
Darfield, Derfeld, 163, 252*n*
Darlington, Derlingtone, 147; balliva de, 35; burgus de, 21 (2); ecclesia de, 46, 233; veredictum de, 20—22, 35—51; villa de, 21; villata de, 20; ballivus de, *see* Silvester of Darlington; Adam filius Ade persone, presbiteri de, 20, 40, 50; Agneta de, 21; Matilda filia Walt. de, 21; Nicholaus cocus de, 48; Petrus decanus de, 46; Petrus filius persone

de, 21 ; Ric. tingtor de, 75 ; Rob. filius Ade presbiteri de, 40, 50 ; Silvester de, 9. 13, 15, 74 ; Silvester de, attorney of Roger of Jolby, 92 ; Silvester de, ballivus de Derlington, 79, 98 ; Silvester de, coronator et vicecomes Sadberge, 4. 11, 14, 16 (2) ; Thos. filius Hugonis de, 21 ; Walt. tinctor de, 75 ; Will. presbiter, persona de, 46, 50
Darrington, Darthyngton', Derthyngton', 160, 251
Darton, 162, 252
Daudri, dom. Rog., 112
Dauid, Adam fil. Galfridi fil., 20 ; Galfridus filius, 87 ; Helewisa uxor Galfridi filii, 21 ; Rob. filius, 80
Davyson, Ric., 119
Dean, Deen', Dene, 209, 279 ; Sir John, 274 ; Will., 41
Decime parciales, 156
Deerness, Dyuernes, 113
Deighton, Kirk, Dyghton', 158, 249
Dene, *see* Dean
Dent, 278
Denton, Dentone (Durham), 35, 75, 82 ; (Northumberland) 236 ; Margeria uxor Will. fil. Jellani de, 75 ; Will. de, 112
Derby, Derebi, magister archidiaconus de, 84 ; Thos. de, 128
Dereham, West, abbey (Norfolk), 161*n*
Derwentdale, 147
Detecta, 133, 134, 147, 198*n*
Detoneshal, *see* Dinsdale
Deudone, Henr., 11
Deudonet, 8
Dewsbury, Devesbury, Dewesbury, 162. 250
Dey, Henr., 10
Dickering deanery, Dikeryng', 140, 149, 178
Dinnington, Dynyngton', 163, 253
Dinsdale, Dedynsale, Detoneshal, Diteneshale, Ditensale, Ditonsale, Ditteneshale, ecclesia, 4, 233 ; mora. 101, 102 ; Agneta uxor Rog. de, Alanus molendinarius de, 4
Dispensatoris. Alanus fil. Joh., 89, 93
Distyngton', 210, 279
Dobbes, Rob., precentor of York, 246, 257, 292, 293, 295
Doget, Will., 80
Doncaster, 163, 164*n*, 253 ; deanery, 138, 148 ; Will., dean of Auckland, 228
Dorward,' John, 224
Downholme, Dounham, Downome, 204, 220, 276
Drax, 159, 251 ; priory, 138, 159, 161*n*, 166, 185*n*, 251, 256
Dreng, Thos., 31
Driffield. prebend (York), Dryffeld, 239, 240*n*, 295, 298, 299 ; Thos., *see* Thos. Mynskyp
Drigg. 210*n*, 280
Druri, Haldan, 62
Drypool, 181, 268
Duffield, Mr. Will.. archdeacon of Cliveland, 272, 272*n*, 273, 292, 293
Duket. Ric., justice, 1
Dulle, Alanus, 44
Duna de Blatheum, 62
Dunewice, 15
Dunfrantville. *see* Umfraville
Dunnington, Donyngton', 149, 187, 262 ; prebend (York), 300, 301
Durham, Dunellmum. Dunelmum, 14, 42, 43, 52, 65, 70, 71, 87, 92, 109—111, 146 (2) ; archdeaconry, 147 ; visitation, 230—234 ; boscus extra, 65 ; burgus, 54, 55 ; veredictum burgi, 54—60 ; vetus burgus, 24, 110*n* ; veredictum veteris burgi, 61 ; castrum, 55, 56 ; constabularius castri, 22 ; cathedral, magna ecclesia S. Cuthberti, 74, 113, 161*n* ; altar of our Lady of Bolton, 223*n* ; churches :—unnamed, 2 ; St. Giles, 61, 231 ; veredictum vici S. Egidii et homines, 61 ; St. Mary North Bailey, St. Mary South Bailey, 231 ; St. Mary Magdalen, Adam garcio capellani de, 61 ; St. Nicholas, 33, 231 ; St. Oswald, 55, 110*n*, 231 ; vicar, Nicholas. 24 ; curia, 49 ; deeds, 109—113 ; diocese, visitation, 134, 221—228, 230—238 ; fermarium, 54 ; foresta episcopi, 46 ; gaila, prisona, 1. 4 ; novus pons, 55 ; priory, 192*n*, 231*n*, 232*n* (4), 233*n* (4), 236*n*, 237*n*, 238*n* (2) ; priory officials :—convent, list of, 223—226 ; bursar, 224 ; cellarer, 225 ; chamberlain, 224 ; decanus, decanus alter, altus, 224 ; feretrarius, 224 ; granator, 225 ; hostillarius, 224 ; master of the Galilee, 224 ; master of the infirmary, 224 ; master of the cell of Jarrow, 224 ; official of the chancery and almonry, 225 ; precentor, 225 ; prior, 10, 55, 79 (2), 85, 176 ; prior Thomas, 79 (3) ; prior, John Wessyngton. 146, 222, 223 ; prior's chaplain, 225 ; prior's seneschal, 224 ; Michael, 44 ; tercius prior, 224 ; refectorer, 225 ; sacrist, 46, 223 ; homines segreste, 46 ; servientes ecclesie. 56 ; subprior, 56 ; *see also* Crossgate, Elvet, Framwellgate, Kingesgate, Milburne, Ruley, Suterpethe ; archdeacon, 46 ; *see* Rob.

Gilbert, John Kempe, archbishop of York, Rob. Rolleston, Will. Scrope; Emericus filius archidiaconi. 32; archdeacon's official, *see* Will. Willowston; ballivi, 26, 57; ballivus, *see* Henry de Neketon; bishop, 192*n* (2), 232*n*, 233*n*, 236*n*; Anthony Bek, 110; Nich. de Farnham, 1, 84; Thos. Langley, 145, 146, 221*n*, 227; Ric. de Marisco, 48, 70, 112*n*; Thos. Nevill, 221*n*; Ric. Pauper, 16, 25, 33, 34, 36, 49, 73, 80, 112*n*; Phil. de Pictavia, 16; Walter Skirlawe, 301; burgenses, 56; chapter visitation, 192*n*; coronator, *see* Silvester of Darlington; custos episcopatus, *see* Henry de Neketon; seneschal, *see* Sir Will. de Midilton; sheriff, *see* Ric. de Bereville, Silvester of Darlington; Simon servicns episcopi, 24; servientes, 56; churches in the bishop's gift, 18, 33, 46, 54, 69; Gilbert the butcher of, son of Humphrey, 111; Hugo pistor de, 54; John senior, monk of Durham, 223; John son of John de, 109, 110; Lece de, 55; Ric. de, 117; Will., monk of Durham, 223

Dyer, tinctor, Dier, Ric., 193; Walter, 193*n*; Will., 111

E

Eadmund de Corneshou, 70

Eagle, preceptor of, 211*n*

Eakring, Ekeryng', Eykering', 169, 259

Easby, 206, 276; abbey, St. Agatha's, 145, 195, 205, 206, 206*n* (3), 210, 280

Easington, Esigton, Esingtone, Essingtone (Cleveland), 190, 264; (Durham), 30, 34, 232; veredictum, 22, 34; warda, 62; Alicia de, 27; Thos. de, 22; (Holderness), 181, 268

Easingwold, Esyngwald, 188, 262, 299; Rob., 296

East Riding archdeaconry, 139, 177—186, 265—269; archdeacon, *see* Henry Bowet, archdeacon of Richmond, Ric. Tone, Will. Waltham

Eastrington, Estrington', 176

Eastwood, Estwayt, Estwhayt, 173, 261

Ebchester, Ebecestre, Hebchestr', 67, 233; Will., 223

Eboracum, *see* York

Ecclesfield, Ecclesfeld, 163, 252

Eclescliue, *see* Egglescliffe

Eda de West Herigtone, 30

Ede, Thos. fil., 26, 27

Eden, Edene, 2 (2); mora de, 2; Castle, Castelden, 1, 232; John, 226; Nigellus de, 89; Will., 225; Ysouda uxor Walt. fil. Synd de, 89

Edington (Wilts), 293

Edlingham, 237

Edlington, 164, 253

Edmondbyers, Edmundberes, Edmunbire, 233; Andreas de, 68

Edmonsley, Edmannesleye, Edemanleye, 67; John de, 117

Edmundeuille, *see* Amundeville

Edofa de Bolum. 82

Edolf de Vrpath, 30

Edolfa de Lunesake, 50

Edston, Eddeston', 191, 265

Edwardi, Andreas fil., 80

Edwinstow, Edynstow, Vddyngstowe, 169, 258

Egglescliffe, Ecclescliue, Eggelechiue, Eggescliue, Egglescliue, Egglsclive, Eglesclive, 76 (2); campus de, 3 (2); ecclesia de, 84; manerium de, 16; villata de, 77, 86; Matilda de, Emma soror ejus, 78; Rob. de, 78; Rog. auceps de, 75; Walt. de, 14, 43, 49, 68, 96, 99; Walt. de, clericus, 76 (2), 78, 96, 99

Egglestone, Eggeleston, Eglestane, Egleston, Eglestone, Eglistone (Durham), villata de, 5; Adam fil. Gamelli, Gemelli, de, 5, 9, 10; John, lord of, 117; Rog. fil. Galfridi de, 10; Thomas de, 1; Walterus filius Hugonis de, 5, 9, 10; Will. de, clericus, 85; (Yorks), abbot, 78; abbey, 145, 204*n*, 205*n* (2), 206, 210, 216*n*, 217, 218, 280

Eglingham, 237

Egmanton, 169, 258

Egremont, Egremond', 209, 280

Eldone, 44

Elfini, Stephanus fil., 79

Elgy, Matilda filia, 18; de Rugemund, 41

Eligtone, Ric. de, 66

Elizabeth, Elizabet, uxor Nich. de Farndone, 77, 84

Elkesley, 169, 258

Ella, Kirk, Eluelay, 182, 269

Ellerker, 176*n*

Ellerton (E. R.), 185, 267; priory, 140, 185, 186, 275

Ellingham, Elyngham, 238

Ellington, 116*n*; Rob. son of John de, 117

Elloughton, Elughton', 269

Elmedene, 14

Elsdon, Elmesden', 236

Elshaw, Elleshaw, Elyshaw, 236

Elstob, Elestob, Ellestob, Ellestobe, 85; Joh. de, Joh. homo Phil. de, Phil. de, Will. de, 84
Elston, Eyleston', 170, 259
Elton (Durham), Elleton, 233; Gilb. fil. Regin de, Rog. prepositus de, Walt. fil. Will. de, 3; (Notts), 173, 260
Elugh, Rob., 95
Elvet, Eleuete, Eluete, villata, 24; pons, 57; veredictum burgi, 60; John de, 112
Elvington, 187, 262
Elwaldus Casi, 17
Elwick, Ellewyke, Elwice, Elwik, 2, 232; Gilbert de, 118
Ely, administrator of the see, 238*n*
Elye, Will. fil., 43 (2), 44
Embleton, Embildon, Emyldon, 237; John, 223; John de, 118
Emley, Emlay, 160, 250
Emma, Ric. fil. ejus, 29
Engelisse de Yvedall, 111
Engelyas Mouhaut, 117
Enocha, 5
Episcopi, Simon serviens, 24
Epperstone, Ebreston', Ebriston', 173, 261
Epplingdene, Applingdene, Rad. de, 94, 112; Isouda de, 32
Erchinbaud, Erchembaud, Orchembaud, Ric., 78, 91, 95—97, 102; Nich. socius suus, 95—97
Ergehaw, Rob., 225
Erington, Hugh de, 115
Ernis, Ric. son of, 122, 123; Piscator, 19
Escrick', Eskcrik', 187, 262
Escum, Petronilla de, Rog. fil. Will. de, Will. fil. Normanni de, 39
Esh, Esche, Esse, Essh, Hesse, Agneta uxor Rog. de, 21; John son of Walter de, 113; Roger de, 21, 113; Roger the tailor of, 113; Roger fil. Ade de, 52; Symon de, 118
Esholt priory, Esshold', 249, 256*n*
Eshot, Esshet', Isabella dau. of Edmund de, 119
Eslington, 115; John de, 115; John de, knt., 117; Utred de, 116
Espham, Thos., 212*n*
Essewelle, *see* Hessewelle
Estre, Lestre, Will. de, Alicia uxor ejus, 88, 96, 98, 99
Etheracres, 23
Etton, 184, 275
Eu, Henry de, 85
Eudo, Eudonis, Agnes widow of, Ric. and Roger sons of, 122; Simon fil., 45
Euenewde, Ewenwode, 39, 48
Everingham, 185, 275
Evirwike, Angnes de, 123
Everton, 168*n*
Exenhale, *see* Oxenhale
Exeter archdeaconry, 301
Exteldesham, *see* Hexham
Extraneus Will., 12; quidam, 61

F

Faber, Elias, 116; Eustachius, 36; Henry, 57; John, 54; Will., 24, 44
Fabri, Thos. fil. Alani, 83
Fairfax, Mr. Brian, 195, 294; John, Thos. (Walton), Will., 294
Fairhare, Farehayr, Thos., 119, 120
Falufeld, Ric. de, 115
Farndon, Fardune, Faredon, Farendone, Farnedon prebend (Lincoln), 170, 259, 295; Nich. de, 10, 48, 77—79; Elizabeth uxor ejus, 77, 79, 84
Farnham, 203, 215—217, 277
Faules, Hugo de, 43
Fautur, Will. le, 31
Featherstone, Fetherstone, Fethirston', 162, 250
Feliskirk, Felicekirke, 189, 263
Felkington, Felkindon, Felkingdon, 117
Felkirk, 163, 252
Felley priory, 139, 173*n*, 174, 261
Felter, Will., dean of York, 137, 148, 149 (2), 246—248, 255—257, 262, 265, 269, 271, 291—295
Felton, 237
Felun, Gilb. fil. Walter le, 31
Fenton prebend (York), 154*n*, 238, 239; (Northumberland), 238; Mr. John de, 289
Fermur, Walter, 28
Fernaccre, Will. de, 71
Ferns (Ireland), cathedral, 301; prebends, Slecultre, Whitechurch, 302
Ferriby, Fereby, Feryby, North, 149, 183, 269; priory, 140, 183, 186; Henry, 224
Fery, Ferie, Ferye, 44; Alanus Gris de, 44; Andrew de, 109; Galfridus de, 75; Matilda filia Alani de, 44; Peter de, 109
Feugers, Will. de, 10
Fewston, Foiston', Fuston', 157, 249
Figes, Will., 225
Filloyl, Hugo, 1
Filey, Fyuelay, 179, 266
Fin, Beatrix filia Ade, 45
Finchale, Funkhall', 64; priory, 161*n*, 232*n*; prior, 89; Will. Barry, 223
Fingall, Fyngale, 204, 218, 276

Finiiis, Stephen de, 67
Finningley, Fynynglay, 168, 257
Firmaculum, 14
Fishlake, Fisshelake, 165, 253
Fitel, Vtting, 21
Fitzhugh, Sir Henry, 215*n* (2); Henry, lord, 216*n*; Maude daughter of Ralph, lord, 121*n*
Flamborough, Flaynburgh, 180, 266
Flandrensis, Henr., 12; quidam, 17
Flandrispehe, Rad., 56
Fledburgh, 169, 259
Flintham, 171, 260
Flipping, Nich. gener Nicholae, 72
Florence, 246
Flute, Ric., 21
Foggathorpe, Folkerthorpe, Folkethorp, 122; Will. de, 122, 124; Will. son of Godfrey de, 123
Folkenton, dom. Henr. de, 112
Folkton, Folketon, 179, 266
Fontem, Walterus ad, 61
Forarium, 122
Forcerus, 47
Ford, 109*n*, 237; Thos., 225
Forestarii, Hugo fil. Steph., 40
Forestarius, Martinus, 48; Rad., 61
Fosse Dike, 122, 123
Foston (N. R.), Fosseton', 187, 262; -on-the-Wolds, 180, 267
Fountains abbey, 144, 145, 204, 210, 280
Foxholes, Foxhall, 179, 266, 294; Will., 218
Fowler, canon J. T., 128*n*
Frameuille, dom. Nich. de, 85
Framlingham (Suffolk), 298
Framwellgate (Durham), 110*n*
Franceys, Alanus le, 26; Hugo le, 61, 85; quidam garcio nomine, 23
Franteley, riuulus de, 52
Fraward, Ralf, 114
Freckenham (Suffolk), 291
Freeman, Freman, Geoffrey, 123 (4); Rad. fil., 28; Sir Ric., 274
Freme, Joh., 20
Frhitsic dike, 123
Fridaythorpe prebend (York), 239, 281*n*
Fritheby, dom. Rad. de, 68
Frittenden (Kent), 294
Frodingham, Frothyngham, 180, 268
Fromundus de Seham, 23
Frosterle, Frosterleng, villata, 40; Werri de, 40
Fryston, Monk, Friston', 180, 268, 294
Fullo, Gilb., 52; Thos., 61; Will. le, 50
Fullonis, Isouda soror Ric., 13
Furness, Furnes, abbey, 145, 209, 209*n* (2), 210, 279, 279*n*, 280; deanery, 145, 202, 208, 279
Fylingdales, Fylyng, 264

G

G., Ric. fil., *see* Ric. fil. Greg. de Norton
Gadstanes, Gilb., 1
Gagot, Alicia filia Ade, Adam pater suus, Agneta mater sua, 36
Gainford, Gaineford, Geineford, 6, 147, 233, 291; Alanus fil. Phil. de, 85; Cristiana de, Rog. fil. Nich. dispensatoris de, 6
Galewa, Galewaht', Galewaie, Galfridus fil. H. de, 23; Henr. de, 22; Thos. de, 8
Galfridi, Galfridus fil., 11, 60, 75, 112; Walt. fil., 28
Galilee, master of the, 224
Gallicus, Alanus, 31
Galloway, 125*n*
Galoun, Hugh, 119, 120
Gamelli, Alanus homo, 30; Matilda filia Will. fil., 12; Sierith filia, 5
Gamfeld, 66
Gammyll', Thos., 229
Gamston, Gamylston', 169, 258
Ganton, Galmeton', Gamelton', 179, 266
Garcia, 3, 12
Garcifer, 22
Gardinarius, Ric., Amabilla uxor ejus, 42
Garford', 157, 249
Gargrave, 161, 254, 255
Garlestone, Rob. fil. Walt. de, 82
Garmandeway, Garmundeseye, Garmundesway, Garmundewaye, Garmundeweye, Rob. de, 24; Rog. de, 83, 85, 91, 101
Garrov, *see* Carro
Garstang, Gayrestang', 208, 278
Garton, Gartone (Holderness), 181, 267; on-the-Wolds, 180, 267; Steph. de, 101
Gateforth, 297
Gaterer, Will., 39
Gateshead, Gatisheued, Gattsheuid, Gayteshed', Gaytesheued, ecclesia S. Marie, 18, 231; gardinum episcopi, 17; haya, 17, 18, 68; hospitale S. Edmundi, 231; veredictum, 17—20; villa, 17, 66; villata 63, magister hospicii, persona, 19; John, 225, 225*n*
Gaunless, Gaweles, Gawenles, 39, 40
Gawaye, Petrus de, Juliana uxor ejus, 51

Gaywood (Norf.), Gaywod', prope Lenneam, 297
Gedling, Gedelyng', 173, 261
Gedmoh', Henr., 97, 98
Gerebertus de Hetone, 30
Geroldi, Rob. fil., 31
Gifforde, Galfridus de, 75
Giggleswick, 161, 255
Gilbert, John, bishop of Hereford, 297; Rob., bishop of London, 294, 298
Gilberti, Rob. fil., 85; Simon fil., 27
Gileami, Will. fil., 56
Gildelad, Walt., 81
Gilet, Gyllet, Joh., 17, 45, 62 (2), 101
Gilewathe, Adam, 8
Gilians, 114
Gilla de Bringenhale, 15
Gillesland, Rob. de, 215
Gilleson, John, 119
Gilling (Ryedale), 191, 265, 294; West, 277
Gisburne, 161, 254; John, 223; *see also* Guisborough
Gistone, Ric. de, 85
Glanton, Glontedon, Glonton, 115 *n*; Gilb. de, Rob. de, dom. Rob. de, 116
Glede, Adam, Gilbertus, 31
Gloucester, duke of, 147; prior and convent of St. Oswald's, 193; Grey Friars, 294
Gocelin fil. Tywe de Iuestan, 72; Surteys, 118; de Westwic, 10
Goddard, Agnes dau. of Sir John, 214*n*
Godefr', Henry, 117
Goderic de Neusum, 117
Goldsborough, 143, 203, 211 (3), 212, 212*n*, 277; Thos., 212*n* (2)
Gonalston', 173, 261
Gonnoc, *see* Gunnoc
Goodmanham, Gomondham, Gumundham, 185, 275
Goole, 175*n*
Gosewyke, Rob. de, 114
Gosford (Cumberland), Gosseford', 209, 280
Gospatricus de Midleton, 1
Gotham, 172, 260
Gower, John, 218
Goxhill, Gouxhill', 181, 268
Granby, Gramby, 173, 260
Grant, Rog. le, 12
Grantham, Thos., 211, 212
Grasmere, Girsmer, Grismere, 207, 278
Gray, Sir Thos., 127; Thos. de, 118; Sir Thos. de, 110
Grayfot, Artur, 39
Graystanes, Greistanes, Greystane, Henr. de, 98; Will. de, 43, 44, 112
Greasley, Griselay, Grysseley, 173, 261
Greatham, Gretam, Gretham, 2 (2), 88, 232; hospital, 228, 232*n*
Gregorii, Ric. fil., 90, 93
Grendon, *see* Grindon
Grenecroft, Alicia domina de, 69, 74
Grenewelle, Ranulf. de, Rog. de, 43
Grenewod, Thos., canon of York, 195, 295
Grete, Matilda, 20
Gretheuid, Galfridus fil. Will., 39
Grim, Walter, 51
Grindale prebend (York), 297
Grindon, Grendon, Grendune, 232; West, 111; Costintinus de, 125; Hugh de, 117; John son of Gilbert de, 111
Gringley, Gryndley, Gryngelay, 168, 257
Grinton, Grenton', 204, 220, 276
Gris, Alanus, 44
Grove, Graue, Grofe, 169, 259; Sir Henry, 273; Sir Thos., 274
Guisborough, Gisburn, Giseburne, 190, 264; priory, 141, 178*n*, 182*n*, 184*n*, 189*n* (3), 190, 190*n* (3), 232*n* (2), 264; canon, Regin. de Herterpol, 97, 98; prior, 27, 93; Michael, prior, 97, 98; Elias paruus de, 14; *see also* Gisburne
Guiseley, Gyselay, 160, 254
Gumare, Stephanus, 30
Gunnerton, Gonerton, Gonwarton, 224*n*; John, 224
Gunnoc, Gonnoc, Alicia filia, 30; mater Cristiane, 52
Gurnay, Rad., 30
Gurnepein, Gurnepinge, Humfridus, Matilda, Alicia mater ejus, 52

H

Hacfordh', 115
Hackington (Kent), 283.
Hackness, Hakenass', Haknas, 178, 266
Hadham, Hawisia de, Walter de, 92, 100 (2), 101
Hagarston, Hagardeston, John de, Phil. de, 117
Haie, *see* Haya
Hairun, *see* Herun
Hake, Joh., 19
Haldan Druri, 62
Hale, 210, 280
Halifax, 161, 250
Halkerbain, Alanus, 35
Halsham, Halsseham, 181*n*, 182, 268; Sir John, 274

Haltemprice, Hautempris', priory, 140, 178*n*, 182*n*, 183, 186
Halton (Durham), 66 ; (Lanc.), 279
Haltwhistle, Hawtwysell', 236
Halutone, Halwetone, *see* Haughton-le-Skerne
Halytreholm', Sir Thos., 274
Hambald, Mr. Rob., 272, 274
Hambledon (Bucks), 300
Hamel de Hert, 10
Hamerton, Kirk, 204, 215, 217 (2), 218, 277
Hampole priory, 164*n*, 253, 256*n*
Hampsthwaite, Hamthwait, 277
Hampton Episcopi prebend (Hereford), 193 ; Hugo de, 44
Hamstelis, Hamstele, 52 ; Adam fil. Jordani de, 71 ; Elyas molendinarius de, 52
Hamsterley, Hampsterle, Hamsterle, Hamsterlege, Hansterlege, 34 ; campus, villata, 41 ; Hueloc de, Syerithe uxor ejus, 41 ; Joh. de, 71 ; Rob. fil. Will. de, 50
Hanaker, Petrus, 44
Hansard, Joh., 49 ; Gilbert. pater ejus, 48 ; Rog., 34
Hanton, Jose de, 123
Harbotell', Herbotyll, 68 ; Will. son of Rob., 120
Hareholme, Adam de, 113
Harestone, 68
Harewood, Harewude, Harwod, Herwod (Durham), 86 ; (Yorks), 158, 249, 255
Harom', John, 225
Harphile, Jacobus de, 44
Harpin, Juliana relicta Will., 32 ; Ric., 85
Harrington, 210, 279
Harrope, Cristiana de, Will. de, 33
Harswell, Horsenwell, 185
Hart, Hert. Herte, 2, 232 ; Hugo fil. Hamel de, 10 ; Regin. de, 91, 93, 97, 98 ; Rob. de, 31 ; Ysouda uxor Benedicti de, 90, 93
Hartburn, Hertburn', Herteburne, 236 ; Symon fil. Regin. de, 85
Harthill, Herthill', 163, 253 ; deanery, 140, 149, 182.
Hartlepool, Hertepol, Herterpol, Hertilpole, 11, 90, 93 (2), 232 ; libertates burgi de, 105 ; passagium, 2 ; villata, 13 ; veredictum, 11—14 ; hauenatores, 11 ; Adam de, 31 ; Henr. cooperar de, 11 ; Regin., clericus de, 91, 97, 98 ; Regin., canon of Guisborough, 97, 98 ; Will. fil. Hug. de, 13 ; Will. fil. Ysewde de, 93 ; Ysewda uxor Benedicti de, 90, 93
Hartone, Ric. de, 11
Harworth, Herworth, 168, 257
Hasard, Will., 85
Hasstike, Will., 123
Hastings, Hollington prebend, 297
Haswell, *see* Hessewelle
Hatfield, Haytfeld, 138 (2), 164, 253
Hathering, Nich., 70
Hatholf de Sunderland, 53
Hatte, Rog., 35 ; Will., 36
Hauden, *see* Howden
Hauenatores, 11
Haughton-le-Skerne, Halutone, Halwetone, Houghton', 36, 46, 48, 233 ; molendinum, 36 ; pons, 35 ; Benedictus de, 48 ; Bernardus de, 36
Haule, Hawle, Thos., 297
Hawksworth, Hokesworth, 171, 260
Hauxwell, Hawkeswell', 204, 218, 276
Hawkshead, Haukeshed', 279
Hawnby, Halneby, 264
Hawton, Howton', 170, 259
Haxey, Thos., canon of York, 195, 295, 298, 299, 301
Haya, Haie, Peter de, knt., 122, 123 (2), 124 ; Ric. de le, 123 ; Ric. son of Sir Peter de, 122 ; Ric. son of Philip de, 124 ; Mr. Will. de la, 79
Hayden, John, clerk of, 115
Hayeforht, Walter de, 47
Hayrun, *see* Heron
Haysam, 123
Haysende. Rob. de, 116
Hayton (Notts), Hatone, 168 ; Umfridus de, 75
Headon, Hedon', 169, 259
Healaugh, Helagh, 158, 248 ; Park priory, 158, 158*n*, 166, 174, 186, 191, 193, 210, 248, 256
Healeyfield, Heley, 114
Heaton, Kirk, Heton', 162, 250
Heborm, 63
Hebson', Will., 220
Heddon, 235
Hedon, 268
Hedlum, John de, 50
Hedwardus de Seuely, 10
Heighington, Heghyngton', 233
Helewis, Agneta filia Thome fil., 47
Hellebule, John, 35
Helmsley, Helmeslay, 191, 265 ; Over, Upper, Emelsay, Hemelsay, 187, 262
Heltone, *see* Hilton
Hemingbrough, Hemingburgh, 176
Hemsworth, Hymmesworth, 138, 164, 254
Henrici, Will. fil., Emma uxor ejus, 4
Heppedone, Ric. fil. Galfridi de, 32
Heppiscotes, Will. de, 118
Herbotyll, *see* Harbotell'

Hereford, chancellorship, 297; prebends. Hampton Episcopi, 193; Moreton parva, 292; Wellington, 281*n*; bishop, John Gilbert, 297; Thos. Polton, 143; Thos. Spofford, 299; canon, John Catryk, 292; Ric. Dyer, 193
Heriz, Will. de, 88
Herl, John de, 111
Herlethorpe, Ric. de, 122, 124; Will. de, 122
Herleye, Herlesheye, Will. de, 89, 92, 93
Heron, Hairun, Hayrun, Heirun, Heroun, Herun, Heyrun, arms, 119*n*; Cecily wife of Walter, 109*n*; Sir John, knt., 118, 119; Jordanus, 75; dom. Jordanus, 75, 112; Lady Mary, 109; Odard, 125*n*; Sir Odenel, 109; Roger, knt., 119; Sibil, 15; W., 103; Walter son of Sir Will., 109; Will., 14, 79; Sir Will., 109*n*, 116
Herrington, Herigtone, Herington, 110; Auicia de, 33; West, marlerum, 30; Eda filia Matilde de, 30
Herrison', Thos., 216
Hers, Adam, 116
Hert, *see* Hart.
Heslarton, 178, 266
Hesledon, Monk, Heseldene, Hesilden', 232; Agneta de, Gilbert de, 30; Rob. fil. Ric. de, 28
Hesse, *see* Esh
Hessewelle, Essewelle, 25; Alicia filia Regin. de, 25; Galfridus de, 29; Walter de, 24; Will. de, 10, 22, 60, 101, 103, 112
Hessle, Hesill', 182, 268; Sir John, 274
Hetlum, John de, 89
Heton, Hetone, Simon fil. Gereberti de, 30; Wido de, 31; *see also* Heaton, Kirk
Hettone, Matilda de, 34
Heversham, Euersham, 207, 278, 291, 296
Heworth (Durham), Heiwrthe, Hewrht, Hewrothe, Hewrthe, Heyworthe, Heywothe, Heywrothe, manerium, 58, 59; molendinum, 37; lord of, 111; Agneta uxor Joh. de, 64; Bertram, Berthramus de, 42, 58, 59, 97; Cecilia mater Bertram de, 59; Joh. de, 64; Laurencius de, Nich. de, Walter de, 42; Will. sutor de, Alicia uxor ejus, 37
Hexham, Exteldesham, Hexelsham, Hexhildesham, Hextildesham, 17; priory, 160, 191, 236*n* (4); bailiff, 115; prior, 10, 85; Thos., junior, 224*n*; Thos., senior, 224
Hexhamshire, 137
Heynings priory (Linc.), 159*n*
Heyopthele, 46
Heysham, Hesham, 207, 278, 295
Hickleton, Hikleton', 164, 252
Hickling, Hiklyng, Hykelyng, 172, 260
Hilston, 182*n*
Hilton (Durham), Heltone, 71, 232; capellanus de, Elyas, 71; prepositus, Joh., Sibilla neptis ejus, 62; Alex. de, 32; Matilda de, 32, 34; Rob. fil. Alex. de, 32
Hindeley, Rob. de, 6
Hinderwell, Hildewell', 190, 264
Hoc, Tunnoc, 71
Hochonson', John, 217, 218
Hockerton, Hockerton', Hokirton, 170 259
Hocton, *see* Houghton
Hoker, Hocer, Matilda fil. Rob., 18; Rog., 19
Hokesworth, *see* Hawksworth
Holand, *see* Hoyland
Holderness deanery, 140, 149, 180
Hollinside, Holinside, Rad. de, 101, 103; Ric. de, 103
Holm, Holme, Howm', Pierrepoint, 171, 260; -on-Spaldingmore, 185, 275; -on-the-Wolds, 184, 275; Hugo de, 1; Sir Will., 274
Holmeset, Adam de, 117
Holmpton, 182 (2)
Holtby, 176
Holum, Cristiana uxor Joh. de, 32; Galfridus de, 31; Ymania uxor Gilb. de, 32
Homel, Adam, 1
Hook, 175*n*
Hooton Pagnell, Hoton Panell, 164, 254; Robert, 163, 252
Hopeburne, 115
Hoppere, Will. le, 78
Hopyn, Rob., 120
Hornby, Horneby (Lanc.), 207, 299; priory, 145, 207, 210; (Northallerton), 189, 264; Gilbert de, 12
Hornecliff', John de, 127
Hornsea, Hornese, 181, 267
Horsley, Horselay, Long, 236; Ric. de, 119
Horton (Bucks), 302; Rob., 214
Hospitallers, 158*n*, 163*n*, 189*n*, 205*n*, 211*n*, 212, 216*n*, 277*n*; prior, Will. Hulles, 211*n*
Hostiarius, Simon, 35
Hotham, 183, 275
Hoton, Hotton, *see* Hooton, Houghton, Hutton
Hou, Hooton, Thomas del, 66
Houda de Plausewrth, 69

Houeton, Thomas de, 124
Houghton, Hocton, Hoghton, Hoton, Hotton, Houton, 85; -le-Side, 7; -le-Spring, 22, 25, 34, 232; Alanus fil. Ric. de, 25, 26; Eua uxor Wydonis de, 32; Gilb. de, 28; Hamo de, 31; Joh. fil. Thome de, 7; Thos. ad ecclesiam de, 7; Umfridus de, 85; Will. fil. Simonis de, 30; Wydo de, 27, 31, 103
Hoveringham, 173, 261
Hovingham, 191, 265; John, 211—213
Howden, Hauden, Houeden, 138, 139, 175, 176, 275; spirituality, 139, 149, 175, 275; Mr. John de, 123; Stephen de, 223, 227
Howdenshire, 138, 139, 149
Hoyland, Holand, 162, 252
Huberti, Will. fil., 39
Hucknall Torkard, Hukenall', Huknall', 173, 174, 261; Sir Thos., 274
Huctredus Stirk, 19
Huddersfield, Hodresfeld, 162, 250
Huddo molendinarius, 51
Hudson, Mr. A. V., 151; Thos., 119
Hueloc de Hamsterle, 41
Huggate, Hugate, 185, 267; Roger de, 122, 123
Hugh, Hugonis, Gilbert. fil., 31; Hugo fil., 55; Rad. fil., 26, 31; Thos. son of Will. son of, 113
Hulfe, Randulfus fil., 35
Hull, 140, 182, 268; Charterhouse, 180*n*, 183*n*
Hulles, Will., 211*n*
Humaze, Will. de, 113
Humbleton, Homildon, 118, 181, 268
Hund, Will., 26; Rad. frater ejus, Hamo serviens ejus, 27
Hunestaneswrthe, Will. de, 68
Hunewic, 45
Hunmanby, Hundmanby, Hundemanby, 140, 179, 179*n*, 266
Hunsingore, 211, 212, 277
Huntewine, Helewisia filia, 20
Huntingdon, St. Margaret's hospital, 297
Huntington, 188, 262
Huricus Janitor, 79
Hurworth, Hortheworthe, Hurdewrch, Hurteworthe, Hurtewrthe, Hurthewith, Hurtheworthe, Hurthewurte, Hurthworth, Hurtwith, 4, 9, 10, 16, 77, 80, 88 (2), 91, 94, 233; villata, 77; dominus Brianus fil. Alani de, 27; Hamo serviens ejus, 25; Leuenard de, 25—27
Husthwaite prebend (York), 292 (3)
Huteredus Rede, 72
Huttelege, Hugo fil. Ric. de, 50
Hutting de Kempel, 38; fil. Joh. Blake, 74; fil. Ric. molendinarii, 47; *see also* Utting
Hutton, Hoton', Bushell, Bussell', 190, 264; Cranswick, Crauncewik', 184, 267; Rudby, *see* Rudby; Sheriff, Hoton Vic', Scirehoton, 188, 262; Rob. fil. Galfridi de, 41

I

Ilderton, 237; Thos., 120
Ilkley, Ilkelay, Ilklay, 160, 255
Imania de Holum, 32; uxor Walt. Vituli, 35
Ingleby, Ingelby, Greenhow, 189, 263; Arncliffe, 189, 263; Ric., 215
Inglys, Anglicus, Henry le, 117; Joh., 125
Ingram, Angreham, Ingeram, Ingrame, 237; Sir Thos., 274; Morantus, 8
Insula, Cecily dau. of John de, Sir Rob. de (Chipchase), 109*n*; Sir Walter, 109
Irays, John le, 47
Ireland, 301
Irford, Peter, 291
Irnham (Linc.), 300
Irton, 209, 280
Ivestone, Iuestan, 72; Gocelinus fil. Tywe de, 72
Ivonis, Ada uxor, 82

J

Jacobus de Harphile, 44
Janitor, Huricus, 79; Jordanus, 103, 104; Thomas, 64
Jarum, *see* Yarm
Jarrow, Jarow, 231; cell of, 224, 231*n*
Jervaulx abbey, 144, 145, 204, 204*n*, 205*n*, 280; abbot, Peter Snape, 218*n*
Joelby, Johelby, Rog. fil. Will. de, 78, 79, 92
Joggolfe, Adam, 68
Johannes rex, 34
Johannis, Joh. fil., 80; Margeria filia, 12
Joie, Rob., 36
Joileni, Rob. homo, 9
Jose de Hantun, 123
Juliana, 28
Justices, *see* Ric. Duket, Gilbert de Elleuyke, Galfridus filius Galfridi, Thos. Gray, Will. de Heppiscotes, Jordanus Heyrun, Rob. fil. Mel-

dredi, Joh. de Rumeseie, Rob. de Tughall

K

Kanze, Rob., 61
Kar . . ., Thos. fil., 28
Kaunres, *see* Carres
Kaym', Kayn, Agnes, 214 ; Joh., 211, 212
Keeling, Nun, Kyllyng, 180, 268 ; priory, 180*n*
Keighley, Kyghlay, 161, 255
Kele, Henricus, 38
Kelham, Kelme, Kellom, 170, 259
Kellet, 279
Kellington, Kelyngton', 159, 251
Kelloe, Kellawe, Kellow, 24, 34, 225, 232 ; parua villata de, 34 ; Elyas de, Cecilia mater ejus, 24 ; Will., 225
Kempe, John, archbishop of York, 136, 145, 150, 292, 293, 296, 300 ; visitation, 201—280 ; receiver, *see* John Marshall ; John, archb. of Canterbury, 136 ; Thos., archdeacon of Richmond, 150
Kempel, molendarium de, Hutting, de, 38
Kendal, Kyrkby in Kendale, 207, 278, 295 ; deanery, 150, 202, 206 ; Ric., 215
Ker, Kerre, Joh., 26, 27, 31 ; Gilb., Thos. fratres ejus, 31 ; Ric. fil. Rob., 31 ; Rob., 80 ; Will., 99
Kettlewell, Ketilwell', 161, 255
Kexby, John, chancellor of York, 148, 246, 254, 257, 262, 292, 295, 296 ; Will., precentor of York, 296
Keyingham, Cayngham, 182, 268
Keynsham (Somerset), 294 ; abbey, 294, 295
Keyworth, Keworth', 172, 260
Kidellus, 19
Kikelot, 12
Kildale, 189, 263
Kilcolumb (Kilkenny), 301
Kildwick, Kyldewyk', Kildwik', 161, 255
Kilnsea, Kylnese, 182, 268
Kilnwick-on-the-Wolds, Kyllyngwyk', 184, 267
Kilvington (Notts), 170, 259 ; South, 189, 263
Kimberley, 173
Kimbhot, Kimhot, Rad., 66
Kimblesworth, Kuneleswrthe, Kunelwrohe, Kunelwrth, Kymlesworth, 67, 72, 73, 231
King, Keng, Ralf, Will., 116
Kingesgate, 54
Kinoulton, Kynalton', 172
Kippax, Kypax, 157, 249
Kippine, Ric., 70
Kirkburn, Burne, 140, 184, 267
Kirkby, Kirkeby, in Asshefeld', 174, 261 ; (Cleveland), 189, 264 ; Fleetham, 205, 276 ; Grindalythe, in Grendale, Grendalith', 178, 265 ; Hill, super moram, 203, 211, 211*n*, 277 ; Irelith', 279 ; Kendal, *see* Kendal ; Knoll', 189, 263 ; Lonsdale, 207, 278 ; Malham, in Malogh', 161, 255 ; Malsard, Kirkemi Malesard, Ric. de, 43 ; Misperton, 191, 265 ; Moreside, 191, 265 ; Overblow, Ouerblawers, Ouerblows, 158, 249; Ravensworth, 206, 277; South, 163, 254 ; Underdale, in Hundaldale, 178, 265 ; Wiske, 206, 277 ; Will., 225
Kirkdale, 191, 265
Kirkeleth, 114
Kirkham priory, 139, 177 (2), 178*n* (3), 180*n*, 186, 187, 191*n*, 237*n*, 265 ; (Lanc.), 145, 208, 278
Kirkharle, Kirkherll', 236
Kirkhaugh, 236
Kirkenny, Will. de, 117
Kirkleatham, Lethom, 190, 264
Kirklees priory, 162
Kirklington (Yorks), Kyrtlyngton, 218, 276
Kirkpatrick, Sir Roger, 125*n*
Kirkstall abbey, 138, 157, 161*n*, 165, 166*n*, 174, 181*n* (2), 182*n* (2), 186, 192, 210, 249, 256
Kirton, Kyrketon', 169, 258, 260 ; Alan, 240*n* ; Mr. Edmund, 195
Knaresborough, 143, 211—213, 215, 299 ; prebend (York), 195, 295, 299 ; parish chaplain, Sir Will., 214 ; St. Robert's priory, 143, 144, 157*n*, 203, 203*n*, 210, 216, 216*n*, 217, 277*n* ; minister, Rob. Horton, 214 ; vicar, John Burton, 211, 212
Knarisdale, 236
Kneesall, Knesale, 169, 259
Kneeton, Kneueton, 171, 260
Knitsley, Cnihley, Cnynhley, Will. de, 112
Knyght, Sir Thos., 274

L

Laddele, Rog. de, 43
Lafool, Thos. de, 78
Lamberti, Lambertus garcio, 41 ; Nich. fil., Will. fil., 12
Lamberton, Rob. de, 114
Lambton, Rob. de, 118

Lamley, 173, 261
Lamoslege, 70
Lamplogh', 209, 279
Lanark, 125*n*
Lancaster, Loncestre, 208, 278
Lanchester, Langchestr', Langecestre, 52, 66, 67, 69, 147, 233; Roger, 223
Langar, 171, 260
Langeflat, le, 115
Langhope, 115
Langley, Langeley, Langheley, 70; Elyas de, 113; Margareta de, 52; Matilda de, 55; Rad. de, 44; Will. de, 113
Langtoft prebend (York), 291, 294, 297, 299
Langton, Langeton (E. R.), 178, 266; (N. R.), 206, 277; Bernardus de, 98; John, canon of York, 238*n*, 239*n*; Mr. Symon de, 76, 78, 92, 94—96, 98, 102, 104; Thurchilda de, Matilda filia ejus, 6
Lanker, Steph. de, Walt. de, 82
Lasceles, Laurencius de, 91, 97
Lascy, Rob. (Gateforth), 297
Lastingham, 191, 265
Latethewaterga, Latwaterga, Joh., 70, 71; Ric. ejus, 51
Latona, dom. Will. de, 112
Laueroc, Juliana, 4
Laugharne (Carmarthen), 299
Laughton prebend (York), Laghton', 239, 240*n*, 281*n*. 292
Laund priory (Leic.), 171*n*
Laurentii, Berteramnus, Bertram, Berteramnus fil., 91, 93, 98
Laweson, Thos., 224
Laxton, 169, 258, 295
Laytham, Lathom, 123; Roger son of Eudo de, 122—124; Thos. son of Peter de, 122, 123; Will. son of Peter de, 123 (2), 124
Lazenby (Northallerton), 295
Leake (Yorks). Leek', 146, 192, 228 (3), 263; East, 171; West, 171, 260
Leathley, Lethelay, 160, 254
Lece de Dunellmo, 55
Lecia de Wlsingham, 47
Leconfeld', Lekynfeld', 183, 184, 269
Ledere, Rad., 61
Ledsham, Ledesham, 157, 249
Leeds, Ledes, Ledez, 158, 249
Legh, *see* Ley
Leicester, the Newarke, 161*n*, 173*n*, 250*n*
Lenton, 173, 261; priory, 139, 172—174, 261
Lepar', Ric., 211, 212
Leprosorum, domus, 19
Lesbury, Lesbery, 237
Lescrop, *see* Scrope
Lestre, *see* Estre
Letham, Rob. de, 123, 124
Leuenard de Hurdewrht, 25
Leuingthorpe, Lewynthopp, Will. de, 48, 85
Leven, 180, 269
Leverton, North, prebend (Southwell), 300; South, 168, 259
Levesham, 190, 264
Levington, Kirk, 189, 264
Lewes priory, 161*n*, 163*n*, 164*n*
Lewin, Lewyn, Leuyn. Rob., 128; Thos., 225; Thos. son of, 111
Ley, Legh, Leya, Leye, arms, 114*n*; Ada wife of Phil. de, 124; John de la, 114; John son of Sir Phil. de la, 125; Juliana wife of John son of John de la, 118; Phil. de, de la, 31, 112, 117, 122—125; Rob. de la, 118
Leyot, Ric., 239*n*
Lichfield, prebends:—Colwick, Dernford, 299, Gaia Magna, 297; Offley, 299; Pipe Minor, Prees, 297; Tarvin, 295; Wellington, 281*n*; bishop, Ric. le Scrope, 299
Ligna uxor Roberti, 29
Lilleburne, Will. de, knt., 119
Limpsfield (Surrey), 291
Linby, Lindeby, 174, 261
Lincoln, minster, 301; Ravenser chantry, 301; prebends:—Bishop's Norton, 295; Buckden, 281*n*; Carlton Kyme, 298; North Clifton, 170*n*; Farndon, 170*n*, 295; Lafford, 300; Leighton Buzzard, 281*n*; Leighton Manor, 300; South Scarle, 170*n*; Stoke, 170*n*. 281*n*; St. Katherine's priory, 170*n*; archdeacon, Henry Bowet, 135; bishop, Will. Alnwick, 135. 299; Ric. Flemyng, 135 (2), 136; Will. Gray, 135; chancellor, 170*n*; dean and chapter, 168*n*, 169*n*, 171*n*; precentor, Rob. Burton, 234
Linemue, Elias de, 74
Lintingtone, Roger de, 24
Linton, Lintone-in-Craven, 161, 255; dom. Andreas de, 125; Roger de, 122*n*: Will. fil. Thom. de, 42
Lintz, Linz, Linze, 63, 66; Andreas de, 66; Henr. fil. Ric. de, 63; Joh. de, 60; Ric. fil. Sieriht de, 63; Tunnoc de, 66
Litelchid, Rob., 31
Lithegraines, Isouda de, Rob. de, 6
Littleborough, Litilburgh, 168, 258
Lockington, 184, 267
Loco fratris Goifridi, frater Benedictus de, 63
Loftus, Loftehows, 264; Hill, 214*n*

Londesborough, Lownesburgh', 185, 275
London, Lundon, St. Paul's, prebends:—Chiswick, 297; Kentish Town, 281*n* (2), 301; Mapesbury, 291; Oxgate, 281*n*, 292; Portpool, 298; Twyford, 300; St. Katherine's by the Tower, 298; bishop:—Rob. Gilbert, 295; John Kempe, 136, 293; Alex. mercator de, 65
Londoniis, Lundone, Lundoniis, Rob. de, 125; Will. de, 19, 98
Lonsdale deanery, 150, 202, 207
Lowdham, 173, 261
Lowthorpe, 149, 180, 267
Ludworth, Ludeworth, Ludewrth, 28; John de, 9; Walter de, 25, 33, 118
Lumbard, Hugh, 111
Lumley, Lumeleye, Lumpleye, Magna, 33; Math. de, 112; Will. de, 85
Lummedene, Adam de, 94
Lund, 184, 267
Lundone, Lundoniis, *see* London, Londoniis
Lunesake, Edolfa de, 50
Lung, Joh., 27; Thos., 22; Thos. fil. Will. le, 31
Lutton, Roger de, 122—124
Luttrington, Alicia uxor Patricii de, 8
Lyndessey, Adam de, 81
Lyham, Will., 224
Lytham, Lethom, 208, 223*n*, 224*n* (2), 225*n*, 278
Lythe, 190, 264

M

Mablethorpe St. Mary (Lincs.), 298
Macke, Rob., 31
Maidoc, Agneta, 69
Maldesmedive, 44
Maldredus, Maldricus, *see* Meldredus
Maltby, Malteby, 163, 253
Malton, 149, 191, 265; priory, 141, 178*n* (2), 188, 188*n* (3), 191, 191*n*, 192, 203*n*, 212, 265
Mamelard, Rob., 9
Man, Joh., 34
Mandyer, Phil., 80
Maneriis, dom. Rob. de, 116
Manfield, Manefeld, 206, 277; Joh. fil. Elye de, 7; Mr. Will. de, 8
Manin, Eustace, 117
Manseil, Henr. le, 13
Mansfield, Maunsefeld, 174, 261; Woodhouse, Mauncefeld Wodhows, 261
Mantel, Will., Cristiana mater ejus, 62
Mare, Hugo de la, 49; Rob. de la, 70
Mareschallus, Marscallus, Hugo, 79; Rob., 85
Marewde, Merewude, 5, 82
Margarete, Joh. fil., 82; Will. fil., 40
Marham, manerium de, 105
Marisco, Ric. de, 48, 70; Will. de, 46
Markham, Markeham, East, West, 169, 258
Marlerum, 28, 30
Marnham, Marneham, 170, 259
Marol, Rob. de, 85
Marrick, 206, 276; moniales, 276, 280
Marshall, Marchall, Marschall, canon of York, John, canon of York, 137, 148 (2), 149, 246, 254, 257, 262, 271, 292, 296; canon of Wells, 226, 227; registrar of the court of York, 145; vicar general and custos of the spirituality of Durham, 234, 235; rector of Scruton, 218
Marske (Cleveland), Merske, 190, 264; (Richmond), 206, 277
Marston, Merston', 158, 248, 294
Martini, Rob. fil., 75
Marton (Cleveland), 190, 264; (Craven), 161, 255; -on-the-Forest, 188, 262; cum Grafton, 203, 211—213, 277; priory, 140, 188, 188*n* (3), 262
Masham prebend (York), 281*n*, 292
Mason', Maysun, Hugo le, 80; Joh., 212
Matilda puella, Agneta mater ejus, 27
Matilde, Rad. fil., 55
Mattersey, Mathersay, 168, 258; priory, 139, 168, 168*n*, 174, 258
Matthew, Mathei, Mathewe, Adam son of, Alice his wife, 114; Sir John, 274; Walt. fil., 6
May, Rogerus, Walt. fil. ejus, 53
Maym, Bernardus le, 85
Maysyng', John, 213
Meaux abbey, Melsa, 140, 180*n*, 181, 181*n*, 182*n*, 186, 268
Medilham, *see* Middleham
Medomsley, Medmeslege, Medmislege, Medmosle, 67, 72; Nocke de, 66
Meg filia militis, 18
Megre, Nich. le, 117
Melbourne, Meckelburne, 122
Meldon, 236
Meldredi, Maldredi, Maldrici, Rad. fil., 64; Rob. fil., 1, 11, 21, 49, 51, 56, 58 (2), 64, 75, 85
Melling, 207, 279
Melsonby, Melsamby, 206, 277
Melton-on-the-Hill, High, 164, 253; Will., archb. of York, 141, 196, 197, 198, 200, 280—290
Memhermer, Meynhermer, Will. de, 10, 85

Menelle, Alan de, 117
Menestrallus, 57
Mercatorius, Godefridus, 15
Mercenarius, Hugo, 15
Mercer, Rob. le, 54
Merewude, *see* Marewde
Merley, Adam de, 32, 56 ; Rob. frater Ade de, 56
Merrington, Merigtone, Meryngton, 233 ; Media, 47
Messarius, Messer, 39 ; Hugo le, 48 ; Will., 2 ; Sierith uxor, 5
Methelay, 162, 250
Meynhermer. *see* Memhermer
Michilsike, 123
Middleham, Medilham, Midelham, 204, 276 ; Bishop, Bisshopton' Medilton', 232 ; John, 225
Middlesbrough. Midelburgh', 189, 264
Middleton, Middelton, Midleton, Mideltone, Hugo persona de, 10 ; (Pickering Lythe), 191, 265 ; St. George, 233 ; -in-Teesdale, 85, 98, 233 ; foresta de, 105 ; Tyas, 206, 277 ; -on-the-Wolds, 184, 269 ; Joh. de, 10 ; Rob. fil. Gilb. de, Rob. molendinarius de, 5 ; Rob. fil. Gospatrici de, 1 ; Simon fil. Henr. de, 11 ; Thos., 229 ; Thos. de, 85 ; Warinus de, 5 ; Sir Will. de, 111 ; Will. fil. Gamelli de, 5
Miderige, 38
Milburne (Durham), 110*n*
Militis, Meg filia, 18
Millom, 209, 280
Minto, Mimtow, Minuth, 125 (2), 126 ; rector, *see* Dauid de Burghdon ; Rob. bercarius de, Wll. fil. Henr. de, 127
Mirfeld', 162, 250
Misson, Misyn, Wisyn', 168, 257
Misterton, 168, 258
Mitford, Mitteford', 236
Mitton, 161, 255
Molendinarius, Molendinarii, Benedictus, 83 ; Elyas, 52 ; Henr., 57 ; Syerith filia Henr., 28 ; Huddo, 51 ; Joh., 24 ; Rad., Regin., 24 ; Rob., 25, 82 ; Agneta filia Rob., 25 ; Steph., 82 ; Will., 116
Moles, Molis, Nich. de, 17. 19, 32, 35, 38, 40, 48, 53, 62 (2) ; ballivus regis, 50
Monasteriis, dom. Rob. de, dom. Will. de, 112
Monkbretton, *see* Bretton, Monk
Monkton, Moor, 218, 248 ; Nun, 158, 216 (2), 217 ; priory, 158*n*, 204*n*, 217, 280
Monte, Rob. de, 66
Monte Canensi, *see* Munchenesy
Moorby, Morby, Rob., Thos., 224
Moorsley, Moreslawe, 29
Moppe, Iuetta, 40
Mora, More, John, 241 ; Matilda de, 64 ; Matheus fil. Alani de la, 19
Morantus, 8
Morecambe bay, 145, 208*n*
Moredon, Mordone, Thos. de, Margeria uxor ejus, Will. fil. suus, 79 ; Will. de, junior, 111
Morehuse, major, 64 ; minor, 65
Morellestone, Alicia de, Agnes mater ejus, 80
Moresby, 210, 279
Morhil, mora de, 50 ; Seritha, Sieritha longa de, 50
Morile, Rob. de, 66
Morpeth, Morpath', 147, 236
Morton, Moreton, Mortone, 114 ; (Sadberge), 11, 16, 77 ; Tinmouth, Tynnemuth, 112 ; Gerard de, 10 ; Henr. fil. Ric. de, 11 ; John, 215 ; Jolan de, 6 ; Peter son of John de, 114 ; Thos., 239*n* ; Thos. de, 112 ; *see also* Murton
Mouhaut, Adam de, 117 ; Engelyas relict of Hugh de, 111*n*, 117 ; Margaret her mother, 117
Mount St. John, master of, 220*n*
Muncaster, Mulcastre, 209, 280
Munchenesy, Monchenese, Monte Canensi, Monte Canesy, Munchenese, Munchenesey, Warinus de, Dyonisa, Dyonisia, uxor eius, 76, 78, 91, 94—97, 102, 104
Mundeuille, Damundeuille, Rad. de, 95—97
Munros, Walt. de, 14
Murton (Durham), Mortone, 28
Muscocampo, dom. Wll. de, 127
Musewelle, Walt. de, Will. de, 63
Muskham, North, 170, 259*n* ; prebend (Southwell), 292 ; South, 259
Muston, 179, 266
Mustroil, Rob. de, 124
Mynskyp, Menskip, *alias* Dryffeld, Thos., 272*n*, 294
Myton, Miton', 88, 262

N

Nafferton, Naffreton, 180, 267
Narbonne, 281*n*
Nassington', Mr. Phil. de, 289
Neasham, Neesham, Nesham, 4, 9, 10, 16, 77 ; Joh. fil. Thom. de, Patricius fil. Thom. de, 3 ; Will. fil. Thom. de, 4
Neb, Nebe, Rad., 54
Nederton, 67 (2), 74 ; Rob. de, 51

Neilson, Mr. George, 124*n*
Neketon, Noketon, Henr. de, 28, 37, 41, 48, 67; balliuus Dunolmi, 11; custos episcopatus Dunelm., 1
Nelestone, Neellestone, Laurencius fil. Vtting de, 80; Rob. de, 85
Nesbit, Nesebite Thorp, 10; Petrus fil. Ade de, 10; Thomas, 224; Will. prepositus de, 10
Nessvyll', Thomas, 224*n*
Netherton, *see* Nederton
Neuille, Nich. de, 46; Phil. de, 85
Neusom, Neusum, 117; Adam de, 112; Goderic de, Isabel his wife, Alan, John, his sons, 117; dom. Rob. de, 60
Neuuayburn, 113
Newark, 139, 170 (2), 259; deanery, 139, 169
Newbald prebend (York), 239, 300
Newbo priory (Lincs.), 158*n*, 171*n*
Newburgh priory, 140, 188, 188*n* (2), 189*n*, 191, 191*n*, 203*n* (2), 211, 211*n*, 262
Newburn, 235
Newcastle, Nouum castrum, 62, 118, 147, 235; All Saints, St. Andrew, St. John, St. Nicholas, 235; pons, 17; burgesses, 18; bailiffs, mayor, 118
Newebigging, Neubiging, 16; Joh. de, 16; Regin. de, 38
Newland, Neuland, Noua terra, 158*n*, 159*n*; Ric. de, Rob. fil. Elye de, 43; Simon de, 7
Newminster abbey, 236*n* (3)
Newstead priory, Nouus locus in Shirwod', 139, 168*n*, 169*n*, 173, 173*n* (2), 174, 261
Newton, Neutone, Newetone (Durham), 65, 66, 69, 90, 110; Kirk, 237; Kyme, 159; Long, 3, 9, 10, 80, 84; -on-Ouse, 188, 262; West, 115; Wold, 179, 266; Edmund de, 88; Elyanore uxor Eustachii de, 90, 93; Gilb. de, 11; John, rector of Birkby, 229; John, treasurer of York, 301
Nicholai, Hawisia uxor, 16
Nigelli, Adam fil., 27; Alanus fil., 26; Galfridus fil., 101, 103; Godefridus fil., 26, 27; Rob. frater ejus, 26; Thomas fil., 23
Nigellus, 26
Niper, Emma, Ric., 22
Nobilis, Hugo, 61
Nocke de Medmeslege, 66
Noketon, *see* Neketon
Nordbenelandes, 122
Norfolk, archdeacon, *see* Adam of Airmyn
Norham, 79, 118, 238
Norhamshire, 110
Norman, Will., 6
Normanby, 191, 265
Normanni, Adam fil., 26, 27
Normanton (Yorks), 162, 250; -on-Soar, 172, 260; -on-Trent, 169, 259; prebend (Southwell), 296, 302
Northallerton, Aluerton', Aluertone, 39, 141, 192, 263; hospital, 192, 193, 263, 263*n* (2); Thomas de Hospitali de, 38; spirituality, 140, 192, 263
Northeby, Norhiby, Nordhyby, Pagan, 122; Thos., 123 (2)
Northumberland, 72; deeds, 114—122; archdeaconry, 147, 234—238; archdeacon, 69; Will. clericus suus, 69; Rob. Burton, John Smeton his official, 234; earl. Henry Percy, 114; sheriffs, *see* Will. Bowes, knt., Gwychard de Charron, junior
Norton (Durham), 86, 232; college, 232*n*; (E. R.), 178, 265; Tynemue, Steph. de, 85; Ric. fil. Greg. de, 90, 93
Norwell Palacehall prebend (Southwell), 292
Norwich, 212*n*; diocese, 291; bishop, *see* Will. of Airmyn, Will. Alnwick
Nostell, St. Oswald's priory, 138, 160, 162—164, 167, 237*n*, 250, 250*n*, 251, 253*n*, 256
Notary public, *see* John Birell', Will. de Carleton', Will. de Colingham, John Marshall
Nottingham, Notyngham, archdeaconry, 137, 138, 140, 167—174, 257—262; churches:—St. Mary, 139, 172, 260; St. Nicholas, St. Peter, 172, 261; deanery, 138, 172; hospital, St. John's, 297; archdeacon, John Notyngham, 297; John, treasurer of York, 195, 296
Noua terra, *see* Newland
Nunburnholme, *see* Burnholme, Nun
Nuneman, Hugo, 40
Nunkeeling, *see* Keeling, Nun
Nunne, Alicia, 15
Nunnewic, Rob. de, 39
Nunnington, 191, 265
Nuthale, Nuthall', 173, 261

O

Oddington (Glouc.), 296
Ode, Petrus, 47
Oll, John, 224
Ollerton, Aluerton', 258
Olyfart, Will., 125*n*

Olyver, George, 229
Orchembaud, *see* Erchinbaud
Ord, Hord, Nich. de, Petrus de, 114
Ordsall, Ordesale, 169, 258
Orgrauer, Rob., 40
Orme, Rob. gener, Walt. frater ejus, 44; Thos., 215*n*, 216
Ormesby, 189, 264
Orpington (Kent), 300, 301
Orston, 171, 259
Osberti, Thom. fil., 31
Osmotherley, Osmunderlay, 192, 229, 230, 263
Ossyngton', 259
Oswaldkirk, 191, 265
Oswrth, *see* Usworth
Oter, Will., 81
Otley, Ottelay, 149, 160, 254; peculiar, 138, 160
Otterington, Otryngton, North, 146, 229 (2), 263; South, 189, 263; John, 229
Ottobonus Romanus, 33
Ottringham, Otrygnham, 182, 268
Ouetone, *see* Owton
Ouseburn, Great, 203*n*, 204, 215—218, 277
Oustmor, 122
Overton, 188, 262
Ovingham, Ouingham, 52, 236; Uctredus faber de, 53
Owston, Ouston', 165, 254
Owthorne, 181, 268
Owthorpe, Outhorp', 172
Owton, Ouetone, 91, 92, 99, 100, 103 (2), 104
Oxenale, Exenhale, Oxenhale, Iuetta filia Thom. de, 36; Ric. de, 77, 79, 88 (2), 89, 91, 94, 98
Oxford, 225*n* (2), 226*n*; colleges, Balliol, 235*n*; Durham, 165*n*, 171*n*, 223*n*, 260*n*; Merton, 235*n*, 237*n*, 294, 295; Oriel, 157*n*
Oxton prebend (Southwell), 292

P

Padiham (Lanc.), 296
Page, Will., 9, 25
Pannall', 157, 249
Papedy, Wymarcus, 117
Papilwyk', 173, 262
Parcarius, Humfridus, 41
Parco, Galfridus fil. Galfridi de, 45
Paris, Ric. de, 74
Parke, Ric., Ric. del, 119, 225
Passur, Elyas le, 65; Simon le, 2
Patricii, Patrick, John son of, 116; Thom. fil., 91; Will. fil., 59
Patrington, 182, 268
Paul, 182, 268
Paulin, Joh., 39; Will., 17
Pauper, Will., 4
Pays, Rogerus, 4
Pecche, Warinus, 10
Peddere, Will., 18
Peins, Thomas, 1
Pellowe, 25
Pelton, 63
Pencer, Agneta de, 34
Peneson', Margareta, 214
Penistone, Penyston', 162, 252
Penkridge, Congreve prebend, 300
Pennington, Penyngton', Penyton', 209, 279
Perci, Percy, Henr. de, 10; *see also* earl of Northumberland; Will. de, 10
Perington, Perigtone, Adam de, 17, 66
Persebrige, 6
Petri, Will. fil., 4
Petrus probator, 51
Petworth honor (Sussex), 114
Philippa filia Johannis, 6
Philippi, Joh. fil., 15, 31, 36, 40, 71
Pickemalle, Rob., 19
Pickering, Pykering, 295; Ric. de, 117
Pickhill, Pykall', 205, 276
Picktree, Piketre, 63, 65
Pigun, Ric., 111
Piscator, Ernis, Patricius, 19
Pistor, Hugo, 54
Pittington, 231
Plawswrthe, Plausewrht, 63, 65 (2), 73; domina Houda de, 69; Ric. pastor de, 73
Plesencia uxor Thom. de Aslacby, 83; filia Will. Britonis, 79
Plesseye, Rob. de, 18
Plumbarius, Gilb., Emma uxor ejus, 13; Nich., Agnes uxor ejus, 87; Thomas, 54
Plumtree, Plomptre, Plumptre, 172, 261
Plungar, Will., 218
Pocklington, Poklyngton', 295; Will., chaplain of Knaresborough, 211, 212; Will., monk of Durham, 223
Poke, Tunnoc, 15
Pokerleye, Matilda filia Rob. lange de, 68
Poket, Walt., 28
Polano, Will. de, 97
Pollard, Joh., 64; Rob., 45; Will., 43
Polton, Thos., dean of York, 143, 199*n*
Ponsonby, Punsonby, 209, 280
Pontayse, 82
Ponte, Rog. de, 128

Pontefract, 148 (2), 159, 251 ; deanery, 138, 148, 159, 161; priory, 157*n*, 159, 162*n*, 249*n*, 251 ; St. Nicholas hospital, 252*n*
Ponteland, 235
Pontem, Joh. ad, 36
Pope :—Benedict XII., 245 ; Eugenius IV., 148, 244 ; Gregory X., 245 ; Innocent IV., 245 ; John XXII., 282 ; John XXIII., 298
Poppleton, Popilton', 155, 244
Porcarius, Rad., 25
Port', Alexander, 117
Porter, Henry, 113
Postel, Matilda, Will., 88
Pott', Rann' son of Thos., 128
Poulton-le-Fylde, Pulton', 208, 278
Pr . . . . . tor, Galfridus de, 52
Preciosa, 194*n*
Prendergest, Adam de, 117
Prendwick, Prendewic, 115*n* ; Hugh de, Walter de, 116
Prentute, Agneta, 33
Prepositi, Rad. fil. Ric., 3
Prepositus, Elias, 61
Prescot (Lanc.), 294
Prest, Preste, Gilbert, 127 ; Rob., 39 ; Rog., 18 ; Will., 29
Preston-in-Amoundernes. 150, 208, 278 ; (Holderness), 268*n* ; Long, 161, 255 ; Will. de, 37
Prikemodi, Rogerus, 48
Probator, Colmun, Petrus, 51 ; Rob., 83 ; Steph., *see* Steph. of Trimdon
Prophete, John, dean of York, 194*n*
Prudfot, Ran., 50
Punder, Adam, 35 ; Henr., 2
Punderia, 46
Punderus, Petrus, 44
Pyburn, Pyburne, Joh. de, 112, 117

Q

Quarrington, Queringdone, Querington, 5 ; Will. de, 8
Quatremare, Ran., 54
Queldryk', *see* Wheldrake
Queshou, Alanus de, 42 (2) ; Baldewinus de, 48 ; Eudo de, Thom. de, 42
Queteley, John de, 117
Quickam, *see* Whickham
Quyteworth, Sir Thos. de, 117
Qwenby, *see* Whenby

R

Raby, John de, 117
Radcliffe-on-Soar, 172, 260 ; -on-Trent, 171, 260
Radford, 173, 261
Radulfi, Elias fil., 53 ; Will. fil., 35
Rainton (Durham), West, Reinigtone, 30, 223*n*
Raket, Henry, 225
Rampton prebend (Southwell), 295
Randulff, John, 113
Rauen, Matilda uxor Rog. fil., Walt. fil. suus, 76
Rauenshil, Rob. seruiens de, 68
Ravenser chantry, Lincoln cathedral, 301 ; family, 300 ; John, 301 (2) ; Ric., 300
Ravensworth, 218*n*
Rawcliffe, 175*n*
Rawmarsh, Romerssh', Rowmershe, 163, 252
Rede, Huteredus, 72
Redell', *see* Ridel
Redleia, Thomas de, 1
Redmarshall, 233
Redmire, Rydemer, Cuthbert, abbot of Coverham, 218*n*
Refham, John de, 118
Reighton, Raghton', Ryghton', 179, 266
Rempston', Remmeston', 171, 260
Reshop, *see* Ryhope
Reste, 243
Retford, deanery, 139, 167 ; East, West, 168, 258
Reveley, John de, 116
Rhavall', John, 225
Ribchestre, 208, 278
Ricardi, Alanus fil., 31, 81 ; Galfridus fil., 26
Riccall prebend (York), 281*n*
Richmond, 203, 206, 276 ; archdeaconry, 134, 137, 143, 201—221, 276—280 ; citra moras, 277 (2) ; ultra moras, 278*n* ; deanery, 150, 202, 205 ; hospital of St. Giles, 206 ; hospital of St. Nicholas, 206, 276 ; St. Martin's priory, 145, 206, 210 ; archdeacon, 205*n*. 278*n*, 279, 279*n* (2) ; *see also* Henry Bowet, Thos. Dalby, Thos. Kempe, Stephen le Scrope ; his official, 202
Ricknall, Rikenhale, 47 ; Galfridus fil. Joh. carpentarii de, 37
Ridel, Redell', Cristiana dau. of Sir Will., 116 ; Sir Rob., 117 ; Sir Will., 127
Rievaulx, Riuall', abbot and convent, 76, 78, 192
Rihil, Gilb. de, Henr. de, 116
Rilley, Relley, 110
Rillington, 178, 266
Ripley, Riplay, 144, 203, 215 (3), 216, 217, 277 ; Thomas, 215
Ripon, 150 ; altar, St. James, 293 ;

chantry St. Wilfrid, 293; hospital, St. John, 292; St. Mary Magdalen, 297; prebend, *see* Studley. Thorpe; chapter, 144, 203; John de, 225; Rob., 211
Risby (Suffolk), 212*n*
Rise, 181, 269
Risseforthe, Margareta uxor sua Luce de, 45
Riuall', *see* Rievaulx
Riueling, Bernardus, 10; Iuo, 5: Joh., 10
Roberti, Philippa filia Joh. fil., 6
Robet, Thomas, 17
Robynson, John son of John, 217
Roche abbey, 138, 164, 164*n*, 165, 253, 257
Rochester, temporalities, 292, 293; archdeacon, *see* Ric. Cordon *alias* Brown; bishop, *see* John Kempe
Rochop, *see* Rookhope
Rodburn', Will., 225
Rodeby, *see* Rudby
Roderham, *see* Rotherham
Roen, Beatrix de, 69
Rogeri, Gilb. fil., 10; Vlphus fil., 82; Will. fil., 5
Rogerus garcio, 27
Rokeby, 205, 277
Rokesburc', Heimerus viccecomes de, Gilbert frater ejus, Paulinus clericus de, 125
Rolleston, Rob., canon of York, provost of Beverley, 239*n*, 272, 273, 291 (2), 298
Romaldkirk, ecclesia S. Rumbaldi, 205, 277
Romanus quidam, 46; Ottobonus, 33
Romeyn, John le, archbishop of York, 141, 280*n*
Rongetone, *see* Rounton
Rookhope, Rochop, 72
Roos, Ross', 181, 268
Rossington, Rosyngton, 168, 257
Rothbury, Rothebery, 237; Walt. de, 125*n*, 127
Rotherfield Pippard (Oxon), 296
Rotherham, Roderham, 138, 162, 163, 252; Sir John, 274
Rothwell, Rothewell', 160, 250
Rouen, 136
Rounton, West, Rongetone, Rungestone, Rungetone, Runketon', 192, 263; Joh. de, 2, 50; Nigellus de, 2, 10, 28, 29, 31, 60, 78, 94, 104, 105; Will. de, 60
Routh, 181, 268
Rowley, Rowlay, 183, 269
Royston, Ruston', 162, 252
Rudby, Rodeby, 141, 189, 263; Agneta de, 20
Ruddington, Rodyngton', 139, 171, 172, 260
Rudstan, 180, 267
Ruffeit, Ric. fil. Will., 64
Rufford (Yorks), Rughford', 158, 249, 252; abbey (Notts), 139, 163*n*, 169, 174, 257
Rugemund, Elgy de, Will. de, 41
Rulewde, Hugh de, 125
Ruley, 110*n*; Will. de, 112
Rumeseie, Rumes', Joh. de, 34, 75, 83
Rumelys, Joh. de, 62
Rungetone, *see* Rounton
Russel, Russele, Rad., 89, 93
Rydelunge, Cristiana de, 82
Ryedale deanery, 141, 190
Ryhope, Reshop, 53
Ryle, 120*n*; Marjory wife of Will. de Ric. de, 120
Ryther, Rither, 158, 250
Ryton, Rieton, Riton, 53, 231; prepositus de, 19

S

Sabine, Adam filius, 37
Sadberge, Saberge, Saddebergh, Satberge, Sedberge, 1, 75, 77, 105; balliva, 84; burgus, 86; comitatus, 14, 57; hallemot, 93; manerium, socagium, veredictum, 16; villa, 77; villata, 16; wapentagium, wapentakium, 1—11, 16, 80—105; ballivus, *see* Silvester of Darlington, 85; coronator, *see* Alanus Warin, 16; vicecomes, 6; *see also* Silvester of Darlington; Will. filius Galfridi de, 91; *see also* Sedbergh
Saeri, Ric. fil., 12
St., Sancta, Sancto, Agatha's abbey, *see* Easby; Albano, Rob. de, 84; Alban's abbey (Herts), 191*n*; Andreas, Galfridus de, 61; Bees, 210, 280; priory, 145, 209, 210, 210*n*, 279; Elena, Phil. de, 70; Ewe (Cornwall), 293; John of Jerusalem, *see* Hospitallers; Margareta, Ric. de, 61; Michael-on-Wyre, 208, 278; Oswald's priory, *see* Nostell
Salisbury, archdeaconry, 212*n*; St. Edmund's, 293; prebend:—Beaminster secunda, 300; Kingsteignton, 300; Preston, 281*n*; Shipton, 291, 298; bishop, John Waltham, 300
Salley, *see* Sawley
Samson de Wilecestre, 25
Sancton, Santon', 183, 275
Sandall (Wakefield), 162, 250; Kirk, 164, 253

Sapere, Rog., 19
Saundby, Sawneby, 168, 258
Sawley, Salley, abbey, 161*n*, 165
Saxindale, Saxendale, 171, 260
Saxstead (Suffolk), 298
Saxton, 159, 249
Scalby, 179, 266
Scalpy, Hugo, 1
Scalton, *see* Scawton
Scarborough, Scardeburgh', 140, 266
Scarf de Bedlingtone, 65
Scarle, South, 170, 259 ; John, 301
Scawton, Scalton, Skalton, 191, 265
Schabintone, *see* Choppington
Schartenay, *see* Chartenay
Schipeweys, hospitale de, 67
Schouland, Scouland, Hugh, 112, 113, 117
Schurnenton, Gilb. fil. Walt. le felun de, 31
Scirehotone, *see* Hutton, Sheriff
Scoland, Galfridus de, 70
Scorborough, Scoreburgh', Skordeburg', 184, 269
Scortfrend, Rog., 40
Scot, Skot, John, 113 ; Walt., 44 ; Will., 54
Scoticus, Scotici, Scottus, Ric., Thos., 72 ; garcio, 24 ; menestrallus de familia regis, 57
Scotland, 57, 118, 124—127
Scrayingham, 178, 265
Scremerston, Scremereston, Skrymerston, 119 ; Will. de, 114 ; Will. de junior, Sir Will. de, 117
Screveton, Screton', 171, 260
Scrooby, 138, 139, 167, 210 (2)
Scrope, Lescrop (Masham), 220*n* ; John lord, 292, 299 ; John lord (Masham), 296 ; Ric., archbishop of York, 135, 299 ; Stephen le, archdeacon of Richmond, 195, 212*n*, 292, 299 ; Stephen lord (Masham), 299 ; Will., canon of Beverley, 272, 273, 299 (2)
Scruteuille, Ric. de, 70
Scruton, Scroueton, Scurueton', 205, 218, 276, 296
Scuffur, Sucfur, Thom., 9, 10
Scuthard, Rog., 47
Scyluedone, Rob. de, 84
Seaham, Seham, 22, 232 ; Cecilia de, Fromundus de, 23
Seamer, Semer, 179, 266
Seaton, Seton, Carew, 2, 8, 99, 103 ; domina de, 84 ; heres de, 83 ; priory (Cumberland), 209*n*, 280 ; Jordanus de, 23, 64 ; Petrus de, 13
Sebina de Bolum, 8
Sedbergh, Sadbergh', 207, 278 ; *see also* Sadberge
Sedgefield, Segefeld, 147, 232 ; magister Will. de, 33
Sedlewysa, Galfridus de, 6
Sedyflat, 111
Selby, Seleby, abbey, 138, 148, 159, 159*n* (2), 167, 175*n*, 251, 254, 256 ; spirituality, jurisdiction, 139, 159*n*, 175*n*, 177, 251 ; Wybertus de, 85
Sele, Will., 65
Selston, Seleston, 173, 261
Seman de Boil, 86
Semannus Bacheler, 22
Serjant, Adam, 115
Seruiens, Galfridus, 22 ; Rad., 62, 66 ; Ric., 18 ; Will., 29
Sessay, Cessay, 188, 262
Settrington, 178, 190*n*, 266
Seuely, Hedwardus de, 10
Shadforth, Scaldeford, 28
Shafthow, John, 216
Sharperton, 118
Sheffield, Shefeld', 163, 253
Shelford, 171, 260 ; priory, 170*n*, 171, 173*n* (2), 174, 250
Shelton, 170, 259
Shepherd, bercarius, Rob. the, 112
Sherburn (Durham), Schireburne, Shirburn, 24, 28, 222 ; hospital, 145, 227, 229, 231, 233*n* (2), 296 ; (E. R.), in Hartford Lythe, 178, 266 ; Ric., 226
Shercroft, Sir John, Sir Will., 274
Shilbottle, Shilbotell', 237
Shincliffe, Schineclife, Schinecliue, 24 (2) ; pons de, 25 ; Adam de, 24
Shotton, John de, 109
Shrewsbury, Battlefield College, 178*n*
Sibillia filia Rogeri de Wytewell, 33
Sibthorpe, 170, 259
Sierith, *see* Syerith
Sigglesthorne, 180, 269
Sigston, Siggeston', 192, 263
Silkstone, Silkeston', 162, 252.
Silksworth, Silkesworth, Silkeswrth, 30 ; Stephanus homo domine, 30 ; Will. de, 118
Silton, Over, 263
Silvester, attornatus Rog. de Johelby, *see* Silvester of Darlington
Simondburn, 236
Simonis, Alanus fil., 27 ; Gamellus fil., 30 ; Hugo fil., 88 ; Rob. fil., 27 ; Rog. fil., 2
Sinnington, 190*n*, 265
Sins, Galfridus, 30
Sion abbey, 208*n*
Sither, Sythar, George, 224
Siwardtofte, 123
Siwegate, 65
Skeckling, 181, 268
Skeffling, 182*n*

Skelton (Cleveland), 189, 264; Sir Ric., 229; Thos., 211, 212
Skerne, Skiren, Skyren, 184, 275; river (Durham), 35, 36, 37
Skipse, 180, 267
Skipton-in-Craven, 138, 161, 255
Skipwith, Skipwit, 176; Will. de, 124
Skirpenbeck, 178, 265
Skotton, John de, 215
Skyringeham, Will. de, 88
Slaidburn, Slayteburn', 138, 161*n*, 255
Slaley, Slamele, 236
Sledewise, Henr. clericus de, 10
Sledmer, Sir Will., 274
Sleekburn, Slikeburne, 67 (2), 69, 72; Rob. fil. Alewin de, 66; Rob. fil. Joh. de, 71
Slingsby, Slengesby, 191, 265; Will., 214.
Smalecliwe, 80
Smaleye, Laurencius, 43
Smeaton, Smeton', Great, 189*n*, 206, 276; Kirk, 138, 165, 254; John, 234
Smire, Walt., 88
Smithetone, Will. de, 13
Smynson, Ric., 229
Smyth, Joh., 211; Sir Ric., 274; Thom., 216; Will., 217
Snaith, 138, 254; spirituality, 148, 175, 177, 192, 254*n*
Snape, Peter, abbot of Jervaulx, 218*n*
Sneaton, Sneton', 190, 264
Sockburn, Sockeburne, Sokeburne, 38, 76, 102, 233; Hugo prepositus, 38; Will. piscator, 49
Socroch', le, 114
Somersham (Hunts), 301
Southwell, minster, 294; prebends, *see* Crophill, North Leverton, North Muskham, Normanton, Norwell Palacehall, Oxton, Rampton, Woodborough; canons, *see* John Bernyngham, Henry Bowet, Thos. Haxey, John Marshall, Rob. Rolleston, Ric. Tone; chapter, 137, 170*n* (2); chapter peculiar, 151
Southwick (Durham), Suhtwic, 71; Patricius de, 74
Sowby, John, 228
Sowerby - under - Cotcliff, Sowreby juxta Sygheston, 124; Will. de, 114, 124
Spalde, Thomas, 212
Spar, Walt., 85
Sparham, Will. de, 85
Spendeluue, Rob., 9
Spennithorne, Spenythorne, 204, 218, 276
Spic, Will., 125
Spicer, Alex., 19
Spindelstone, Spyndelstan, Spyndilstane, 114
Spinster, Peter, 113
Spofforth, Spofford, Spotford', 157, 158*n*, 249; Thos., bishop of Hereford, 299
Spring, Henr., 101
Springalde, Eudo, Simon fil. ejus, 45
Sproatley, Sprotley, 182*n*, 268; Sir Thos., 274
Sprotborough, Sproteburgh', 164, 253
Stagge, Ric., 171
Staindrop, Stayndrop, 47, 147, 233, 264*n*, 279*n*
Stainfield priory (Linc.), 161*n*
Stainley, South, Stanlay, Stanley, 204, 215, 216, 277; parish clerk, Thomas, 216, 217, 218
Stainton (Cleveland), 190; (Durham), 1, 5, 51, 86; (Tickhill), 164, 253; Great, Staynton' in strata, 233; Henr. de, 36; Thom. fil. Will. de, 10
Stamfordham, Stanfordham, 236
Stanford-on-Soar, 172, 260
Stanhope, Stanhop, Stanope, 40, 45, 46, 47, 233; Bernardus fil. Swayn de, 40; Joh. de, 118; Walt. homo Henrici persone de, 51; Will. fil. Walt. de, 40
Stanlawe, Ric. de, 110.
Stanlege Gilb. de, Waldel pastor de, 67
Stannington, Stanyngton, 236
Stanwell (Middlesex), 302
Stanyere, Walt. de, 19
Stapilford, 173, 261
Stapilton, Agnes wife of Sir Brian (Carlton), 214 *n*
Startforth, Stirtford', Stretford', 205, 277
Staunton, 170, 259
Staveley, Stauelege, 144, 204, 215, 216 (2), 217, 277; Rob. de, 44
Staynhov, 102
Steill', John, 216
Stephanus probator, *see* Stephen of Trimdon
Stertlum, *see* Streatlam
Stibeyn, Galfridus, 44
Stil, John, 113
Stillingfleet, 140, 187, 262
Stillington prebend (York), 239
Stirk, Huctredus, 19
Stirtewaunt, Rob., 214
Stirton, Stretton', 168, 258
Stiuur, Will., 37
Stiward, Imania, Will., Walt., 35
Stoctone, Stoketone, balliua de, 14;

Aylwinus de, Elyas piscator de, 79 ; Walt. de, 34
Stoke, East, by Newark, 170, 259 ; by Clare (Suffolk), 300
Stokesley, Stokeslay, 189, 264
Stonegrave, Staynegrave, Stayngrefe, 191, 265
Stranton, Strantone, 2, 3, 232 ; Rad. fil. Ric. prepositi de, Rob. fil. Joh. de, 3
Streatlam, Stertlum, Matheus fil. Rob. capellani de, Nigellus de, 85
Strelley, 173, 261 ; Rob., 261*n*
Strensall prebend (York), 292
Stretton, *see* Stirton
Stringham, Will. de, 98
Stubbes, Steph. de, 52
Studley prebend (Ripon), 299
Sturdi, Galfridus, 66
Stut, Stute, Adam, 4 ; Joh., 21, 63 ; Walt., 38
Sucfur, *see* Scuffur
Sumeruile, Will. de, 10, 85
Summerhouse, Sumerhuse, Sumeruse, 76, 85, 92, 96, 98
Sunderland, veredictum, 53 ; villata, 53, 54 ; Alex. fil. Will. de, Hatholf de, Henr. fil. Galfridi de, Walt. fil. Henr. de, Will. fil. Will. de, Matilda uxor Hatholf, 53 ; Will. de, 29
Super Teysam, *see* Surteys
Surayl, Rad. fil. Petri le, 6.
Surreys, Joh., 47
Surteys, Super Tese, Super Teysa, Super Teysam, Surtayse, Surteyse, Sur Teyse, Sur Teysam, Jocelin, 118 ; Rad. de, 10, 16, 78 (2), 86, 88. 94, 98, 101 (2) ; Ric., 96, 101, 102 ; Ric. frater Rad., 102 ; Walt., 96, 101 (2) ; Walt. frater Rad., 16, 78
Suterpethe, 111
Suthcroft, 127
Suthiby, Thos., Will., 123
Suthrisdale, 123
Sutor, Henr., 19 ; Joh., 17 ; Nich., 61 ; Rob., 17.
Sutoris, Rob. fil. Will., 35
Sutton-in-Ashfield, 174, 261 ; -on-Derwent, 140; -on-the-forest, in Galtres, 188, 262 ; Full, 185 ; -on-Hull, 181, 268 ; on Lound, 168 ; -on-Soar, 172, 260 ; -on-Trent, 170, 258
Swale, Juliana, 37
Swalewelle, Cristiana mater Martini de, 69
Swayn de Stanhop, 40.
Swayniston, Thos. de, 118
Swillington, 158
Swindon (Glouc.), 193
Swine, 268 ; priory, 181, 181*n* (2), 184*n*, 186
Swinefleet, 175*n*
Swinesgate, Siwegate, 65
Swinestone, 14
Swinhoe, Swynhowe, Swynno, Swynowe, 119 ; Henry, 119 (2) ; Henry son of Rob., 119*n* ; John son of Henry, 119*n* ; Maude wife of Henry, 120
Swyn, Henr., 85
Swyneshed', John, 224
Syerith, Cyerith, Seritha, Sieriht, Sierith, Cokeman, 1 ; Syerith filia Henrici molendinarii, 28 ; Greg. fil., 31 ; Syerith de Hamsterle, 41 ; Cyerith Cokeman, 2 ; Seritha longa de Morhil, 50 ; Sieriht de Linz, 63 ; Sierith filia Gamelli, 5 ; Sierith uxor Will. Messarii, 3 ; Syeriz Badde, 66
Synd' de Edene, 89

T

Tadcaster, 158, 249
Tailboys, Tayleboyse, Henry, 119 ; John, 216, 217
Tailor, Taylour, parmentarius, Gilbert the, 111 (2) ; Rob., 119
Tanfield (Durham), Tamfeld, Thamfeld, Thampfeld, 112 ; West, 150, 218, 276
Tankerslay, 162, 252
Tannator, Rog., 17
Tannur, Rad. le, 61
Tassin de Bayllol, 8
Tatham, Tateham, 207, 279
Taya Cokeman, 1
Teisa, Teise, Tesia, Teysia, Teysa, 6 (2), 8, 14, 35, 57, 81 (5) ; molendinarii juxta, 48, 85
Tekeman, Will., 7
Teler, Ric. le, 61
Terra Sancta, 47
Terrington, Tyryngton', Tyveryngton', 188, 262
Tesedale, molendinum in, 81 ; Walt. de, 88, 94
Tesemue, Rob. de, 56
Teston, Teyston, Will., 3
Tettenhall (Stafford), Codsall prebend, 297
Teversall, Tereshall', Teresholt, 174, 261
Tewe, Isouda filia Joh., 18
Thewe, John, Rob., 119 ; Thomas, 120
Thexton', Joh., 216
Thickley, Thikeley, Tikeley, 46 ; Antegone filia Gilb. de, 36
Thirkleby (N. R.), Thurkilby, 188, 263*n*

Thirsk, 140, 189, 263
Thockerington prebend (York), Thokerington, 195, 293, 295, 300
Thomas, Thome, Helias fil., 2; Rannulf son of, 127; dom. Rob. fil., 112; Will. fil., 80
Thomesson, Tomesson, John, 119
Thoresby, John de, archbishop of York, 281
Thormanby, Thormondby, 188, 262
Thorney, Thornhaw, 170, 259
Thornhill, Thornehill', 160, 250
Thorner, Thornour, 157, 249
Thornley, Thornlawe, Tornelawe, Alicia de, 32; Gilb. fil. Simonis de, Petrus fil. Rob. de, Thomas fil. Elie de, 34
Thornton, Thorneton, abbey (Linc.), 180*n*, 181*n*; -le-Beans, in Fabis, 229; (Craven), 161, 255; Dale, 190, 264; -in-Lonsdale, 207, 278; -le-Moor, in Mora, 229; Steward, Stiward', 205, 276, 299; -le-Street, in Strata, 263; Watlass, Whatlawes, Wattelowys, 204, 218*n*, 276
Thorpe, Thorpe, Arch, 159; Basset, 178, 266; Bulmer, 2; -in-Glebis, 171, 260; (Newark), 170, 259; prebend (Ripon), 292, 293; Row, Thorpraw, 189, 264; Emma filia Joh. de, Joh. de, 5; Ric., 218
Thouthorp', Mr. John de, 289
Thribergh, 163, 252
Thurcaston (Leic.), 296
Thurchilda de Langetone, 6
Thurgarton, 173, 261; priory, 139, 170—174, 260*n* (2), 261
Thurnscoe, Thrynscogh', 164*n*, 252
Thurstanton, Bernard de, 109
Thwyng', Thweng', 179, 266
Tickhill, 138, 139, 164, 253
Tikeley, *see* Thickley
Tilloley, Ingeram de, 8
Tindale, Hugo de, 48; Matilda uxor Walt. de, Thomas fil. ejus, 52
Tipsete, 56
Tirquyt, Elyas de, 118
Tisbury (Wilts), 300
Tithby, Teythby, Tytheby, 172, 260
Tod, Todde, Emma, 7; Thomas, 65; Utting, Rob. fil. ejus, 31
Todwyk, 163, 253
Tollerton (Notts), Thorlaston', Torlaston', 172, 260
Tomesson, *see* Thomesson
Tone, Toyne, Tune, John, 299; Mr. Ric., 272, 273, 299
Topcliffe, 189, 263
Tornelawe, *see* Thornley
Tosson, Little, 120
Totay, Tottay, Rog., 1
Toueton', Will., 215
Tracy, Emma, Thomas, 86
Trafford, Trefford, Treford, 95, 97
Trail, Joh., 65; Rad. fil. Will., 64
Trayne, Mat. fil. Hug., 89; Rob., 49
Treboub', Ric., 104
Tredegold, Maude, 127
Treford, Trefford, *see* Trafford
Treiner Rob., 10
Tresley, dominus Thomas de, 68
Treswell, Tereswell', 169, 258
Treteham, domina de, 84
Treton', 163, 253
Tribelege, 64
Trillesdene, *see* Tursdale
Trimdon, Tremedone, 232; homines de, 27; Stephanus de, 19, 29 (2); Will. bercarius de, 3; dom. Will. de, 20
Trinitarian order, 143
Trowell', 173, 261
Troy (Monmouth), 193*n*
Truan, Thomas, 50
Truter, Thomas, 51
Tuarfe, Galfridus de, 34
Tudhou, 39
Tughall, Rob. de, 118
Tunnoc Hoc, 71; de Linz, 66; Poke, 15; uxor Will. juvenis, 124
Tunstall, Tunstal (Durham), 53; (Lanc.), 207, 278
Turkil, Turchil, Ligna uxor Rob. fil., Rob. fil., 29
Turnour, Joh., 216; Rob., 218
Turs, Turribus, Gilb. de, 48, 60, 111
Tursdale, Trillesdene, Trolesden, 24, 113
Tusard, Walt., 64
Tuxford, 169, 258
Twisel, Twisele, 67; Gerardus de, 67
Tyburnensis, John bishop, 294
Tymbreland', Sir Rob., 274
Tyne, Tina, Tine, 17, 18, 52, 57, 62, 63; rete in, 18; John, 127
Tynemouth, Tinemuta, Tynmue, 235; prior, 85; priory, 235*n*, 236*n* (2), 237*n* (2); magister Joh. de, 34
Tywe, Gocelinus, fil., 72; Joh., 111

U

Ulleskelf prebend (York), Vlskelff', 240
Vlphus, Hulfe, Randulfus fil., 35; fil. Rogeri, 82
Ulverscroft priory (Leic.), 173*n*
Ulverston, 209, 279 (2)
Umfraville, Dunfrantuille, Vmframville, arms, 125*n*; Gilb. de, 58; Rob. de, 85; Rob. de, knt., 119, 120

Vnderside, Rad., 34
Vnesleie, Gamellus de, Joh. de, 71
Vnot, Wnot, Alicia filia, Joh. fil., 12
Unthank, Unthanke, 113 ; Simon de, 113
Vrpath, 17 ; Edolf de, 30
Urswick, Vrsewyk', 209, 279
Usworth, Great, Little, Osewrthe, Osworth, 73, 74, 119*n* ; Agneta mater Will. de, 70 ; bercarius de, 74 ; Norman fil. Arkil de, 73 ; Simon gener Baldewini de, Will. fil. Orm de, 74 ; Will. fil. Patricii de, 69
Vtlage, 5
Vtting, Hutting, Vtting, seruiens, 6 ; Tod, 31 ; de Kempel, 38 ; de Nelestone, 80 ; fil. Ricardi, 47
Vttred, Rob. fil., Alicia mater ejus, 17

V

Vacherie, Rog. fil. Thom. de la, 53
Vaghan, Hugh, 193*n*
Vale Royal abbey (Cheshire), 208*n*
Vallibus, Ric. de, 115
Verarius, Ranulfus, 21
Verte, Alice, 217
Vielet uielator, 81
Vinetarius, Rad., 55, 56
Vitulus, Walt., Will., Imania, 35
Viuario, Adam de, 50
Vivoc, Joh. fil., 13

W

Waberthwaite, Wabrethwait, 210, 280
Wakefield, Wakefeld', 160, 250 ; Gilb. de, Ric. seruiens de, 51
Wakelin, Rog. fil., 62
Waldby, Waldeby, 269 ; Rob., archbishop of York, 293
Waldel, pastor de Stanlege, 67
Waldeve, John son of, 116
Walesby, 169, 258
Walkel, Wakelin, Rog. fil., 62
Walker, Patricius, 63 ; Ric., 215 ; Will., 54
Walkeringham, Walkryngham, 168, 258
Walkeropburne, 40
Walkington, 176, 276
Wallace, Wallensis, Will., 116
Wallesende, Alanus de, 29
Wallingwells priory, 149, 164*n*, 262
Walran the baker, 128
Walteri, Radulfus fil., 5
Waltham (Linc.), 300 ; John, bishop of Salisbury, 300 ; Will., canon of York, archdeacon of the East Riding, 195, 300
Walton, 159, 249
Ward', Warde, Thomas, 112, 225
Wardon, 236
Warin, Warini, Alanus, 16, 84 ; Rob. fil., 27 ; Thomas fil., 85
Warkword, Warworth, Werkworth', 237 ; Hugh, 223
Warmesworth, 164, 253
Warmfield, Warmefeld', Warnefeld', 160, 250
Warner, John, 225
Warrum, Rob. de, 96
Warsop, 169, 258
Warter, 185, 267 ; priory, 140, 149, 184, 184*n*, 185, 186, 266, 267
Warton (Lanc.), 207, 278, 293, 298 (2) ; (Northumberland), 120*n* ; Marjory sister of John de, 120
Washington, Wesigtone, Wesintone, Wessigtone, Wessynton, 64, 66, 223*n*, 231 ; Johannes molendinarius de, Agneta uxor ejus, 64 ; John, prior of Durham, 146, 222, 223
Waterman, Sir John, 274
Wateuille, Rob. de, 34
Wath (N. R.), 276 ; -on-Dearne, 163, 252
Watton, 184, 267 ; priory, 140, 183—186, 267
Wdepathe, Rob. de, 70
Wear, Wer, Wera, 22, 25, 53, 62*n*, 110*n* ; molendinarii juxta, 48
Wearmouth, Weremue, Wermue, 27, 33, 53 (2), 54 ; Bishop, Warmouth episcopi, 231, 281, 281*n* ;. Monk, Warmouth monachorum, 232 ; cell, 224
Weaverthorpe, Wyuerthorpp', 266
Weighton, Wighton', 275 ; prebend (York), 296
Welbeck abbey, 139, 168, 168*n*, 169*n*, 171*n*, 174, 258
Welbury, 189, 264
Well, Welle, 205, 276, 297 ; hospital, 205*n* ; master of the hospital, 218 ; Ralph de, 123
Wells, prebends, Combe Septima, 297 ; Compton, 300 ; Wanstrow, 296 ; canon, *see* John Marshall
Welton, 176, 276
Welwick, 182, 268
Wensley, Wenselawe, Wenselay, 144, 204, 218, 220, 276
Weredale, 48
Werre, Walterus, 27
Werri de Frosterle, 40
Wessigtone, Wessyngton, *see* Washington
Westamtone, 89 ; Ada fil. Steph. de, 89

Westminster, 147, 202, 226; Abbey, 168*n*, 169*n*, 173*n*; St. Stephen's chapel, 160*n*, 161*n*, 162*n* (2), 252*n*
Westmorland, Westmerland, Ralph, earl of, 298; Ric. de, 7; Rob., 225
Westoe, Wuustowe, 62
Weston (York), 157, 249; -in-the-Clay, 169, 258
Westow, Wistowe, Wystow, 149, 178, 265
Westwic, Westwice, Gamellus de, 15; Gocelinus de, 10
Wetelawe, Will. de, 12
Wetwang prebend (York), 291, 298; prebendary, 269*n*
Whalton, 235; Rob. de, 124
Wharrom Percy, 178, 265
Whatton, 171, 259
Wheatley, North, 168, 257
Wheldrake, Queldryk', Wheldrik', 187, 262; John, 225
Whelpyngton, Kirk, 236
Whenby, Qwenby, Wheneby, 188, 262
Whicham, Whittingham, 209, 280
Whickham, Quicham, 17, 71, 231
Whiston, 163, 253
Whitbeck, Whitbek, 209, 280
Whitburn, Whitbarn, Whittebarn, Witeburne, 228, 231; Rad. fil. Rad. de, 62
Whitby, 190, 264; abbey, 141, 179*n*, 189*n* (3), 190, 191, 192*n*, 264, 264*n*
Whitewelle, Wytewelle, Cristiana relicta Rog. de, 33, 34; Mariota filia Rog. de, Sibillia filia Rog. de, 33; Thomas capellanus de, 34
Whitfeld', 236
Whitgift, 175*n*, 254
Whitkirk, 158, 250
Whittingham (Northumberland), 237; *see also* Whicham
Whittington, 207, 278
Whitworth, Witewrth, 233; Joh. de, 47
Whixley, Quyxley, Whixlay, 203, 215, 216 (3), 217 (2), 277, 292
Wickersley, Wikesley, Wikerslay, 163, 252
Widmerpole, Wydemerpole, 171, 260
Widringtone, Walt. de, 60
Wighill, Wyghall', 158, 248
Wiket, Ric., 20
Wilberfoss, Wilbrefosse, 158, 267
Wilbreston', Will., 225
Wilecestre, Samson de, 25
Wilford, 172, 260
Willelmi, Alicia filia, 80; Gilb. fil., 31; Hugo fil., 81; Rad. fil., 10; Rog. fil., 35; Symon fil., 81
Willelmus juuenis, Tunnoc uxor sua, 124
Willesthorp', Will., 217, 218
Williamson, Oliver, 213
Willitoft, Willegt', 122
Willowston, *see* Wynlauton
Wilmerslay, *see* Womersley
Wilogheby, Wiloughby, Wilughby, Wyloghby, 171, 260; Sir Hugh (Wollaton), 299
Wilton prebend (York), 240*n*; (Wilts), prebends, Chalke, 301; North Newton, 293; East, West, 276; Thomas, 224; Thomas de, 100
Winchester, bishop, prior and convent, 302
Windegate, 24, 34; Alanus de, 52; Will. faber in, 24
Windermere, Wynaudemer, 207, 278
Windsor, St. George's chapel, 297
Winestead, Wynestede, 181, 268
Winkburn, Wynkburn', 259
Winniua filia Patricii de Cletlum, 9
Winston, 233
Winthorpe, 170, 259
Wintone, Phil. de, 40
Wintringham, Wyntryngham, 178, 266; Joan, 214
Wiot de Burseblades, 67
Wiretoftre, Ric. de, Will. de, 31
Wistow prebend (York), 294; *see also* Westow
Wisyn, *see* Misson
Wite, Walt. le, 30
Witentone, 93
Withernsea, Wythornse, 182, 268
Witton, Wttone (Durham), 41, 50; Gilbert, 67, 232*n*; East, 205, 276; West, 204, 220 (2), 276; Joh., 215; Radulfus, 211, 212; Ranulfus cocus de, 41
Wlbyn, Hugo, 55
Wlger, Rad. fil. Rob., 42
Wlsingham, *see* Wolsingham
Wlwine, Hugo fil., 6
Wnot, Vnot, Joh. fil., Alicia mater ejus, 12
Wollaton, 173, 261, 299
Wolsingham, Wlsingham, Wulsingham, 41, 46, 48, 233; Jacobus faber de, Emma uxor ejus, 40; Matilda filia Lecie de, 47; Rog. de, 43; Will. fullo de, 45
Wolverhampton, dean, 291, 294
Wombwell, Womwell', 252
Womersley, Wilmerslay, Wymmersley, 159, 251
Wonston (Hants), 292
Woodborough prebend (Southwell), 298
Woodham, Wodum, 37, 47; Alanus vaccarius de, 37; Hutting, Vtting fil. Ric. molendinarii de, 47

Woodhorn, Wodhorn', 236
Woodkirk, Wodkirk, 162*n*, 250
Wooler, Woller', 238
Worcester, bishop, Phil. Morgan, 136 ; Thomas Polton, 143
Workington, Wyrkyngton, 210, 279
Worksop, Workesop, 169, 258 ; priory, 139, 168*n* (2), 169*n* (2), 170*n*, 172*n* (2), 174 (2), 258
Wragby, 162*n*
Wrake, Will., 225
Wressle, Worisell', Wresill, 185, 275
Wttone, *see* Witton
Wudingfelde, Joh. de, 43
Wulatone, 53
Wuustowe, *see* Westoe
Wyberton (Linc.), 298
Wybertus de Seleby, 85
Wycliffe, Wiclyff, 206, 277 ; Joh., 224
Wydhod, Elias, 82
Wykeham, 190, 264 ; priory, 190, 190*n*, 265
Wykes, Ric. de, 83, 85
Wymarcus Papedy, 117
Wymondham (Leic.), 302
Wyndelisdon, Will. de, 109
Wynlauton', Willowston', Will., 234
Wyot, Whiot, Thomas, 195, 295, 301, 302
Wysall, Wysow, 172, 260

Y

Yarm, Jarum, 264 ; Galfridus de, 56, 111
Yarwell', Mr. Gilbert de, 289
Yedingham, Yeddingham, Zeddyngham, 178, 266 ; priory, 178*n*, 190*n*
Yelande, Ric. de, Matilda uxor ejus, 92, 100 (2), 101
York, 43 ; archdeaconry, 140, 149, 155—167, 175, 247—257
——, chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels or St. Sepulchre's, 139, 147, 159*n*, 160*n*, 164*n*, 168*n*, 195, 242, 291, 292 (2), 302 ; canons, *see* Thos. Grenewode, Thos. Wyot ; on Ousebridge, 155, 244
——, city visitation, 152—155, 243, 244
—— churches :—All Saints, Fisshergate, 154, 243 ; All Saints, Northstrete, 155, 244 ; All Saints, Pavement, 154, 243 ; All Saints, Peaseholme, in Maresco, 154, 243 ; Holy Trinity, Gothrumgate, 154, 243 ; Holy Trinity, King's Court, in curia Regis, 154, 243 ; St. Andrew, 154, 244 ; St. Clement, 155, 244 ; St. Crux, Fossegate, 154, 243, 300 ; St. Cuthbert, 154, 243 ; St. Denis, Walmegate, 154, 243 ; St. Edward, 154, 243 ; St. George, 154, 243 ; St. Gregory, 155, 244 ; St. Helen, Fisshergate, 154, 243 ; St. Helen-on-the-Walls, in Aldewark, in Werkedyke, 154, 243 ; St. Helen, Stayngate, 154, 243 ; St. John in Hundegate, 154, 244 ; St. John, Ousebridge, 155, 244 ; St. John del Pyk, 154, 244 ; St. Laurence, 154, 243 ; St. Margaret, Walmgate, 154, 243 ; St. Martin, Conyngstrete, 154, 244 ; St. Martin, Micklegate, 155, 244 ; St. Mary Bishophill junior, 212*n* ; St. Mary Bishophill senior, vetus, 155, 244, 299 ; St. Mary, Castlegate, 154, 243 ; St. Mary in Laarthorp', 154, 244 ; St. Maurice, 154, 244 ; St. Michael-le-Belfrey, de Berifrido, 154 (2), 244 ; St. Michael, Ousebridge, 155, 244 ; St. Nicholas, Micklegate, 155, 244 ; St. Nicholas, Walmgate, 154, 243 ; St. Olave, 154, 243 ; St. Peter the Little, 154, 243 ; St. Peter in lez Wilowes, 154, 243 ; St. Sampson, 154, 243 ; St. Saviour in Maresco, 154, 243, 291, 300 ; St. Wilfrid, 154, 243
——, Corpus Christi Guild, 296
—— court, commissary general, 291 ; official, 242 ; proctor, registrar, 296
—— House (Westminster), 147
—— Minster, 299 ; chantries, 293, 295 ; communa ecclesie, 279 ; fabric fund, 189*n* ; great tower, 301 ; S.W. tower, 292
—— prebends :—*see* Ampleforth, Apesthorpe, Barnby, Beechhill, Bilton, Bugthorpe, Butevant, South Cave, Driffield, Dunnington, Fenton, Fridaythorpe, Grindale, Husthwaite, Knaresborough, Langtoft, Laughton, Masham, Newbald, Riccall, Stillington, Strensall, Thockerington, Ulleskelf, Weighton, Wetwang, Wilton, Wistow
—— religious houses and hospitals:—Holy Trinity priory, 158*n* ; St. Clement's priory, 248, 256 ; St. Leonard's hospital, 188*n*, 205*n* (2), 206*n*, 301 ; St. Mary's abbey, 137, 158*n*, 163*n*, 180*n*, 188*n*, 191*n*, 205*n* (2), 206*n*, 207*n*, 210 (2), 233*n*, 236*n*, 248, 255, 291 ; abbot, *see* Thomas Spofford ; St. Mary's hospital, Bootham, 187*n* ; St. William's college, 239*n*, 292, 296
—— archbishop, 10, 83, 85 ; *see also* Will. Bothe, Henry Bowet, John Kempe, Will. Melton John le

Romeyn, Ric. Scrope, John de Thoresby, Rob. Waldby; receiver, *see* John Marshall; registrar, *see* Mr. A. V. Hudson; liberty, 48; neptis archiepiscopi, 83
—— archdeacon, *see* Will. Felter, Rob. Gilbert; auditor, Ric. Arnold, 291
—— canons and prebendaries:—Will. of Airmyn, Hugh of Angoulême, Ric. Arnold, Thomas Bekynton, John Bernyngham, Henry Bowet the archdeacon, Ric. Brown, Will. Cawode, Thomas Chichele, Prospero Colonna, Ric. Cordon, Will. Duffield, Brian Fairfax, Will. Felter, Thos. Grenewod, Thos. Haxey, Peter Irford, Alan Kirkton, John Langton, Ric. Leyot, John Marshall, Thos. Morton, John Notyngham, Rob. Rolleston, Stephen Scrope, Will. Waltham
—— chancellor, 240*n*; *see* John Kexby
—— dean, *see* Ric. Andrew, John Bernyngham, Will. Felter, Rob. Gilbert, Thos. Polton, John Prophete
—— dean and chapter, 141, 147, 157*n*, 164*n*, 168*n*, 194—200, 238 242, 266*n*, 280—290; auditor, 291; comperta, 198; detecta, 198, 238; peculiar, 151, 154*n* (2), 155*n*
—— dean of Christianity, 137, 243, 285
—— precentor, 240*n*, 296; *see* John Castell, Rob. Dobbes, Brian Fairfax, Will. Kexby; subdean, 268*n*, *see* Ric. Arnold; succentor, 302
—— treasurer, 240*n*, 291, 292; *see* John Bernyngham, Rob. Gilbert, Thos. Haxey, John Newton, John Notyngham
—— vicars, *see* John Bradeway, John More; vicars choral, 154*n*, 188*n*
—— common clerk, Thos. Mynskyp, 272*n*
——, Hugo de, 55; Sir John, 274
Yorkshire deeds, 122—124
Yvedall, Hugh de, Engelisse his wife, 111

ESTABLISHED 1797

DA
20
S9
v.127

Surtees Society, Durham, Eng.
Publications.
v.127

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY